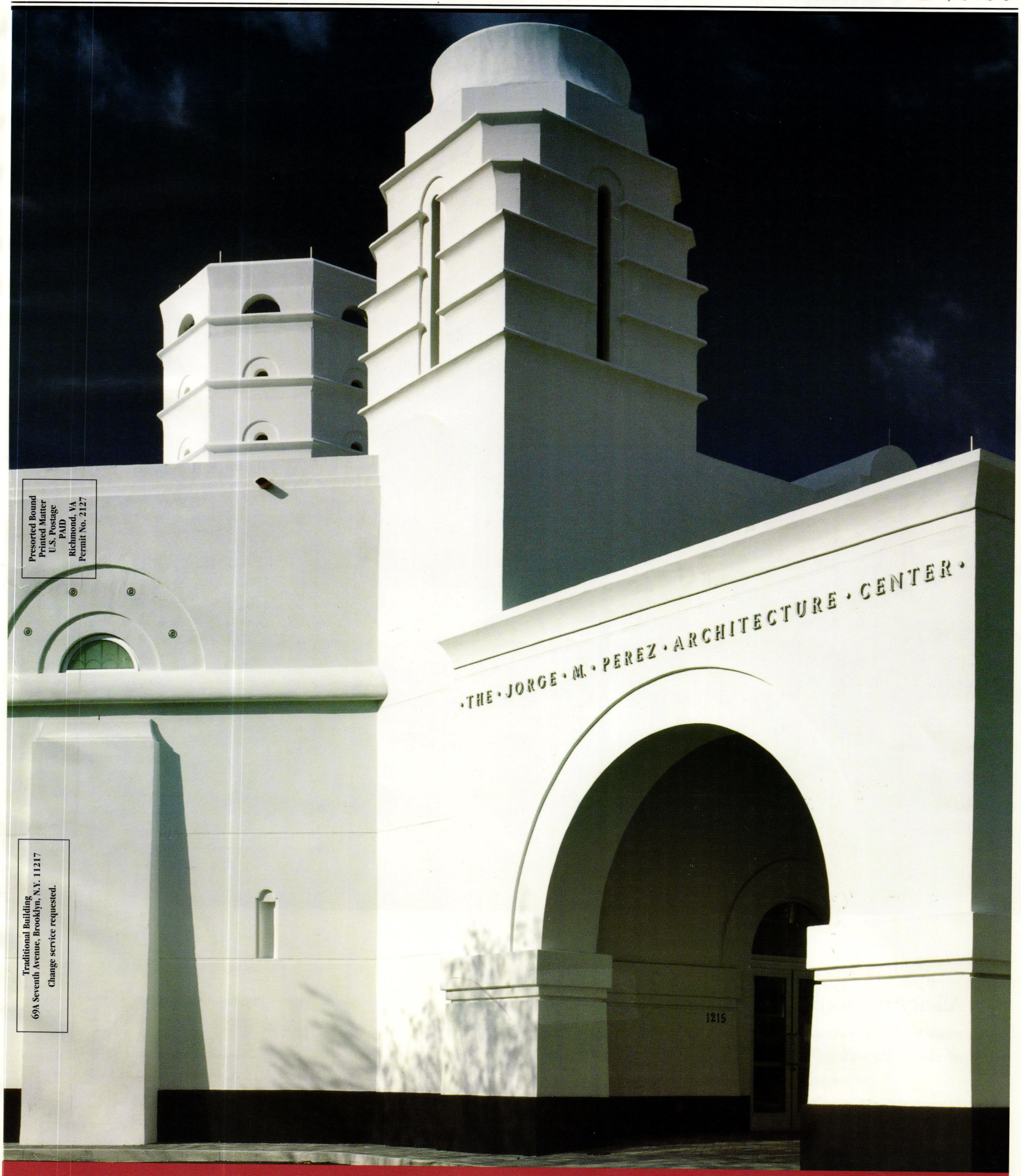
Free Product Literature Online
www.traditional-building.com

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING

The Professional's Resource For Public Architecture

APRIL 2006 ■ A Restore Media Publication ■ VOLUME 19/NUMBER 2 ■ $6.00



Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Traditional Building
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

Public & Institutional Architecture

The Stanford Mansion
San Diego, *California*
A recreation of the original roof cresting and spire design cast in aluminum.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. can achieve designs to meet new applications or replicate any historical style in a variety of alloys. We offer a variety of services to meet your various needs.

Historical Site Consultation | Design/Build Services | Value Engineering
Pattern Making | Custom Castings | Historic Replication & Restoration
Fabrication Installation Finishing Services | Laser Cutting For Custom Design

ALLEN
ARCHITECTURAL METALS
Custom Casting, Restoration, and Preservation

800-204-3858 | www.allenmetals.com

WRITE IN NO. 1005

Contents

Profile:

A Continuum of Ideas 8
The University of Maryland School of Architecture, Planning and Preservation offers an interdisciplinary program that integrates preservation, urban planning and design. This approach, as well as to the practical experience offered through its extensive international study programs and the nearby resource that is Washington, DC, has made the school a breeding ground for New Urbanist practitioners.
By Kim A. O'Connell

Feature:

Picking Up the Pieces 16
Throughout New Orleans, LA, both national and local preservation groups are moving quickly to try to save buildings and homes damaged by Hurricane Katrina. The first steps in saving the city's rich architectural legacy involve assessing the damage and stopping – or at least slowing – the plans for demolition.
By Martha McDonald

Project Review:

A New Sensibility 22
In the first of a series of project critiques, architect Steven W. Semes reviews Léon Krier's design for the recently completed Jorge M. Perez Architecture Center at the University of Miami in Coral Gables, FL. The eclectic building, he argues, offers itself not as a rebuke to the Modernist buildings around it, but as a mediator.
By Steven W. Semes

Recent Projects:

Adaptive Reuse: Architects' Showplace 28
A restoration by Norfolk, VA-based Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Co. has given the Virginia Center for Architecture a new home: a 1919 Tudor Revival mansion originally designed by John Russell Pope. The Richmond, VA, structure now includes a museum, galleries, gift shop and offices and was converted without compromising its historic fabric.

Restoration: Cloisters Unveiled 30
Led by Walter B. Melvin Architects, of New York, NY, the six-year, ongoing restoration of The Cloisters, which houses some of the Metropolitan Museum of Art's collection of artifacts from the Middle Ages, has the 1930s structure looking medieval once again.

Restoration: Courtly Gestures 32
Today's court tennis players can now enjoy the centuries-old game at the historic court at Georgian Court University in Lakewood, NJ, thanks to a renovation directed by Farewell Mills Gatsch Architects, LLC, of Princeton, NJ.

Book Reviews:

How the West was Won 194
A History of Western Architecture, 4th Edition by David Watkin
Reviewed by David Mayernik

Roses and Domes 196
Visions of Heaven: The Dome in European Architecture by David Stephenson and *The Rose Window: Splendor & Symbol* by Painton Cowen
Reviewed by Nicole V. Gagné

Four Quests 198
Ralph Adams Cram: An Architect's Four Quests – Medieval, Modernist, American, Ecumenical by Douglass Shand-Tucci
Reviewed by Ethan Anthony

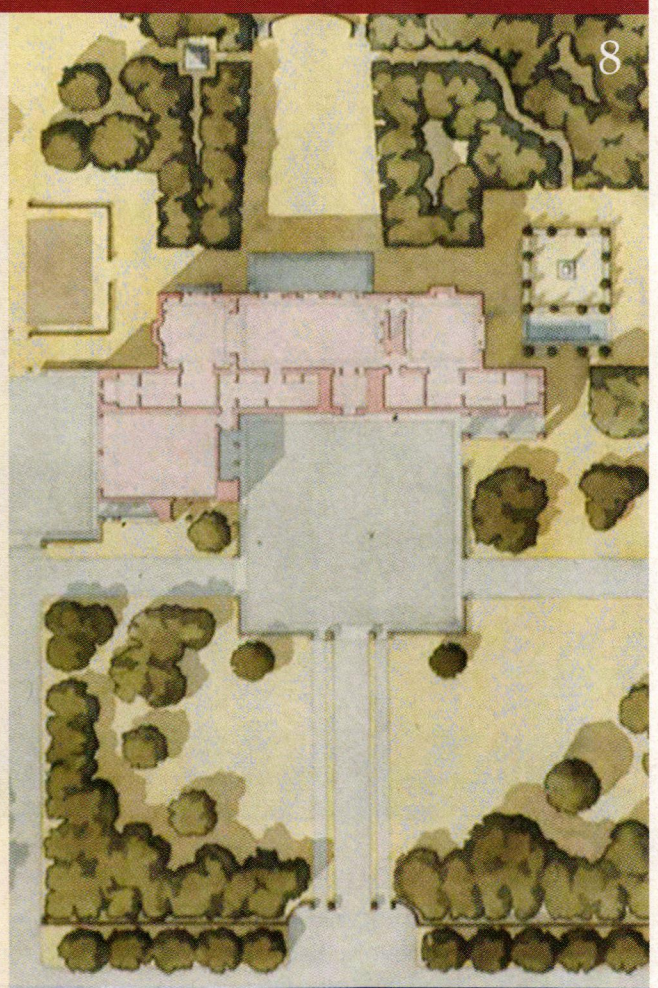
The Forum:

Preserving Modern Architecture in the Postmodern World 201
By David N. Fixler, AIA, Principal, Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering, and President, DOCOMOMO-US/New England

Departments:

Advertiser Index **34** Calendar of Events **110** PTN Newsletter **73**

On the cover: Léon Krier's design for the Jorge M. Perez Architecture Center at the University of Miami in Coral Gables, FL, draws on Neoclassical, Byzantine, Spanish Mission and Moorish influences. See page 22.



SourceLists: Public & Institutional Architecture

121

SourceList Special Reports:

Exterior Lighting: Recasting the Past 128
Drawing on historic light fixtures from New York City's Grand Central Terminal, West Jordan, UT-based Historical Arts & Casting designed more than 100 exterior light fixtures for the Grand America Hotel in Salt Lake City, UT.
By Will Holloway

Chimney Restoration: Saved From the Fall 142
The restoration of the Montauk Club in Brooklyn, NY, included rebuilding and repairing its historic brick and terra-cotta chimneys to withstand freeze-thaw cycles while maintaining their historical appearance.
By Hadiya Strasberg

SourceLists:

Historical Products Showcase	36
Columns & Capitals	80
Wood Windows	90
Metal Windows	98
Window Hardware	102
Storms & Screens	114
Shutters & Shutter Hardware	117
Exterior Molded Ornament	121
Balustrades	125
Exterior Lighting	130
Chimney Restoration & Construction	144
Metal Roofing	148
Slate Roofing	155
Tile Roofing	159
Wood Roofing & Thatch	162
Gutters & Leader Boxes	164
Weathervanes, Finials & Cresting	167
Snowguards	174
Natural Building Stone	179
Cast Stone	186
Terra Cotta	192

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
Fax: 718-636-0750
www.traditional-building.com

■ ■ ■

Editor in Chief: **Michael Carey**
Editor: **Martha McDonald**
Features Editor: **Hadiya Strasberg**
Associate Editor: **Will Holloway**
Contributing Editor: **Marieke Cassia Gartner**

Art Director: **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager: **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director: **Marina Bekkerman**
Production/Art Assistant: **Orin J. Hahn**

Founder & Editor at Large: **Clem Labine**

Publisher: **Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Manager, Northeast: **Gina Rago**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Holly McKnight**
Advertising Sales Manager, Atlantic: **Jennifer Baldwin**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Jennifer Ironside**
Advertising Sales Manager, West: **Danielle Wren**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Laurey J. Sherman**

Information Services Manager: **Dorian Henao**
Information Services Assistant: **Joshua Gibson**
Office Manager: **Mary "Cookie" Romeo**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO: **Michael J. Tucker**
President: **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President: **Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer: **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager: **Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Manager, Internet: **Lisa Darr Feldner**
National Accounts Manager, West: **Jim Führer**
National Accounts Manager, Midwest: **James F. Powers**
Vice President, Creative Director: **Karen Pollard**
Marketing Director: **Susan Steeley Welter**
Circulation Director: **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager: **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager: **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable: **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant: **Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference
Show Director: **Eric Peterson** epeterson@restoremedia.com
Exhibit Sales: **Anita Delargy** adelargy@restoremedia.com,
Eric Shattenkirk eshattenkirk@restoremedia.com
Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0193

TRADITIONAL BUILDING (ISSN # 0898-0284)
is published bi-monthly by Restore Media, LLC,
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217.
Subscription rate to professionals in architecture,
interior design, construction and landscape design
in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues).
Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of TRADITIONAL BUILDING are fully protected
by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever
without written permission from the publisher.

Copyright 2006 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC, 1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102,
Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY 201-529-2600
BULK REPRINTS: THE REPRINT DEPT. 800-259-0470
PRINTED BY CADMUS SPECIALTY PUBLICATIONS, Richmond, VA

40,000+
Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices...
Widest Selection...
All From Stock!

Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 1088

the Original and still the best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

Now On Sale

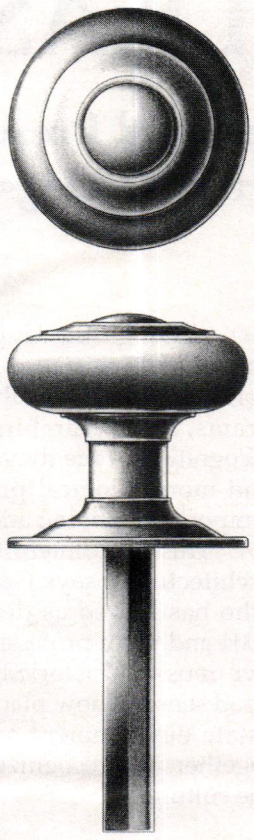
$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

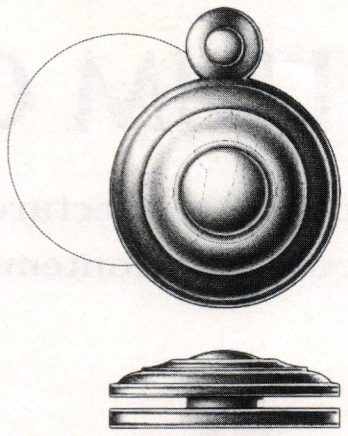
Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

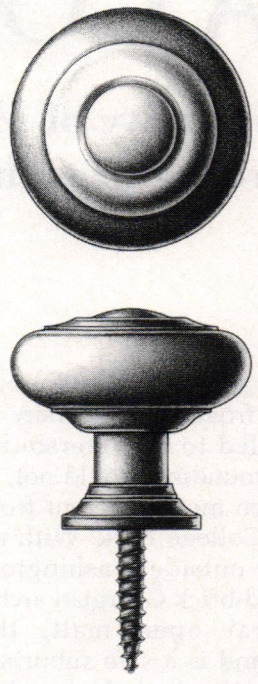
Old·House JOURNAL



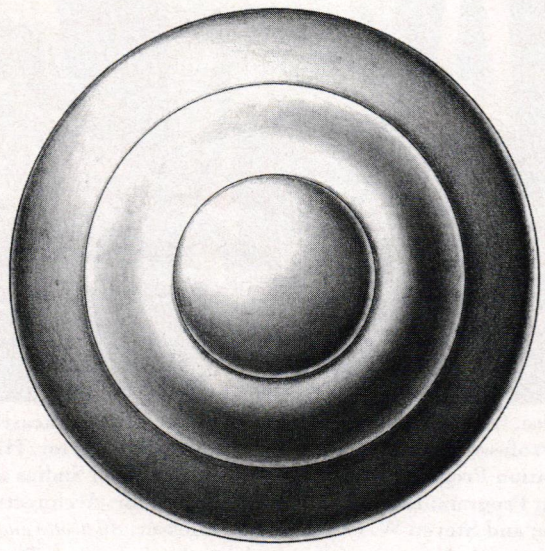
Thumbturn and Rose

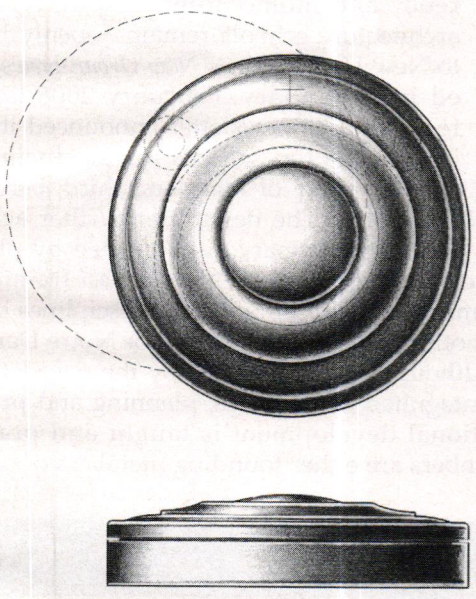


Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover

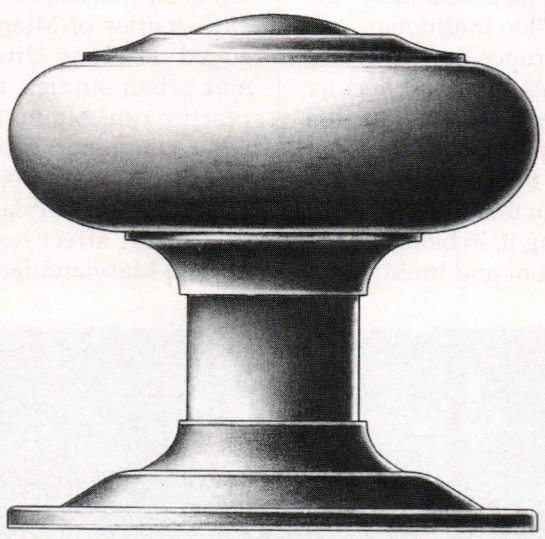


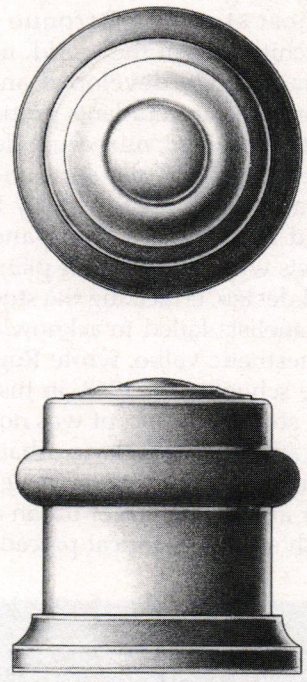
Shutter Knob





Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover





Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E.R. BUTLER & CO.

DO Design Series
W.C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

WRITE IN NO. 2260

A CONTINUUM OF IDEAS

The University of Maryland School of Architecture, Planning, and Preservation recognizes the value of precedent in contemporary urban settings.

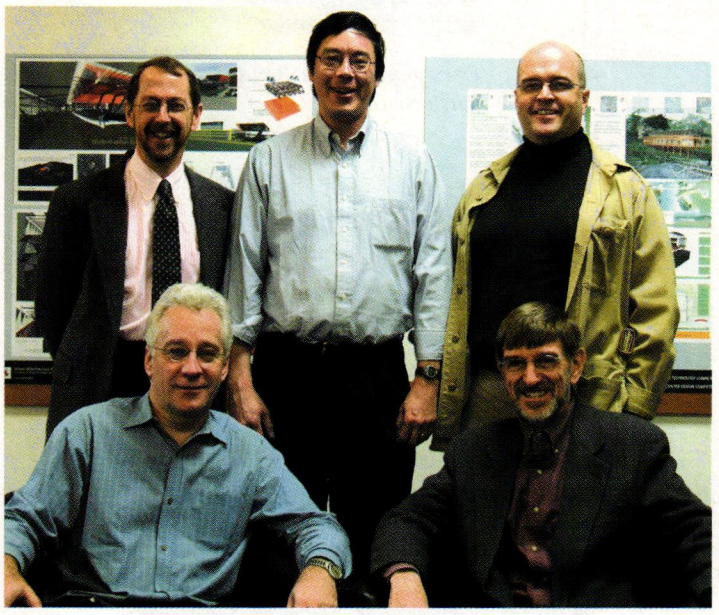
By Kim A. O'Connell

In 2003, when ten architecture and urban studies students from the University of Maryland traveled to St. Petersburg, Russia, their surroundings could not, at first glance, have been more different from their home base in College Park. With an elegant campus just outside Washington, DC, notable for its red-brick Georgian architecture and central open mall, the University of Maryland is a safe suburban enclave, generally keeping both the banality of the surrounding sprawl and the ills of the inner city far away.

In Russia, the students were tasked with proposing a redevelopment plan for 22 acres of industrial land near the center of the 300-year-old city. Although St. Petersburg boasts some of the most stunning Baroque and Neoclassicist architecture in the world, much of the city remains underdeveloped and ill used. Recognizing this, the students proposed a dense, modestly designed, mixed-use development that fit the scale of the surrounding neighborhood and encouraged use by both pedestrians and automobiles. The panel of Russian architects who reviewed the plan, however, lamented what they saw as a lack of bold design, criticizing the students' work as "too traditional."

What the panelists failed to acknowledge was the proposal's real-world economic and aesthetic value, wrote Roger K. Lewis, FAIA, an architecture professor at the school since 1968, in his *Washington Post* column "Shaping the City." "The students' concept was not about making visionary edifices," he noted, "but rather about making urban space suitable for St. Petersburg."

As the students came to realize, St. Petersburg was not that different from College Park, or at least the larger urban area surrounding it, in being a complex setting with strong historical precedents to draw from and build on. In fact, although the University of Maryland's School of Architecture, Planning and Preservation encompasses three very distinct programs, an overarching theme could be its recognition of the dynamic role that historical and morphological precedents play in contemporary planning and design.

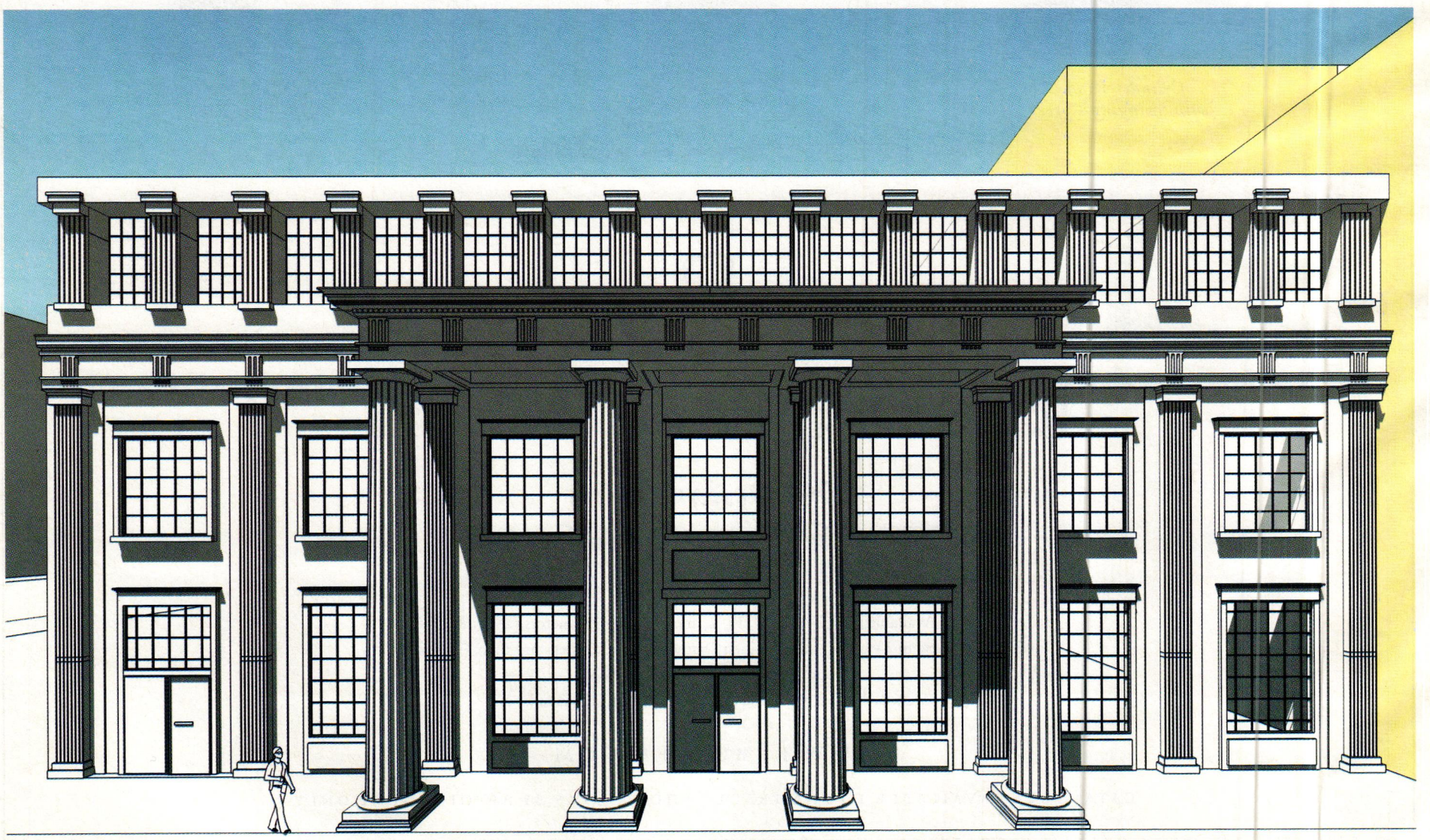


Clockwise, from the lower left-hand corner: Garth Rockcastle, FAIA, Professor and Dean; Donald Linebaugh, Director, Historic Preservation Program; Alex Chen, Director, Urban Sudies and Planning Program; Brian P. Kelly, AIA, Director, Architecture Program; and Steven W. Hurtt, AIA, Professor. *All photos and drawings courtesy of the University of Maryland School of Architecture, Planning, and Preservation.*

"This is an interdisciplinary approach to architecture," says Garth Rockcastle, FAIA, who has served as dean of the school since 2004 and has a professional specialty in adaptive reuse of historic buildings. "We have a good sense of how planning, architecture, real estate development and preservation work together. We recognize that it's inevitable in the culture."

Embodied Intelligence

In both the academy and practice, traditional neighborhood development is gaining currency and momentum. Despite this, most architecture schools remain "openly hostile" to New Urbanism, as *New Urban News* asserted in its January/February 2006 issue. In response, the newsletter announced its rankings of the top schools for producing New Urbanist practitioners, listing the University of Maryland third, behind the Universities of Miami and Notre Dame. The newsletter further acknowledged that New Urbanism is a multidisciplinary field affected by planning and urban studies, in addition to architecture. "New urban training and practice run counter to the sometimes rigid separation of disciplines in academia," the report continued, noting that neither Miami nor Notre Dame had formal planning programs. Although not singled out by the newsletter, the rare fact that Maryland has integrated architecture, planning and preservation could affect how traditional development is taught and practiced. Several Maryland faculty members are either founding members of or active



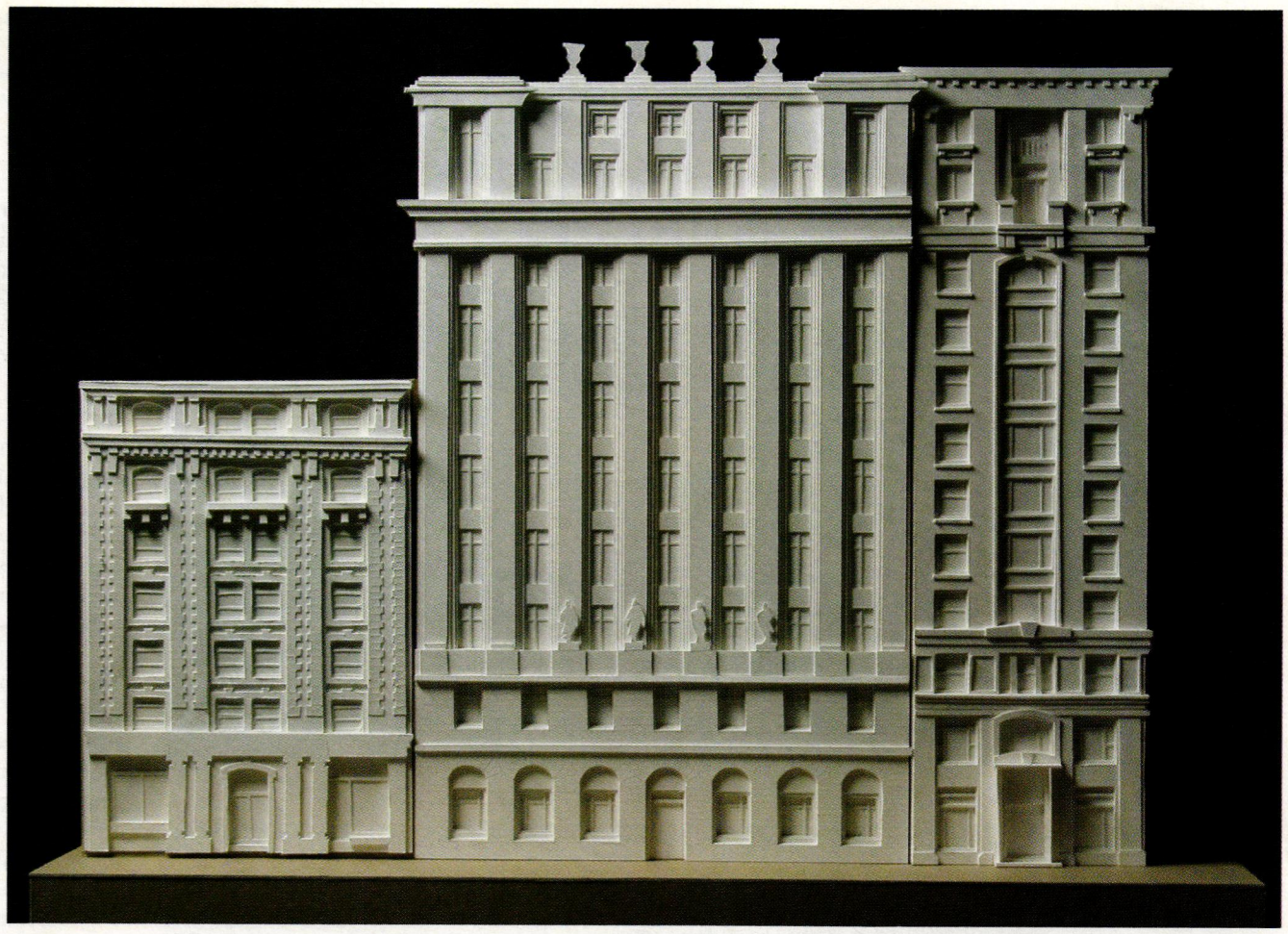
University of Maryland faculty appreciate the campus's proximity to downtown Washington, DC, which offers a wealth of history and architecture to study and critique. As a second-year undergraduate, Carl Lostritto offers a classic alternative to the Parliamentary Debate Society headquarters in Washington, DC (Faculty: Hurtt)

members in the Congress for the New Urbanism (CNU).

Yet Maryland embraces a more expansive notion of tradition than other like-minded programs. "Tradition in the physical world is embodied intelligence – things that stand and stand well," Rockcastle says. "In some places that means Classical orders, but for me that is too much of a contractual definition. We have a broader definition. We embrace that which exists and try to understand why it is so."

In the architecture program, students can earn a Bachelor of Science degree, a Master of Architecture professional degree and a post-professional Master of Science in architecture for those who already possess a professional architecture degree. The school also offers a dual master of architecture and community planning, master's degrees in community planning and historic preservation and a doctorate in urban and regional planning and design. On average, the school has about 300 students in architecture, 75 in planning and 20 in preservation.

The concepts of urbanism and precedent are woven throughout the architecture curriculum. First-level courses focus on drawing and history and move into abstract composition and traditional garden plans, and then onto small-town urbanism and infill development. Upper-class studios deal with façade and characters, civic architecture and the city. Graduate courses include a comprehensive design studio, studies in urban design and regionalism and a graduate thesis.



Urbanism is taught at every level of Maryland's undergraduate and graduate architecture programs. In the second semester graduate studio, student Maureen Vosmek examined historic character and scale in an infill façade design for Washington, DC. (Faculty: Kelly)

"It is common to ask students to look at precedents, and not just historical precedents, but morphological precedents," says Steven W. Hurtt, AIA, who served as dean from 1990 to 2004, after serving for nearly two decades on the faculty of Notre Dame's architecture program. "It's a truly academic perspective. There is a continuity to those ideas that dates back to the founding of the school by John Hill in 1967. History and technology faculty are included in the architecture faculty – and unlike history professors teaching from an art history perspective, our teachers have a grounding in architecture."

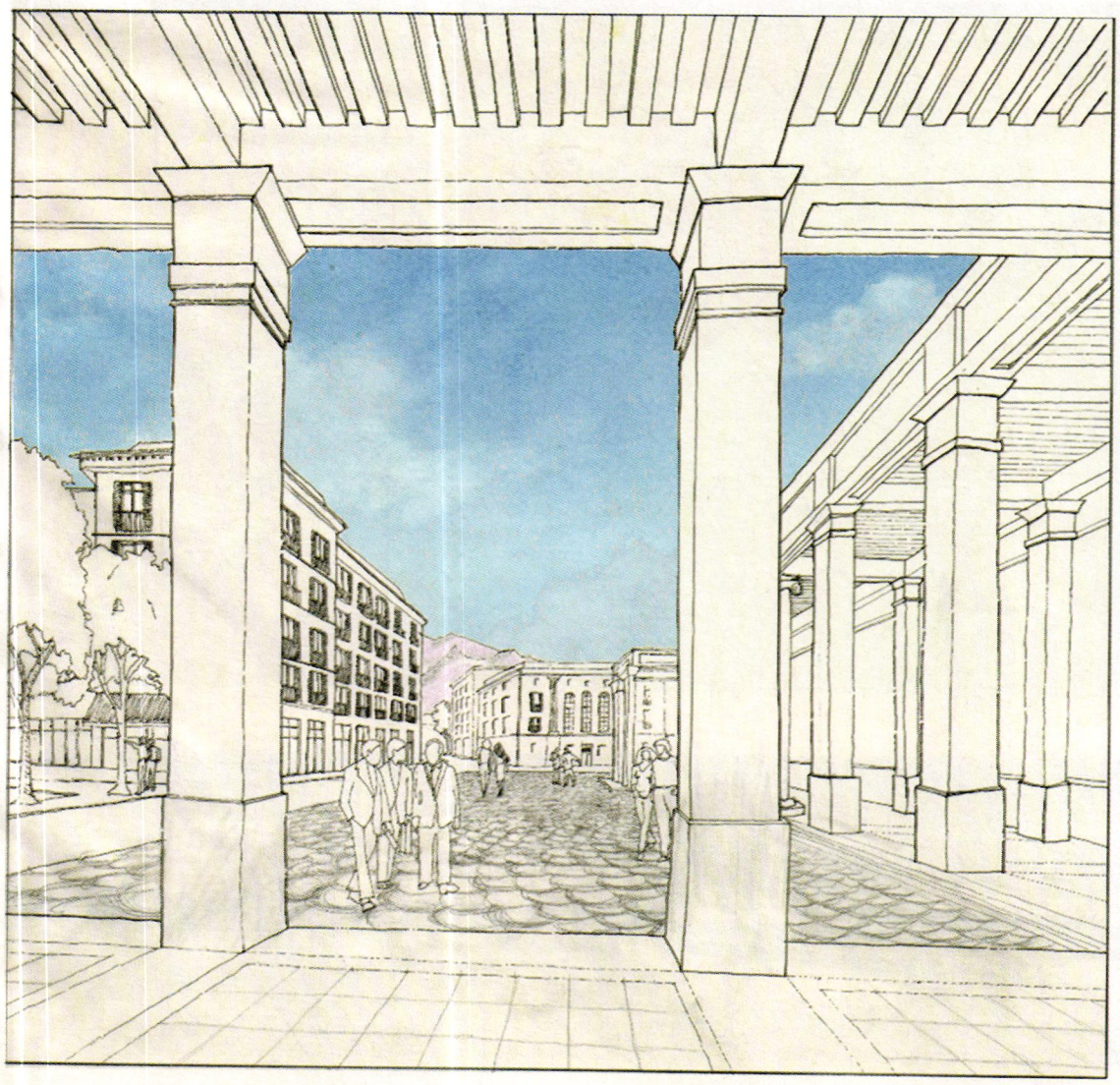
"We maintain a healthy tension between the poles of Modernism and tradition," says Brian P. Kelly, AIA, who directs the architecture program and has a bachelor's degree from Notre Dame and a master's from Cornell. "In the first-year studio, we warn undergraduates about the zeitgeist and encourage them to respond to and be critical about the zeitgeist. We tell them, 'You don't have to make a choice between the past and the present. You can revel in the continuum of ideas.'"

Teachable Moments

In northeast Washington, DC, the H Street corridor is an historic commercial strip that has undergone numerous changes over the past four decades. Riots in the late 1960s and subsequent "white flight" left the block economically depressed and underused. Yet the street retains remarkable architectural integrity, with its low-scale commercial buildings and ground-level storefronts. In fall 2004, students in Maryland's historic preservation studio prepared a comprehensive plan for preserving H Street's neighborhood character while encouraging economic reinvestment. To prepare the plan, the group also studied other cities, from Boston, MA, to Bozeman, MT, that had adopted conservation districts in similarly historic neighborhoods.

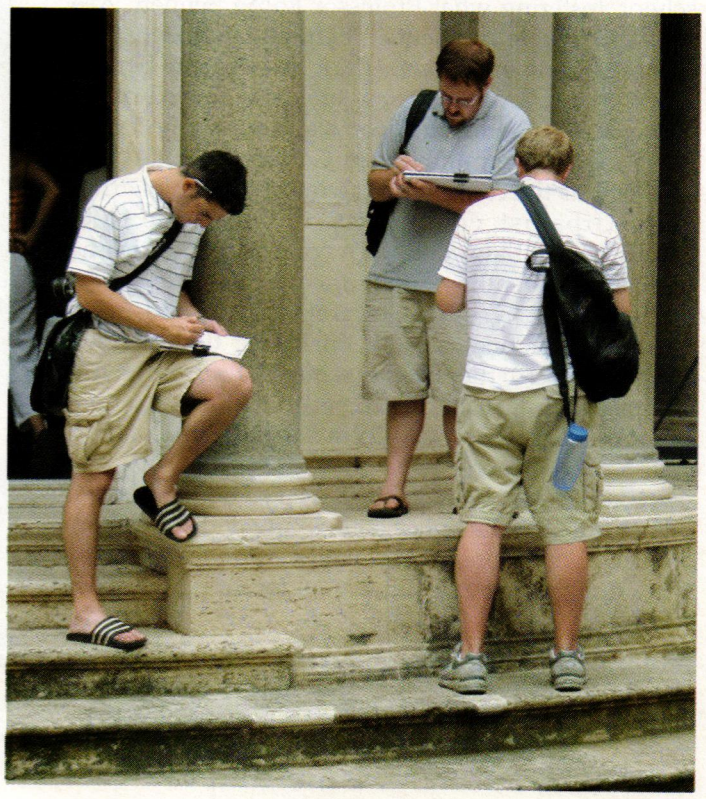
Several University of Maryland faculty note that the school's proximity to Washington, DC – both its downtown and its far-ranging suburbs – provides a rich environment in which to present urban problems and encourage solutions. "Many schools save urbanism for the end of the program," Kelly says. "What we do is weave in a set of urban problems from the earliest course. Say in a small-town urban environment, we ask students to document, analyze and extend the order of what's there. It's reiterative in the curriculum. We look at the great examples of history and encourage students to find ways to make connections, to look at the way architects have engaged with technological changes. By looking at critical points in the development of technology, you can look at the paths not taken as well."

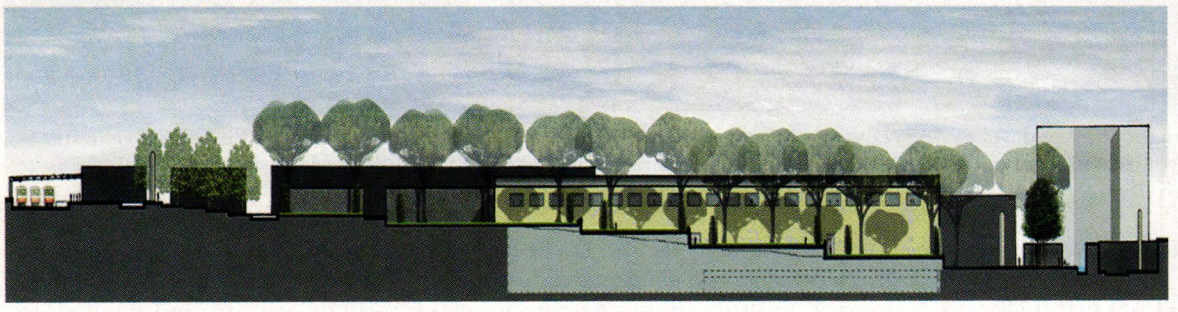
The capital city also offers students a wealth of resources to draw upon, including national agencies and associations, as well as major libraries and the National Archives. The National Trust for Historic Preservation Library has been at Maryland since 1986, recently moving out of the architecture



Left: In the university's overseas program in southern Italy, students examine architectural antiquities at sites in Pompeii and Stabiae. In Stabiae, students were asked to develop an urban plan for the ancient city, which won a 2004 Charter Award from the Congress for the New Urbanism. (Faculty: Bell)

Below: During a six-week program in Rome, students document and analyze Bramante's Tempietto, whose perfect proportions and round colonnade recall ancient Roman architecture. In Rome and surrounding areas, students discover Italy's rich history and the design principles that can be drawn from its architecture.





Professor Bell, a specialist in urban design, directs study tours to southern Italy. Recently, his students developed an urban design proposal for Torre Annunziata, an archaeologically significant city on the Bay of Naples.

building into upgraded and expanded quarters in one of the university's two main libraries. The architecture school itself, a modern red-brick building with an open plan, provides design workstations for upperclassmen and graduate students, as well as classrooms and a lecture hall, an architecture library and 300,000-slide visual-resource collection, a computer lab, a woodworking and model-making shop and gallery space.

"My students can take courses in architecture and preservation, and that's one key strength," says Alexander Chen, director of the planning program and a specialist in housing and community development. "Our mission lies in our commitment to the community. We're a neighborhood-based program. Our classes range from suburbia to DC infill development. We feel that it's important that our students learn about traditions and then adapt. It's a changing environment and the needs of the community change over time. We want students to have a grounding in the history of what they're doing and then learn to be adaptable."

Donald W. Linebaugh, who has directed the preservation program since 2004 and has a background in archaeology and American studies, echoes Chen's statement. "The program allows students to get a good generalist grounding [in preservation] and then have the flexibility to go into these related disciplines and draw on their strengths," he says. "The other thing we offer is the interdisciplinary strength of the faculty, in that we have both full-time academic faculty and practitioners. We look at preservation broadly, and sometimes at architecture schools, if it's not about the buildings, it's not. In other programs set in American studies, it often swings the other way. I like to see us have a balance. We can really draw on those strengths and cross over between planning and architecture."

Faculty members routinely work outside the school, fostering what Professor Ralph Bennett, AIA, calls "teachable moments." Bennett, for example, is the president of Tacoma Park, MD-based Bennett Frank McCarthy Architects, Inc., and served on the community foundation for Kentlands, the famed New Urbanist community in Gaithersburg, MD. He now acts as the community architect for King Farm, a New Urbanist community in Rockville, MD. Professor Matthew Bell, AIA, preceded him in that position, and many other faculty members have extensive backgrounds in architecture and urban planning practice as well. Enriching the students' experiences further is the school's annual lecture series, which last fall welcomed noted architect and planner Léon Krier and John Torti, FAIA, of Torti Gallas and Partners, Inc.

In 2000, the University of Maryland's schools of architecture, public policy, agriculture and engineering cooperatively founded the National Center for Smart Growth Research and Education, located on campus. The center conducts independent research on land use and the environment, transportation, housing and international development. Center staff and faculty also offer smart-growth study tours and workshops.

"Urban design takes a lot of concentration and care," Bennett says, praising in particular his colleague Professor Karl Du Puy, AIA, an architect and urban designer who infused the program with a vibrant sense of urban history. "Under Karl Du Puy's tutelage, it was logical that Maryland would come to embrace urbanism. Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk [now dean of the University of Miami program] also joined us as a visiting critic in the early 1980s and Andrés Duany was a supporter. Interest in traditional design and urban design existed in the school long before those movements were named."

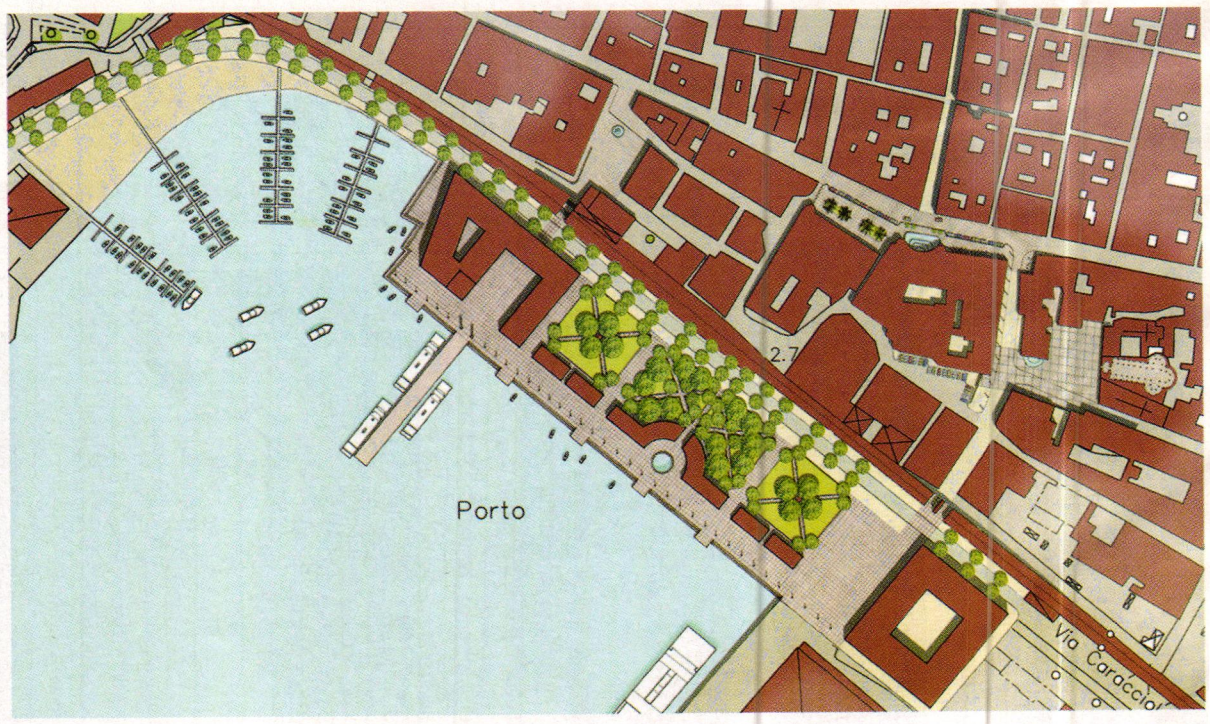
Hurtt believes the CNU approach is instructive in the classroom. "Every Congress, they move to a new set of issues," he says. "Architects tend to be critical of the environment but not do anything about it. But these people are working hard to be critical and make changes to it. The ideas are more interested in the urban environment than some of the individual projects might represent. The intellectual dialogue is about neighborhood, community and urbanity."

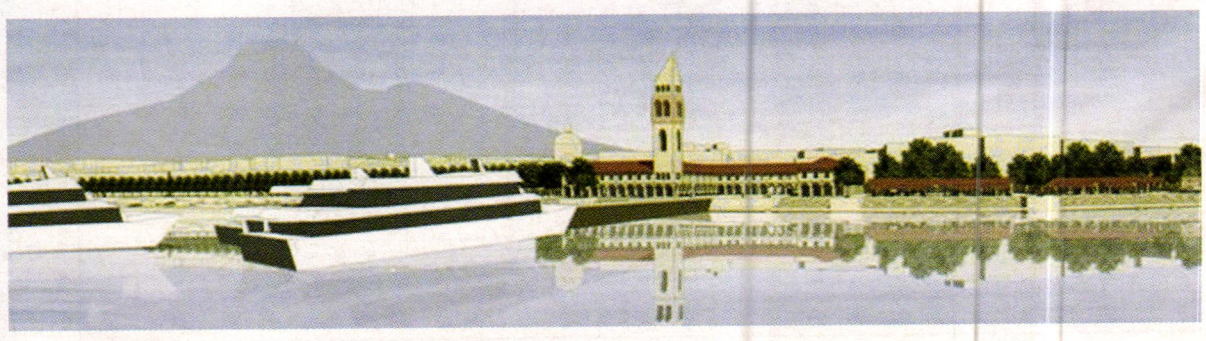
"What we teach about New Urbanism," Kelly adds, "is not just a mirror of what one might consider the knee-jerk approach to traditional development...The New Urbanist scene is more complex and diverse than Kentlands and Seaside. The promise that is given to us by New Urbanism is that it does not have to appeal to the lowest common denominator, and that there can be a civic dimension to architecture."

Broadening Horizons

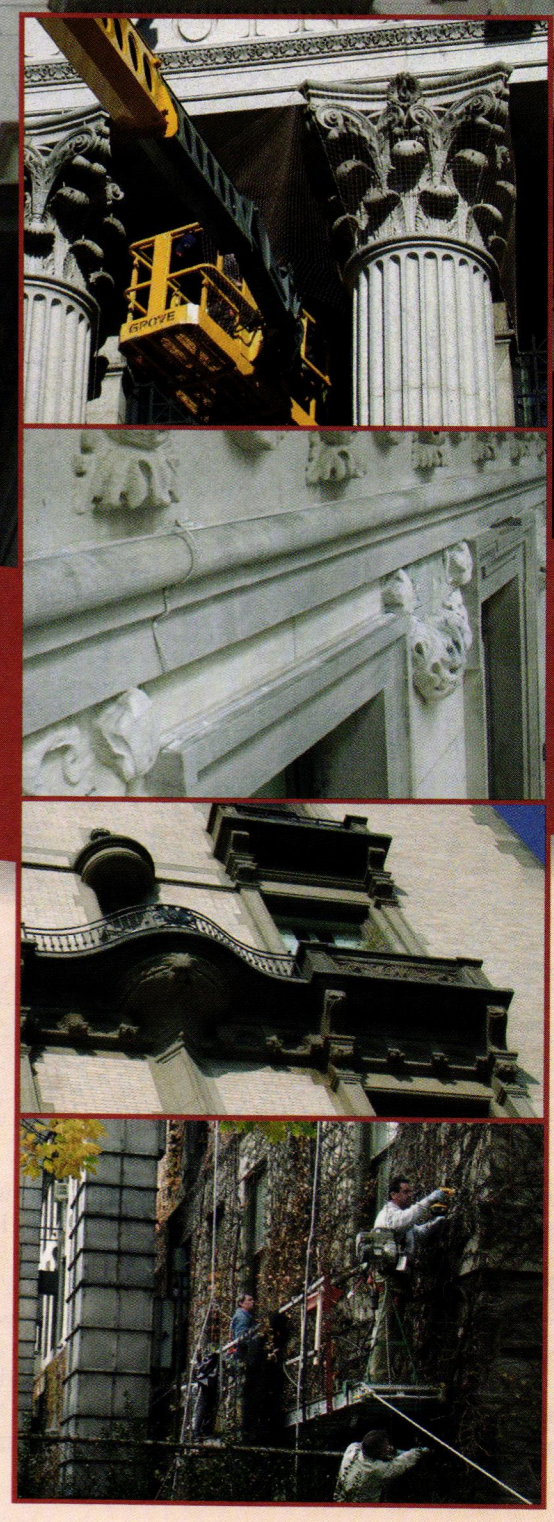
But the somewhat antiseptic quality of a new development, even one that is sensitively and traditionally designed, may not compare to the didactic quality of visiting older cities and historic sites, made ever more complex and challenging with time. Recognizing this, every summer, Maryland architecture students and faculty participate in study programs usually located in England, France and Turkey. Two programs also take place in Italy, one in Rome and the other in southern Italy, focusing on the ancient site of Stabiae. Last fall, for example, a Maryland contingent joined students from other universities to craft a master plan for archaeological sites along the Bay of Naples. One student said afterwards that it "was so exciting to be working on a real project....You don't have that kind of history [at home]."

These experiences allow students to discern the distinct culture of place, says William Bechhoefer, FAIA, who teaches courses in regionalism and multiculturalism and has led study tours abroad. "There's a typical Western arrogance that we have everything to teach everybody else and nothing to learn," he says. "And I take exactly the opposite view. The cultures that I'm





Another student urban design proposal for Torre Annunziata shows a different point of view. Destroyed by Mount Vesuvius in 1631, it is now an industrial center and seaside resort – as well as a World Heritage Site since 1997. (Faculty: Bell)



1-800-932-0733
GUARANTEED BIRD CONTROL

Bird Control...
Done Right the First Time!

Bell Bird Control specializes in permanent solutions to pest bird problems. Our exclusive methods and patented products allow us to offer a 100% money back guarantee.

Exclusion programs for buildings are designed to deter pigeons, starlings, grackles, sparrows, and gulls. These species are responsible for the defacing of facades, rooftops, equipment, and floors. Infestation of these birds is also a serious health hazard.

Bell experts focus on aesthetically pleasing methods of exclusion that allow for a synergy between architectural design and the bird exclusion system.

- ✔ *Our Patented BellStrip™ uses principles of behavior modification to teach birds that their former roosting spots are no longer appropriate. BellStrip™ can be manufactured to color match any building material and installations are virtually undetectable from ground level.*
- ✔ *Bell Bird Control installs netting for exclusionary purposes.*
- ✔ *Bell Bird Control has a reputation for using creative and innovative methods to prevent pest bird infestation designed specifically for each customer's circumstance.*

The Cure!

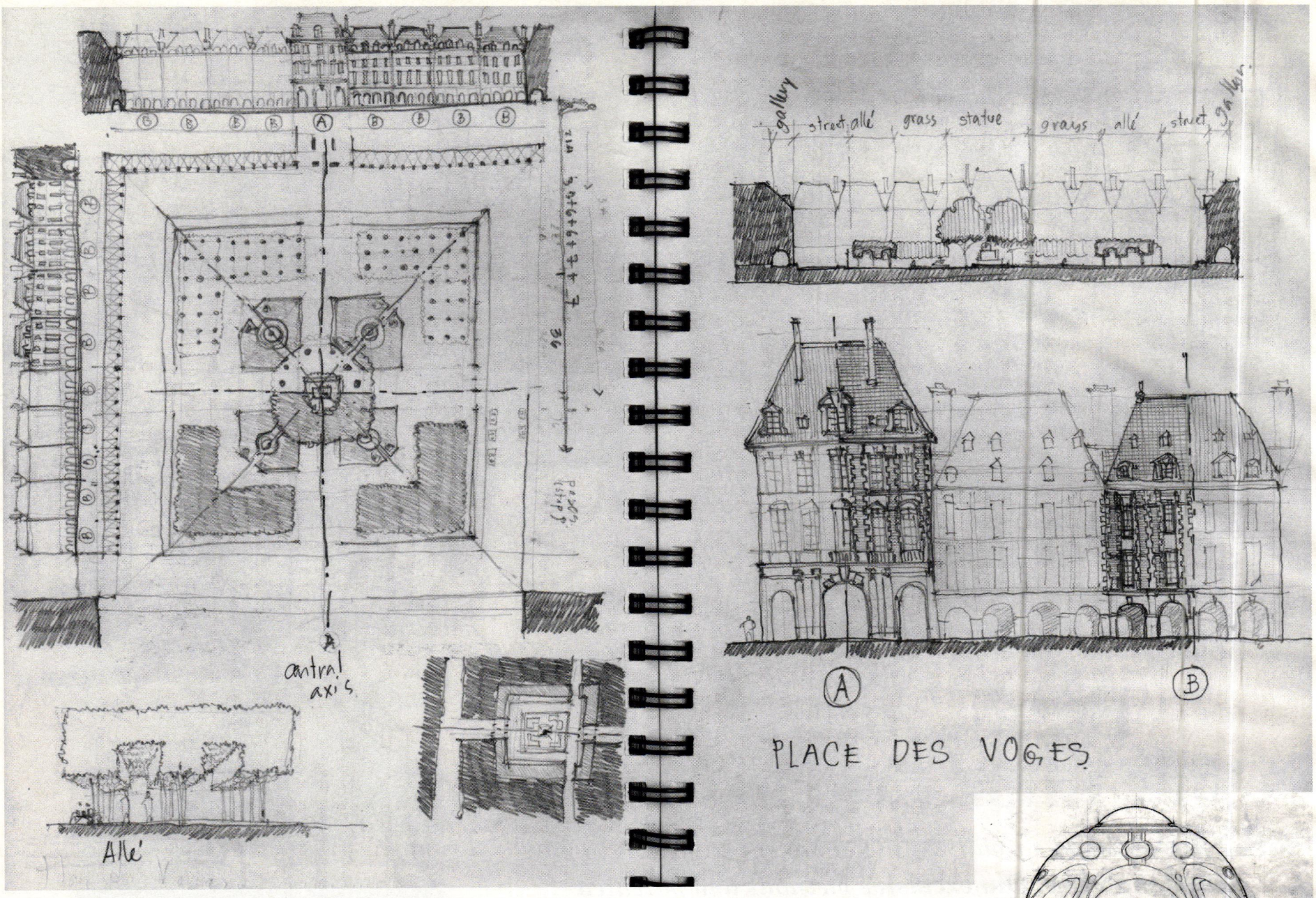
Bell Bird Control
A Division of Bell Environmental

Call today for a free, no obligation consultation. 1-800-932-0733

229 New Road, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054
973-575-7800 ■ Fax: 973-575-1177

web: www.bellbirdcontrol.com
e-mail: info@bellbirdcontrol.com

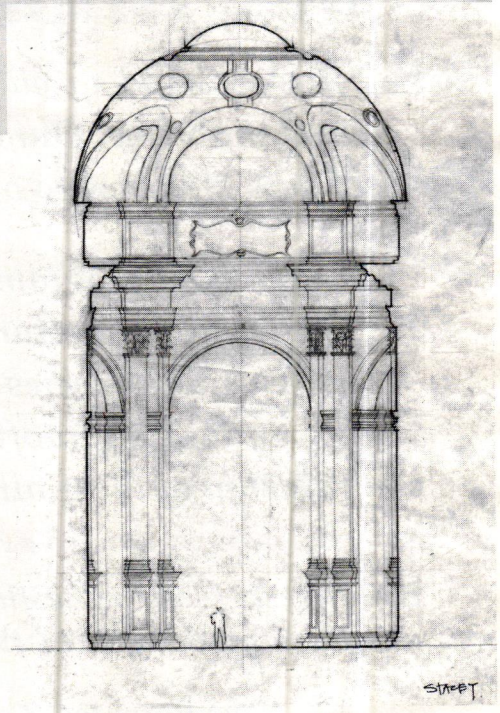
WRITE IN NO. 1682



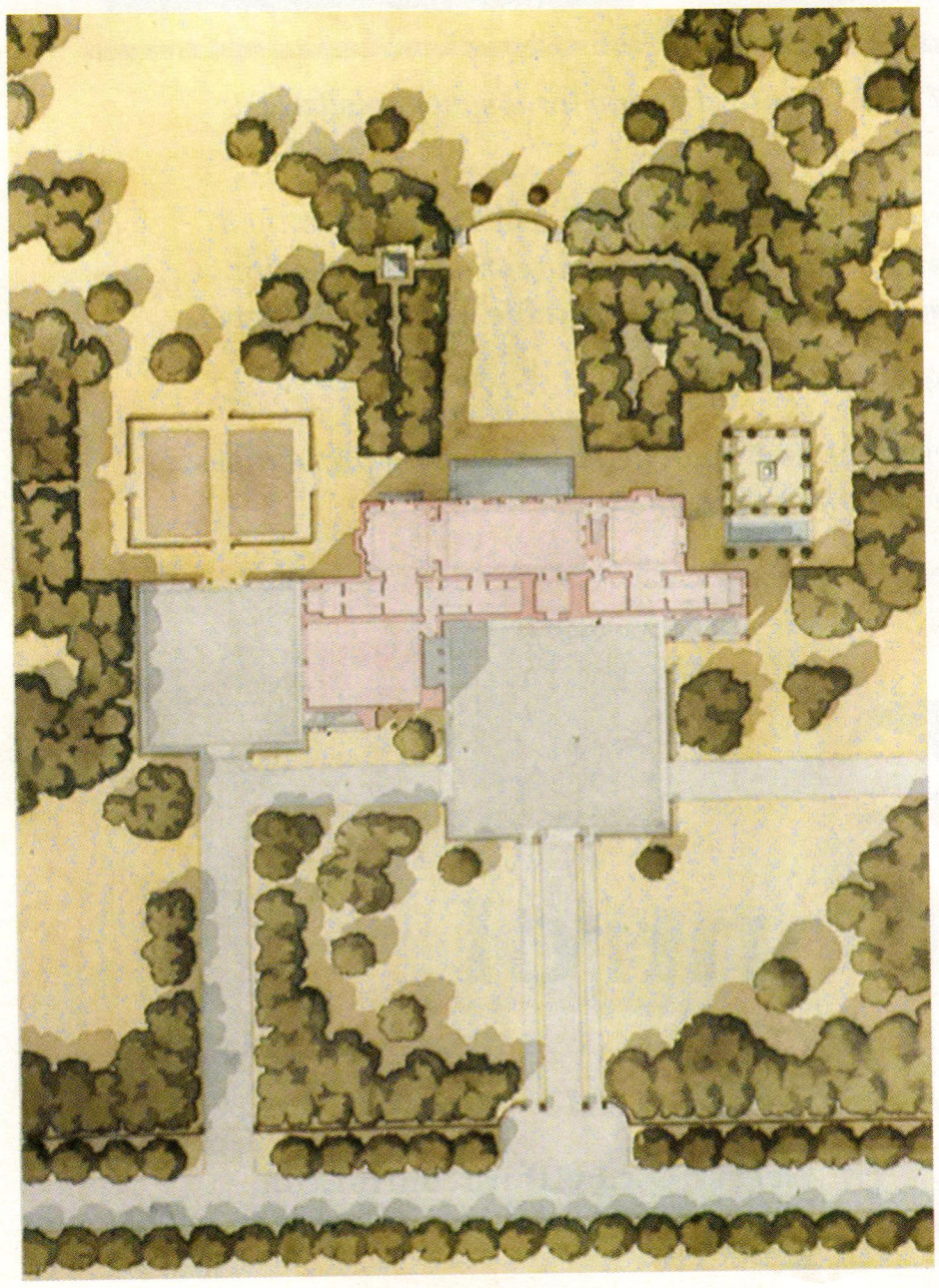
interested in have much, much longer histories than we do. They have some traditions from which we can learn architecturally. I would like to see the western-nonwestern dichotomy eliminated in favor of the notion of world architecture, a series of precedents we can learn from."

Bechhoefer encourages his students to discuss what different architectural vocabularies can signify to people, which often leads to a political discourse, something at which he would like to see both architecture students and architects become more adept. "One of the main things I'm interested in is the meaning of tradition," Bechhoefer says. "To me, tradition is not the design. The meaning of tradition is not building in traditional forms – emphatically not. I bill myself as a modern architect with a memory. I'm interested in how tradition maintains continuity with what we're doing today and how tradition grows, expands and develops in sync with the modern world."

Above: Student Juan Benavides featured the Place des Vosges, the oldest square in Paris, in a sketchbook study. "As an aspiring architect," Benavides has said, "I see our role within the profession as a small contribution to an ever-evolving tradition of architecture... Our predecessors are giants on whose shoulders we stand."



Inset: To encourage critical thinking and creativity, Professor Thomas Schumacher gives students plans of a church and asks them to design sections or interior elevations without knowledge of the actual interior. Here is student Joyce Kuo's conception of San Gaetano in Nice, France.



Kelly cites sources such as Jullian Guadet, Le Corbusier and Louis Kahn to illustrate that the lessons of the past inform present-day architectural issues. Here, Kelly's study for a villa in Virginia is based on rustic precedents in Tuscany.

Looking ahead, the school will soon undergo a strategic planning process to better integrate the three programs, something several professors say is still strongly needed. Linebaugh, for one, hopes to incorporate more opportunities to teach preservation students about traditional building systems, materials and conservation, and Bennett would like to see planning become more engaged with building. Dean Rockcastle is initiating the process of including a real estate development program in the school, and he also urges the entire faculty to become accredited under the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) system. And there is always talk of whether landscape architecture, now in the college of agriculture, should move over as well.

Perhaps this dynamic quality, this dissatisfaction with the status quo, is fitting for an architecture program that views the built environment as an evolutionary panoply of traditions, culture and ideals – and also a very real world where people live and work. "We are a community of professionals who see things pretty much alike, yet at the same time we have individual identities," says Bennett. "There are these boutique schools where individual originality trumps everything. But the journeyman architects are going to do the greatest volume of built work out there, and if we can improve the quality of their work, we are doing something much better for the world." ◆

John Tiedemann

Specializing In Historic Restoration

Over 50 Years of Restoring Historic Architecture

When Father Joseph Clemente decided to restore his church, he called upon John Tiedemann, Inc. and their head designer John Pierce. The Tiedemann Team, from design to finish restored the church to its Baroque glory by using marbleizing, gliding, as well as faux painting and finishing.

St. Matthew's Church, East Syracuse, NY

- ***Historic Analysis, Testing & Surveys***
- ***Liturgical Design & Renderings***
- ***Gilding***
- ***Faux Finishes***
- ***Art Restoration***
- ***Murals & Frescos***
- ***Decorative Painting***
- ***Fine Arts Conservation***
- ***Interior Historic Restoration of Plaster & Paint***
- ***Paint & Plaster Analysis***
- ***Decorative Finishes***
- ***Custom Electronic Votive Stands***
- ***Design of Decorative Artwork & Schemes***

Phone: 866-600-2666 **www.johntiedemann.com**

johntiedemann@comcast.net

WRITE IN NO. 1765

THE NATION'S MOST

SPECIALIZED ARCHITECTURAL TERRA

COTTA MANUFACTURER.

BOSTON VALLEY TERRA COTTA'S

TEAM OF ARTISANS, ENGINEERS AND

CRAFTSMEN ARE COMMITTED TO

DETAILED CRAFTSMANSHIP, QUALITY

AND SERVICE IN REPLICATION,

RESTORATION AND NEW DESIGN

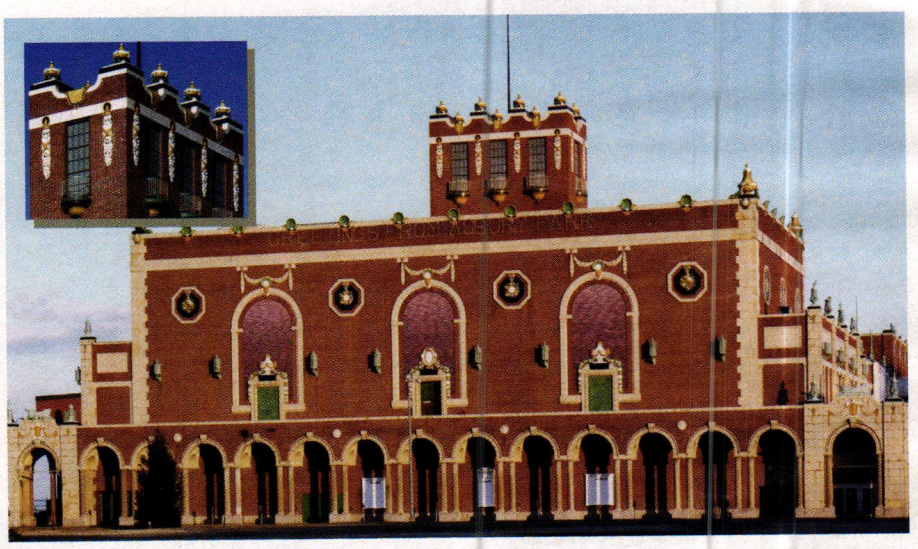
OF ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA,

ROOF TILE AND TERRACLAD™

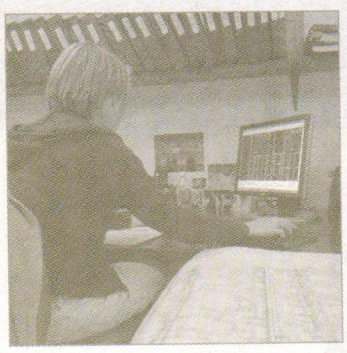
RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.©

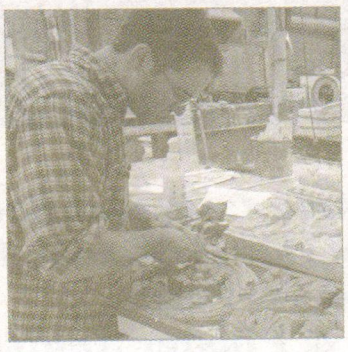
Mashantucket Pequot Museum &Research Center - Mashantucket. CT © 2005 Justin Van Soest

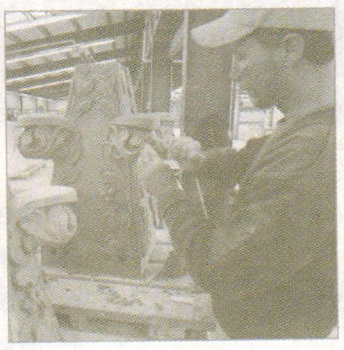
Miami Beach Regional Public Library - Miami Beach FL © 2005 Brett Drury

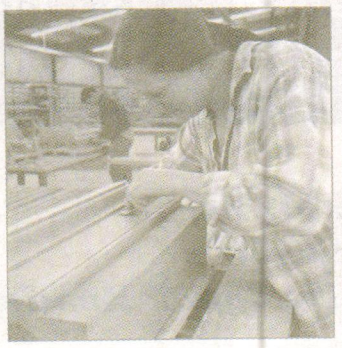


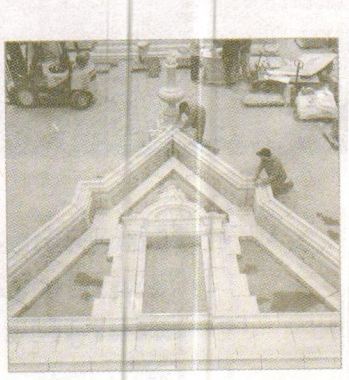
Asbury Park Convention Hall - Asbury Park, NJ © 2005 Justin Van Soest







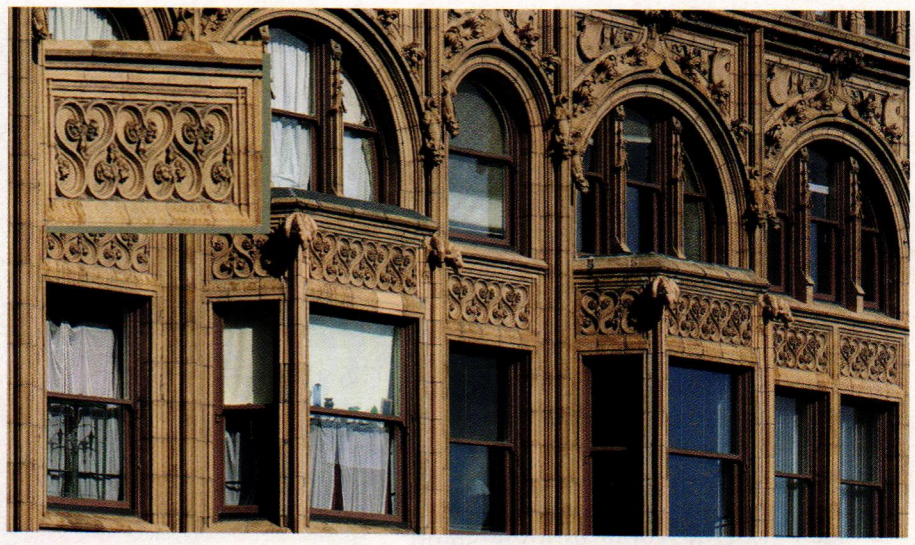




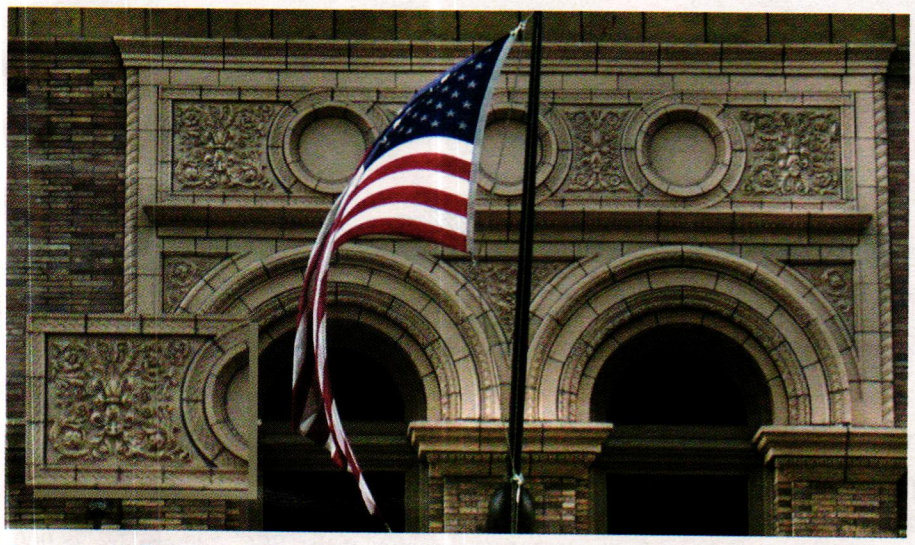
Prospect Park Boat House - Brooklyn NY *© 2005 Justin Van Soest*

Federated Insurance Company - Owatonna MN *© 2005 George Heinrich*

City College of NY, Entry Arches - New York NY *© 2005 BVTC*



Fisher Building - Chicago IL *© 2005 Brett Drury*



Carnegie Hall - New York NY *© 2005 BVTC*

Boston Valley Terra Cotta - Orchard Park NY *© 2005 Joshua Spalding*

Boston Valley Terra Cotta

RECREATING THE PAST & DESIGNING THE FUTURE

6860 South Abbott Rd., Orchard Park, New York 14127 716.649.7490 **888.214.3655** Fax: 716.649.7688 **www.bostonvalley.com**

WRITE IN NO. 160

PICKING UP THE PIECES

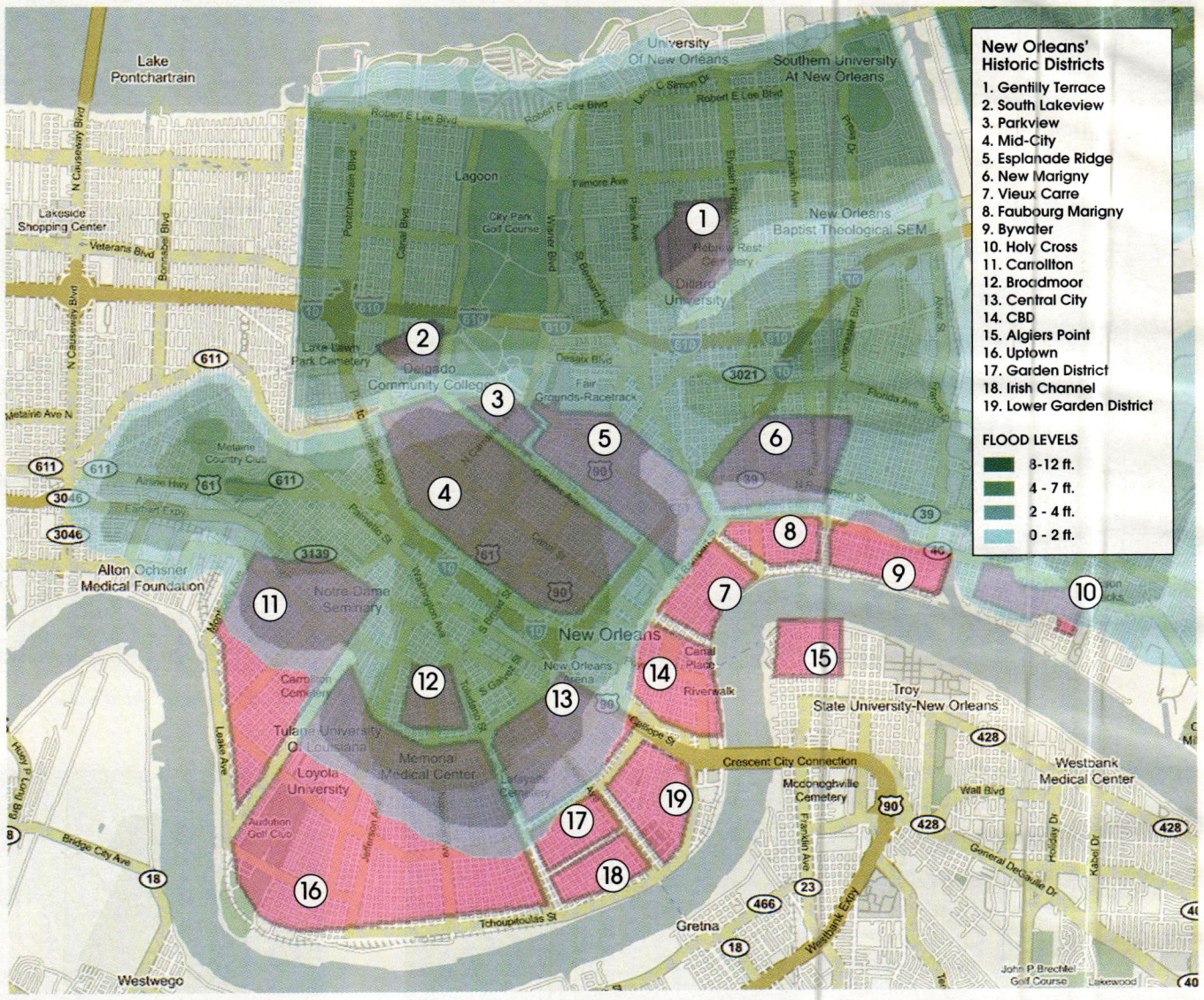
Preservationists are trying to slow down the bulldozers and assess the damage in New Orleans and on the Gulf Coast following last year's devastating hurricane.

By Martha McDonald

It's hard to imagine the damage done to New Orleans both by Hurricane Katrina and by the lack of help to the area immediately following the storm. Before the arrival of Katrina on August 29, 2005, New Orleans had a population of almost half a million. Four months later, it was estimated at 144,000 and was expected to reach 181,000 by this September and only 247,000 by September 2008, according to estimates from the governor's office. This report also estimates that approximately 50% (108,731) of the city's households had more than 4 ft. of water during the flooding. New Orleans' historic districts weathered the storm better than other areas because they were built on higher ground, but other neighborhoods such as the Lower Ninth Ward and Lakeview suffered immense damage, primarily from flooding when the levees broke.

"We are still trying to understand the extent of the damage to the historic districts," says Carolyn Bennett, executive director of the Foundation for Historical Louisiana, Baton Rouge, LA. "When the hurricanes hit, 26 of the 64 parishes (counties) in Louisiana were damaged. No one disagrees that the buildings must be saved, but the question is how do you translate that into action. The Preservation Resource Center has been very good at holding off the wholesale demolition that was being talked about in the early days. There has been a lot of architectural looting."

Local preservation groups, including the Preservation Resource Center (PRC) of New Orleans, the New Orleans Historic District Landmarks Commission (HDLC) and the Vieux Carré Commission are exerting monumental efforts to save the city's architectural legacy, both in housing and in public buildings. In addition, national groups such as the National Trust for Historic Preservation (NTHP) and the World Monuments Fund (WMF) are working to help save and restore historic buildings and to help educate people on how to save their buildings. The WMF has even added the Gulf Coast and New Orleans as the 101st site to the 2006 World Monuments Watch list of the 100 Most Endangered Sites.

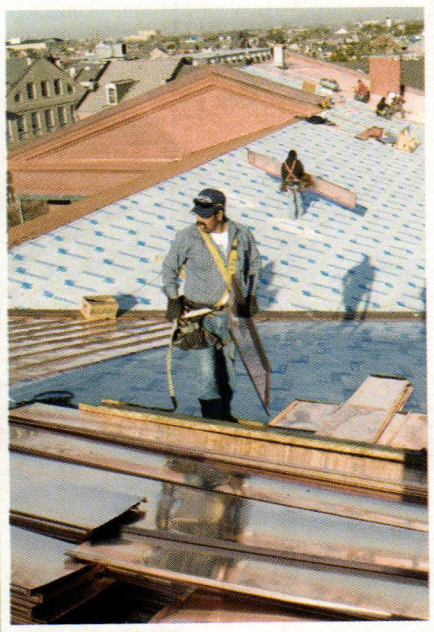


Because the historic districts of New Orleans, LA, were built earlier and are on higher ground, they suffered less from the flooding than the lower areas. When the levees broke, water poured into the low-lying areas, and many neighborhoods were devastated. *Map courtesy of C-K Associates, LLC, an environmental consulting and engineering firm serving the Gulf area since 1981*

Assessing the Damage

The first effort has been to assess the damage and to stop, or at least slow down, the bulldozers. "We are concerned about neighborhoods throughout the city," says Patricia Gay, executive director of the PRC. "There are 38,000 buildings in the New Orleans' 20 historic districts, and we estimate that 8,000 to 10,000 of these were damaged by flooding. Another 2,000 to 4,000 or so buildings are eligible to be listed in the National Register districts. If you add these in, the total number of buildings that were impacted by flooding or winds is 10,000 to 12,000.

"Reconstruction is well underway," she adds. "A visitor could come to the city and have the same experience as before the storm. There is a lot of vitality in the city, and residents are determined to restore their neighborhoods. However, people who lived in the neighborhoods that got the most flooding could easily be discouraged because it is such an overwhelming problem. We are now



Large portions of the copper roof on the Old U.S. Mint, now a museum in the Vieux Carré district in New Orleans, were blown off during Katrina. One large section of the copper roofing landed beside the French Market across the street from the building. The museum's collection was saved and the building is scheduled to reopen in 2008. Workmen began restoring the roof early this year. *All photos by Mark J. Sindler, Louisiana State Museums, unless otherwise noted*

A brave metalsmith soldered the copper finial on top of the Presbytere's new cupola, the day before Katrina arrived. Built 1797-1813, the building, now a museum, had been without a cupola since it was toppled by a category 4 hurricane on September 29, 1915. This time, it survived the storm.

trying to assess what the city has indicated will be demolished. We want to save any historic building that's not about to fall down and are doing our best to assist people to return to their homes regardless of where they are in the city."

"For the most part, the French Quarter [also known as the Vieux Carré] was not badly harmed by the hurricane directly," says Lary Hesdorffer, director of the Vieux Carré Commission, an organization that has been reduced from nine to two people, following layoffs last fall. "The structures have survived and we are issuing permits for repairs. Our physical damage has been on a smaller scale than in other areas. We have damaged chimneys, roofs, gates, handrails and balconies. Everyone suffered from the high rain and flying debris, but the oldest areas of the city like the Vieux Carré are sitting on higher ground. They were built before the levees and so they didn't flood the way the lower areas did."

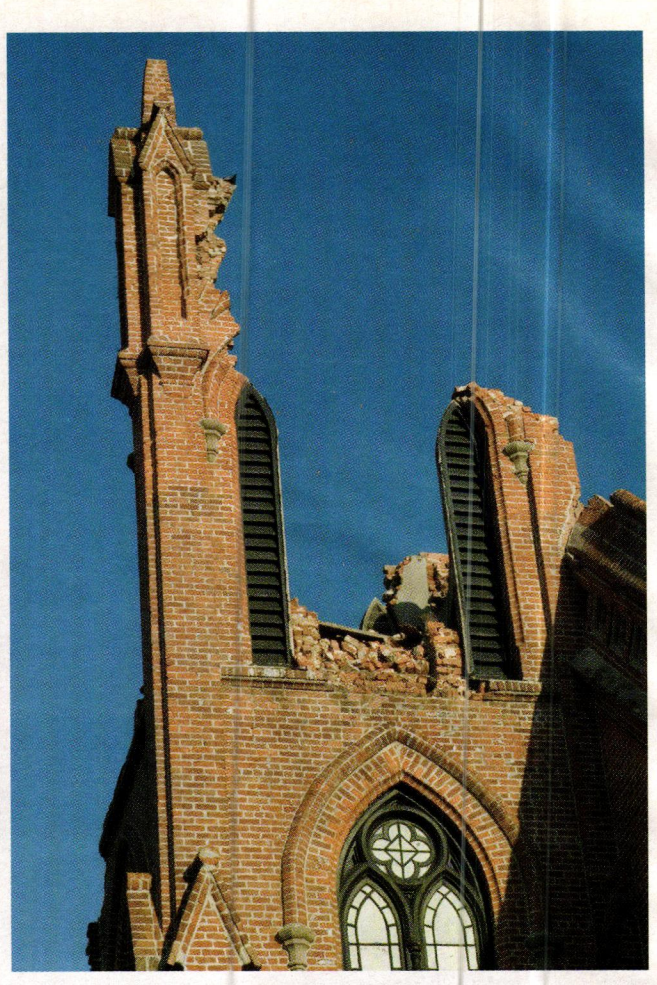
Although the buildings are standing, the community is still suffering, Hesdorffer states. "So many people were displaced that the hotels and businesses don't have their staffs or clientele back. That's a citywide, even regional, problem. What do you do when only a portion of your population is back? People are starting to get back to normal, but it's bit by bit, step by step. It's hard to grasp the breadth of the damage. Katrina devastated thousands of square miles."

Preliminary inspections by the New Orleans Historic District Landmarks Commission (HDLC) found 172 buildings with severe structural damage within the 13 local historic districts covered by the organization, and 82 with moderate structural damage. "This is not too bad considering we have 16,000 buildings within our districts," says Elliott Perkins, acting executive director. "The local historic districts correspond somewhat to the national register districts, but they are not exactly the same. There are more national register districts than local districts." The 13 local historic districts within the jurisdiction of the HDLC include Algiers Point, Bywater, Esplanade Ridge, Faubourg Marigny, Holy Cross, Irish Channel, Lower Garden District, St. Charles Avenue, Tremé, Canal Street, Lafayette Square, Picayune Place and the Warehouse District.

Jonathan Fricker, director of the Louisiana Division of Historic Preservation, a state agency located in Baton Rouge, agrees. "The good news is that most of the historic buildings are on the higher ground, so many of them did not flood. However," he adds, "we will be reviewing the 38,000 buildings within the 20 historic districts in New Orleans. The review process is being put in place. One of the great challenges is the sheer number of buildings. The typical disaster may have a few hundred buildings, but in this case, there are thousands of buildings."

Fricker explains that the city of New Orleans is in the process of examining more than 100,000 buildings in the affected areas (mostly homes and not just in the historic areas) and is tagging them. A green tag means it's okay to return, a yellow tag means it's okay to live in it but repairs are needed, and a

Many neighborhoods such as the Lower Ninth Ward (top), Holy Cross (middle) and Lakeview (bottom) suffered both from winds and falling trees during the storm and from flooding when the levees broke.



A number of churches in New Orleans were damaged by the storm. Winds ripped the steeples off of the Trinity Lutheran Church in Algiers Point, just across the river from the French Quarter (above), and the 1875 Rayne Memorial Methodist Church on St. Charles Avenue (right).

red tag means it's uninhabitable. "My impression is that approximately 5% of the buildings are being red tagged."

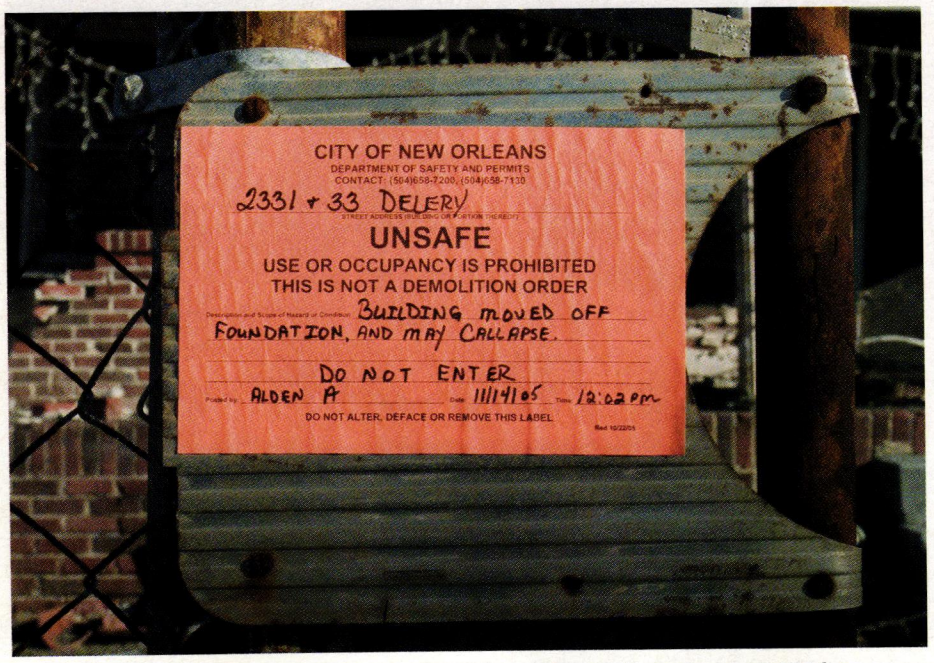
The National Trust for Historic Preservation (NTHP) has moved quickly to join in the effort to preserve the architectural heritage of both New Orleans and the Gulf Coast. It has partnered with the PRC to create the Home Again program in New Orleans, which is designed to help low- and moderate-income owners of historic homes by providing grants of up to $40,000.

In a letter to New Orleans Mayor Ray Nagin dated January 12, 2006, Richard Moe, president of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, said, "I would urge that building permits be allowed in the city's nineteen National Register Historic Districts, which contain 38,000 historic structures. We have concluded that every single one of these historic districts can and should be rebuilt, and that the overwhelming majority of damaged structures within their boundaries can be repaired. These are the Creole cottages, shotgun houses and historic bungalows that constitute the heart and soul of New Orleans. These are the neighborhoods most important to the identity of New Orleans, and they must be allowed to lead the city's neighborhood recovery effort."

Targeting Red-Tagged Buildings

At the moment, the NTHP is concerned about the red-tagged buildings in New Orleans. These buildings were assessed and tagged by The Shaw Group of Baton Rouge under a contract from FEMA. "We have been conducting building-by-building inspections of those homes that were red tagged," says Kevin Mercadel, program officer for the NTHP field office in New Orleans. "We are working in historic districts, compiling data, photos and assessment forms and turning them over to the city. We are working with the PRC and cooperating with the HDLC to provide factual information so people can make rational decisions."

Mercadel points out that about 5,500 buildings throughout New Orleans, including the Lower Ninth Ward and other non-historic districts, have been red-tagged and the city has targeted 2,000 of these to be on a fast track to be demolished. "We have inspected 200 of these 2,000 buildings so far, and at least 30% can be saved. The NTHP has begun inspections of 300 additional buildings in the historic districts and reports indicate that the percentage of savable buildings will be much higher than in the first group," he points out.



It is estimated that the City of New Orleans has red-tagged as many as 5,500 homes and 2,000 of these are on a fast track for demolition. The NTHP is working with professional volunteers to inspect these structures to see how many can be saved.

Because of the materials – plaster, cypress and hardwoods – the buildings that were damaged by water seem to have weathered the flood quite well, says Mercadel. Others were damaged by wind or fire. "When the city started restoring the electric grids, they underestimated the number of buildings that had downed wires, damaged electrical panels and street wires broken by fallen trees and branches. As a result, there was a large number of fires and no water to put them out. There are a couple of areas where whole blocks were lost."

After inspecting the red-tagged buildings, the NTHP will turn to those with yellow tags. "We will be looking at the rest of the list," says Mercadel. The inspections are being conducted by professionals from around the country who have volunteered through the NTHP, he adds. "So far, we have had 55 or 60 volunteers come through. There has been a tremendous outpouring. More than 1,000 people have volunteered through the Trust, but we can only manage a few at a time. Going into the new year, the focus will be on conducting independent assessments on the red and yellow tagged buildings and trying to guarantee that homeowners are involved and that they don't destroy buildings that don't need to be destroyed."

The NTHP has also partnered with the World Monuments Fund to advocate for the restoration and reconstruction of the historic properties in New Orleans and the Gulf Coast. This joint effort was launched by an initial donation of $200,000 from American Express and it has four stated goals: emergency assessment and technical assistance; information and alternatives to demolition; designs that respect the history of the region for rebuilding, and strategic intervention grants.

In New Orleans, the World Monuments Fund has two demonstration restoration projects. "We choose sites because they represent a typical historic building type and common conditions post-Katrina," says Marty Hylton, new projects development manager for the WMF. "We are working with the PRC on a shotgun house in the Holy Cross District, to address the issues of how to deal with flooding and pre-disaster conditions. We are building education opportunities into the process so the authorities can understand the importance of restoring the built heritage as part of the long-term reconstruction and homeowners can understand there are alternatives to demolition."

The second WMF project in New Orleans is the Lafayette Cemetery No. 1. Many tree limbs were downed and a number of tombs sustained damage, he explains, noting that this site appeared on the first World Watch List in 1996. "New Orleans has a long history of above-ground cemeteries," he says. "We have made a grant and are helping with the restoration of the monuments. We will also add educational components to the project."

The WMF is also concerned about the possible wide-scale demolition plans. "New Orleans was a poor city before Katrina," Hylton says. "A lot of the historic fabric was in bad condition prior to the storm. There were a lot of derelict properties, and organizations like the Preservation Resource Center were working to bring back blighted neighborhoods. The city has red-tagged some buildings whose conditions existed prior to the storm. It is important to distinguish these factors or you may have wholesale demolition of some neighborhoods."

Historic Buildings

One of the historic buildings in New Orleans that people are concerned about is the state-owned Charity Hospital, a 1930s structure designed by Louisiana firm Weiss, Dreyfous and Seiferth, the same architects that designed the 1930s Old Governor's Building in Baton Rouge, a White House look-alike, and the 1935 Art Deco landmark Louisiana State Capitol, also in Baton Rouge. "We would like to see it adaptively reused," says Bennett, "but it may be demolished. We are trying to assess the damage. All reports say that it will never operate as a hospital again. It is not listed on the National Register, but it is eligible. It is a true landmark treasure."

Another state-owned building in New Orleans that was damaged by Katrina is the Old U.S. Mint, now a museum operated by the Louisiana State Museum system. A large portion of its copper roof was torn off and the

The Naval Brigade Hall (above) was the first building to be demolished in New Orleans after Katrina. It collapsed (left) when out-of-town firemen used it, without permission from the owners or the city, to demonstrate a piece of heavy equipment. The owners, Roland and Mary von Kurnatowski, plan to reuse elements from the building, such as the historic brick, in a condo complex they are building at the site. *Photos: Roland and Mary von Kurnatowski*

building has been closed since the hurricane. Contractors hired by FEMA have installed a temporary roof and the contents have been moved and secured. It is not expected to reopen until sometime in 2008, following interior and exterior renovations. Other Louisiana State Museums in historic buildings in the French Quarter include the Cabildo, built in 1795 as the seat of the Spanish government and later the site where the Louisiana Purchase was signed in 1803; the Presbytere; the 1850 House; and Madame John's Legacy, one of the oldest residences in the Quarter.

The only one of these that has reopened since Katrina is the Cabildo. The Presbytere is undergoing renovations that started before Katrina and is expected to reopen this year in time for Mardi Gras. Ironically, the cupola on the Presbytere that had been missing for almost 100 years was replaced just before Katrina and, this time, it survived the storm. The 1850 House and Madame John's Legacy sustained only minor damage. The Louisiana State Museum, celebrating its Centennial year in 2006, also operates properties in Patterson, Natchitoches, Thibodaux and Baton Rouge that were not affected by the storm.

Damages to the Jackson Barracks Military Museum, a 100-acre site that was the former Louisiana National Guard headquarters, have been estimated at $40 million. Located adjacent to the Lower Ninth Ward, the site was under 10 ft. of water for days after Katrina. The museum is now conducting tours and assessing the damages, and officials estimate it could take five years before it is fully operational again.

Another museum that suffered severe damage was Longue Vue House & Gardens, an eight-acre site with a Greek Revival Mansion that is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The staff is now assessing the damages and calling for donations to replace plants and repair the structure.

Historic churches in New Orleans also took a beating during the hurricane. "We are just beginning to survey the churches," says PRC's Gay. What is known is that the historic steeple of the 1875 Rayne Memorial Methodist Church on St. Charles Avenue was blown down and others such as St. Theresa of Avila (1848) and St. Mary's Assumption (1860) and the St. Alphonsus (built in 1855, now an arts and cultural center) were damaged. Others on the damaged list include St. Maurice Church (1857) in the Holy Cross area, which also lost its steeple, and St. John the Baptist Catholic Church (built 1864-69), which had some damage to its gold dome. St. Augustine Church (1841) in Tremé, also suffered wind damage. The historic Touro Synagogue buildings on the edge of the Garden District experienced flooding that caused damage to its mechanical and computer systems as well as damage to a decorative stained glass, but escaped structural damage.

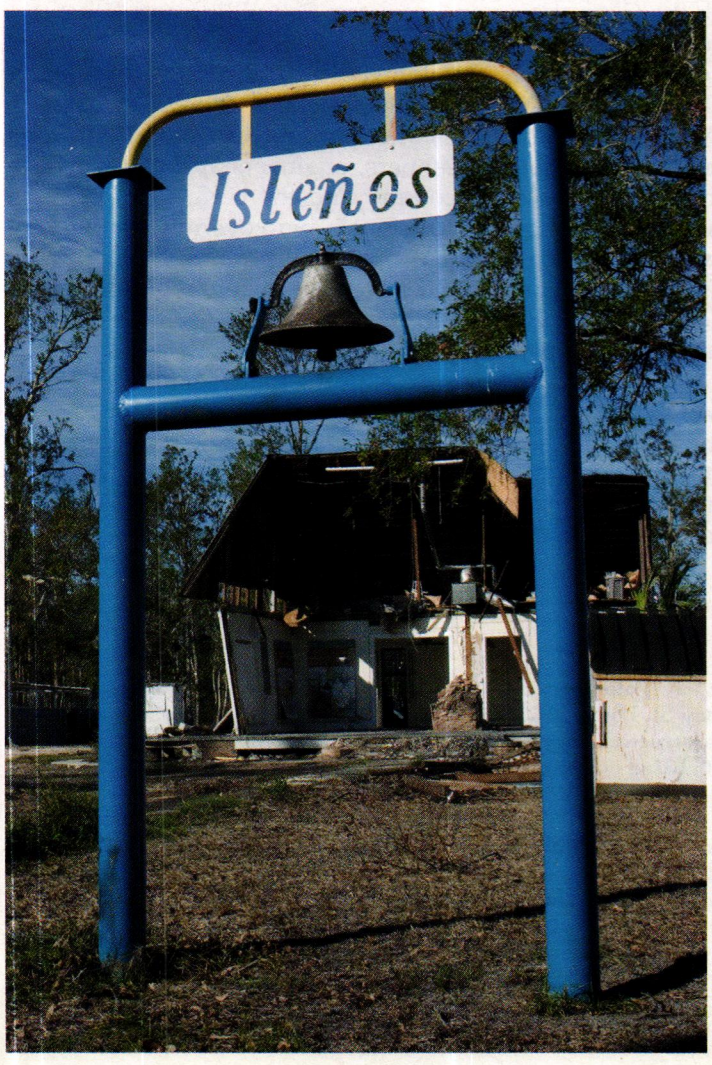
Another historic building that sustained significant damage during the hurricane is the 1915 Coliseum Theater in the Lower Garden District. Restoration was underway when disaster struck again and the building was gutted by a fire.

Meanwhile, the first building to be demolished in the chaos following Katrina was the 1903 former Naval Brigade Hall, in the Lafayette Historic District. At one time it housed the Grunewald Music School, one of the city's jazz landmarks. Recently it was closed and was scheduled to become part of a condo complex being developed by its owners, Roland and Mary von Kurnatowski.

One day in September, just a few weeks after Katrina, members of an out-of-town fire department used the building to demonstrate a piece of equipment, without the knowledge or consent of the city or the owner. They punched so many holes in the building that it collapsed. The building had suffered damage during Katrina and the city had declared it unsafe, but it was not scheduled for demolition, according to von Kurnatowski. He adds, "In the grand scheme of things, I haven't lost as much as many people have." In addition, he said that he is grateful to the out-of-town firefighters for coming to New Orleans and is planning to use some of the original bricks in the new construction.

The Gulf Coast

The devastation on the Gulf Coast may have been worse than in New Orleans because it took a direct hit from a 30- to 35-ft. wave, a wall of water. This area was unprotected; there are no barrier islands. Most of the historic homes and buildings along Highway 90, also known as Beach Boulevard, disappeared.



Above: New Orleans has a long history of above-ground cemeteries. This one, the Lafayette Cemetery No. 1, experienced some damage from Hurricane Katrina. The World Monuments Fund (WMF) is working to restore the cemetery and plans to use it as an educational project for the community.

Left: Two-thirds of the 70,000 residents of St. Bernard Parish were Isleños, descendants of Spanish-speaking Islanders who settled there more than 200 years ago. Their museum suffered severe damage from Katrina, as did virtually every home in the parish.

"According to the Mississippi Heritage Trust, 65,000 homes were destroyed in Mississippi and another 55,800 were damaged," says WMF's Hylton, "More than 1,000 historic structures were completely lost and another 2,500 are in danger of being lost. These buildings have such severe structural damage that they may not be able to be restored. The situation on the Gulf is different because so many buildings were completely lost."

Although it's impossible to list all of the damaged buildings in the area, the American Association of Museums has posted information on its web site on the status of its facilities in Mississippi, as well as Lousisana. Quite a few facilities in Mississippi were lost or severely damaged, including Beauvoir, the 52-acre complex that was Jefferson Davis' home in Biloxi, MS, (approximately 65% of the main house is still standing); the Danzler House, Biloxi, recently renovated to house a Mardi Gras museum (destroyed); Fort Pike Historic Site, Slidell, LA, (completely inundated, covered with mud, inaccessible); Grass Lawn, historic house in Gulfport, MS (gone); Old Capitol Museum of Mississippi History, Jackson, MS, (one-third of copper roof blown off and water poured into exhibition areas); and Pass Christian Historical Society, Pass Christian, MS, (reportedly gone).

The WMF has three demonstration restoration projects in Mississippi. One is the Walter Anderson Cottage, one of the two remaining buildings of the original eight. It is located in the Shearwater Pottery Historic District, a National Register District in Ocean Springs, MS. The complex was an artists' colony founded by the Anderson brothers and, until Katrina, occupied by their descendants. "We are stabilizing the cottage and putting it back on its piers," says Hylton. "The property will be placed under an historic preservation easement, which will protect it from demolition and ensure that it is regularly open to the public. With this project, one of our goals is to provide guidelines and information for people who need to move their homes and put them back on foundations. This is a common problem in the Gulf now."

This shotgun house in the Holy Cross District had been derelict for many years before Katrina hit. It is owned by the PRC and is scheduled to be restored in a joint effort by the PRC and the WMF. One of the goals is to educate the authorities and the public on how to address the issues of flooding and pre-disaster conditions and to help people understand that there are options to demolition.

The WMF has also tackled two other historic homes in Mississippi with the idea of educating people on how to preserve their historic properties. Working with volunteers from the Preservation Trades Network (PTN) and with student volunteers from the University of Florida College of Design, Construction and Planning, WMF is rebuilding one (the Phillips house) and salvaging components from another (the Hecker House). The two houses were side by side in Bay St. Louis, MS, on Beach Boulevard, in the Beach Boulevard Historic District. More than 50 PTN members have volunteered their time and skills in New Orleans and Mississippi, Hylton adds.

"Rudy Christian, a timber framer and vice president of the PTN, was able to discern that that Hecker House dated back to the late 1780s to ca. 1800. The only way we know that is because the storm largely demolished the house and we could see the internal structure," he says. "We spent a week in December, along with the volunteers, disassembling, documenting and salvaging the historic components in hopes that it will be reconstructed."

These projects led the WMF to advocate for the launch of a program to assist others in recycling their historic building components from properties that will not be rebuilt, rather than just demolishing them. "There is a real need for a program to allow people to bring in their historic building materials and ensure that they are properly reused," Hylton says. "The Army Corps of Engineers has offered to demolish homes at no cost, but those materials will just go into landfills and trash bins."

Another group that has moved quickly to aid the Gulf Coast is the Congress for the New Urbanism (CNU). Working with the Commission on Recovery, Rebuilding and Renewal , it co-sponsored a major charrette, The Mississippi Renewal Forum, in October 2005 in Biloxi. Andrés Duany, a co-founder of the CNU and principal at Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company in Miami, FL, and CNU President and CEO John Norquist invited 110 architects, planners, engineers and other professionals from across the country and the U.K., along with an equal number of local professionals and government representatives, to take part in the event. They produced many ideas, drawings and plans that they donated to help rebuild in a traditional manner suitable to the area. (See "After the Storm," *Traditional Building*, February 2005, page 12).

Clearly, the work of assessing the damage and rebuilding New Orleans and the Gulf Coast has just begun and will last for many years. On the one hand, Katrina was a tragedy of epic proportions, but it may have also presented an opportunity to rebuild in a more humane and traditional manner. The decisions being made in the next months will affect many future generations. ◆

Top left: Volunteers disassembled and documented the Hecker House in Bay St. Louis, MS, salvaging the historic components so it might be reconstructed. They were also able to date the house to the late 1780s-1800, based on the internal structure that was exposed. *Photo: World Monuments Fund*

Left: The 1840s Phillips house in Bay St. Louis lost its roof and most of the second floor. Students from the University of Florida College of Design, Construction and Planning are volunteering with the WMF and PTN to restore the house. *Photo: World Monuments Fund*

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

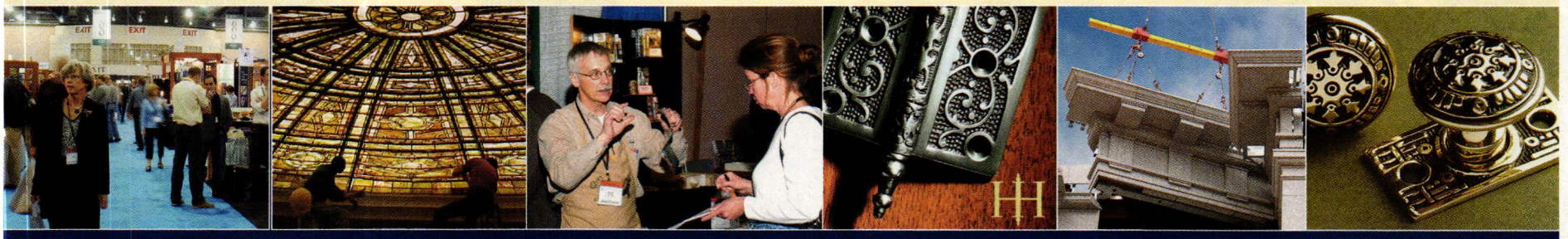
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Washington Hilton
Hotel and Towers

October 5-7, 2006

WASHINGTON DC 2006

WHERE THE MARKETPLACE MEETS FOR TRADITIONAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES



www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Mark Your Calendar!

For more information call 1-866-566-7840

A NEW SENSIBILITY

PROJECT: JORGE M. PEREZ ARCHITECTURE CENTER, UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI, CORAL GABLES, FL
ARCHITECT: LÉON KRIER WITH MERRILL, PASTOR & COLGAN, VERO BEACH, FL
ARCHITECT OF RECORD: FERGUSON, GLASGOW, SCHUSTER & SOTO, CORAL GABLES, FL

Reviewed by Steven W. Semes

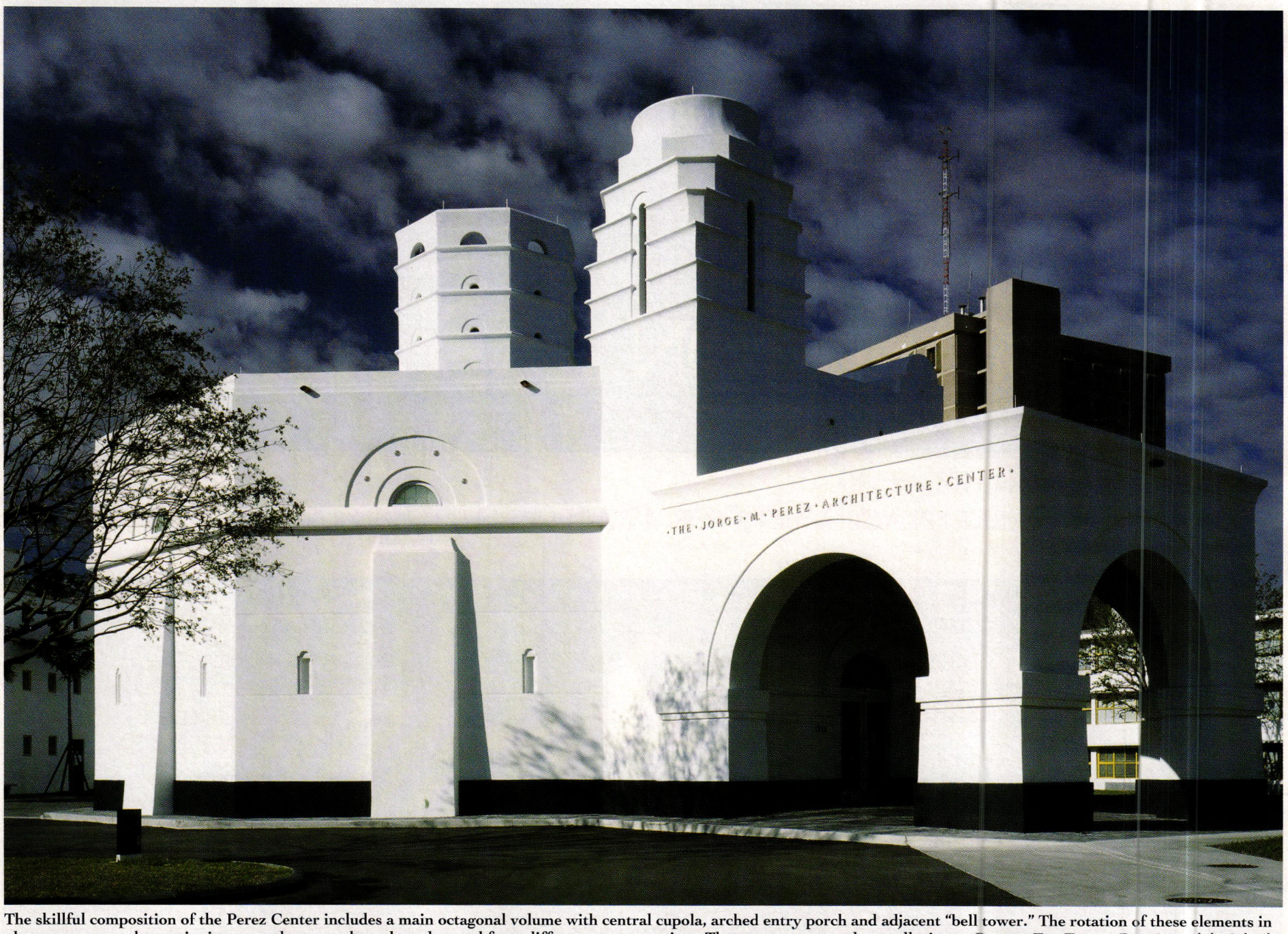
The new Jorge M. Perez Architecture Center at the University of Miami – designed by a team led by the architect, urbanist and theorist Léon Krier – gives one of America's preeminent schools of architecture and urban design something it has never had before: a home. Since 1984, the School of Architecture has been housed in a cluster of former dormitories renovated to accommodate studios and offices, but had to borrow classroom and auditorium space elsewhere on campus. The Perez Center, containing a 145-seat lecture hall, an exhibition gallery and a 40-seat multi-media classroom, creates a new centerpiece and sense of identity for the school, but also brings to the campus an entirely new architectural and urbanistic point of view.

The University of Miami was founded in 1925 by George Merrick, the visionary founder and planner of Coral Gables, the planned suburb of Miami that, more than anything else, established the Mediterranean Revival as the most important architectural style in South Florida during the years before the Depression and World War II. The original vision of Coral Gables is one of the best examples of integrated traditional architecture and town planning to be found in 20th-century America.

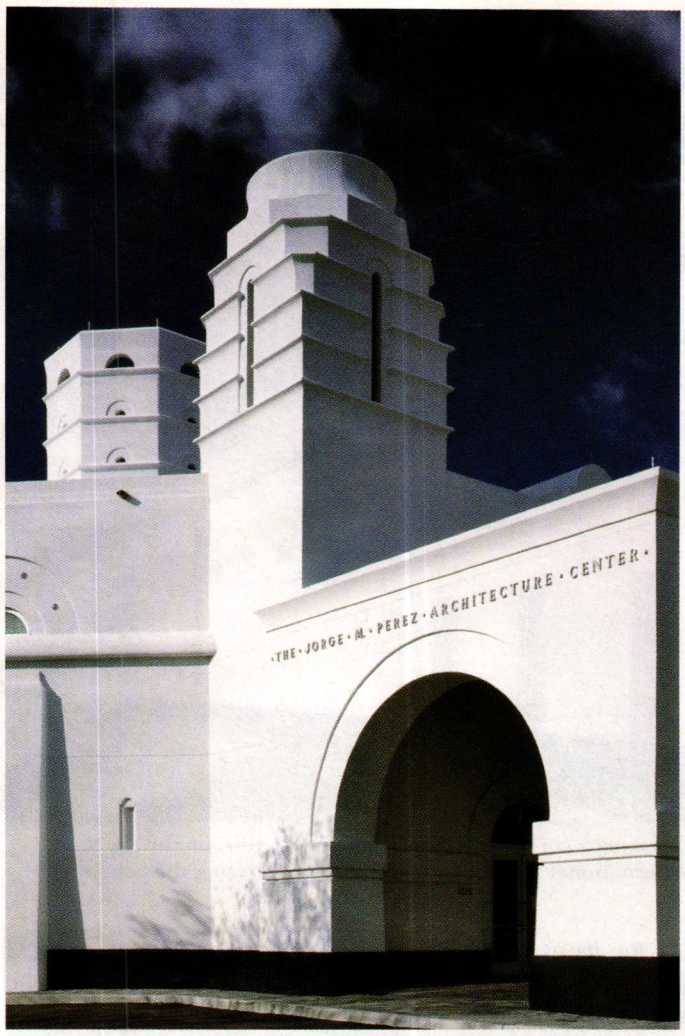
For the new university campus in the heart of his new city, Merrick's architects designed a suitably romantic main building on the edge of a lake, as if a Spanish Colonial Mission had appeared magically on the shores of the Venetian lagoon. Construction began and a concrete frame was erected, but the devastating September 1926 hurricane brought the vision to a halt, along with the whole economy of South Florida. Construction on the concrete skeleton of the Merrick Building – as the university's administration building was now named – was restarted in 1950, but with a new design in the International Style. Overnight, post-war Modernism replaced the Mediterranean ideal on campus and throughout Merrick's new city.

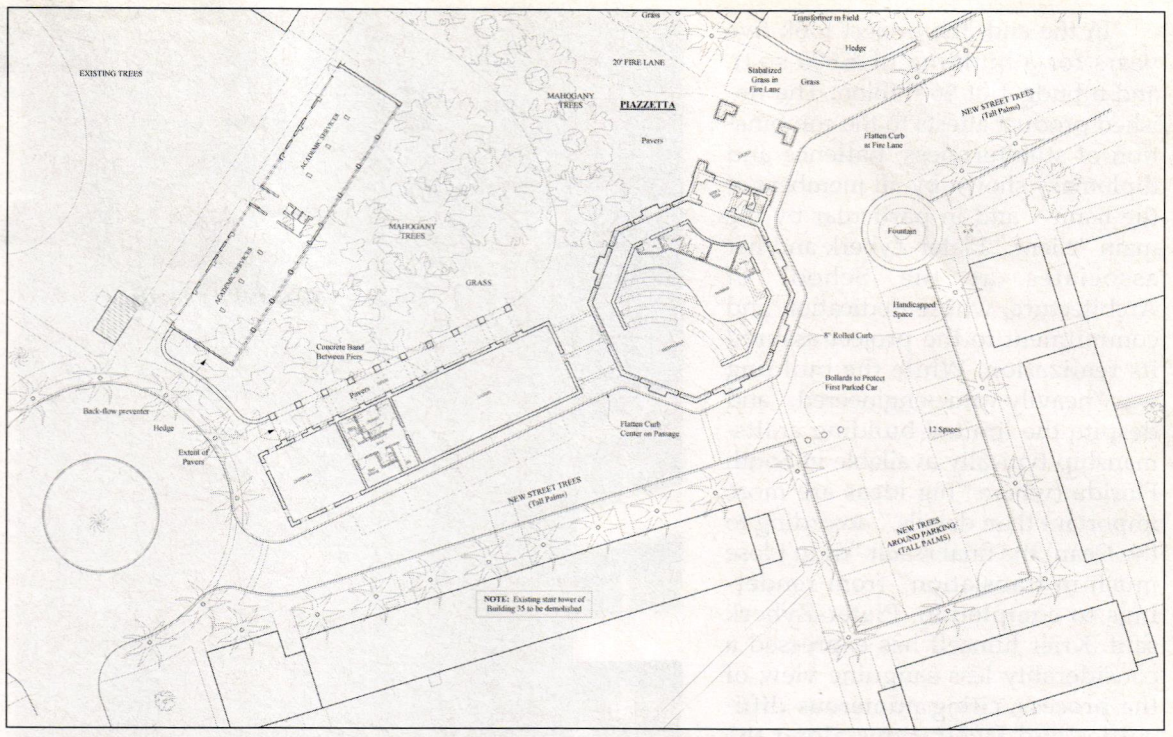
The new campus, growing rapidly in response to surging post-war enrollment, took on the character of a sprawling Modernist office park. In *Between Two Towers: Drawings of the School of Miami*, renowned architectural historian and current faculty member Vincent Scully describes the postwar Modernism typified by the University of Miami campus as "possibly representing the nadir of human architecture of all time." The buildings now occupied by the School of Architecture were among the 20 or so designed as student dormitories by Robert Law Weed and Marion Manley (Florida's first woman architect) in the late 1940s as part of their Modernist master plan for the university. While Manley's buildings seem to me deadeningly banal, her intimately-scaled, low-rise structures have never looked better than they do now, benefiting from the lush landscaping that has transformed the formerly desert-like campus over the last two decades. The buildings have also been painted in Bauhaus primary colors – yellow metal window frames, red pipe railings and blue doors punctuating a neutral cream for the concrete structure. The grouping of School of Architecture buildings, the only structures by Manley slated to remain permanently in the university's current master plan, form the irregular site into which the new Krier building has been inserted.

While the campus' buildings reflect changing fashions in modern design since 1950, it is no overstatement to say that the new Perez Center is the first building of any architectural significance to be completed there, and it brings a fresh new sensibility to its setting. "They already had their minimalist buildings," says Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, Dean of the School of Architecture, "so this was their chance for something grand and elaborate." Indeed, surrounded by structures resembling abstract sculptural objects, the Perez Center is clearly a building whose architectural lineage can be traced



The skillful composition of the Perez Center includes a main octagonal volume with central cupola, arched entry porch and adjacent "bell tower." The rotation of these elements in plan seems to set them spinning around one another when observed from different vantage points. The two towers may be an allusion to *Between Two Towers: Drawings of the School of Miami*, the title of a book, co-authored by Vincent Scully, about the School of Architecture and the local architecture of Coral Gables and Miami. *All photos by Steven Brooke unless otherwise noted*





Above: The site plan shows the new Perez Architectural Center in relation to the pre-existing surrounding buildings. The main vehicular approaches are from the east (right) and west (vehicular drop-off circle to the left). *Plan courtesy of Merrill, Pastor & Colgan*

Left: The main octagonal volume of the lecture hall rises behind an entrance porch with three large arches, the "bell tower" marking their junction. Both the bell tower and the central cupola beyond are articulated with repeated horizontal cove moldings, part of the building's horizontal emphasis. On the bell tower, these moldings are interrupted by tall vertical arched openings, while the cupola has a stack of semicircular openings resembling an ancient dovecote. All of the exterior details evoke a strong sense of monumentality, of massive masonry and permanence, and this – more even than style – is what sets the new building apart from its neighbors. In contrast, the other campus buildings look rather "temporary."

back centuries. The new building is a major departure from the pre-existing context and asserts itself with a bold expression of "difference."

The genesis of the new building was unconventional. An earlier proposal for the project by the Italian designer Aldo Rossi was shelved following his untimely death in 1997. Starting over in 2000, the university selected Krier – an international practitioner originally from Luxembourg who worked for decades in London and is now based in France – from a short list compiled by the school's faculty. Krier, a key theorist of New Urbanism and new traditional architecture, had been a mentor to many on the faculty and so was an appropriate choice to design a building that would house a curriculum significantly impacted by his own ideas.

Ultimately, Plater-Zyberk acted as the facilitator for a collaborative process involving three firms. Krier was joined by Merrill & Pastor of Vero Beach, FL (now Merrill, Pastor & Colgan), a leading firm in the field of new traditional design with whom he had worked previously on the Town Hall at Windsor, FL. Krier faxed "hundreds" of hand-drawn sketches, which Scott Merrill and his associates Cory Padesky and Chris Janson translated into computer-drafted schematic presentation drawings.

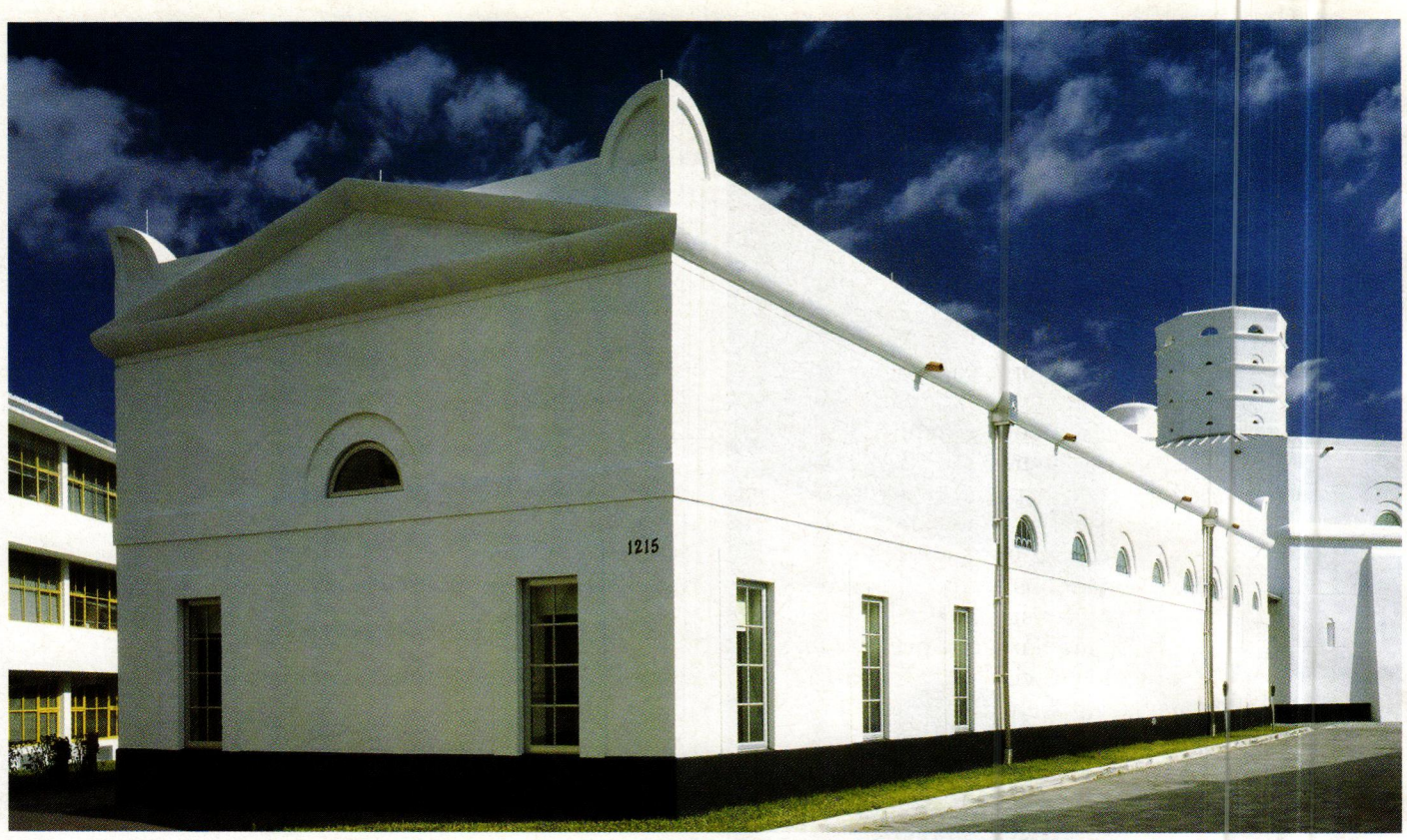
The third component was the Coral Gables firm of Ferguson, Glasgow, Schuster & Soto, which was the architect of record. The estate of Stanley Glasgow, an original principal of the firm and a University of Miami alumnus, made the founding gift that allowed the project to proceed, stipulating the firm's participation. Natividad ("Nati") Soto – the sole survivor of the firm's original partners and herself a University of Miami alumna – and her firm translated the schematic drawings into construction documents, navigated the project through the extensive review and building permitting process, and administered the construction phase. In practice, all three firms were involved in the project throughout.

Important challenges for the architectural team included guiding Krier's conceptual designs through the university facilities department's review, cost estimating and value engineering, and the close coordination through construction typical for any institutional project. In addition, South Florida's strict building codes for hurricane performance impacted the entire structure and exterior envelope, and the design was also subject to architectural review by the Coral Gables Board of Architects. Plater-Zyberk diplomatically describes the university's review process as "demanding," but the Miami Herald reported that the administration "at first resisted Krier's ideas because they violated the campus design code, which requires flat rooflines and prohibits traditional elements like arches and tiled roofs." Eventually, the project was accepted and construction started in 2003.

Above: The gallery wing is separated from the octagon by a delicately-scaled, gable-roofed breezeway, in which the steel roof structure is exposed to exterior view. The overhanging webs of the wide-flange steel rafters are shaped to resemble timber rafter tails. *Photo: Steven W. Semes*

Right: Viewed from the southwest, the stark octagonal mass of the lecture hall is the dominant element. Six facets of the octagon have massive buttresses below a central semicircular window, a curious mannerism that adds to the enigmatic quality of the building. On the left is the breezeway linking this main volume with the gallery wing.

In the end, the project took five years for a building of 8,600 sq.ft. and a budget of $6 million. The finished product attests to the combination of stubbornness, patience and diplomacy shown by all members of the team – and in particular by the main "client," Plater-Zyberk and her associates at the School of Architecture, whose dedication and commitment to the project assured its realization. While the building was "heavily value-engineered," and despite the limited building craftsmanship typically available in South Florida (where "big ideas are more important than details," according to the Dean) the final result "didn't lose much in translation" from renderings to completion, Plater-Zyberk said. Krier himself has expressed a considerably less sanguine view of the process, citing numerous difficulties and frustrations along the way (although praising Plater-Zyberk and Merrill). Still, the building is now completed and can be evaluated on its own terms.



The end façade of the gallery wing has a large applied ovolo molding forming a cornice and pediment. Above this, on the short end wall, are abstracted antefix-like corner details. Beyond is one of the International Style former dormitories housing the School of Architecture offices and studios.

The difficult site drove the design of the building from the beginning. Krier, who is known for proposals to re-urbanize our cities and suburbs, studied the pre-existing irregular assemblage of structures and worked to create an ensemble of buildings defining figural outdoor spaces and view corridors. Seeing the campus as an urban fabric of streets and squares rather than an amorphous collection of objects, Krier defined new relationships among all the surrounding buildings and, for the first time, introduced the kind of intimate exterior public spaces so characteristic of Merrick's vision for Coral Gables.

Scale was another important issue. The "pavilionizing" of a large program into smaller building components has been a consistent theme in Krier's designs. If the lecture hall, for example, had been embedded in a single building, the overall scale would not have been so accommodating to the adjacent buildings. As built, the width of the long, low gallery wing nicely mirrors the dimensions of the neighboring structures.

What at first glance appears to be an axial composition reveals itself as a subtle and picturesque arrangement. Since the new building would be seen from several different directions, Krier wisely chose an octagon for the main volume as the shape best suited to respond to this condition. The octagon, its two towers and the arched porch terminate a vista down the main access road from the center of the campus to the east, which is now continued as a narrow street between the Perez Center and its neighbor to the south. The short end of the gallery wing is seen prominently from a vehicular drop-off circle to the west. An axial view corridor looking south from the lake at the center of campus ends with an oblique view of the arched porch, and a view not yet available but proposed in the university's master plan will capture the building from the Metrorail station to the south. Typically for Krier, oblique views of the building are emphasized – almost no direct axial views are possible. His clever composition sets the octagon, its attached porch, corner "bell tower" and central cupola all spinning so that ever-changing views of the building engage the observer as one moves around the site.

This spinning continues inside, where Krier rotates the inner lecture theater 45 deg. with respect to the centerline of the building. The lecture seating is contained, amphitheater-style, within a smaller concentric octagon defined by partial-height partitions separated from the exterior walls by a continuous ambulatory at ground level, eliminating the need for a separate lobby. Restrooms and support spaces are tucked off this ambulatory below the raked seating. At the front of the hall these walls swoop down toward the open "stage" against the external wall, ending in graceful volutes – one of a number of Baroque gestures in the building.

Below, the oversize curvilinear lectern, designed by Krier and executed in mahogany by students in the school's own shop, is another Baroque grace-note. Throughout the interior, the meticulously-detailed steel roof structure, metal decking, air-conditioning ducts, sprinkler lines and electrical/plumbing services are all exposed and painted a uniform metallic gray, in contrast to the predominantly white interior wall surfaces. This surprisingly industrial look for the interiors was a central design concept from the beginning, according to Merrill; the exposed systems were seen as having instructional value to the students.

The exterior of the octagonal main volume features white stuccoed walls with wide buttresses in the center of each facet and semicircular windows above. This window shape is repeated in numerous places, as in the cupola above the standing-seam metal roof. The massiveness of the masonry walls is underscored by the use of deeply-set windows and repeated rows of bold string-course moldings. The proportions of the main volume are insistently horizontal and weighty, and the walls are strongly modeled to produce a lively play of light and shadow across the otherwise plain surfaces. The long, thin gallery wing balances the larger mass of the octagon. The street elevation of the short end of this wing resembles the sort of curious Greek vernacular building often illustrated by Demetri Porphyrios, and includes an implied pediment formed by a robust ovolo molding, punctuated by abstracted antefixes at the corners.

While all of the building's exterior features recall traditional architecture, they are stubbornly idiosyncratic in their execution, underscoring the enigmatic quality of the building, as if it had been based on a painting by de Chirico. For example, on the north side of the gallery wing is a freestanding arcade wall with corresponding piers and blind arches on the main building and criss-crossed cables spanning between the two walls to support vines. (This curious feature evidently resulted from a cost-saving exercise that eliminated the originally-proposed roofed cloister arcade, as shown in early schematic design drawings.) The arches of the entry porch and the arcade wall are squat in their proportions and spring from "pulvinated" imposts above flaring square piers. The applied moldings are uniformly abstract,

Above: A view looking west into the space between the gallery wing of the Perez Center with its freestanding arcade wall (left) and the 1940s International Style former dormitory, which now houses the offices and studios of the School of Architecture (right). Perhaps the development of a lively, intimate "piazza" will, in the future, animate this patch of lawn.
Photo: Steven W. Semes

Right: The freestanding arcade wall to the left of the gallery wing was originally designed as a roofed loggia. It overlooks the courtyard between the Perez Center and the adjacent existing School of Architecture building.

rendered in flat bands or bull-noses. The massive buttresses around the octagon occur directly below the windows, exactly where they would seem to be structurally unnecessary. This curious mannerism is surprising from an architect who has championed a rational, tectonic basis for design, but it clearly contributes to the aura of mystery surrounding the building.

The absence of decoration, inside and out, may be due to budget constraints, but the *Miami Herald* reported that the university "disallowed overhanging eaves and the 'highly seductive' color and decoration [Krier] wanted to give the building." Perhaps Krier's original ideas can be realized in the future. Maybe a donor will commission Carl Laubin to paint a mural inside the building similar to the dramatic paintings he has made of Krier's "Atlantis" and other architectural subjects. And might we imagine that, in deference to the Latin sensibility so prevalent in Miami, the gray exposed structure overhead might someday be repainted in a more vivid color – say, Tuscan red?

Perhaps the most puzzling thing about the new building is the way its urbanistic intentions seem not to have been carried out in the landscaping of the spaces it defines with its neighbors. In particular, the triangular space overlooked by the north arcade is now simply a lawn with a lone tree. This might have been an intimate, paved square with a grove of shade trees and equipped with tables and chairs and a coffee kiosk. Such a "piazza" could be the school's outdoor living room and main entry, and a campus analogue to the courtyard at Books & Books, the popular bookstore-cum-outdoor-café in downtown Coral Gables, which is where one must go to enjoy this kind of urbanity now. It would also provide a model of the kind of intimate, pedestrian-scaled, neighborhood public space that is a hallmark of other Krier designs – such as his master plan for the new town of Poundbury in England – and reflected in the school's architecture and urban design teaching. For the moment, entry into the space from the west has been blocked by the fire standpipe, but one might still enter from the arcade, the breezeway or the pedestrian pathways to the north and east. Viewed from the east, the piazza would be a welcoming gathering place, tantalizingly glimpsed through the arches of the entry porch of the Perez Center. Not animating the school's focal exterior space in this way seems a lost opportunity, both socially and architecturally, but one that could be taken up in the future, perhaps with the help of another donor.

In terms of overall character, the new building is decidedly ambiguous. Its intimate scale and odd details give it the air of a garden folly, as if a protégé of the 19th-century German Neoclassical architect Karl Friedrich Schinkel had designed a pavilion for an English gentleman on a Greek island. Shapes hinting at the Baroque suggest a whimsical character in a setting otherwise bound by Modernist functionalism. A funereal note is struck by the black stripe around the building where it meets the ground and the repeated semicircular arched openings recall Piranesi's etchings of ancient Roman columbaria along the Appian Way.

The building's expression might even be described as "tragic," to use a term Scully has used to describe certain works of Louis Kahn and Aldo Rossi, both of whose sensibilities seem to hover ghostlike around the Perez Center. The building embraces simultaneously the pleasure of architectural form in strong sunlight and a more sobering suggestion – so untypical of South Florida – of universal, if less upbeat, truths about the limits of human striving. We might just think of the building, paradoxically, as a tragic folly.

Many will look at the new building and ask "Is it Classical?" Krier was, after all, architect to the Prince of Wales and the first recipient of the Driehaus Prize in 2003, and his collaborator, Merrill's firm, received the Arthur Ross Award from The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America in 2004. While Krier has written eloquently about Classical architecture and often includes abstracted Classical details in his designs, I would have to say that the Perez Center is not a Classical building, although it is undoubtedly classicizing.

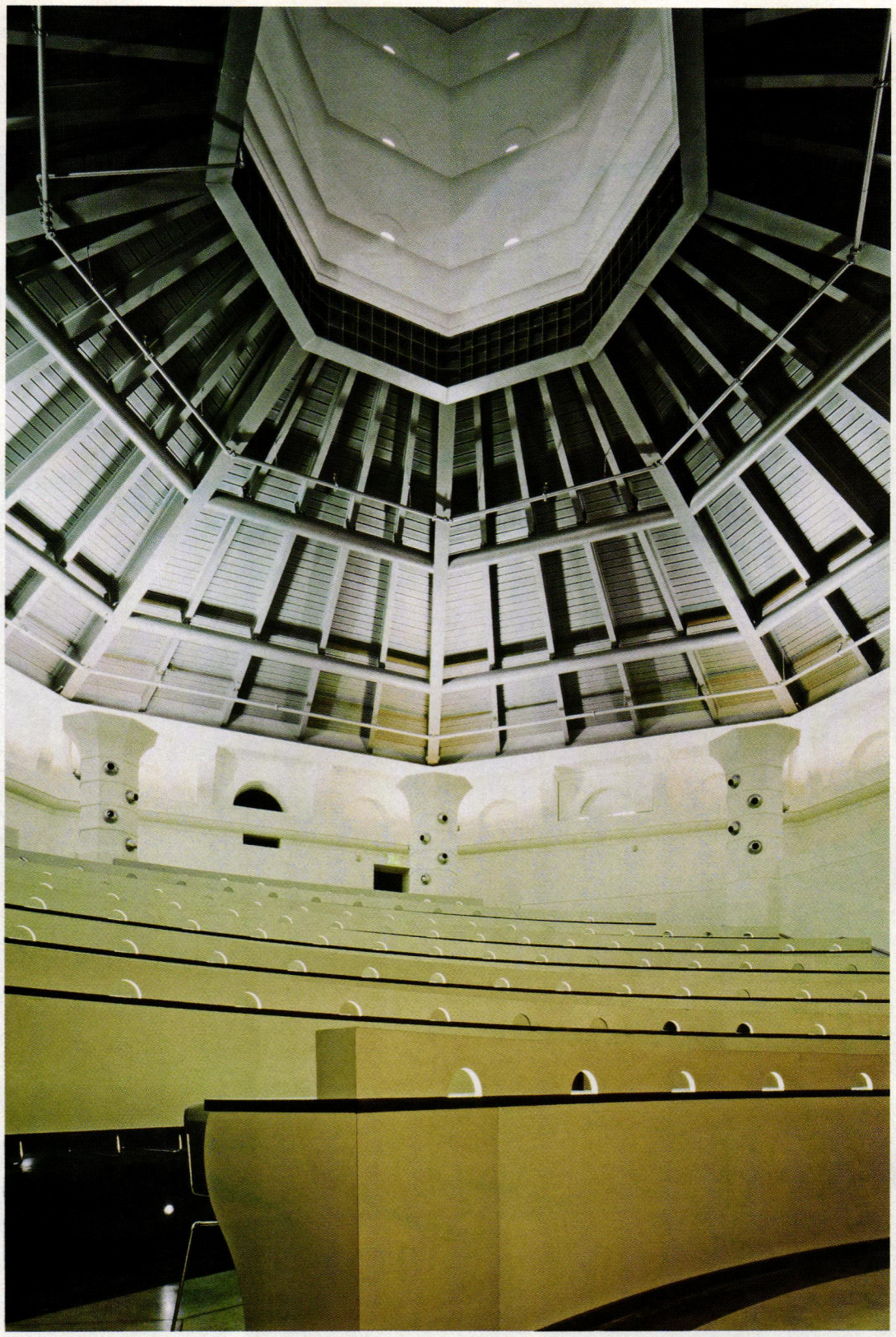
No one will mistake it for a work by John Blatteau or John Simpson. Certainly, there are no indications of the orders, even as implied regulators of proportion. The building's cupola, arcade, cornice and eaves, string courses and moldings, door surrounds, pediments and structural elements all might have been further articulated with Classical profiles and ornament, but instead they merely refer to Classical architecture without exemplifying it. This postmodern penchant for allusion will satisfy some and leave others hungry for reality rather than reference. By the same token, some have already criticized the building for being too traditional. Ironically, these observers will decry the "difference" the building establishes between its own formal language and that of its Modernist neighbors.

To be accurate, the building is eclectic in style, incorporating nuances from a variety of sources, including Neoclassical, Byzantine, Spanish Mission and Moorish – some have even seen allusions to Miami Beach Art Deco – but forming them into a fabric from which the constituent threads are difficult to unravel. If anything, Krier's design resumes what Henry-Russell Hitchcock called in 1929 the "New Tradition," the historically informed yet non-academic and inventively eclectic mode prevalent from the 1890s into the 1930s and associated with Louis Sullivan, Otto Wagner, Peter Behrens and the early Gunnar Asplund, among others. Had the International Style not overthrown it, the New Tradition would probably have remained a powerful force in 20th-century architecture and its proponents today would likely be designing buildings very much like the Perez Center.

The building, then, offers itself not as a rebuke to the Modernist buildings around it, but as a mediator. If the building sacrifices too much on the Classical side in the eyes of some of us, (and too much on the Modernist side in the eyes of others) it is a sacrifice the designers have been willing to make for the sake of an attempt at synthesis. Like Krier's Town Hall at Windsor, the mediation does not result in a characterless building – as is often the case in such instances – but one with a strong sense of identity, though not an obvious or easily categorized one.

Personally, I find attempts at reconciling the Classical and the Modernist problematic, and I cannot help wondering what might have resulted had the building pushed a little harder in the Classical direction. Perhaps it could have done more to reconnect with the founding visions of Merrick and his architects, leap-frogging in time over the postwar period and re-establishing a new, albeit edited, Mediterranean Classicism for the university. This option, while not necessarily cost-prohibitive, might have provoked the varied constituencies to which the building had to respond, some of whom were not supporters of new traditional design. The faculty of the School of Architecture itself represents a diversity of viewpoints about architecture and stylistic traditions, and the new building reflects that. In the end, we must give credit to the University of Miami, to the School of Architecture, to Léon Krier and to the entire project team for their departure from previous campus norms, and celebrate the new sensibility the building brings to a physical setting where urbanity or connection with architectural traditions more than a few decades old was mostly nonexistent.

As Krier himself has pointed out, architects should only build in such a manner that, if imitated, the resulting buildings would compose a beautiful city. That is, every building should be exemplary. We can hope that the Perez Center will prompt sympathetic new construction elsewhere on the campus and inspire the students using it to look deeper into the mysteries of architecture and the way new and old buildings relate to one another across time and space. Maybe one of these students, someday hired to alter or add to the Perez Center itself, will direct the future evolution of the building, probing deeper still into those same mysteries.◆



The lecture hall's inner walls are punctuated by octagonal turret-like towers with flaring tops and dotted with eyeball-like air-conditioning registers. The faceted ceiling slopes up toward an oculus opening into the cupola above, making a dramatic focal point. The details of the exposed steel framing were "fussed over" and the building's systems were exposed for instructional value.

Steven W. Semes is an architect in practice in New York, NY; Francis J. Rooney Chair in Design and Theory, School of Architecture, Notre Dame University; Fellow, The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America; and co-author of the forthcoming book, The Future of the Past: A Conservation Ethic for Architecture, Urbanism, and Historic Preservation.

Magazines, Conferences, Trade

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

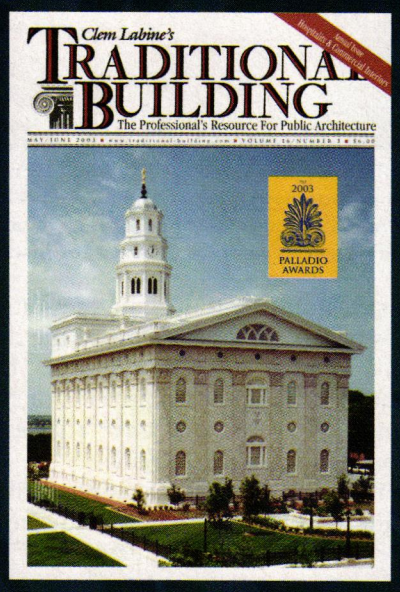
Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, trades people and old house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than $170 billion in construction volume. From grass roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

Americans continue their love affair with traditional style architecture and traditional towns. An increasing number of new residential and non-residential buildings are designed to look historic. Whether a new old house built to fit into an existing neighborhood, a sympathetic addition to a 19th century courthouse or a traditional neighborhood development, these are buildings that call upon our architectural heritage, create a sense of place and make people feel good.

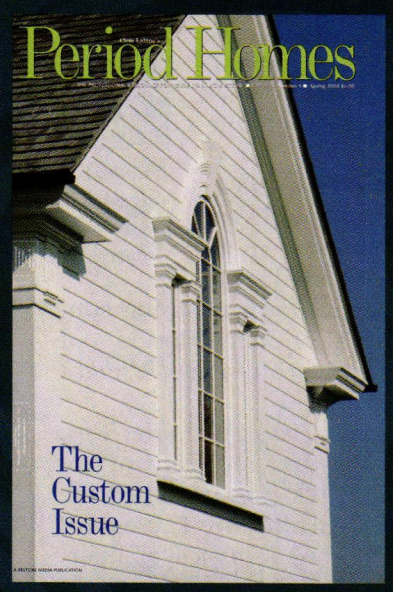
These buildings, the professionals and enthusiasts who design, build, renovate or restore them, and the products that go into them are the subject of Restore Media's magazine, conference, trade show, website and directory content.

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.



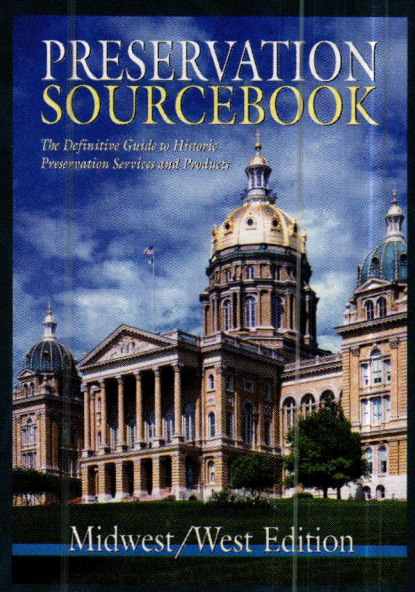
www.traditional-building.com

Traditional Building is a bi-monthly magazine edited for 55,000 professionals involved in restoring old buildings or designing and constructing new buildings in traditional styles. The audience includes architects, contractors, building owners, facilities managers, interior designers, developers, landscape architects, building managers, preservation planners, restoration consultants, and other professionals who need to know where to locate hard-to-find traditional-style products and services.



www.period-homes.com

Period Homes, published 6 times a year, is edited for 45,000 professionals involved in residential restoration and renovation or the design and construction of new homes built in period styles. The magazine's audience includes architects, interior designers, custom builders, restoration and renovation contractors, developers, landscape architects, and other professionals who are looking for difficult-to-find historical products and services for residential projects.



www.preservationweb.com

Preservation Sourcebook is the definitive source for services and products to restore historic buildings, landscapes, and interiors. Each regional edition provides property owners and managers, architects, contractors, public officials and preservationists with a comprehensive directory of local and national resources.

Shows, Websites, Directories

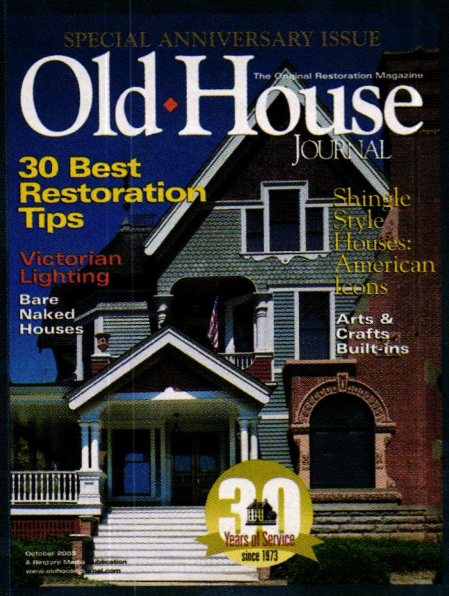
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Where the Marketplace Meets

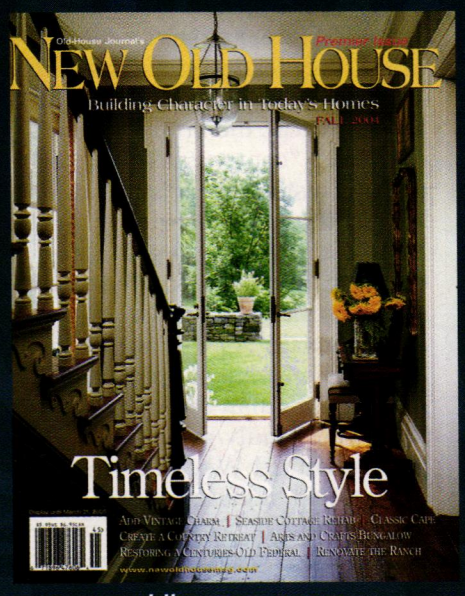
The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the only national event for professionals who restore, renovate or preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style. Attendees include commercial, institutional and residential architects, contractors, planners, developers, building owners facilities managers, interior designers, landscape architects, renovators, trades people, artisians and enthusiasts. The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference takes place twice a year, spring and fall. In spring, the show presents 85 seminars, workshops and special events as well as 300 exhibits to 6000 attendees from around the world. In the fall, a regional event, the trade show and education program attracts 3500.

Continuing Education Credits are offered from affiliated associations including AIA, ASID and APPA. Conference curriculum includes technical training, design, planning, installation, materials and management.



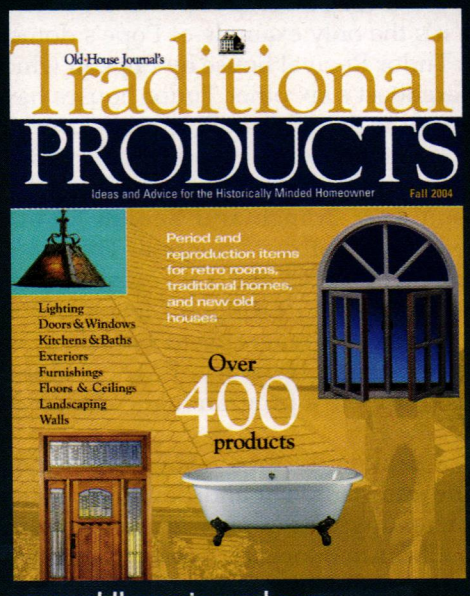
www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal is a bi-monthly special interest title for old-house owners and enthusiasts, as well as for professionals who restore and renovate older homes. OHJ, which has a total circulation of 110,000, is the only consumer magazine in the field that's strictly about owning, renovating, restoring, decorating, and maintaining homes built before 1960. OHJ was launched in 1973, which makes it the oldest publication in its category.



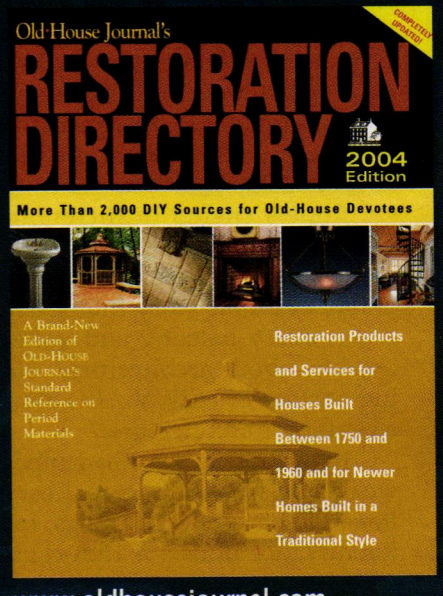
www.newoldhousemag.com

New Old House, the latest launch from Old-House Journal, covers the ever-widening world of new homes built to replicate the look and feel of classic American housing styles, including Arts & Crafts (bungalows), Foursquares, Shingle-style houses, and Victorians of all stripes. With newsstand distribution of 100,000, New Old House is loaded with eye-popping photography; it is a stunning addition to Restore Media's stable of publications.



www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products is a comprehensive introduction to the subject, including everything from historically appropriate building materials to period pieces to modern substitutes. With newsstand distribution of 40,000, Traditional Products is loaded with inside tips and hundreds of product leads from the editors of Old-House Journal magazine. Traditional Products is a one-of-a-kind annual guide for restoration-minded consumers intent on remaking their old houses into living-like-new homes.



www.oldhousejournal.com

The annual Restoration Directory has a newsstand distribution of 40,000. It is the most authoritative and comprehensive guide to suppliers of products and services for old homes and old-house style. The Restoration Directory contains more than 500 categories of building products and over 2,000 companies that make everything from stained glass and antique bath fixtures to hardwood floors and heating systems.

Questions? Call Peter H Miller, President: 202.339.0744 x 104. Or email pmiller@restoremedia.com

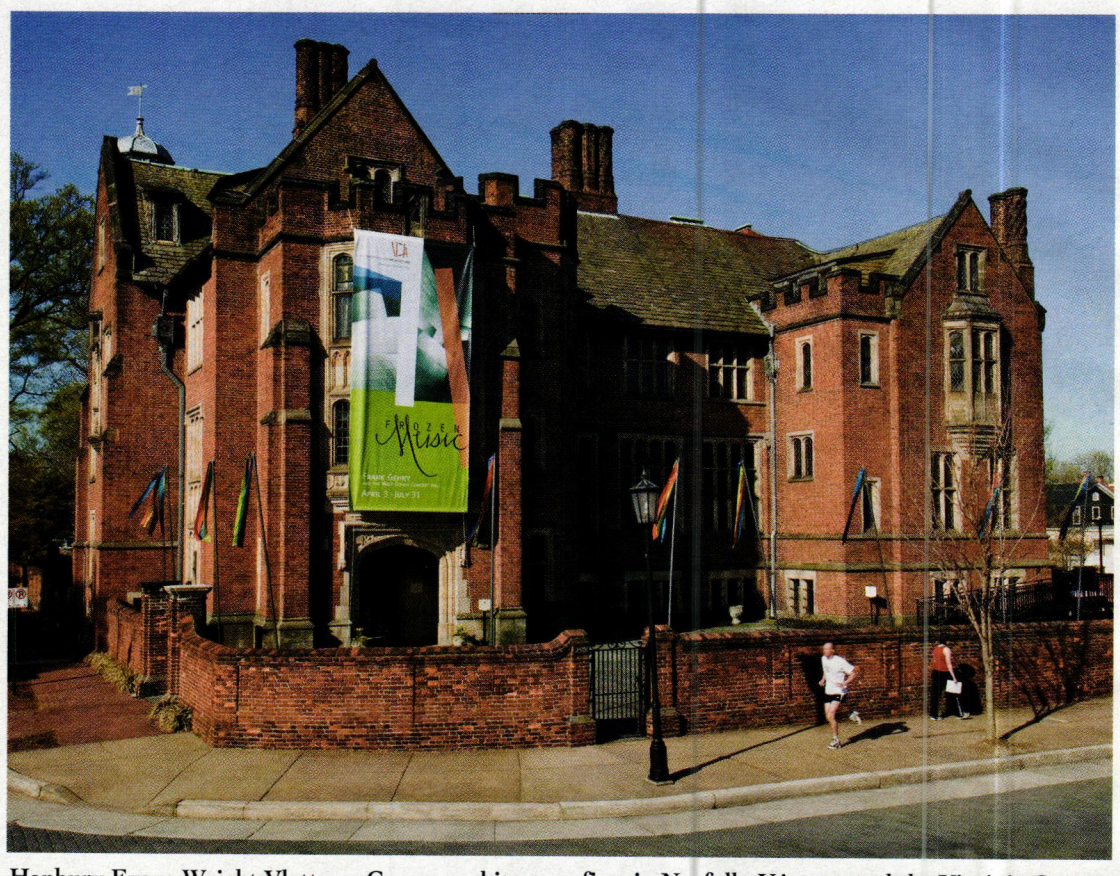
WRITE IN NO. 3380

ARCHITECTS' SHOWPLACE

PROJECT: VIRGINIA CENTER FOR ARCHITECTURE, RICHMOND, VA

RESTORATION ARCHITECT: HANBURY EVANS WRIGHT VLATTAS + CO., NORFOLK, VA

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: W.M. JORDAN CO., NEWPORT NEWS, VA



Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Co., an architecture firm in Norfolk, VA, restored the Virginia Center for Architecture Foundation's Richmond mansion designed by John Russell Pope. He based the 1919 structure on a 16th-century manse in Warwickshire, England, adding greater symmetry and verticality as befits an urban site. *All photos: © Chris Cunningham, 2005*

Architects don't always make easygoing patrons for other architects. So whenever professional organizations in the field build for themselves, the designers have to expect high levels of client scrutiny and second-guessing, plenty of advice from every stylistic camp and technical specialty. A nonprofit called the Virginia Center for Architecture Foundation (VCAF) cleverly smoothed its path to a new Richmond home three years ago. The group purchased an architectural masterpiece to adapt into the Virginia Center for Architecture, encompassing a museum, galleries, shop and offices for the Virginia Society AIA (VSAIA). What hardhearted architect could grouse about the meticulous restoration of a 1919 mansion designed by John Russell Pope?

The $2-million project has made the 28,000-sq.ft. house on Monument Avenue not only watertight and dazzlingly ornamented again, but also publicly accessible for the first time. Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Co. (HEWV), of Norfolk, VA, which handled the restoration pro bono, has invisibly upgraded mechanicals and ADA compliance and rejuvenated Pope's handiwork, while creating one of the largest architecture museums in America.

The structure deserved reverential treatment, notes Calder Loth, an architectural historian for Virginia's Department of Historic Resources. "It's the biggest house in Richmond," he says. "It's on the National Register, it's a major component of an avenue that's a National Historic Landmark, it's the only example of Pope's domestic work in the state, and it's the only Tudor Revival house by Pope in which all interiors are intact." (Most of the architect's six other Tudor houses have been chopped into apartments, according to architectural historian James B. Garrison's 2004 monograph about Pope's residential work, published by Acanthus Press.)

Pope's clients in Richmond, John Kerr Branch and Beulah Frances Gould Branch, always meant for the house to attract attention. The exterior bristles with crenellations, twisted chimneys and carved-stone heraldry. The four-story interior actually contains 19 different levels, if you count every balcony and gallery. "It makes a magnificent backdrop for exhibits about architecture," says John Paul C. Hanbury, FAIA, a founding partner of HEWV. "It's almost as if it were a programmatic design for a center for architecture."

John Branch, who had inherited a banking fortune, amassed yet more wealth by investing in real estate and railroads. He and Beulah collected Italian Renaissance paintings, furniture and tapestries (as well as one Italian Renaissance house: a 15th-century villa near Florence, where they spent every spring). When the couple commissioned their mansion on Monument Avenue from Pope, he had just won a competition to design a domed Neoclassical train station a few blocks away. The Branches allowed him free reign on a lot across the street from a colonnaded memorial to Jefferson Davis. The nearby houses are mostly Georgian; the Branch place, the only Tudor in sight, is three times larger than any neighbor.

A barely visible ADA-compliant ramp snakes around the building and brings wheelchair users to a garden-facing rear terrace, as glamorous and welcoming a façade as the front. Spiraling chimneys and crenellations crown the gable.

Pope based the design on his usual passionate archival research and notes from extensive travels. At a celebrated 16th-century pile in Warwickshire, England, called Compton Wynyates, Pope had admired half-timbering, leaded-glass casement windows, brick diapering, oriels and linenfold paneling. But while the Warwickshire rural manse is rambling and asymmetrical, the Branch house's squared massing suits its urban site. Pope strove for "compactness and fortress-like verticality," noted Virginia architectural historian Christopher V. Novelli in a 2003 history of the house. He added that the interior's multiple levels, and occasional forays into Adamesque and Georgian décor, "create the impression of a manor house that had been constructed and remodeled over many years." The effect seems authentic, nowhere hodgepodge or pastiche: Garrison's 2004 monograph praises Pope's "ability to synthesize a coherent and believable result from an amalgam of precedents."

After Beulah's death in 1952 (John had died in 1930, shortly before Pope), the family gave away their elegant white elephant. Charities including the United Way and American Cancer Society fashioned offices out of the vaulted, coffered rooms. Sandstone doorways and window surrounds ended up coated in gray paint. Sections of iron stair rails were misplaced, and Adamesque cornices dissolved in the wake of roof leaks. Carpeting that Hanbury describes as "bilious chartreuse-y green" was glued to stone stairs and crept across random-width oak flooring. Air-conditioning equipment was jammed into linenfold paneling and casement panes.

In the 1980s, an insurance company executive named Robert E. Pogue set up offices in the house and gave the Department of Historic Resources a preservation easement in exchange for tax benefits. "No major changes can

Rehabilitated vintage chandeliers and vertically mounted track lights illuminate long galleries where the original owners displayed Italian Renaissance furnishings.

In front of one gallery's stone bay window (right) new vintage-looking sandstone flooring was installed. Original hardwood flooring was recycled to patch missing sections elsewhere in the 28,000-sq.ft. house.

be made to the exterior or interior, in perpetuity," Loth explains. "Bob Pogue had great affection for the house, kept it in good condition, and addressed the long years of inappropriate treatments and deferred maintenance."

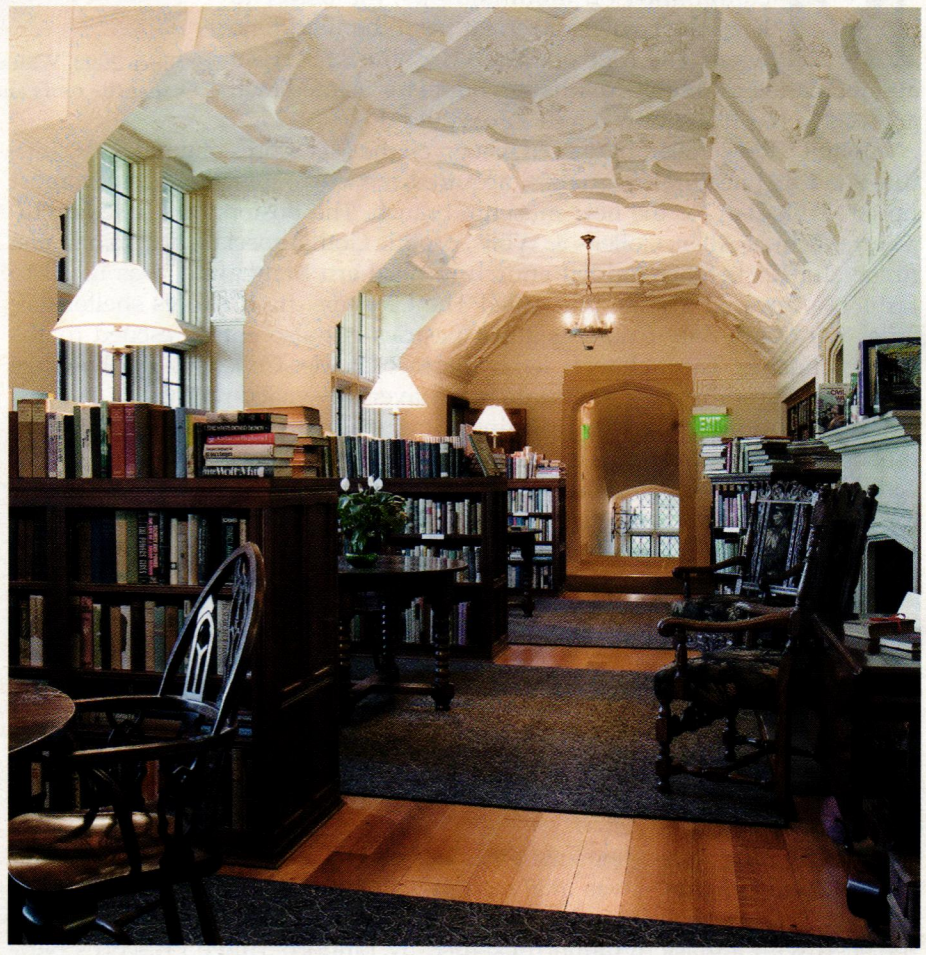
The VSAIA and VCAF, meanwhile, were outgrowing their longtime headquarters, an 1844 Greek Revival in downtown Richmond. "The double parlors had to serve all at once as our exhibit spaces and our board and conference rooms," recalls John Braymer, the VSAIA's executive VP as well as president/CEO for the VCAF. By the time the VCAF spent $2 million acquiring the Branch mansion in 2003, flat sections of its complicated roof were flooded and breezes were pouring in through buckled and broken lead cames on the casements.

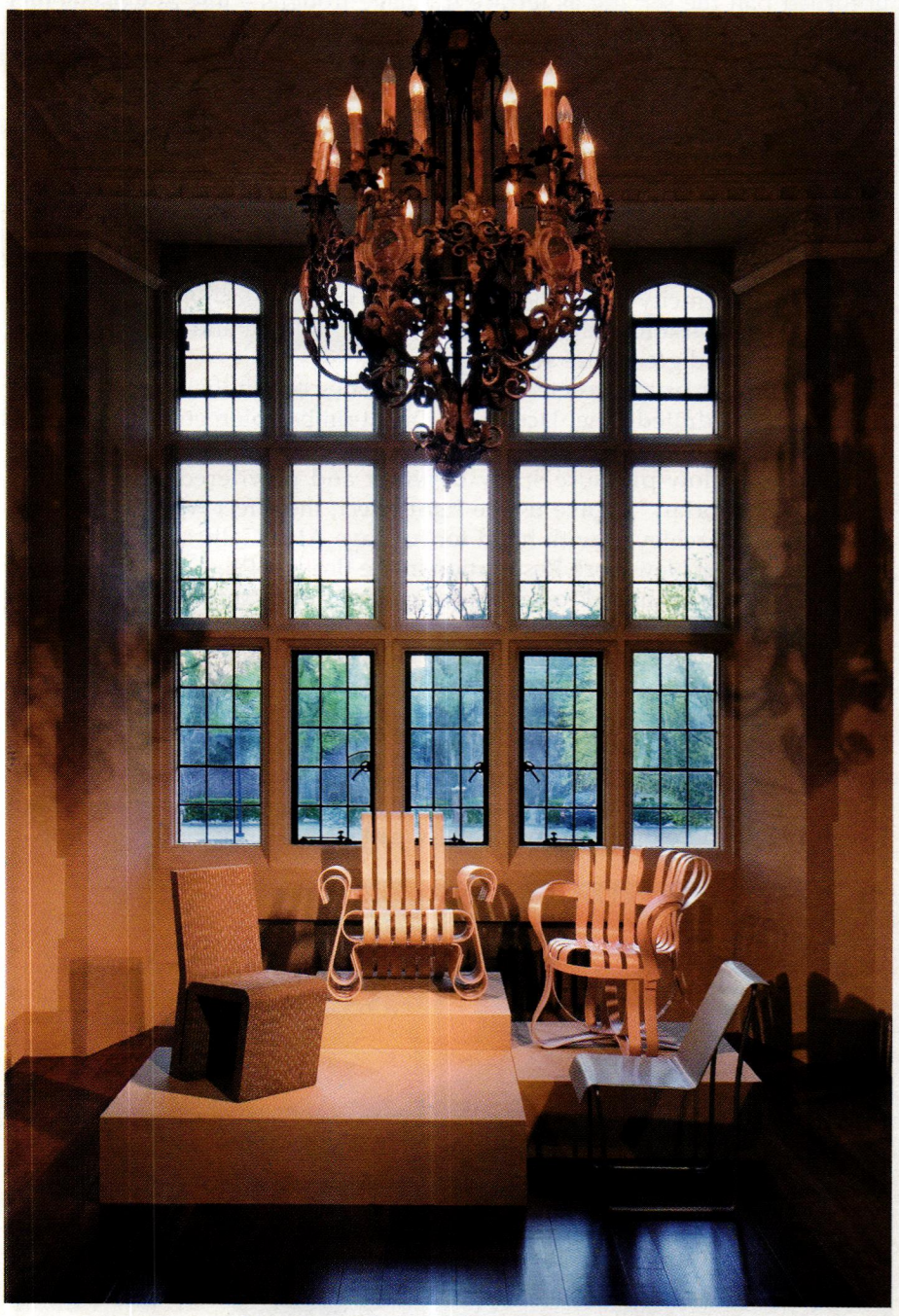
In creating the Center for Architecture, Hanbury's firm altered almost no historic fabric. The Branches' scullery has been turned into a staff break room, next to former storage areas that now contain ADA-compliant bathrooms. The ADA ramp leads around back to a grand terrace, "so no one in a wheelchair feels like a second-class citizen," Hanbury says. Offices and conference rooms fill upstairs bedrooms and servants' quarters. An original stone doorway for the elevator had to be widened and replaced with a metal frame, which bears trompe l'oeil simulations of the original stone carvings and grain.

Museum-caliber lighting in the 2,700-sq.ft. galleries comes from track lights suspended from ceiling grids or vertically mounted along stone window frames. That is, no cans have been cut into ceiling coffers, no halogens dangle. And wherever vintage light fixtures, moldings, railings or flooring needed to be replicated or patched, Hanbury employed artisans from Virginia. "They gave unstintingly of their talents," he says. "They were in awe of the original workmanship."

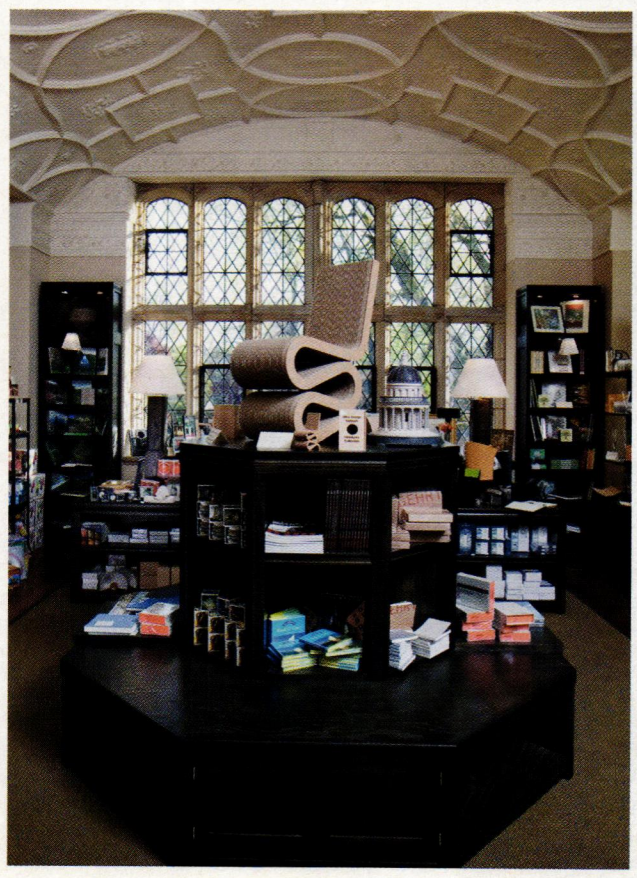
The Center for Architecture, now a year old, has so far brought in shows about Frank Gehry, Hugh Newell Jacobsen, affordable housing and New York landmarks. "The galleries are large enough to be impressive, but because Pope meant for a family to live here, nothing is so overscaled that it's off-putting or overwhelming," Braymer reports. The Center has joined the International Confederation of Architectural Museums and has become a popular stop on the local cultural-tourism trail.

Within a few minutes' walk are the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, the Virginia Historical Society and a science museum that occupies Pope's well-preserved railroad station. Even when there's no exhibit up at the Center for Architecture, crowds come for biweekly guided tours. (See www.virginiaarchitecture.org for visitor information.) "The house was in the private domain for so many years," Braymer says, "there's been a lot of pent-up curiosity." Rarely has an octogenarian white elephant proven so versatile and nimble at staying in the limelight. – *Eve M. Kahn*





Museum displays don't infringe on interior historic fabric. Leaky, buckling, leaded-glass casement windows throughout the house have been stabilized.



Above: A vaulted, coffered, flora-strewn ceiling ennobles the Center for Architecture's library.

Left: The mansion's original library, its ceiling studded with heraldic symbols, now contains a gift shop furnished with new Tudor-flavored display cases.

CLOISTERS UNVEILED

PROJECT: THE CLOISTERS, NEW YORK, NY
CLIENT: THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART; GEORGE WHEELER, RESEARCH SCIENTIST
ARCHITECT: WALTER B. MELVIN ARCHITECTS, LLC, NEW YORK, NY
CONTRACTORS: WEST NEW YORK RESTORATION, BRONX, NY; B&H ART IN ARCHITECTURE, BROOKLYN, NY; GRACIANO CORP., PITTSBURGH, PA
CONSULTANTS: BUILDING AND MONUMENT CONSERVATION, ARLINGTON, MA; CUMMINGS STAINED GLASS STUDIOS, NORTH ADAMS, MA; GRISWOLD CONSERVATION ASSOCIATES, BEVERLY HILLS, CA; JABLONSKI BERKOWITZ CONSERVATION, NEW YORK, NY

Since 2000, Walter B. Melvin Architects, LLC, of New York City has been restoring the granite skin, complicated tile roofs and centuries-old salvaged windows at The Cloisters. *Photo: Bernstein Photography*

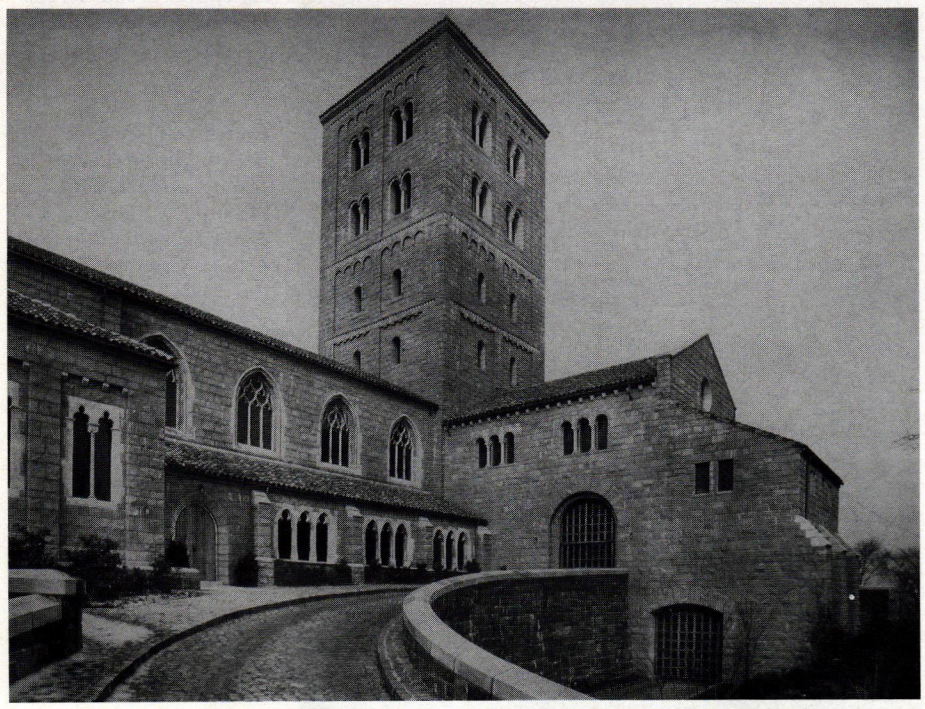
Medieval monks often built themselves walled compounds on mountaintops, the better to keep their vows of retreat from the world. So when The Metropolitan Museum of Art set about creating a suitable Manhattan home for its medieval artifacts in the 1930s, only a hilly site would do.

John D. Rockefeller, Jr., who'd just given the Met scores of medieval sculptures and architectural fragments, acquired the steep, forested, northernmost tip of Manhattan for the new museum branch. The Boston, MA-based architectural firm of Allen, Collens & Willis, prolific Gothic specialists who had just finished a Rockefeller-funded church in northern Manhattan, was hired to fashion a towered granite pile called The Cloisters. Its tile roofs shelter galleries full of not only paintings and tapestries but also entire rescued rooms and colonnades. The architects, led by partner Charles Collens, skillfully wove 12th- to 16th-century fragments into new travertine-walled rooms.

Where monks used to illuminate manuscripts or discuss harvests, museum-goers now roam calming reconstructions, accurate replicas or evocations of French, Italian and Spanish medieval space. In the country's only museum devoted to medieval art, sunlight streams through slit windows or stained-glass Biblical scenes onto Romanesque archways sculpted with angels and griffins.

The building itself now ranks as an antique. For six years it has been undergoing restoration projects planned by the Met's medieval art department, overseen by its construction department and implemented by Walter B. Melvin Architects, LLC, of New York City. Cleaned, waterproofed and, in many spots, re-engineered under the relentless scrutiny of curators and conservators, The Cloisters looks as medieval as ever. "When we do what we do well," says Melvin partner Robert Bates, "hardly anyone will notice that we've done anything at all."

The zigzagging roofline – whether Mission tile slopes, quarry tile flats or glass-block skylights – was analyzed and upgraded. A leaky flat skylight made of steel-framed glass blocks, sheltering a ca. 1200 cloister, had to be replaced with a glass pyramid (designed by Einhorn Yaffee Prescott's New York City office). The Mission tile were largely salvageable, except at the ridges, which were replicated by Orchard Park, NY-based Boston Valley Terra Cotta. Beneath the tile run layers of lightweight nailing concrete and self-adhering Grace Ice & Water Shield from Grace Construction Products. On tower slopes, where tile were originally embedded in mortar (to resist wind), stainless-steel hold-down clips now grip the tile.



In the 1930s, the Boston, MA-based architecture firm of Allen, Collens & Willis interwove fragments of medieval buildings to create The Cloisters, which is still the country's only museum of medieval art. *Photo courtesy of The Metropolitan Museum of Art*

Expanses of quarry tile had failed, and when they were pried up, their undersides revealed manufacturers' stamps from Dennis Ruabon in Wales. Still in business, the company provided replacements for The Cloisters in the original array of four unglazed terra-cotta shades. (Below now lie Kemper liquid-applied waterproofing and Grace drainage mats, with salvaged upturned pan tile serving as terrace drainage troughs – just as Collens had resourcefully installed.) Likewise the original supplier of the tower's steel casement windows, the U.K.'s Crittall Windows, is fortuitously still operating. The casements' vintage chamfered-bronze handles have been saved, to operate new sash with sweeping Manhattan and New Jersey views.

At times during the six-year project, crews have engulfed parts of the building in scaffolding: enclosed and insulated, of course, to minimize dust dispersion, and perched on steel frameworks to avoid overloading roofs. Much of the masonry, in granite blocks originally quarried in Millstone, CT, has been cut and re-pointed (with a few new stones brought in from Millstone). When city grit came off the 1930s walls, Bates reports, "we realized the color variations in the stone had been hidden, and the pinks, purples, oranges and greens are amazing."

New mortar was concocted from two grades of Schofield sand, Saylors cement and hydrated lime, laced with burnt-umber pigment. But it didn't look quite rustic enough until the stone underwent vortex cleaning. A chemical-free, low-pressure spray of water and powdered glass slightly abraded the mortar. "It gave us the right effect, the effect we'd been trying for but not yet achieved with hand tools," says Alan Gallicchio, the project manager at West New York Restoration in the Bronx, NY.

The Met has managed to keep most galleries open throughout the overhaul. "We took the masonry and roofing apart, and put it back together, with no impact on the museum's daily operations," says Dino Rossi, vice president of operations for Graciano's New York division. During brief closures of some rooms, artisans built new wooden or stone frames for stained and leaded glass. Bottom and top vent slits keep the glass evenly bathed in room air, and thus protected from condensation.

The curators are now bringing out dozens of medieval windows that have rarely been exhibited. In a gallery called the Early Gothic Hall, two

The Metropolitan Museum of Art has kept most of The Cloisters' galleries open throughout the six-year overhaul. Scaffolding has been enclosed and insulated, to minimize dust dispersion and draped on steel frameworks to avoid overloading roofs. *Photo: Bernstein Photography*

Right: On sloped roof sections around a 12th-century French monastery cloister, most of the original Mission tile have been salvaged (with new ridges fabricated by Orchard Park, NY-based Boston Valley Terra Cotta). For flat roof sections, replica quarry tile were commissioned in four unglazed shades from the still-extant original manufacturer, Dennis Ruabon in Wales. *Photo: Bernstein Photography*

Atop a ca. 1150 French chapel, new and 1930s roof tile retain their wide color variations. *Photo courtesy of The Metropolitan Museum of Art*

new limestone lancet windows have been cut into an interior wall, to contain backlit stained glass. In an exterior wall, three 13th-century limestone windows overlooking the Hudson River have become venues for changing stained-glass displays.

No one knows from which 13th-century buildings the windows came. Bates explains: "They were discovered in Normandy in the 1930s – they were being used as garden follies. Some freestanding mullions were missing, the glass was long gone, and in any case the glass had been changed so many times over the centuries that the glazing grooves looked like Swiss cheese." At The Cloisters in the 1960s, Bates adds, "the windows – with all the best of intentions – were covered outside with an aluminum-and-glass panel system. That acted like a greenhouse, exacerbating the deterioration. When the panels were removed, out poured condensation, algae and sand that had once been French limestone."

Carved by stone sculptor Shi-Jia Chen of New York City-based B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd., drastic yet nearly invisible interventions have been made all along the worn frames. "We replaced 40% of the stone, including

The stainless-steel hold-down clips are faintly visible here, but are rapidly acquiring patination. *Photo: Walter B. Melvin Architects*

everywhere it touches exterior glass," Bates says. "The curators here are realistic about what can and can't be saved. All the foils, cusps and lancet heads and shoulders are new, and there's an imperceptible circular joint of lime mortar defining old and new."

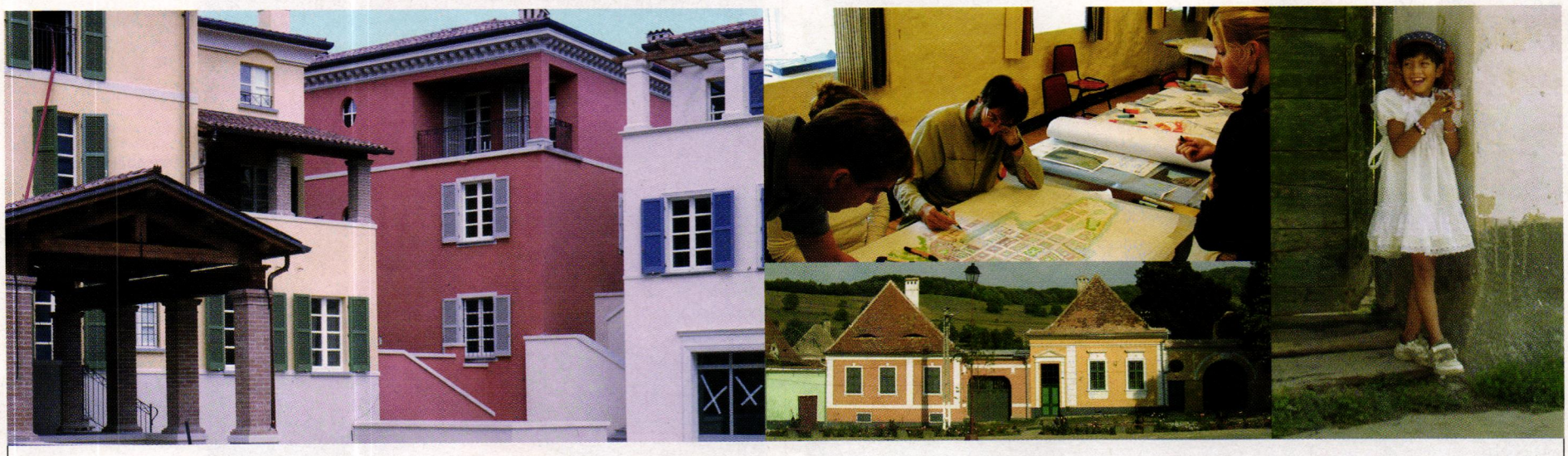
The replacement stones, from a quarry in Normandy, France, look almost exactly like the original pieces from the Norman town of Beaumont le Roger. A conservator slightly distressed the exterior, so it will soon develop a surface calcification, just like the vintage sections. The interior replacement stones, meanwhile, have been chiseled and rubbed with paint pigment, so only an expert would know that they never spent time weathering in a Normandy garden.

The low-E, low-iron, ½-in. glass is "dead-on clear," Bates adds, so it won't distort any of the stained-glass hues. A few millimeters in front of the windowpanes, he snuck slotted bronze tubes to support adjustable bronze nuts and coped-tip T-bars for medieval windows.

"We've been looking for every opportunity we can find to show some of the stained glass we have in storage, particularly in natural light," says Marlene Lieu, the museum's architectural project manager. "This will be the only place in the museum where stained glass is always on view in rotation."

Restoration will be ongoing for another year or so, she adds; HVAC is undergoing upgrades, and some roof sections and medieval trim still need restoration. Whenever any historic fabric is removed, the fragments are cataloged and put into storage. "With a building this important," Lieu says, "we have to move very, very slowly, planning and documenting every step. We've loved analyzing all the different layers here, working with every era's construction technology, seeing what can be improved upon and what's best left alone." – *Eve M. Kahn*

A 13th-century French limestone window had been misguidedly covered with aluminum and glass in the 1960s. A newly carved limestone hexafoil is shown here before it underwent slight distressing to induce patina. Inside will hang the museum's only rotating displays of stained glass. *Photo: Walter B. Melvin Architects*



I · N · T · B · A · U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

COURTLY GESTURES

PROJECT: THE CASINO, GEORGIAN COURT UNIVERSITY, LAKEWOOD, NJ
ARCHITECT: FAREWELL MILLS GATSCH ARCHITECTS, LLC, PRINCETON, NJ; MICHAEL J. MILLS, FAIA, PARTNER-IN-CHARGE; KATHERINE MCDOWELL FREY, PROJECT MANAGER
GENERAL CONTRACTOR: MASSIMINO BUILDING CORP., NEWTON, PA
ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATOR: INTEGRATED CONSERVATION RESOURCES, NEW YORK, NY

During the first quarter of the 20th century, tennis players worldwide trembled at the thought of matches against George Jay Gould II. The socialite grandson of a railroad robber baron, Gould had learned the game from staff pros on his family's 1899 estate at Pine Barrens in Lakewood, NJ. Even at Olympic contests, he "made it practically impossible for any amateur to 'live' in the same court with him," wrote sports historian Allison Danzig in 1930 history of racquet games. Gould wielded, Danzig noted, "one of the most perfectly executed and absolutely deadly strokes that ever cut down a ball."

Gould mainly played a rarefied, ancient version of the game: court tennis. Invented sometime in the 1100s, it has gone in and out of fashion for centuries. It was all the rage among Belle Époque aristocrats, like those who flocked to Lakewood. Regulation courts for the sport are enclosed and concrete, with protruding shed-roof galleries and a cement buttress at ground level that provides opportunities for strategic ricochets. The racquet is pear-shaped and lopsided, and balls are handmade from bundles of white cloth strips. The game in fact is so different from standard lawn tennis that it has its own lingo. Court tennis masters speak, for instance, of strokes named giraffes, poops and railroads.

For the few thousand modern-day enthusiasts of court tennis, ten courts survive in America, mostly at private clubs. Last fall, the most historically significant of them all reopened after a faithful restoration: Gould's childhood training ground.

Since 1924, his family's property, named Georgian Court, has served as the campus for a Catholic women's school called Georgian Court University. The Goulds' sports facility (which originally contained bowling alleys, dozens of guestrooms, a Turkish bath and a polo ring) is the university's gym and auditorium. The court tennis space, after decades of disrepair and idleness, is receiving rave reviews again and is becoming an essential part of the school's curriculum.

Designed in the 1890s by New York City-based architect Bruce F. Price, the Casino at Georgian Court University in Lakewood, NJ, originally served as a sports playground for Belle Époque aristocrats. A polo ring (now used as a gym and auditorium) dominated the interior, so Price set sculpted tableaus of charioteers over the arched entryways. *Photo: Taylor Photo*

The steel-reinforced Casino is almost industrial-scale. Lined in colonnades, it measures 280x176 ft. and originally contained not only sports courts but also dozens of guestrooms. Farewell Mills Gatsch Architects of Princeton, NJ, has been restoring the structure for nearly a decade. *Photo: Taylor Photo*

On and off for nearly a decade, preservationists at Farewell Mills Gatsch Architects LLC, in Princeton, NJ, have been working on the sports building, which the Goulds dubbed the Casino. It was designed, like the rest of the National Historic Landmark site, by Manhattan architect Bruce F. Price. In contrast with Price's Georgian mansion and balustraded terraces around the 155-acre property, the steel-reinforced Casino is somewhat industrial-looking. Throughout the 280x176-ft. building, exposed and riveted trusses loom over exposed red-brick walls and tongue-and-groove wainscoting.

The casino's court-tennis court allows for a rarefied, millennium-old version of the game; shed-roofed galleries and a ground-level buttress are positioned for strategic ricochets. The court was brought back into play last year, thanks to a $367,000 restoration, largely funded by the New Jersey Historic Trust. *All photos: Katherine McDowell Frey unless otherwise noted*

The corridors' tongue-and-groove ceilings have been brought back to their original high-gloss varnish. Sound insulation has been installed above them, where the original builders had stuffed bagfuls of sawdust.

Bounces in court tennis are carefully measured for a Byzantine scoring system, and crowns painted on the black-tinted concrete walls help players judge where to place shots.

But terra-cotta and marble ornament here and there are delicately sculpted, as befit the Goulds' substantial budget. Charioteers tame wild steeds over the arched entryways, and lion heads overlook the polo ring.

Grants and university operating budgets have allowed Farewell Mills Gatsch to prepare a master preservation plan, replace the Casino's metal roof and skylights, stabilize its brick and stucco skin and conserve terra-cotta sculpture. The 2005 tennis court project cost $367,000, largely funded by the New Jersey Historic Trust.

In the clerestory windows along the court's gabled roof, Farewell Mills Gatsch replaced plexiglass sheets and fake muntins with wood sash and metal louvers. Wherever roof trusses bear structurally onto the black-tinted masonry walls, says project manager Katherine McDowell Frey, "we excavated to scrape off and treat corrosion and to make sure the bearing capacity was intact."

In the shed-roof galleries along three sides of the room, water-damaged tongue-and-groove ceilings required extensive patching. Andrew Massimino, head of the Newton, PA-based contracting firm, Massimino Building Corp., recalls that when the first gallery ceiling was opened for inspection, "the workman got covered in sawdust. The areas above the ceilings turned out to be filled with sawdust. But we don't know why: maybe it was meant to improve the bounce of the ball, or maybe to deaden the sound of a ball hitting a hollow roof. In any case, we replaced the sawdust with sound insulation."

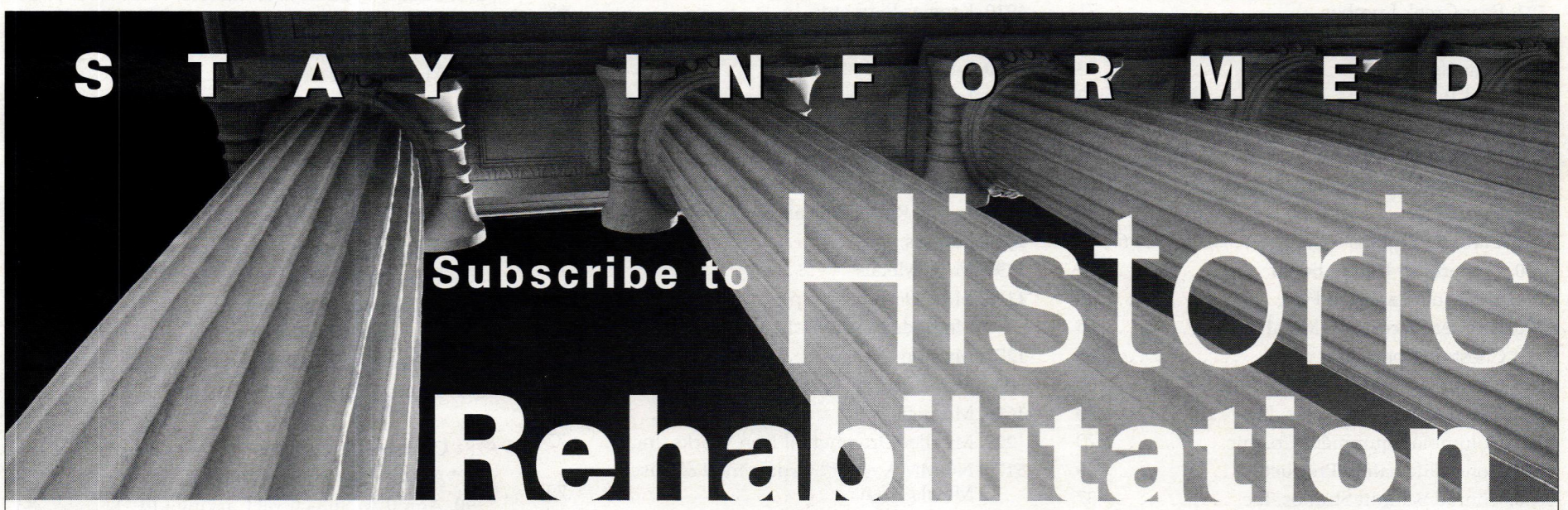
Along one tongue-and-groove ceiling, newly varnished, a long-faded inscription has been re-painted in heavy-serif black lettering: "Silence is requested while the ball is in play."

Court-tennis clubs and university teams, mostly from the East Coast, have been flocking to Georgian Court's historic treasure. "It's getting heavily used," reports Cathleen Sage, a project specialist in the university's Office of Finance and Administration. "The people who are interested in the sport are very, very enthusiastic. They walk in here and can't wait to start playing. Our students have been fascinated to watch how the players strategize, and use all the walls and the roofs. The U.S. Court Tennis Association will be sending pros to teach here, our tennis coach has been to some court tennis workshops, and our tennis team has trained with the Princeton court tennis team. Local tennis clubs have shown interest in learning the game, too. There's so much potential here."

Just outside the viewing gallery at the Casino's tennis court, Sage has filled a glass-fronted trophy case with artifacts: photos of Gould, USCTA newsletters and a worn cloth ball that was found in the rafters during renovation. Clarence McGowan, a board member of the USCTA, says that he's played all the surviving courts in America but still gets a thrill at Georgian Court. "The sense of history gives a game played there a special feeling," he says. "I'm trying now to reinstitute an Ivy League championship, and Georgian Court will be the perfect place for that." – *Eve M.Kahn*

Above a viewing gallery with bleachers, a long-faded inscription has been repainted in long-serif black letters: "Silence is requested while the ball is in play."

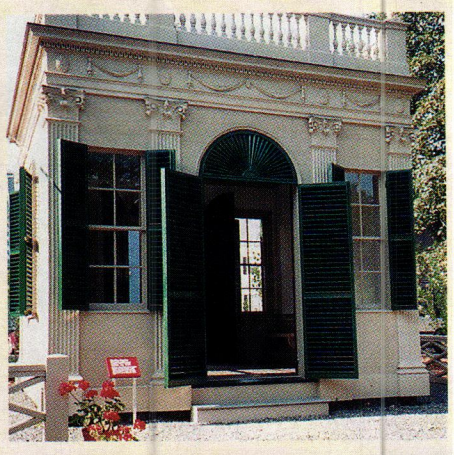
The Casino retains much of its historic fabric, including lavishly sculpted benches beside the marble-lined, 100,000-gal. swimming pool.

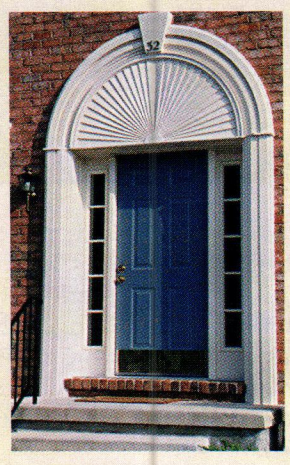


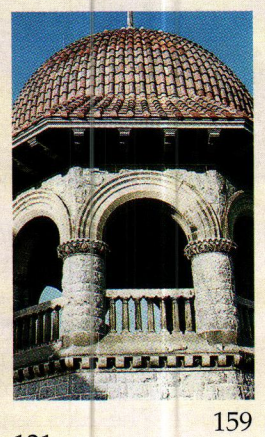
SourceLists

Public & Institutional Architecture

Historical Products Showcase	**36**
Columns & Capitals	**80**
Wood Windows	**90**
Metal Windows	**98**
Window Hardware	**102**
Storms & Screens	**114**
Shutters & Shutter Hardware	**117**
Exterior Molded Ornament	**121**
Balustrades	**125**
Exterior Lighting	**130**
Chimney Restoration & Construction	**144**
Metal Roofing	**148**
Slate Roofing	**155**
Tile Roofing	**159**
Wood Roofing & Thatch	**162**
Gutters & Leader Boxes	**164**
Weathervanes, Finials & Cresting	**167**
Snowguards	**174**
Natural Building Stone	**179**
Cast Stone	**186**
Terra Cotta	**192**







Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad (right) as well as the reader service number (left). With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.traditional-building.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire SourceList by using the reader service number at its heading.

Historical Products Showcase

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

821. A-Art/B. Rasmussen, Ltd. 76
1498. A.R.K. Ramos 56
2240. AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. 52
1428. AZEK Trimboards 41
1537. Above View By Tiles, Inc. 62
610. Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 56
1392. Alamo Designs 76
8032. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 52
9820. Architectural Grille 68
406. ArmaKleen Co. 68
1011. Art Tile 74
1784. Atlas Metal Sales 97
8118. Avian Flyaway, Inc. 70, 77
5830. Bamboo & Rattan Works 68
7670. Barker Metalcraft 71
1725. Bathroom Machineries, DEA 68
521. Bear Creek Lumber 71
1682. Bell Bird Control 11
8124. Bennett Studio 58
1352. Bird-B-Gone 72
7690. Bovard Studio, Inc. 51
7130. Brosamer's Bells 64
1673. Building Conservation Associates 69
1718. Cam Tech 75
5100. Canning Studios 60, 62, 67, 69
1750. Canterbury International 59
2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 66
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 65
* Chestnut Specialists 68
4850. Classic Accents, Inc. 65
1797. ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc. 58
3105. Columbia Equipment Co., Inc. 70
1759. Concealite Safety Products 56
8040. Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc. 37
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 76
313. Crenshaw Lighting 63
495. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 64
9100. DMS Studios 66
330. Dalton Pavilions 71
1843. DistressedCabinet.com 65
2100. Elderhorst Bells, Inc. 62
5770. Enkeboll Designs 52

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

3031. European Iron Works 71
2460. EverGreene Painting Studios – Decorative Painting 68
2678. EverGreene Painting Studios – Plasterwork 68
531. FAAC Int'l 69
8174. Forshaw of St. Louis 55
4780. Goddard Mfg. Co. 72
* Good Time Stove Co. 76
6640. Hahn's Woodworking Co., Inc. 70
1020. Harrington & King Perforating Co. 64
1604. Hiles Plating Co. 76
5002. Hull Forest Products 74
1765. John Tiedemann, Inc. 13
1583. John Wehrle Artworks 58
2668. Judson Studios 77
5056. K-Grip North America, Inc. 70
418. King Architectural Metals 54
4910. Kremer Pigments, Inc. 68
536. Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 63
4730. Lehmann Glass Studio 76
810. Leo Uhlfelder Co. 56
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 79
1120. Lignomat USA, Ltd. 75
8137. Limestone Trail Company, Ltd. 70
4710. Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting 77
1014. M-Boss, Inc. 74
1799. MAC Metals 79
1163. MFA Design Group 70
* Methods & Materials Building Co. 60
1272. Mission Tile West 193
6060. Monarch Products Co. 71
1616. Mosaiclegs 67
229. Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 77
5170. NOMMA - Nat'l Ornamental & Misc. Metals Assn. 79
570. Native Tile & Ceramics 64
370. Nixalite Architectural Bird Control 56
319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 75
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 66
* Oakbrook Esser Studios, Inc. 77
8039. Oakley Steel Products 53
1808. Oudolf Jr. 77
3030. PRG, Inc. 60

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

7777. Palladio Awards Program 184
1805. Pennsylvania Barn Co. 74
8520. Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co. 75
* Private Garden Greenhouse Systems . . . 43, 57
7930. Reflection Studios 70
5810. Reggio Register Co., The 72
378. Renaissance Conservatories 62
3380. Restore Media, LLC 26, 27
1745. Rik-Fer USA 77
3240. Robinson Iron Corp. 45
5720. SUN-DOR-CO 79
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 60
5500. Seibert & Rice 71
191. Signon USA 67
1748. Silicones Environmental, Health & Safety Council 52
1530. Specification Chemicals, Inc. – Walls 54
1531. Specification Chemicals, Inc. – Roofing 54
6190. St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 61
9201. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd. – ceilings . . . 71
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd. – Met stairs . . 71
483. Steven Handelman Studios 79
1794. Subway Ceramics 74
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories 66
1340. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America 101
8035. The Wagner Companies 63
1703. Thomas Moore Studios 72
2669. Tremont Nail Company 65
2563. Tuscan Imports 79
3510. Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 52
1779. Unico System, Inc. 73
927. Vermont Timber Works Inc. 64
504. Weathercap, Inc. 74
8900. Wehrung & Billmeier 76
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 72
2674. Willet Hauser Architectural Glass 54
1612. World Class Lighting 60

9784 Columns & Capitals

* A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 88
90. Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd. 83
1005. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 2
1308. American Wood Column Corp. 89
4100. Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton 89
1701. Architectural Detail Corporation 88
6400. Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 87
1088. Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC . . . 5
1555. AristoneDesigns, Inc. 89

** Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire SourceList

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

1580. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Polystone 39, 81
180. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Wood ... 39, 81
210. Decorators Supply Corp. 85
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 88
4900. Flex Moulding, Inc. 89
806. Goodwin Associates 87
380. HB&G 49, 85
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 58
6320. JMS Wood Products 89
5390. Limestone Concept, Inc. 182
703. Manor Style, Ltd. 87
50. Mohamad Woodturning Corp. 87
3540. New England Woodturners 88
2918. Orlandi Statuary 86
76. Royal Corinthian 89
660. Somerset Door & Column 86
7120. The Wood Factory 88
1414. Timeless Architectural Reproductions 87, 127
1061. Vintage Woodworks 71
5240. Woodline Co. 85

9785 Wood Windows

1300. Abatron, Inc. 95
1265. Adams Architectural Wood Products 94
1004. Allegheny Restoration 94
* Architectural Components 97
3025. Architectural Windows & Entries 94
1569. Asselin Inc. 94
1463. Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc. 92
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors 97
3570. Historic Doors By Hendricks 62
8930. J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design 97
1696. Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC 92
3053. Oslo-America, Inc. 91
3003. Parrett Windows 93
744. Re-View 97
1316. Weston Millwork Co. 92
9640. Wood Window Workshop 92

9786 Metal Windows

1083. Custom Trades International, Inc. 92
4830. J. Sussman, Inc. 99
1480. Rohlf's Stained Glass Studio 99
3590. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. ... 101
8330. Torrance Steel Window Co. 98

9787 Window Hardware

1670. Architectural Resource Center 103, 108
730. Blaine Window Hardware, Inc. 113
2280. Cirecast 113
1292. Colonialworks 104
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 110
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 111
2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 7
2540. European Hardware & Finishes/ Gerber Hinge Co. 109
2520. Gaby's Shoppe 113
1166. Guerin, P.E. 107
1096. House of Antique Hardware 104
1806. Kirkpatrick Ltd. 113
1801. L&L Concepts 106
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 106
1800. Melron Corp. 106
5110. Old Smithy Shop 106
1520. Patten Design 108
6001. Phelps Company 106
1376. Signature Hardware/Clawfoot Supply 66
3033. Strybuc Industries 108
* The Nanz Company 105

9788 Storms & Screens

690. Allied Window, Inc. 115
2390. Cityproof Windows 116
9600. Coppa Woodworking 115
909. Innerglass Window Systems 115
634. Maine Glass 115
1804. Midwest Marketing 115
964. Mon-Ray, Inc. – DeVAC Aluminum Windows 154
1042. Mon-Ray, Inc. – Storm Windows 153
1809. New York Window Corp. 100

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

9789 Shutters & Shutter Hardware

1690. Acorn Forged Iron 120
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 204
4110. Beech River Mill 118
675. Burry Millwork Co. 58
1807. European Hardware Company, The 120
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 118
* Kayne and Son Custom Hardware Inc. ... 118
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 120
2800. Mitchell, D.C. 119
1798. Rollac Shutter of Texas, Inc. 119
1321. Shuttercraft 120
6830. The Shutter Depot 120
1056. Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 118
1230. Vixen Hill Shutters 119

9790 Exterior Molded Ornament

6130. Architectural Reproductions 123
7260. Ball Consulting 122
335. DJStudios 123
7310. Fiberglass Specialties, Inc. 123
1960. Fischer & Jirouch Co. 124
6170. Fypon Ltd. 47, 123
778. Warner Bros. Studio Facilities 122

9791 Balustrades

507. Stonex Cast Products 126
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 127

9792 Exterior Lighting

1702. Architectural Area Lighting 133
60. Authentic Designs 141
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 204
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 136
73. Brandon Industries, Inc. 140
8890. Brass Light Gallery 137
2809. Capitol Lighting Design And Restoration ... 134
772. Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc. 136
620. Conant Custom Brass 138, 141
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 138
2545. Customlightstyles.com 138
2767. Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. 134
809. Deep Landing Workshop 141
1195. Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd. 136
1796. Fair Oak Workshops 139
424. Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 138
2833. Federalist, The 131
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 139
3440. Hanover Lantern 139
9130. Herwig Lighting 139
1661. Iron Gallery Store, Ltd. 141
1161. Johnson Pattern & Machine Works 136
873. Kim Lighting 135
1239. Lantern Masters 140
800. Newstamp Lighting Co. 139
325. Renaissance Architectural Products, Inc. ... 75
7730. Schiff Architectural Detail 136
6740. Sternberg Lighting 138
2990. Urban Archaeology 136

9793 Chimney Restoration & Construction

808. Earthcore Industries/Isokern 144
1719. Jack Arnold – European Copper 145, 146
3130. Old Carolina Brick 146
1445. ProTech Systems, Inc. 146

9794 Metal Roofing

1450. ATAS International, Inc. 149
1679. B&B Sheetmetal 150
2730. Campbellsville Industries 148
1615. Copper-Inc. 153
1023. DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. 148
1752. Drexel Metals Corp. 152
2470. Heather & Little, Ltd. 154
8300. NIKO Contracting 150
3067. Nicholson & Galloway 152
5620. Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 153
520. W.F. Norman Corp. 152

9795 Slate Roofing

2901. Castle Metal Products 158
3720. Durable Slate Co., The 156

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

7220. Echeguren Slate, Inc. 158
605. Evergreen Slate Co. 158
1636. GAF Materials Corp. – Camelot 157
9270. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Estates ... 157
1535. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Mansion ... 157
1534. GAF Materials Corp. – Grand Slate 157
2222. GAF Materials Corp. – Slateline 157
3770. Greenstone Slate 155
1803. Reclaimed Roofs, Inc. 156
8175. Source Products Group 156

9796 Tile Roofing

1756. MonierLifetile, Inc. 159
6340. Richmond Precast Concrete Products Co. ... 160
4570. Tile Roofs, Inc. 160
2840. Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg. 161

9797 Wood Roofing & Thatch

1077. 208 Shake & Shingle, Inc. 162
1603. Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau 163

9798 Gutters & Leader Boxes

1697. A.B. Raingutters 166
596. C&J Metal Products 166
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 165
1490. CopperCraft, Inc. 165
1038. Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal 151
9520. Michigan Ornamental Metals 166
957. Park City Rain Gutter 165
1609. Rutland Gutter Supply 166

9799 Weathervanes, Finials & Cresting

657. Annapolis Weathervanes and Cupolas ... 172
1504. Architectural Iron Co. 169
1514. Cape Cod Cupola Co. 172
745. Classic Cupolas 172
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 172
1545. Directions For Home & Garden 165, 171
1377. EJMcopper, Inc. 172
4290. Eder Flagpole Mfg. Co., Inc. 150
* Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 170
9660. Ives Weathervanes 172
1294. Mahvelous Mailboxes & More 172
1264. New Concept Louvers 170
5025. Ornametals, LLC 170

9800 Snowguards

145. AlpineSnowGuards.com 176, 178
560. M.J. Mullane Co., Inc. 174
2727. Polar Blox, Inc. 178
1015. Sno-Gem, Inc. 178
1758. SnoBlox, Inc. 175
1037. TRA-Mage, Inc. 178

9801 Natural Building Stone

1009. B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. 182
4270. Champlain Stone, Ltd. 180
1764. Clint Stone 182
* Fairplay Stonecarvers 182
1492. KEPCO+ 181
963. Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co. 76, 180
2902. Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd. 180
1058. Trow & Holden 191

9802 Cast Stone

1802. AMS, Inc. 187, 188
31. Cantera Especial 183
2090. Doty & Sons Concrete Products 191
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. 64, 189
169. Lehigh Cement Company 191
1792. New England Cast in Stone 190

9803 Terra Cotta

20. Architectural Pottery 192
160. Boston Valley Terra Cotta 14, 15, 203
7050. Cintec North America 193
3170. Jaz Products 193
1672. No 9 Studio UK 192
218. Watertrol 193

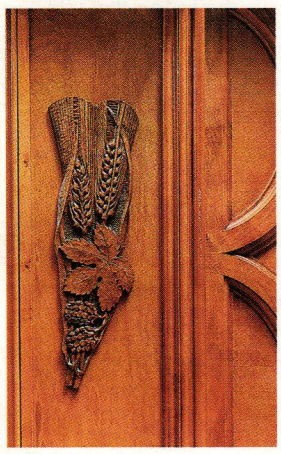
* *Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire SourceList

Historical Products Showcase

A-Art/B. Rasmussen, Ltd.
314-962-1842; Fax: 314-962-4816
www.bestofmissourihands.org
Saint Louis, MO 63144

Art studio: signs, sculpture, wood carvings, decorative painting & gilding; custom designs; restoration, replication & refinishing; professional-opinion replacement cost estimates for insurance purposes.
Write in No. 821



A-Art/B. Rasmussen carved 32 beer-related designs in white maple for the executive tasting room at the Anheuser-Busch Brewery in St. Louis, MO.

A.R.K. Ramos
800-725-7266; Fax: 405-232-8516
www.arkramos.com
Oklahoma City, OK 73109

Supplier of plaques, letters & signage: cast & etched aluminum, cast brass & cast bronze; full line of interior & exterior ADA signage.
Write in No. 1498

AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
843-278-0000; Fax: 843-278-0001
www.aamsco.com
Summerville, SC 29483

Manufacturer of Ferrowatt-brand Edison-reproduction light bulbs: early carbon, 1910 Mazda tungsten & other models.
Write in No. 2240

Above View By Tiles, Inc.
414-744-7118; Fax: 414-744-7119
www.aboveview.com
Milwaukee, WI 53221

Supplier of suspended plaster ceiling tile & exotic wall panels: gypsum & other non-combustible aggregates.
Write in No. 1537

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry manufactured this monumental curved stair for a grand entrance in Chicago, IL.

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.
847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of staircases & stair parts: circular, spiral, straight, glass & custom shapes; stair kits ; historical restoration; custom turnings & profiles; oak & other species.
Write in No. 610

Alamo Designs
877-442-5266; Fax: 800-859-4716
www.alamodesigns.com
San Antonio, TX 78216

Custom fabricator of hand-forged iron entryways: grand entrances, entry systems, doors, wine cellar doors, gates, window dressing & iron railings.
Write in No. 1392

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.
Write in No. 8032

Architectural Grille
800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390
www.archgrille.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Manufacturer of custom grilles: perforated & linear bar grilles; aluminum, brass, steel & stainless steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.
Write in No. 2220

ArmaKleen Co.
800-332-5424; Fax: 609-497-7176
www.armex.com
Princeton, NJ 08543

Manufacturer of ARMEX blast media: baking-soda-based abrasives for cleaning & paint removal without damaging most substrates; for stone, brick, wood, metal, glass & composites.
Write in No. 406

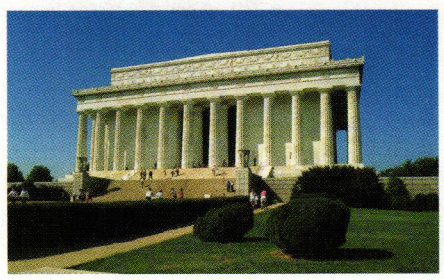
ArmaKleen supplies baking-soda-based cleaners that remove a variety of contaminants from brick, stone, wood, glass and metal.

Atlas Metal Sales
800-662-0143; No fax
www.atlasmetal.com
Denver, CO 80204

Supplier of silicon bronze: casting alloys; sheet & plate; flat bar, square & round rod; square & round tubing; welding rod & wire; free brochure.
Write in No. 1784

Avian Flyaway, Inc.
800-888-0165; Fax: 972-722-0165
www.avianflyawayinc.com
Rockwall, TX 75087

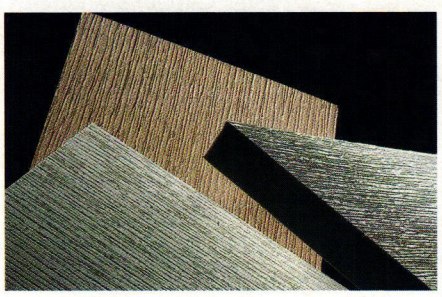
Manufacturer & installer of bird-control systems: stainless-steel electrically-charged open-wire system; eliminates nesting & roosting birds; non-lethal, virtually invisible & easily maintained; conforms to U.S. Std. 69; netting.
Write in No. 8118



Avian Flyaway installed a bird-control system for Washington, DC's Lincoln Memorial.

AZEK Trimboards
877-275-2935; Fax: 570-346-5080
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507

Manufacturer of PVC exterior trim products: trimboards, sheets, beadboards, cornerboards & millwork.
Write in No. 1428



The AZEK Frontier Series is available from AZEK Trimboards in white; the rustic boards have one textured and one smooth side.

Barker Metalcraft
800-397-0129; Fax: 773-588-9309
www.radiatorcover.com
Chicago, IL 60618

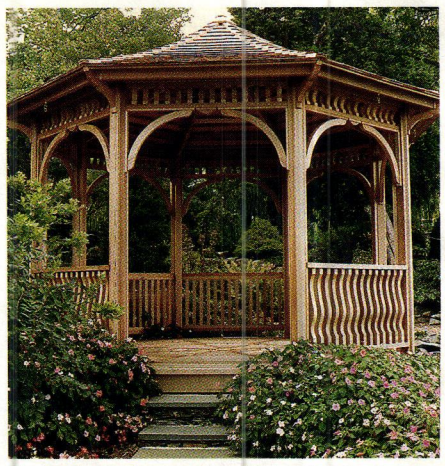
Custom manufacturer of wall & floor grilles & heating enclosures: radiator, baseboard & convector covers; stamped & perforated metal.
Write in No. 7670

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction clawfoot tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, lighting, door & cabinet hardware, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items.
Write in No. 1725

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

Supplier of tongue-&-groove paneling, shingles, shakes, flooring & decking: red cedar, Port Orford cedar, cypress, pine, fir, hemlock, spruce, jatoba & more; kiln dried; clear & select grades.
Write in No. 521



Red cedar shingles from Bear Creek adorn this gazebo in Newport, RI.

Bell Bird Control
800-932-0733; Fax: 973-575-1177
www.bellbirdcontrol.com
Parsippany, NJ 07054

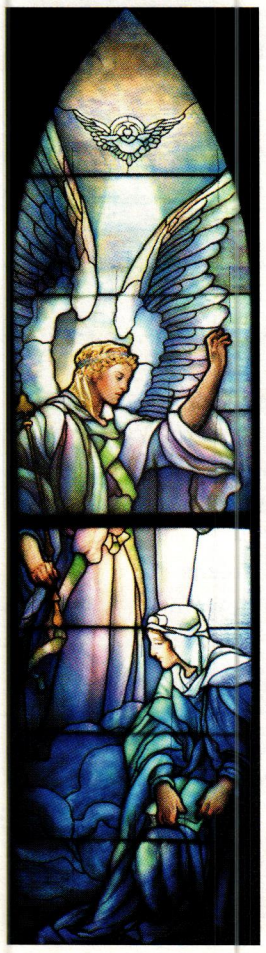
Manufacturer & installer of aesthetic solutions to pest bird problems: custom patented system, color matched & low profile; for historic-style structures & other buildings.
Write in No. 1682

Bird-B-Gone
800-392-6915; Fax: 949-472-3116
www.birdbgone.com
Mission Viejo, CA 92692

Manufacturer of bird-control products: Bird Spike 2001, Bird Gel Repellent, Bird Chase Ultrasonic & Bird Netting; has base of authorized installers who can come to your site & recommend appropriate products.
Write in No. 1352

Bovard Studio, Inc.
800-452-7796; Fax: 641-472-0974
www.bovardstudio.com
Fairfield, IA 52556

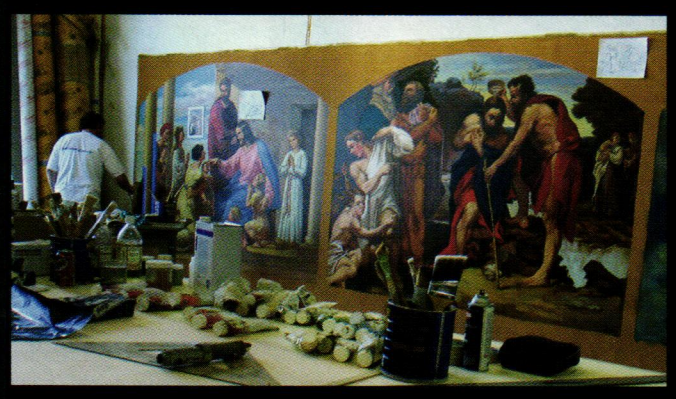
Restorer, designer & fabricator of stained-glass windows: wood, aluminum & steel frames; replicates lost historic stained-glass windows; hand-painted & faceted glass & mosaics; hand-painted, kiln-fired original art glass.
Write in No. 7690



Bovard Studio restored this stained-glass window by Louis Tiffany that had been damaged by fire at St. John's Episcopal Church in Quincy, IL.

Timeless Interiors and Fine Works of Art Since 1889

Restoration of the decorative painting, the historic tabernacle and statuary for the 1927 Gothic-style Sacred Heart Cathedral in Rochester, NY Photo: Tim Wilkes Photography



Left: Conservation of three large American Opalescent windows containing a total of sixty-two panels, created by stained glass master, Louis C. Tiffany Studios for Broad Street Presbyterian Church, Columbus, OH

Above: Four new nave murals inspired by historic designs were created for St. Roch Catholic Church in Indianapolis, IN

Right: Restoration of badly damaged statues for St. Michael the Archangel Catholic Church, Convent, LA

- *Creation, Conservation and Restoration of*
  - *Decorative Painting*
  - *Stained Glass*
  - *Etched Glass*
  - *Murals*
  - *Mosaic*
  - *Sculpture*
  - *Statuary*
- *Historic Research*
- *Specification Writing*

One of the largest decorative painting and stained glass studios in the country, Conrad Schmitt Studios provides award-winning artwork for churches, theatres, hotels, courthouses and state capitols. With a unified artistic vision, CSS's talented and experienced staff of artists and craftsmen provide a variety of disciplines to be a single source for all of a project's aesthetic needs. Today, as in the past, Conrad Schmitt Studios is dedicated to providing beauty, precision, quality and longevity in every endeavor.

Call us today for a complimentary consultation and visit us on the web at www.conradschmitt.com

Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Excellence in Artistry Since 1889

2405 S. 162nd St., New Berlin, WI 53151 ■ 800-969-3033 ■ Fax: 262-786-9036 ■ Email: studio@conradschmitt.com ■ www.conradschmitt.com

WRITE IN NO. 8040

© 2005 Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Brosamer's Bells
517-592-9030; No fax
www.brosamersbells.com
Brooklyn, MI 49230
Supplier of pre-owned bells: more than 40,000 lbs. in stock; restoration of cast-bronze bells; yard, fire engine, railroad, church & tower bells; many styles; all sizes.
Write in No. 7130

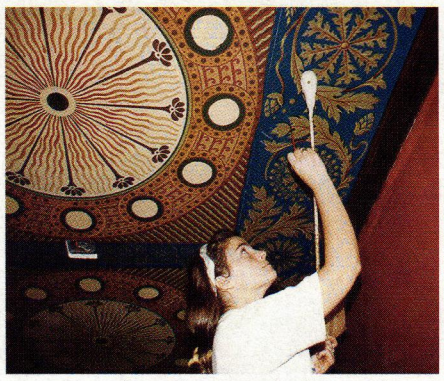
Pre-owned bells from Brosamer's Bells can be used in a variety of applications.

Building Conservation Associates
212-777-1300; Fax: 212-777-1606
www.bcausa.com
New York, NY 10001
Consulting firm: project management, conditions survey, plans & specs, cost estimating & feasibility reports, materials testing & lab analysis; for historic buildings, monuments & fine art.
Write in No. 1673

Building Conservation Associates conducted a comprehensive conditions assessment of Grand Central Terminal in New York City.

CAM Tech
403-236-4464; Fax: 403-279-4206
www.camtech.ca
Calgary, AB, Canada T2C 0B4
Designer & manufacturer of CNC routing & laser-etching & -cutting equipment: RouterMaster line of machines are fully 2-d & 3-d capable in 3 & 4 axis configurations; most components built in house.
Write in No. 1718

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410
Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative paint, murals, interior & exterior gilding, wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.
Write in No. 5100


An artisan from Canning Studios works on the restoration of this decorative ceiling.

Canterbury International
323-936-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115
www.canterburyintl.com
Los Angeles, CA 90016
Designer & manufacturer of architectural site furnishings: clocks, benches, sculpture & custom products; for more than 40 years.
Write in No. 1750

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238
Supplier of antique barnwood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine & oak; complete timber frames & barns; salvaged doors, windows & shutters.
Write in No. 2744

The grayish-red siding for this building in Colorado was supplied by Carlson's Barnwood.

Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074
Manufacturer & supplier of pressed-tin ceiling & wall panels: tin-plated steel has shiny silver finish, can be painted with oil-based paint; 3-, 6-, 12- & 24-in. patterns ranging from Art Deco to Victorian; easy-to-install 2x4-ft. sheets.
Write in No. 190

Chelsea Decorative Metal manufactured this Victorian-style, 24-in. pressed-tin ceiling panel.

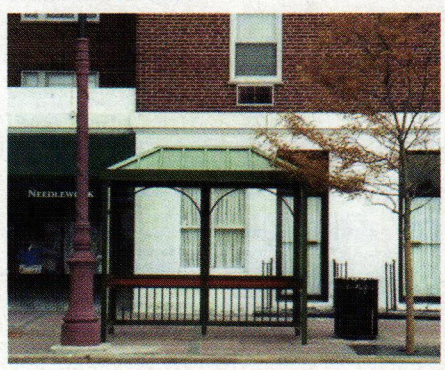
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone
www.chestnutspec.com
Plymouth, CT 06782
Manufacturer of antique wood for flooring: chestnut, oak, pine & hemlock; hewn barn beams, weathered siding & sheathing planks.
Call for more information.

"Doc" Wasley of Chestnut Specialists displays a few of the wide antique boards that the firm offers in chestnut, oak and pine.

Classic Accents, Inc.
800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185
www.classicaccents.net
Southgate, MI 48195
Manufacturer of reproduction push-button light switches: cover plates in 28 finishes & styles; molding hooks, tassel kits & picture cord.
Write in No. 4850

ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc.
800-545-8368; Fax: 503-735-3761
www.classicaire.com
Wilsonville, OR 97070
Manufacturer of wood vents & registers: all standard duct sizes & custom sizes; rabbeted flush mount, self rim & standard flush mount.
Write in No. 1797

Columbia Equipment Co., Inc.
800-742-1297; Fax: 718-526-4110
www.columbiaequipment.com
Jamaica, NY 11433
Manufacturer of prefabricated aluminum passenger shelters, smoking shelters, bus shelters, kiosks, benches & related street furniture: variety of standard & custom designs; streetscape improvement models; outbuildings.
Write in No. 3105

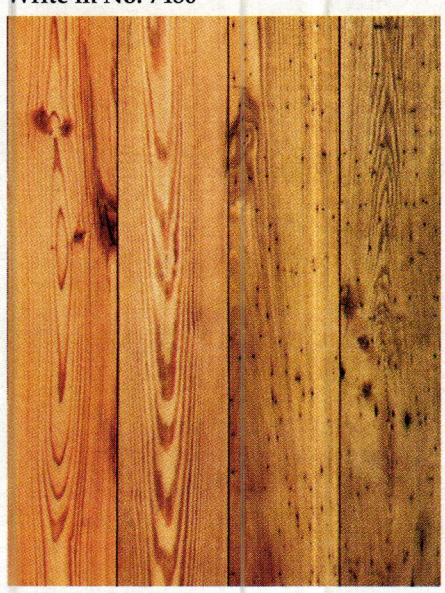

The Garden City model aluminum prefabricated shelter from Columbia Equipment can be manufactured in different sizes, finishes and roof designs.

Concealite Safety Products
605-542-4444; Fax: 605-542-3333
www.concealite.com
Elkton, SD 57026
Supplier of building safety products: emergency lighting, exit signs, fire-alarm signaling devices, emergency a/c power, central battery units & RT switches; almost invisible installation that does not conflict with interior design.
Write in No. 1759

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036
www.conradschmitt.com
New Berlin, WI 53151
Creator, conservator & restorer of decorative painting, stained & art glass: ornamental plasterwork; crystalline etched glass designs, frames; murals, mosaics & statuary; for public & religious buildings; since 1889.
Write in No. 8040

Conrad Schmitt Studios created this stained-glass-panel depiction of the Annunciation.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545
Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, oak, pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.
Write in No. 7480


Authentic 19th-century barn wood and hand-hewn beams are available from Country Road in pine, hemlock, chestnut and other species.

CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™ & 180 FOR WOOD

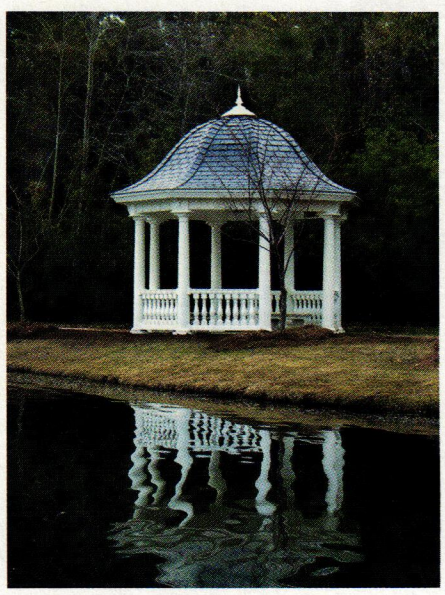
This interior post lantern is one of a group of fixtures made by Crenshaw Lighting for the Brooklyn Historical Society in Brooklyn, NY.

Crenshaw Lighting
540-745-3900; Fax: 540-745-3911
www.crenshawlighting.com
Floyd, VA 24091

Manufacturer of decorative lighting fixtures: period & custom designs; historical restoration & reproduction; lighting for worship.
Write in No. 313

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.
Write in No. 495



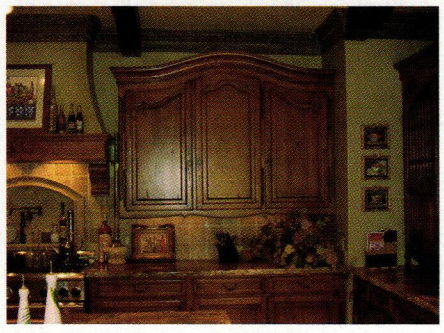
The 16-ft.-dia. Heritage Series Bell is manufactured by Dalton Pavilions.

Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
800-532-5866; Fax: 215-721-1501
www.daltonpavilions.com
Telford, PA 18969

Manufacturer of pre-engineered pavilions & gazebos: western red cedar; prefabricated for ease of installation; ships internationally.
Write in No. 330

DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

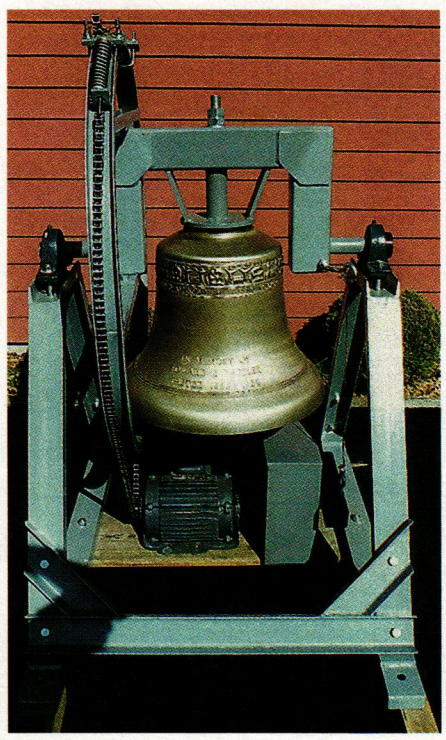
Custom fabricator of cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; handcrafted, rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1843



This kitchen cabinet from Distressed-Cabinet.com features a custom upper constructed from one piece of alder with the company's Chester finish.

Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
800-810-7892; Fax: 215-679-3692
www.elderhorstbells.com
Palm, PA 18070

Manufacturer of clock movements & complete clock & bell systems: cast-bronze bells, mini carillons, chimes, moving-figure displays & bell-ringing equipment; controls furnished & installed.
Write in No. 2100



Elderhorst Bells outfits new and used bronze bells with either traditional rope swings or electronic swinging systems.

Enkeboll Designs
800-745-5507; Fax: 310-532-2042
www.enkeboll.com
Carson, CA 90746

Custom fabricator of interior wood carvings: capitals, columns, corbels, moldings, onlays, panels & stair components; maple, red oak & cherry.
Write in No. 5770

European Iron Works
805-967-8076; Fax: Same as phone
www.europeanironworks-sb.com
Goleta, CA 93117

Designer & fabricator of hand-forged & traditionally joined architectural products: railings, balconies, gates, wine cellar & entry doors, fireplace screens, lighting & furniture; iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & other materials.
Write in No. 3031

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.
Write in No. 2460 for decorative painting; 2678 for plasterwork

EverGreene Painting Studios offers conservation services for art, mosaics and sculpture.

FAAC International, Inc.
800-221-8278; Fax: 970-223-2588
www.faacusa.com
Cheyenne, WY 82007

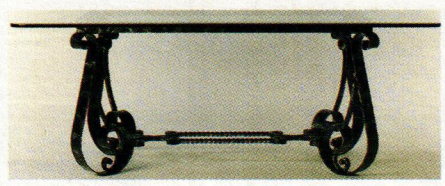
Manufacturer of gate operators: swing-, slide- & barrier-gate systems.
Write in No. 531

Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc.
800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689
www.forshawmantels.com
St. Louis, MO 63044

Manufacturer of handcrafted mantels & overmantels: pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other solid hardwoods; unfinished & ready for paint or stain; precast-stone mantels with 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; custom & ground shipped.
Write in No. 8174

Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207

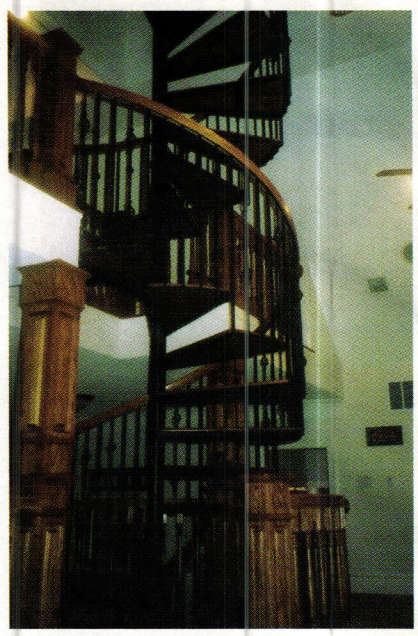
Manufacturer of handcrafted iron decorative drapery hardware: curved & angled bay windows & arches.
Write in No. 2520



This dining table from Gaby's Shoppe's Montmarte Collection measures 57x32x28 in.

Goddard Mfg. Co.
800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of stairs: spiral & curved; balusters & newels; all wood (mainly pine & oak), steel/wood combinations & all steel; wholesale prices.
Write in No. 4780



Goddard Mfg. fabricates steel, wood and combination steel/wood spiral stairs.

Good Time Stove Co.
413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; fully restored & functional; restored enamel, cast iron, wood & wood/gas combos; electric conversions.
Call for more information.

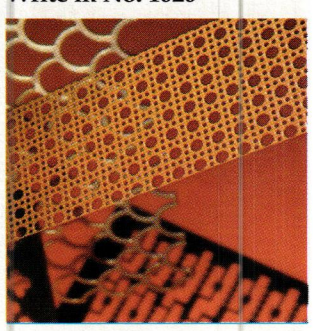
This Quaker Gem cast-iron stove, dating from 1870-1890, was restored by Good Time Stove.

Hahn's Woodworking Co., Inc.
908-793-1415; Fax: 908-793-1420
www.hahnswoodworking.com
Branchburg, NJ 08876

Custom manufacturer of wood entry doors, garage doors, windows & shutters: historical reproductions; institutional projects.
Write in No. 6640

Harrington & King Perforating Co.
800-251-6026; Fax: 423-479-8694
www.hkperf.com
Cleveland, TN 37320

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork: air-flow screens, registers, grilles & radiator covers; perforated steel, bronze & aluminum; custom & standard designs.
Write in No. 1020



Harrington & King fabricates grilles to customer's specifications.

Bring out the Victorian in a Victorian. Cornices. Corbels. Gingerbread. Trim transforms your architectural designs into works of art. And no trim lets you create unique details better than AZEK. With trimboards, sheets, beadboard, cornerboards, and millwork, AZEK brings your visions to life. For more information, call 877-ASK-AZEK or visit www.azek.com.

AZEK® TRIMBOARDS

Once you look, it's all you'll see.™

© 2005 Vycom Corp. All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 1428

Oakley Steel Products
888-OAKLEY2; Fax: 708-544-7986
www.oakleysteel.com
Bellwood, IL 60104
Manufacturer of custom spiral stair stringers & stair pans: curved tubes, angles, handrails, channels, plates & beams; stainless steel, aluminum & various alloys.
Write in No. 8039

Oudolf Jr.
011-31-3025-2387-4;
Fax: 011-31-3025-2389-1
www.delfttiles.com
3508 AB, Utrecht, The Netherlands
Manufacturer of handmade Dutch Delft tile: replicas of tile dating from 16th century; smooth or crackled glaze; antique Delft tile; floor tile.
Write in No. 1808

Pennsylvania Barn supplies salvaged building materials, as well as complete antique barns and buildings.

Pennsylvania Barn Co.
610-390-3190; No fax
6971 Sell Rd.
Zionsville, PA 18092
Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century salvaged materials: antique wide-board flooring, barn siding, beams, mantels & architectural artifacts; complete antique barns & log buildings; restoration & consulting.
Write in No. 1805

Powell Cabinet & Fixture Co.
775-359-4700; Fax: 775-359-4704
www.powellcabinet.com
Sparks, NV 89431
Supplier & installer of complete interior millwork projects: special finishes for hotels, casinos, restaurants, offices & banks; detailed drawings & project coordination.
Write in No. 8520

PRG, Inc.
800-774-7891; Fax: 301-279-7885
www.prginc.com
Rockville, MD 20849
Supplier of epoxies for wood repair: low-toxicity Borate wood preservatives, fire-retardant wood finishes, Proprep scrapers, moisture survey equipment, crack monitors, Rilem tubes, RecyClean system, scanners, books & more.
Write in No. 6360

Private Garden Greenhouse Systems
413-566-0277; Fax: 413-566-8806
www.private-garden.com
Hampden, MA 01036
Designer & manufacturer of English Victorian greenhouses & custom conservatories: consultation & renovation services.
Call for more information.

This Victorian-style model is one of many conservatories available from Private Garden.

Reflection Studios
510-652-4884; Fax: 510-658-6138
www.reflectionstudios.com
Emeryville, CA 94608
Designer, fabricator & installer of fine art glass: commercial, ecclesiastical & residential; conservation & restoration of historic stained glass; design, construction & renovation of stained-glass domes & ceilings.
Write in No. 7930

Reflection Studios designs, fabricates and installs architectural glass, such as this rectangular dome.

Reggio Register Co., The
800-880-3090; Fax: 978-772-5513
www.reggioregister.com
Ayer, MA 01432
Manufacturer of grilles & registers: for forced-air & high-velocity systems; cast iron, brass, aluminum & zinc; handcrafted to last for generations.
Write in No. 5810

Renaissance Architectural Products, Inc.
800-642-0169; Fax: 865-539-2773
www.renaissancedomes.com
Knoxville, TN 37921
Supplier of ceiling domes & skylights: coffered interiors, custom shapes, pre-wired light systems, stained-glass oculi & more; hardwoods; handcrafted; custom shapes & sizes.
Write in No. 325

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540
Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional conservatories, contemporary sunrooms, greenhouses, pool enclosures, skylights, roof lanterns & garden windows: handcrafted mahogany & cedar components; custom designs.
Write in No. 378

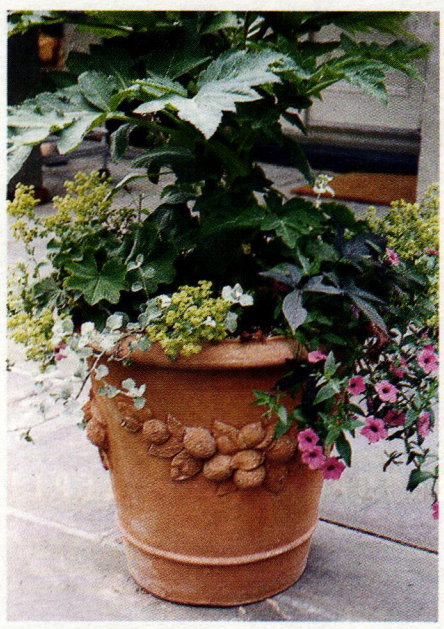
This conservatory was added to a Bucks County, PA, farmhouse by Renaissance Conservatories.

Rik-Fer USA
877-838-0900; Fax: 630-350-0902
www.rikferusa.com
Addison, IL 60101
Supplier of architectural forged-iron elements: for interior & exterior railings, drive & walk gates, decorative window grilles & more.
Write in No. 1745

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328
Custom fabricator of architectural hand-wrought ironwork: stairs, railings, balustrades, gates, doors, fences & grilles; forged bronze, monel steel & stainless steel; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1218

Joel Schwartz of Schwartz's Forge created the wrought-iron fountain and gate combination for this manorial garden.

Seibert & Rice
973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536
www.seibert-rice.com
Short Hills, NJ 07078
Importer & distributor of Italian terra-cotta items: benches, garden planters, urns & ornament; high relief, fine detailing & frost proof; handmade; from Impruneta, Italy; extensive inventory; custom capabilities; catalog $5.
Write in No. 5500



Seibert & Rice imports handmade terra-cotta planters and urns from Impruneta, Italy.

Signon USA
866-744-6661; Fax: 718-485-8400
www.signonusa.com
Brooklyn, NY 11212
Supplier of ornamental metal stair parts, stair railings, fences & gates: Classical & contemporary designs; works with architects, designers, blacksmiths & homeowners; custom manufactures ornamental components to all specifications.
Write in No. 191

Silicones Environmental, Health & Safety Council
703-788-6570; Fax: 703-788-6545
www.sehsc.com
Herndon, VA 20171
Non-profit association comprised of North American silicone chemical producers & importers: promotes the safe use of silicones through product stewardship & environmental, health & safety research.
Write in No. 1748

Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Pomona, CA 91766
Manufacturer & distributor of architectural fireplace mantels, statues & benches in natural marble: hand carved; distributors pay factory price.
Write in No. 963

Specification Chemicals, Inc.
800-247-3932; Fax: 515-432-8366
www.spec-chem.com
Boone, IA 50036
Manufacturer of Nu-Wal: system for cracked flat & curved walls; repairs damage with a fiberglass mat embedded in a saturant & applied to wall; recycled-rubber roofing for patching, new construction & recovering a roof.
Write in No. 1530 for walls; 1531 for roofing

Steptoe & Wife created these stamped-bronze panels to mirror the existing stone frieze of a courthouse in Hamilton, Ontario.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9
Fabricator of architectural metalwork: cast-iron spiral & straight staircases, railings, gates & grilles.
Write in No. 470 for stairs; 9201 for ceilings

OUR URETHANE MILLWORK MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO CAPTURE EVERY BEAUTIFUL DETAIL.

LIKE SHORT LEAD-TIMES AND REALLY QUICK INSTALLATION.

Breathtaking though it is, the real beauty of urethane millwork and trim from Fypon® is in its industry-leading lead-times and remarkably easy installation. Not to mention complete custom capabilities and the best service and support in the industry. Urethane millwork and trim from Fypon. Just another way we've got the right stuff for your application.

FYPON®
The Right Stuff.™

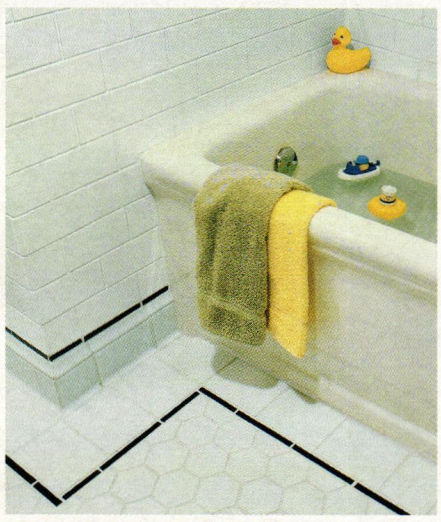
www.fypon.com 1.800.446.3040

FYTB0406UR / FY289

WRITE IN NO. 6170

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.
Write in No. 483



The ceramic tile used in this bathroom was supplied by Subway Ceramics.

Subway Ceramics
888-439-8453; Fax: 608-237-7291
www.subwaytile.com
Verona, WI 53593

Supplier of historically authentic ceramic tile: field tile, molding & trim pieces; Victorian style.
Write in No. 1794

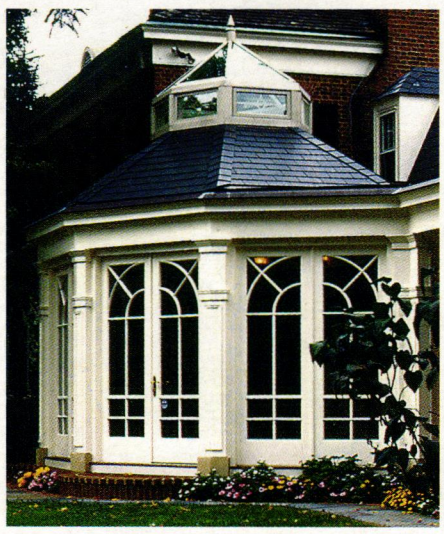
SUN-DOR-CO
800-835-0190; Fax: 316-284-0066
www.sundorco.com
Newton, KS 67114

Manufacturer of tall & odd-size doors & complete custom entrance systems: historical replications & new construction; features sidelites, transoms, non-finger-jointed frames & solid-white oak sills.
Write in No. 5720

SUN-DOR-CO specializes in custom doors for new construction and restoration projects.

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

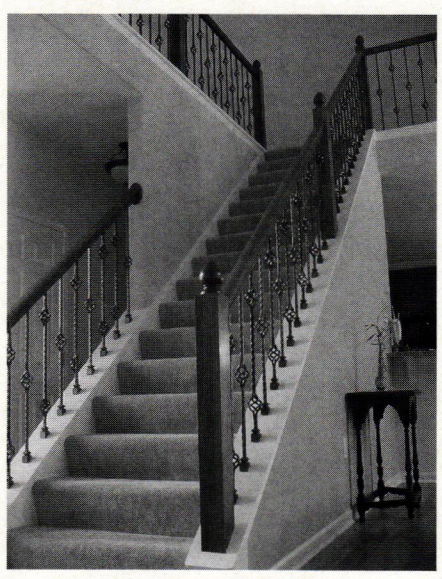
Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, roof lanterns & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings; storefronts.
Write in No. 8270



Tanglewood designs and installs handcrafted traditional wood conservatories.

The Wagner Companies
888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.wagnercompanies.com
Butler, WI 53007

Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balusters, forged components & panels & decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for railings.
Write in No. 8035



These elegant wrought-iron balusters were fabricated by The Wagner Companies.

Thomas Moore Studios
410-462-4447; Fax: 410-462-4429
www.thomasmoorestudios.com
Baltimore, MD 21211

Designer & restorer of decorative painting: full-scope project administration; paint analysis, research, custom design, project management & post-production reports; mural restoration, glazing, leafing & specialty finishes.
Write in No. 1703

Thomas Moore Studios restored and redecorated this lobby ceiling at the Department of Justice in Washington, DC.

Tremont Nail Co.
800-842-0560; Fax: 508-295-1365
www.tremontnail.com
Wareham, MA 02571

Supplier of antique steel-cut nails: for flooring, siding, furniture & doors; decorative heads; heavy-duty & galvanized nails; 20 different patterns; Colonial hardware for doors & gates.
Write in No. 2669

Tuscan Imports
843-667-9101; Fax: 803-753-9922
www.tuscanimports.com
Florence, SC 29505

Supplier of handcrafted Italian terra-cotta planters: variety of shapes & sizes; frost proof; commercial & residential applications.
Write in No. 2563

The Conca Bacco from Tuscan Imports is handmade by an artisan in Impruneta, Italy; it comes with a lifetime guarantee against frost.

Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957
www.underglassusa.com
High Falls, NY 12440

Manufacturer of aluminum & glass greenhouses, solariums & sunrooms: curved or straight eaves & slim glazing bars to channel condensation; standard & custom models; lean-to & even span, attached or freestanding.
Write in No. 3510

This greenhouse was designed by Under Glass, the exclusive manufacturer of the original Lord & Burnham greenhouses and solariums.

Vermont Timber Works, Inc.
802-886-1917; Fax: 802-886-6188
www.vermonttimberworks.com
North Springfield, VT 05150

Custom fabricator of timber frames & trusses: fir, oak, pine & hemlock; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood pegs; residential & commercial buildings.
Write in No. 927

The Southeastern Vermont Welcome Center features a 48x96-ft. timber frame constructed by Vermont Timber Works.

Weathercap, Inc.
985-649-4000; Fax: 985-847-1237
P.O. Box 1776
Slidell, LA 70459

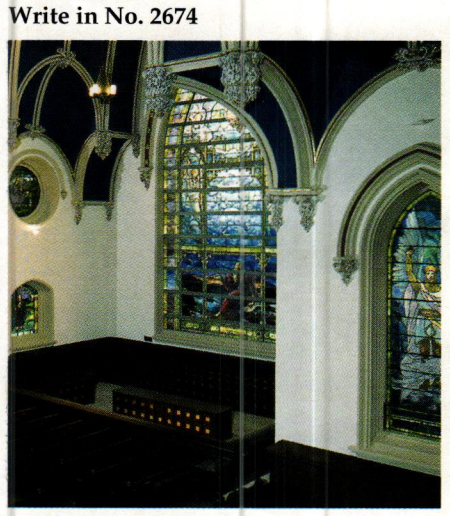
Manufacturer of soft lead strips: set & bedded in caulking compound/sealant; forms a cap to create a permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint.
Write in No. 504

Wehrung & Billmeier
773-472-1544; Fax: Same as phone
P.O. Box 1047
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

Supplier of gilding materials: metallic, silver & gold leaf from 12-24k, aluminum leaf & imitation gold leaf; products sold in books, packs & rolls.
Write in No. 8900

Willet Hauser Architectural Glass
800-533-3960; Fax: 507-457-0554
www.willetglass.com
Winona, MN 55987

Art glass studio: sand-carved, leaded & faceted stained glass; design, fabrication, repair & historical restoration; mosaics; for religious, commercial & residential buildings; since 1898.
Write in No. 2674



Willet Hauser restored this Tiffany window for Brown Memorial Park Avenue Presbyterian Church in Baltimore, MD.

World Class Lighting
727-524-7661; Fax: 727-524-7663
www.worldclasslighting.com
Clearwater, FL 33760

Manufacturer of chandeliers & wall sconces: crystal & wrought-iron chandeliers; Neoclassical & other styles; custom sizes.
Write in No. 1612

PERMAWrap™ Columns

Save **time** and **lower cost** in 3 easy steps...

Are you ***still*** building square columns on the ***job site***? **WHY?**

It COSTS less? **Not any more.** It saves TIME? **Not any more.** More design OPTIONS? **Not any more.**

For ages, builders and remodelers have been building square columns on the job site. They have used pine, cedar, or redwood, and have hoped that the columns would outlast their 1 year home warranty. Some were lucky, and others were not. Imagine the amount of TIME that goes into building a square column on the job site.

What does it really COST you? Over time, what will it COST you? Take a look at HB&G's new PermaWrap™ column. It comes with a 5 year WARRANTY and installs around any load-bearing post. You can LOWER your cost and save time by installing HB&G's PermaWrap™ columns. For more information, call us today at 1-800-264-4HBG.

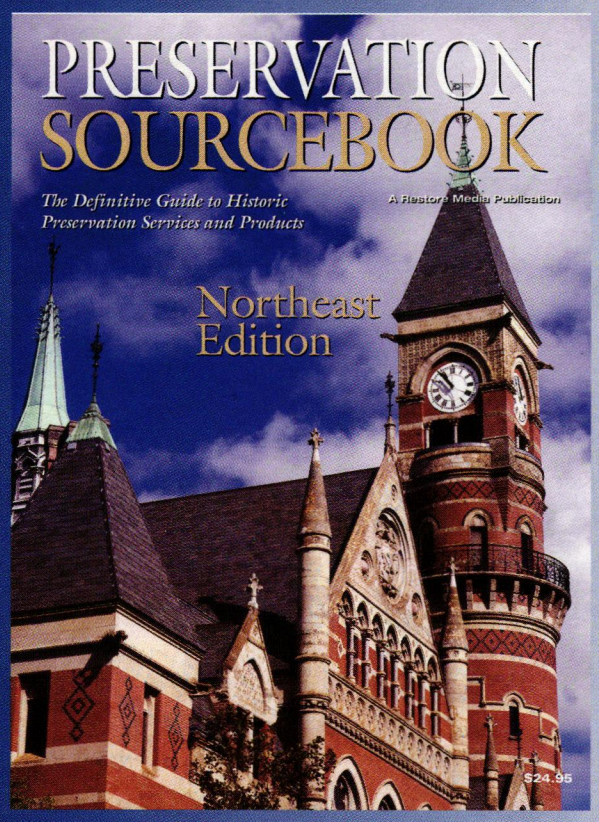
HB&G is GIVING AWAY a brand new fully loaded **Kawasaki® MULE™***, customized for a builder's way of life. Look inside PermaCast Column packaging for details.

No purchase necessary. Visit us at www.hbggiveaway.com.
*Kawasaki® MULE™ is a tradmark of Kawasaki Motors Corp., U.S.A.
*Kawasaki® is a registered tradmark of Kawasaki Motors Corp., U.S.A.

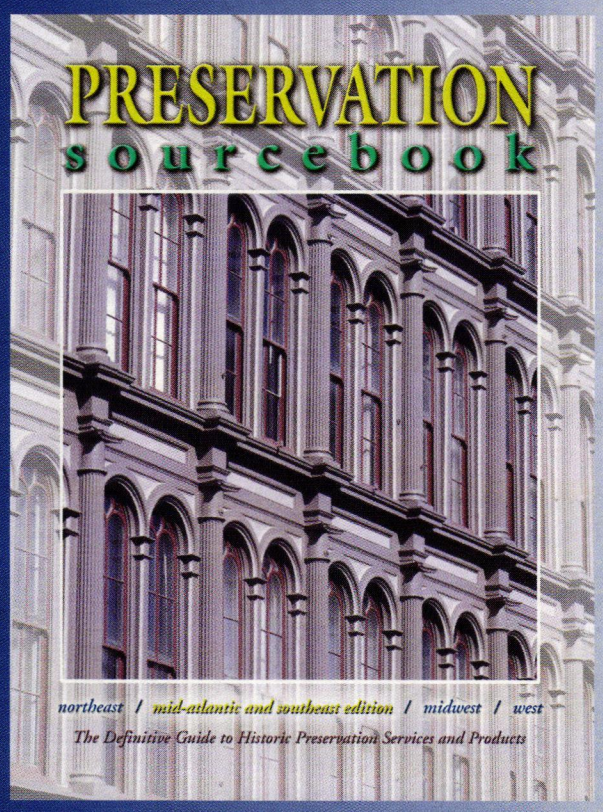
WRITE IN NO. 380

HB&G
It's a way of life.
www.hbgcolumns.com
1-800-264-4HBG

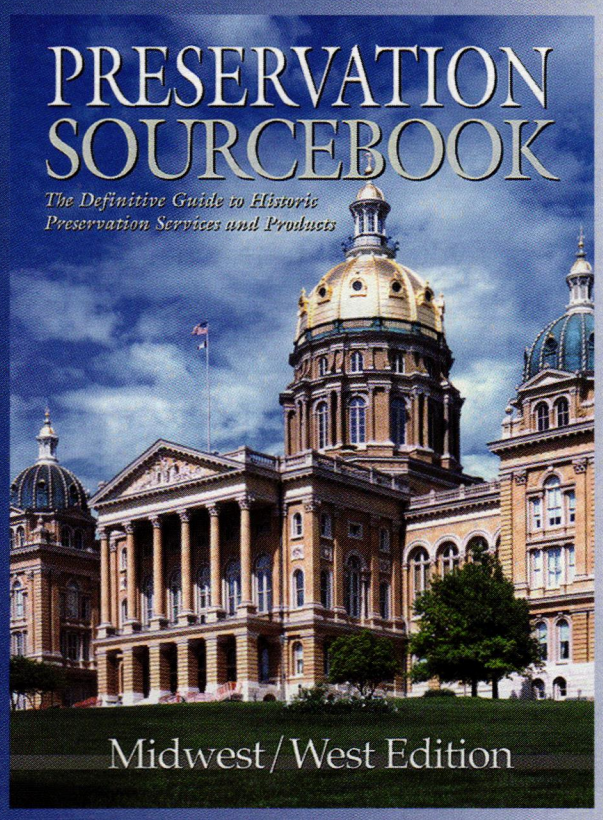
NORTHEAST



MID-ATLANTIC & SOUTHEAST



MIDWEST & WEST



If you own, manage, or restore historic buildings, you need

PRESERVATION sourcebook

The most difficult job in restoring an historic home or building is finding qualified people to do the work. Historic buildings, interiors, and landscapes require sensitive treatment by experienced hands. ***Preservation Sourcebook*** puts you in touch with your regional network of service providers, and helps you locate hard-to-find products and materials through local and national suppliers.

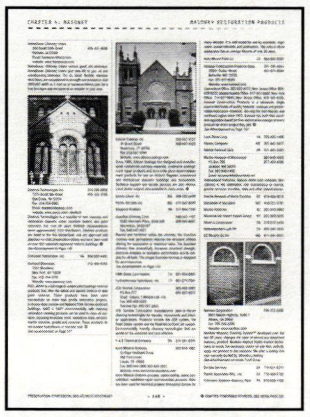
Regional Editions

The Northeast Edition covers New England and New York. The Mid-Atlantic & Southeast Edition covers the East Coast from New Jersey to Florida, and across to Louisiana. The Midwest & West Edition covers all states west of the Mississippi River.

Sourcebook Features

Preservation Portfolio

- Preservation Portfolio: This colorful showcase of regional historic preservation projects is the centerpiece of each Edition. Projects range from rural farmhouses to Art Deco skyscrapers. Each Profile is presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.
- Preservation Directory: Over 250 categories are divided among 13 chapters. Within each section are company listings, featuring phone and fax numbers, Website and Email addresses, and descriptions. Some listings also include photographs.



Directory Listings

- Directory Chapters: Research & Planning; Design & Project Management; Sitework; Concrete; Masonry; Metal; Wood; Roofing, Siding, & Waterproofing; Doors, Windows & Hardware; Interior Finishes; Furnishings; Specialty Tools/Products/Services; Plumbing; Electrical & Lighting
- Preservation Organizations: Find Listings for preservation organizations and programs at the national, state, and local levels.
- Confirmed Sources: Companies who document three or more recent historic restoration projects are designated as Confirmed Sources.

Call 1-800-234-3797 to order the Northeast Preservation Sourcebook.

Retail Price $24.95

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Preservation Sourcebook, A Restore Media Publication
1000 Potomac Street NW, Suite 102
Washington, DC 20007
Telephone: 202-339-0744 Fax: 202-339-0749
order online at www.PreservationWeb.com

BOVARD STUDIO INC.

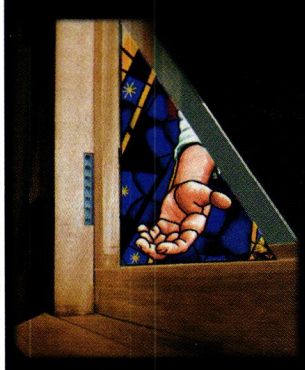
Stained Glass Restoration, Protective Covering Systems, New Stained Glass Windows, New Frames, Laminated Stained Glass for Earthquake and Hurricane Codes

Come visit us at the AIA Convention, June 8 - 10, 2006, in Los Angeles, Booth #2141

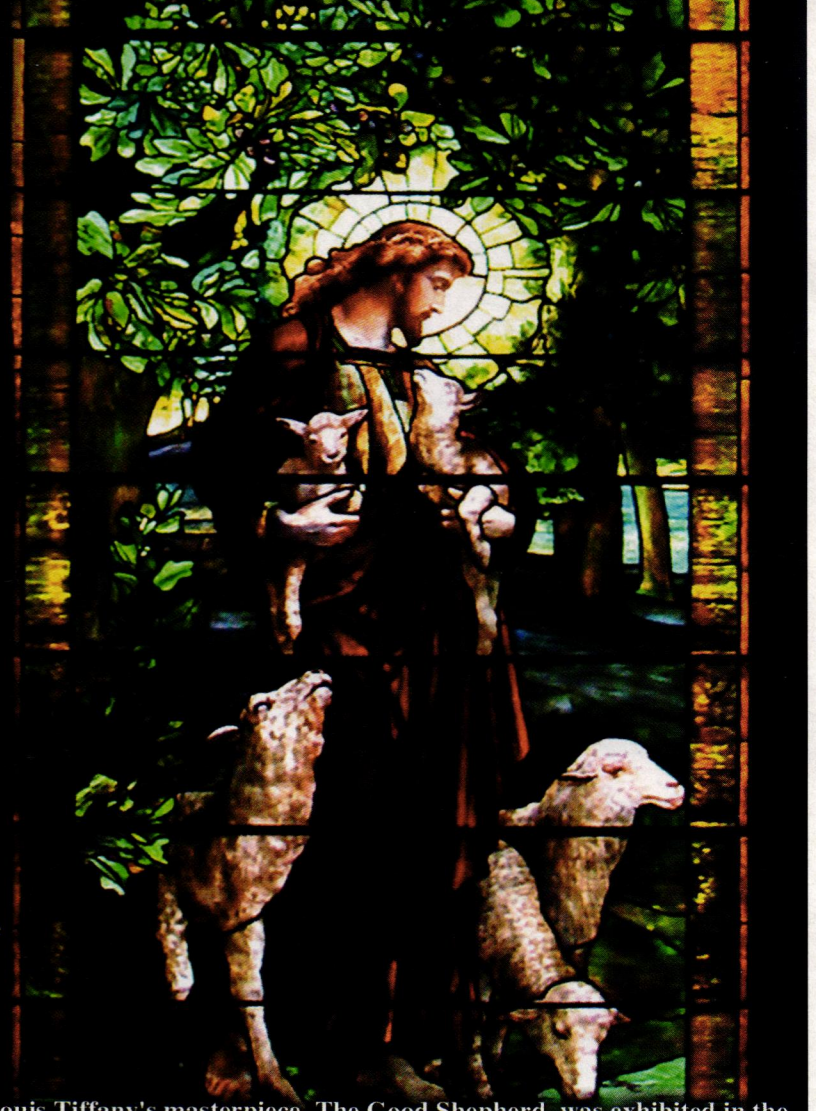
RESTORATION

Ron Bovard and Greg Bovard are waiting to show you all possibilities in stained glass -- new windows in traditional and contemporary styles, and restoration services

Rose window, First Presbyterian Church, Fort Smith, Arkansas. Our woodshop replicates damaged and destroyed window frames using plantation grown Honduras mahogany and old growth white pine.



According to an extensive study on protective glazing systems, more damage has been done to American stained glass windows by improperly designed and installed protective glazing systems than from fires, storm damage and vandalism combined. To conserve stained glass windows with exterior glazing systems, Bovard Studio's engineering team has developed our Precision Flow® (Patent Pending) venting systems for use in the framework of exterior glazing systems used with stained glass windows. The formulas used in our framing systems for stained glass windows are based on extensive research and engineering studies on the effects of exterior glazing systems on stained glass windows.



Louis Tiffany's masterpiece, The Good Shepherd, was exhibited in the 1893 World Columbian Exhibition representing his finest production in glass. This Good Shepherd window was purchased by Judge D. N. Cooley's family as the memorial for him and his wife Clara for St. Luke's United Methodist Church, Dubuque, Iowa, where it was installed in 1896. Bovard Studio was selected to restore this historic Tiffany masterpiece in 2002.

Call Bovard Studio Inc. at 1-800-452-7796 for all of your stained glass needs. Our staff of 70 stained glass professionals provide reliable service for an outstanding product.

Bovard Studio Inc • 2281 Highway 34 East, Fairfield, Iowa 52556-8560 • 800-452-7796 • Tel: 641-472-2824 • Fax: 641-472-0974 • www.bovardstudio.com • email: info@bovardstudio.com

ENVISION

ELEVATE

ENKEBOLL

Architectural Elements that Enhance

Finishing touches are important to the discriminating homeowner and nothing finishes a room like our architectural accents. Elegantly styled and skillfully created, an Enkeboll woodcarving showcases your client's taste and your building style.

Enkeboll DESIGNS
Architectural Woodcarvings Since 1956

1956 50 2006

Made in the U.S.A. • Stock items ship within three business days • For our design portfolio and product list, visit enkeboll.com/tb or call 1.800.745.5507.

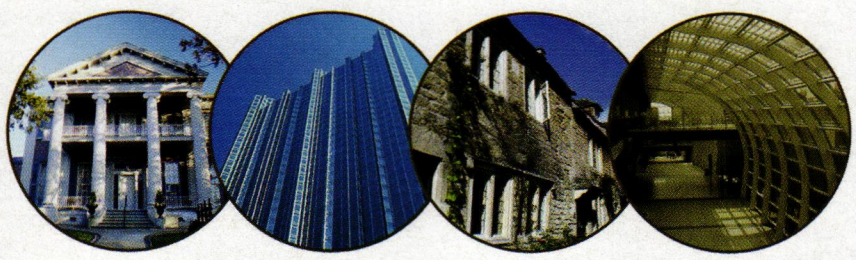
WRITE IN NO. 5770

Silicones

Outstanding performance for construction and renovation...

unlimited versatility for modern living

High technology silicone materials are used in many ways to enhance and improve building and renovation projects. Silicone sealants and adhesives strengthen and protect old and new construction elements so they last longer, provide better performance, enable innovative design and contribute to historic preservation.



For more information about these high-performance materials, visit:

www.sehsc.com SEHSC

Silicones Environmental, Health and Safety Council of North America: a non-profit association of North American silicone manufacturers.

WRITE IN NO. 1748

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.

Manufacturer of Custom Historical Tile

11416 Otter Creek South Road
Mabelvale, AR 72103
501.455.1000

* 1" Hexagon
* 3/4" x 3/4" Square
* 3/4" x 19/16" Subway
* Basketweave
* Spiral
* All other historic sizes

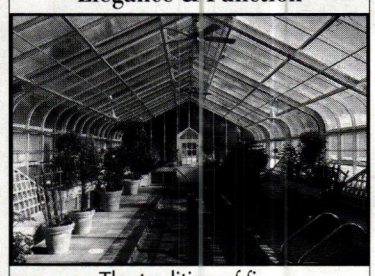
Email: bebyrd@restorationtile.com

Visit our Web site:
www.restorationtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 8032

www.lordandburnham.com

Elegance & Function



The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from

UNDERGLASS

For our COLOR CATALOG
Please send $3.00 and the coupon below.

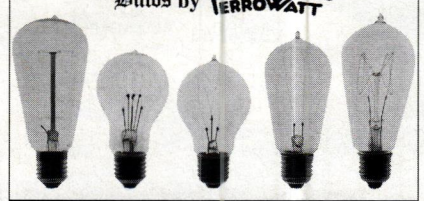
UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.
P. O. Box 81
High Falls, NY 12440
(845) 687-4700
Fax: (845) 687-4957
www.underglassusa.com

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

WRITE IN NO. 3510

Classic Antique Reproduction

Bulbs by FERROWATT®

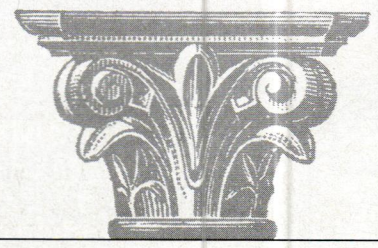


1-800-221-9092
www.aamsco.com

WRITE IN NO. 2240

what you need to know

www.
traditional-building
.com

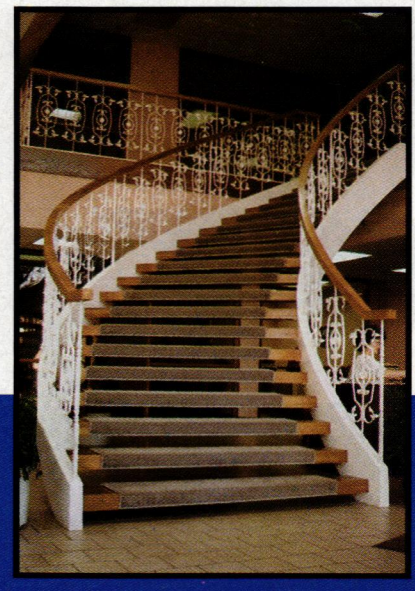


Specializing in the custom fabrication of stainless, aluminum and other various alloys:

- Structural Sections
- Pipe
- Bars
- Hand Rails
- Angles
- Stair Pans
- Plate
- Tubing
- And Much More

The Oakley Steel Companies are one of the most diverse custom shaping, bending and forming companies. Our state-of-the-art facilities and extensive line of equipment provide the vast capabilities required to meet virtually any forming need.

With locations throughout the country in Illinois, Missouri, North Carolina and Colorado, we are able to provide a superior product on time and in budget – it's a promise we deliver.



For more information on how the Oakley Steel Products Companies can service your custom shaping needs please contact us at:

888-OAKLEY2
(888-625-5392)

Locations Serving You:

OAKLEY STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
Illinois
888-625-5392
fax 708-544-7986
e-mail: elibby@oakleysteel.com
www.oakleysteel.com

Shaping the Future SHAPED STEEL
Missouri
866-781-5717
fax 816-781-8381
e-mail: rdevans@shapedsteel.com
www.shapedsteel.com

OSP, INC. STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
North Carolina
866-797-6959
fax 336-545-6363
e-mail: kennethkbla@aol.com
www.oakleysteel.com

OSP, INC. STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
Colorado
800-690-6711
fax 303-470-6711
e-mail: oakleysteel@msn.com
www.oakleysteel.com

WRITE IN NO. 8039

Opening The Door To Your Creative Ideas

A beautifully designed door, fence or gate will accentuate the architecture of your home or office while adding value, elegance, convenience and additional security.

King Architectural Metals® carries the largest variety of door, fence and gate components in a range of styles and materials that will compliment any architectural style.

For the finest in architectural and decorative metals have your architect, custom builder or designer specify only King Architectural Metals.

KING ARCHITECTURAL METALS

LOS ANGELES ❖ DALLAS ❖ BALTIMORE

1.800.542.2379

WRITE IN NO. 418

When you choose Willet Hauser to preserve your legacy, every detail is lovingly restored in all its architectural integrity and beauty, backed by our long-standing tradition of restorative excellence.

You can trust your legacy to our legacy.

WILLET HAUSER

Architectural Glass

800-533-3960

www.willetglass.com info@willethauser.com

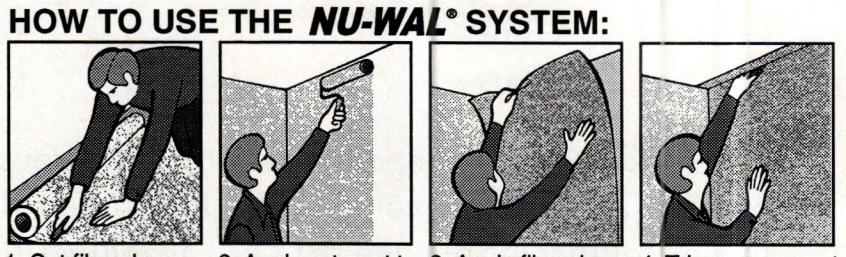
WRITE IN NO. 2674

Restore Cracked Plaster Walls & Ceilings

Easy One Day Applications

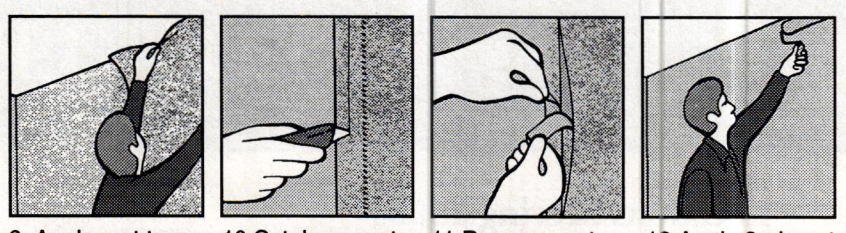
•Vapor Barrier •Cost Effective •1 Day Application •Remove No Trim

HOW TO USE THE *NU-WAL*® SYSTEM:



1. Cut fiberglass mat 2" longer than height.
2. Apply saturant to area to be covered.
3. Apply fiberglass mat to wet surface.
4. Trim excess mat where wall meets ceiling.

5. Trim mat at baseboard and window.
6. Trim mat at outlets, switches, etc.
7. Apply second coat of saturant to wet mat.
8. Apply 1st coat of saturant to adjacent area.



9. Apply mat to 2nd area, overlapping by 1".
10. Cut down center of overlap (both layers).
11. Remove mat strips on both sides of cut.
12. Apply 2nd coat of saturant (include seam)

FREE INSTRUCTION VIDEO AVAILABLE

Make Walls & Ceilings Like New!

SPECIFICATION CHEMICALS, INC.

824 Keeler Street • Boone, IA 50036

800-247-3932

email: **sales@spec-chem.com**

online: **http://www.spec-chem.com**

MasterCard VISA

WRITE IN NO. 1530

WOOD & STONE MANTELS

by

FORSHAW

Look at these features

- *Easy installation*
- *No minimum order*
- *Fantastic display program*
- *Wide variety of styles available*
- *Fast lead times*

FORSHAW

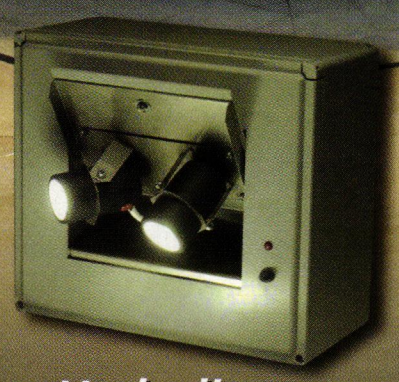
13200 Corporate Exchange Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • Fax (314) 874-4339
Toll Free 1-800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
www.forshawmantels.com

Visit us at booth #342 at the Traditional Building Exhibition & Conference

WRITE IN NO. 8174

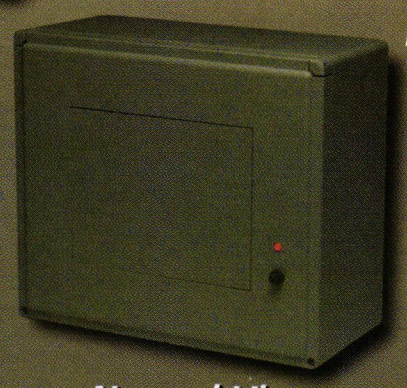
Exterior Emergency Lighting

concealed • innovative • reliable
wet location • vandal-resistant



Hydrolite

Hydrolite II



Normal View

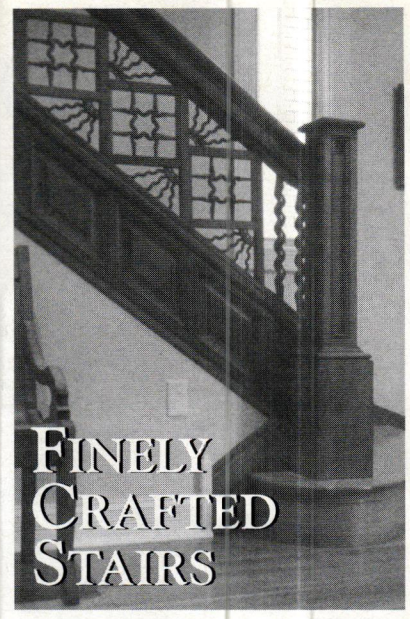
Concealite Life Safety Products offers: emergency lighting, fire and security alarm fixtures and exit signs. For more information, catalog sheets and specifications, visit our web site

www.concealite.com

CONCEALITE
LIFE SAFETY PRODUCTS

202 Elk Street • P.O. Box 160
Elkton, SD 57026
Phone: (605) 542-4444
Fax: (605) 542-3333
e-mail: info@concealite.com

WRITE IN NO. 1759



Specializing in custom manufactured circular, straight and spiral stairs. Contemporary and traditional styles. Historic reproduction.

ADAMS *Stair Works*

1083 South Corporate Circle, Suite A
Grayslake, IL 60030
847.223.1177 fax 847.223.1188
www.adamsstair.com

WRITE IN NO. 610

Leo Uhlfelder Co.

For the Ultimate in Gold Leaf

GIUSTO MANETTI FIRENZE GOLDBEATERS SINCE 1820

blattgold spezialfabrik TRADE MARK

Offering The Largest, Most
Comprehensive Selection of
High Quality German and
Italian Gold Leaves
Both, Virtually Pinhole Free
Popularly priced to assure high profits
XX Deep-Patent - Glass-Gold
Roll Gold-Palladium Leaf - Moon Gold
Composition Gold Leaf and
Aluminum Leaf also available
...and High Quality Gilding Deserves

LUCO
GOLD SIZE
Available in both Quick & Slow Forms

* All Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours

Both Imported by

Leo Uhlfelder Co.
420 S. Fulton Ave., Mt Vernon, NY 10553
(914) 664-8701
Fax: (914) 664-8728
e-mail: uhlfelder@aol.com
Website:uhlfeldergoldleaf.com

WRITE IN NO. 810

WHEN YOU NEED METAL LETTERS AND PLAQUES FOR YOU NEXT JOB

WE MAKE IT AS SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE

Quality You Can Count On!

At A.R.K. Ramos we make ordering metal letters and plaques as easy as one, two, three. Convenience and speed are important to our customers. Send us an order, approve your shop drawings, then just sit back and relax...one, two, three. Within a short time your order will arrive at your door ready for installation.

We have been providing the highest quality cast and cut metal letters and cast and etched plaques for over sixty years. We know how the sign industry works and we work harder to make your job easier. It's as simple as one, two, three.

Call Today! Ask About Our New Sample Kit.

A.R.K.RAMOS
SIGNAGE SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 26388 OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73126 1-800-725-7266 WWW.ARKRAMOS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1498

Dirty Birds

Put an end to pest bird mess with Nixalite® Bird Control products

- Premium & Economy Bird Control Spikes
- Bird Exclusion Netting & Net Hardware
- Bird Barriers, Repellents & Controls
- Proven Effective, Always Humane

FREE Catalog **800.624.1189**
www.nixalite.com/tb
Secure Web Orders 24/7

56 Years 1950-2006

Nixalite® of America Inc
1025 16th Ave, Dept TB, East Moline, IL 61244

WRITE IN NO. 370

www.traditional-building.com

The internet gateway to historical products

Elegance

PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEMS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
CALL 1-413-566-0277 or VISIT www.private-garden.com

The Wintergarden is a collection of unique Orangeries, Conservatories, and living areas that offer the beauty of summer all yearlong. These one-of-a-kind structures merge centuries of European wood conservatory tradition with the technology of today. By replacing the wood elements with a powder-coated aluminum construction, Private Garden presents a traditional structure that is safe, code compliant, and maintenance free. Our structures are designed and manufactured in Luxemburg to meet any applicable building codes and the strictest expectations of our customers.

KELLER® First Class WINTERGARDENS

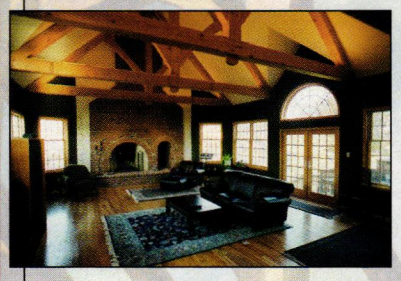
PRIVATE PG GARDEN

GROWING RANGES • GARDEN CENTERS • VICTORIAN GLASSHOUSES • WINTERGARDENS • CONSERVATORIES • ORANGERIES • GLASS ENCLOSURES

Private Garden, a division of HSS, Inc.• PO BOX 600• 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE• HAMPDEN, MASSACHUSETTS 01036, USA

"When love and skill work together, expect a masterpiece."

– John Ruskin
(1819 – 1900)



At Methods & Materials Building Company our passion is authentic timber framing and traditional carpentry.

We provide the very best in craftsmanship on every detail of every job to achieve our goal – a satisfied client.

Let us build you a masterpiece.

METHODS & MATERIALS
BUILDING COMPANY
Authentic Timber Framing & Carpentry
buildatimberframe.com • 610-754-7333
Gilbertsville, PA (located in the Philadelphia countryside)

DECORATIVE PAINTING

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

WORLD CLASS LIGHTING

QUALITY EUROPEAN CHANDELIERS
AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

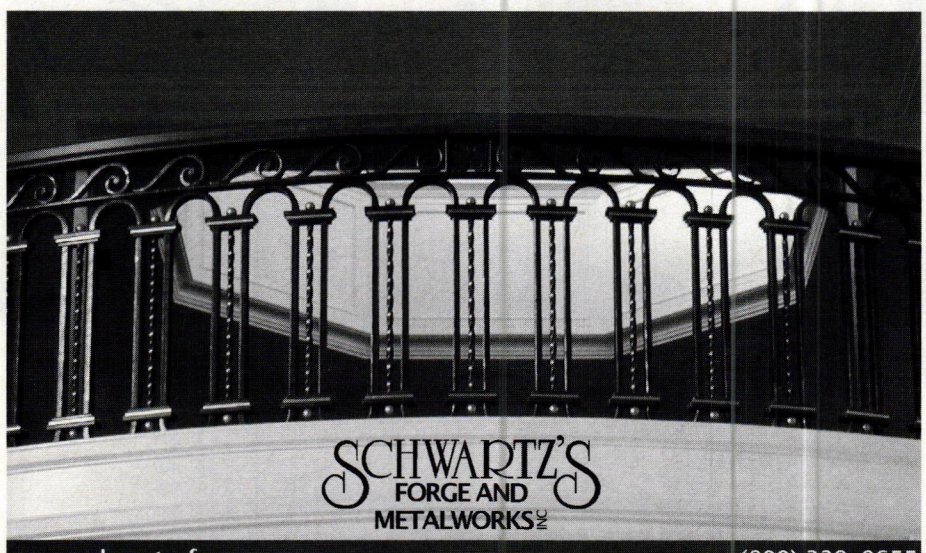
Visit Our Online Showroom at
www.worldclasslighting.com
Register Online for Trade Pricing

Free 128 Page Catalog

1-877-499-6753

Sales@worldclasslighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 1612

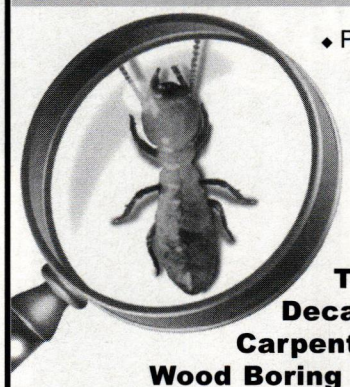


SCHWARTZ'S FORGE AND METALWORKS INC
www.schwartzsforge.com (800) 339-9655
Unique Design Solutions
Custom Architectural Metals Contemporary or Traditional

WRITE IN NO. 1218

BORA-CARE Protects Wood from Insects and Fungi

LOW TOXICITY FOR PEOPLE, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT



- Penetrates into logs & timbers for deep protection
- Kills wood boring insects and decay fungi
- Easy, water soluble application
- Repels Termites

BORA-CARE CONTROLS
Termites
Decay Fungi
Carpenter Ants
Wood Boring Beetles

Environmentally Friendly
Safe Near Wells or Cisterns
Colorless - Odorless
Easy - Convenient
Cost Effective
Compatible with Finishes

Preservation Resource Group
Your source for Products, Tools, Instruments & Books for Preservation and Restoration
800-774-7891 **www.PRGinc.com**

WRITE IN NO. 3030

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS

RESTORATION, REPLICATION, AND INNOVATION

FOR ARCHITECTS • DESIGNERS • CONTRACTORS

KANSAS STATE CAPITOL: SENATE CHAMBER

TREANOR ARCHITECTS, P.A.
GARY STEFFY LIGHTING DESIGN

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC. LISTED

SAINT LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING CO.

RESTORATION • REPLICATION • INNOVATION

801 North Skinker Boulevard, St.Louis, MO 63130 Phone:(314)863-1414 FAX: (314)863-6702
Email: slalco@slalco.com

WRITE IN NO. 6190

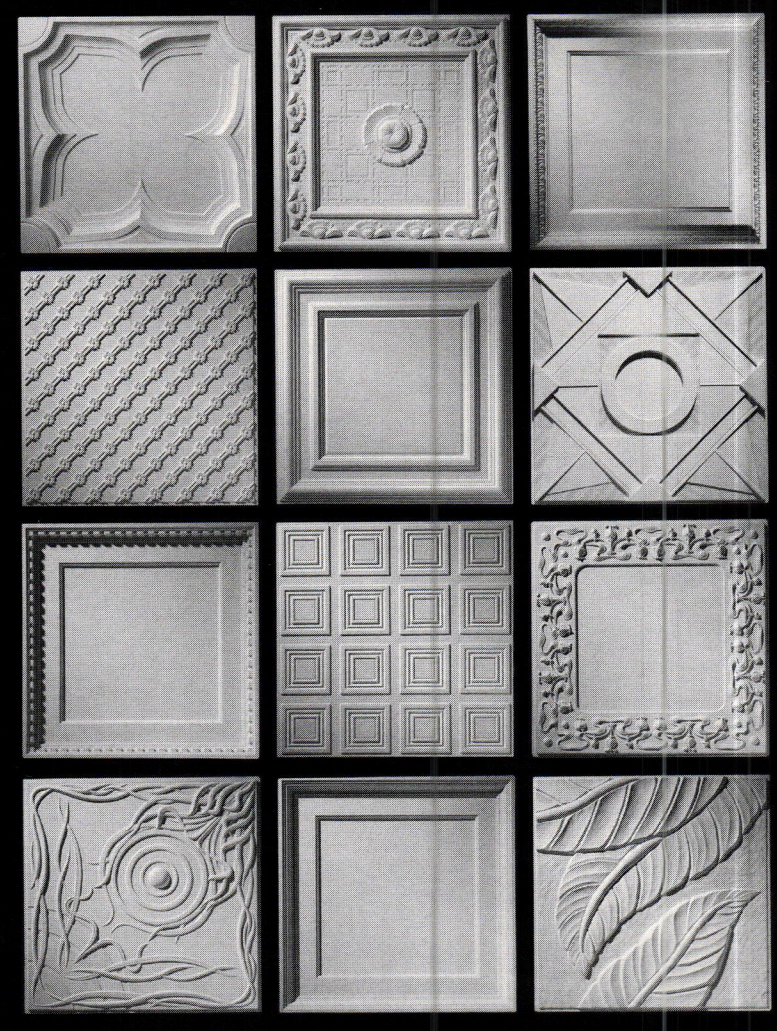
ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

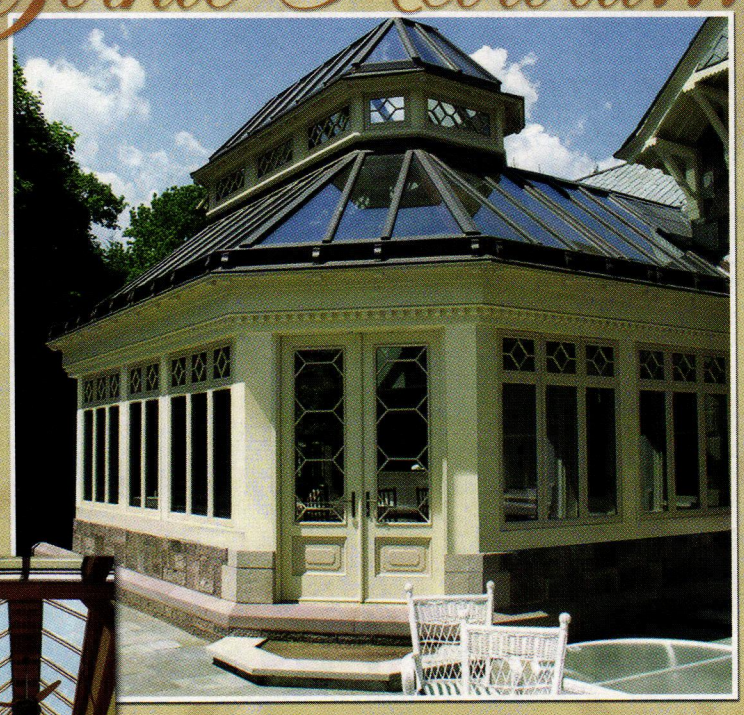
SUSPENDED PLASTER CEILING TILES



ABOVE VIEW MFG. BY TILES INC.
4750 S. TENTH STREET • MILWAUKEE, WI 53221 • 414-744-7118
WWW. ABOVEVIEW.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1537

RENAISSANCE
KNOWS
Gothic Revival...

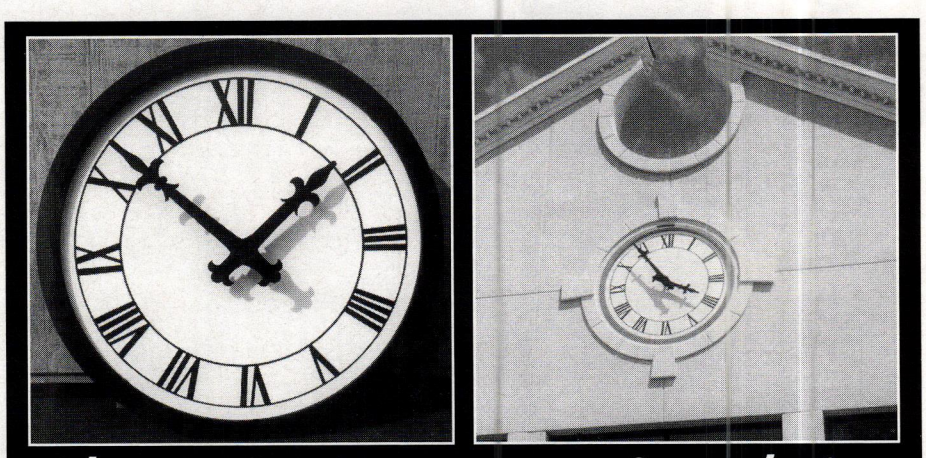


...and Tudor...and Georgian...and Victorian
...and Colonial...and Edwardian...

RENAISSANCE
CONSERVATORIES
Every Room is an American Original®

Call for your Complimentary Copy of our Architect's Design Guide
800-882-4657 www.renaissanceconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 378



Classic Design. . .to. . .Completion
Supplier and installer of church bells, carillons, automatic ringing apparatus, tower clocks, animated displays, and bells
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.
875 GRAVEL PIKE • PALM, PA 18070 • (215) 679-3264 • FAX (215) 679-3692 • WWW.ELDERHORSTBELLS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2100

Designers and fabricators of classic doors of distinction.
~
Telephone 610-756-6187
WWW.HISTORICDOORS.COM
historic doors
FINE CRAFTSMANSHIP IN WOODWORKING

WRITE IN NO. 3570

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration, Inc.

Specialists in the restoration, preservation and adaptive re-use of historic structures.

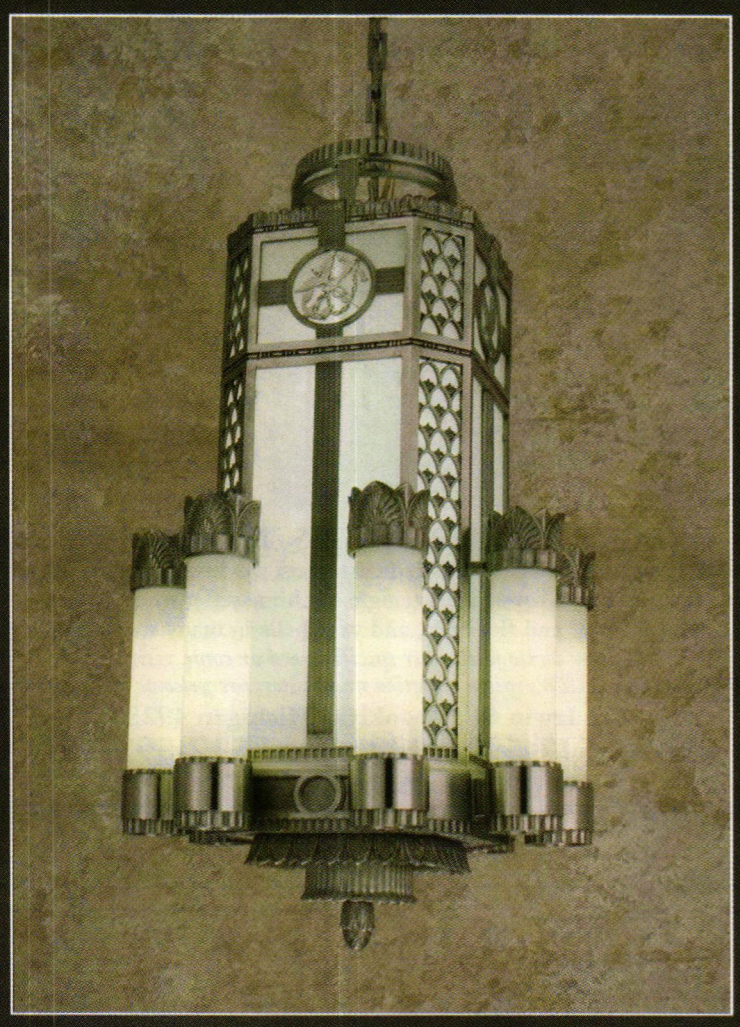
- Serving the industry as general contractors, project managers and historic consultants.

- Financial and administrative flexibility to meet your project requirements.

- Providing service throughout the United States.

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration, Inc.
80 East Main Street, Middletown, CT 06457
860-347-4600 • Fax: 860-343-0309
kronenberger-sons@snet.net
On the web at: www.kronenbergersons.com

WRITE IN NO. 536



CRENSHAW
Makers of Fine Lighting

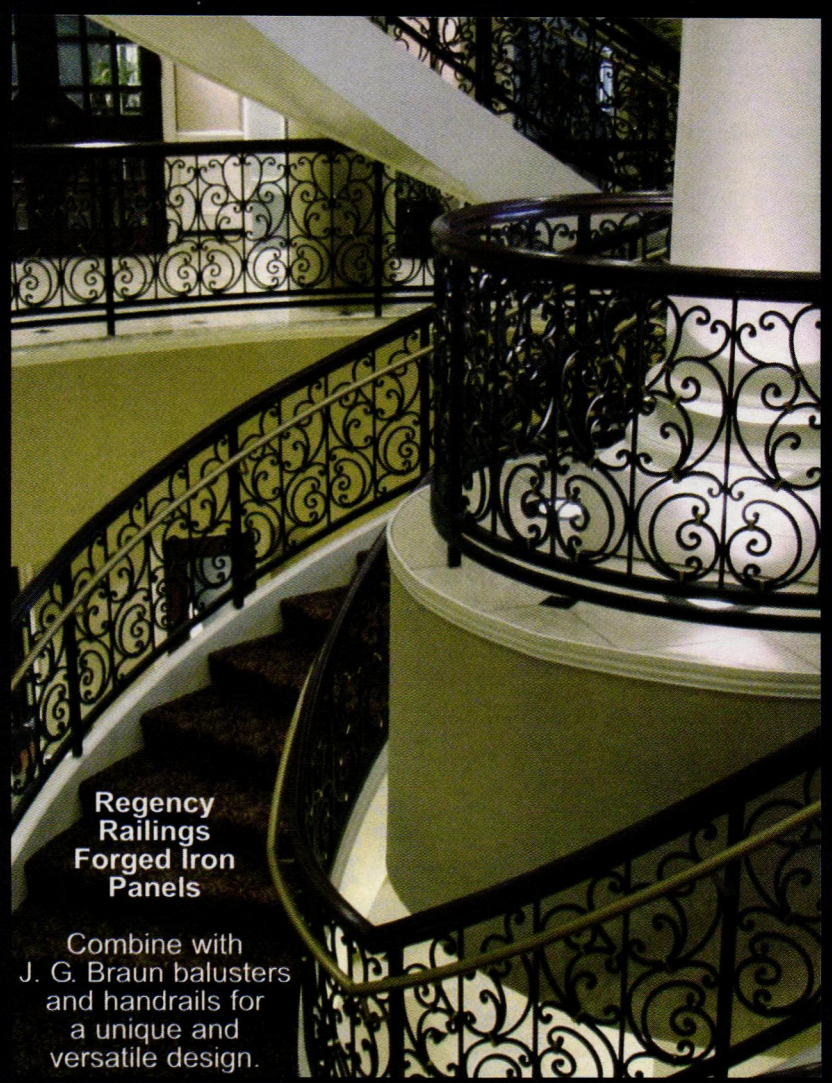
Bringing the highest level of craftsmanship to historic lighting projects and new custom work.
Tel. 540 745 3900 www.crenshawlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 313

The Wagner Companies
R & B Wagner, Inc. and J. G. Braun Co.

ARCHITECTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL METAL COMPONENTS

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies



Regency Railings Forged Iron Panels

Combine with J. G. Braun balusters and handrails for a unique and versatile design.

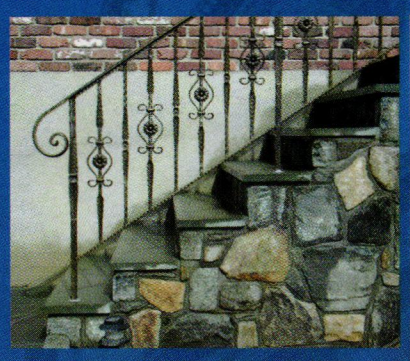
Wagner Spiral Stairs

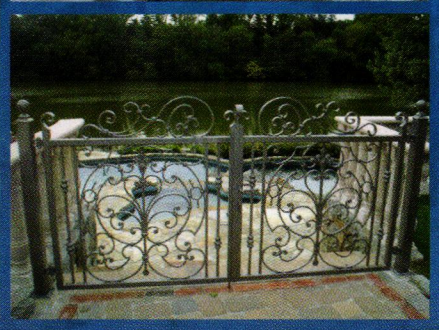
Custom-built to your design specifications. Mix and match using Wagner's wide selection of design options.

For Complete Design Information and Catalogs
Call Toll Free (888) 243-6914 or Visit
www.jgbraun.com www.rbwagner.com

WRITE IN NO. 8035

From Paper to Reality, We Make It Happen.





The Impression Collection

Metal & Stone — Together

Visit Our Online Gallery for More Finished Jobs!

(718) 324-6871 D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. DJAIMPORTS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 495

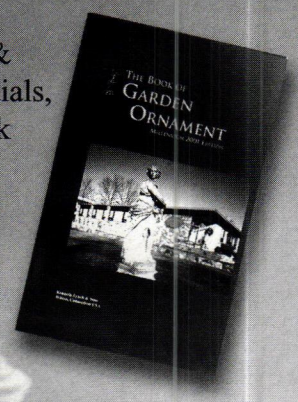
KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

Classic Sculpture

Otter Girl
Item # 972

This is but one of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition.* Benches, Fountains & Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters & Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervane, plus ideas, spec & sitework suggestions and more.



Send $15.00 for your copy TODAY!
A current price list is included.

Please note: Books are shipped by UPS; P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN
84 DANBURY ROAD, P.O. BOX 488 • WILTON, CT 06897-0488
(203) 762-8363 FAX (203) 762-2999
EMAIL: INFO@KLYNCHANDSONS.COM VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: WWW.KLYNCHANDSONS.COM TB-M/A

The ARCHITECT'S Perforating Source.

IN-STOCK OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

H&K offers the architect the world's largest library of authentic perforated metals for restorations and new construction without the cost of special tooling. Call us for a free Architectural CD that shows examples of available traditional patterns.

H&K™ Harrington & King PERFORATING COMPANY

www.hkperf.com
Midwest/West 800/621-3869 • South 800/251-6026 • East 800/638-1801

WRITE IN NO. 1020

Brosamer's Bells

THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST DEALER OF PRE-OWNED BRONZE & CAST IRON BELLS

WE ARE THE **AFFORDABLE** SOURCE FOR **BELLS.**

We purchase and remove bells that are no longer needed, and provide bells for those who need them. All bells have been checked for cracks, restored if needed, or left original.
Our prices are unbeatable.

CHECK NEW BELL PRICES, THEN CALL US.
We have a list of many satisfied customers worldwide. In addition to church and tower bells (single or chime sets), we also carry steam locomotive and fire bells, and yard bells in many shapes and sizes.
Call or write with your specific need or come visit us.
We're located in an 1870's railroad station and visitors are welcome by appointment.
212 Irwin St., Brooklyn, Michigan 49230
Phone: 517-592-9030 • Fax: 517-592-4511
www.brosamersbells.com

WRITE IN NO. 7130

Custom Timber Frames
for Residential and Commercial Projects
VERMONT TIMBER WORKS
36 FAIRBANKS RD., NORTH SPRINGFIELD VT 05150
(802) 886-1917
www.vermonttimberworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 927

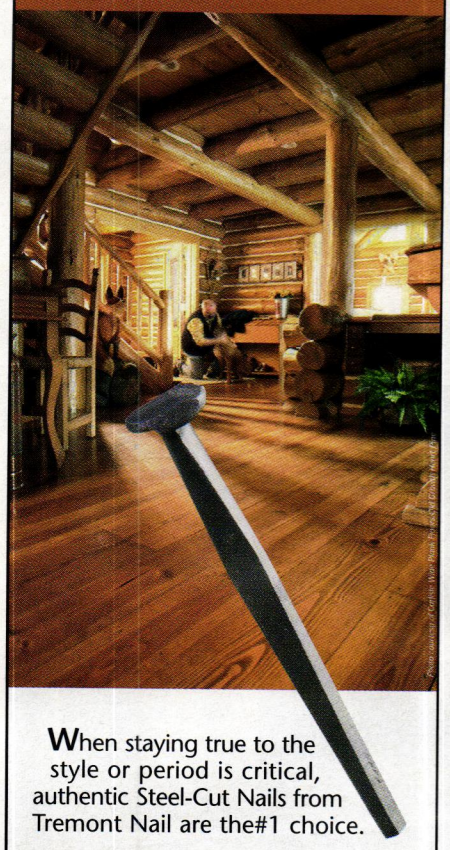
NATIVE
Tile & Ceramics

Handmade decorative tile in the Southern Californian traditions of Spanish Mission and Craftsman styles...
www.nativetile.com
(310) 533-8684

WRITE IN NO. 570

WHEN AUTHENTICITY COUNTS,

DETAILS MATTER.



When staying true to the style or period is critical, authentic Steel-Cut Nails from Tremont Nail are the#1 choice.

The Decorative Wrought Head Nail is designed to simulate the hand-forged nails of the 1700's. It is ideal for authentic restoration and when an antique effect is desired.

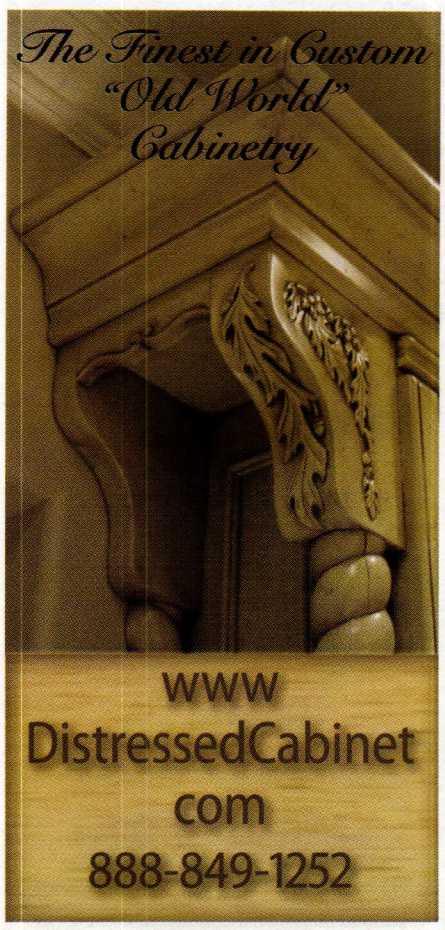
Trust in the oldest nail manufacturer in the United States for authentic steel cut nails for traditional flooring, framing, siding, shingling, furniture restoration & reproduction, decks, boardwalks & shipbuilding.

For a FREE Tremont Nail catalog, call & request catalog TB406.

TREMONT NAIL
1.800.835.0121
www.tremontnail.com
A DIVISION OF ACORN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

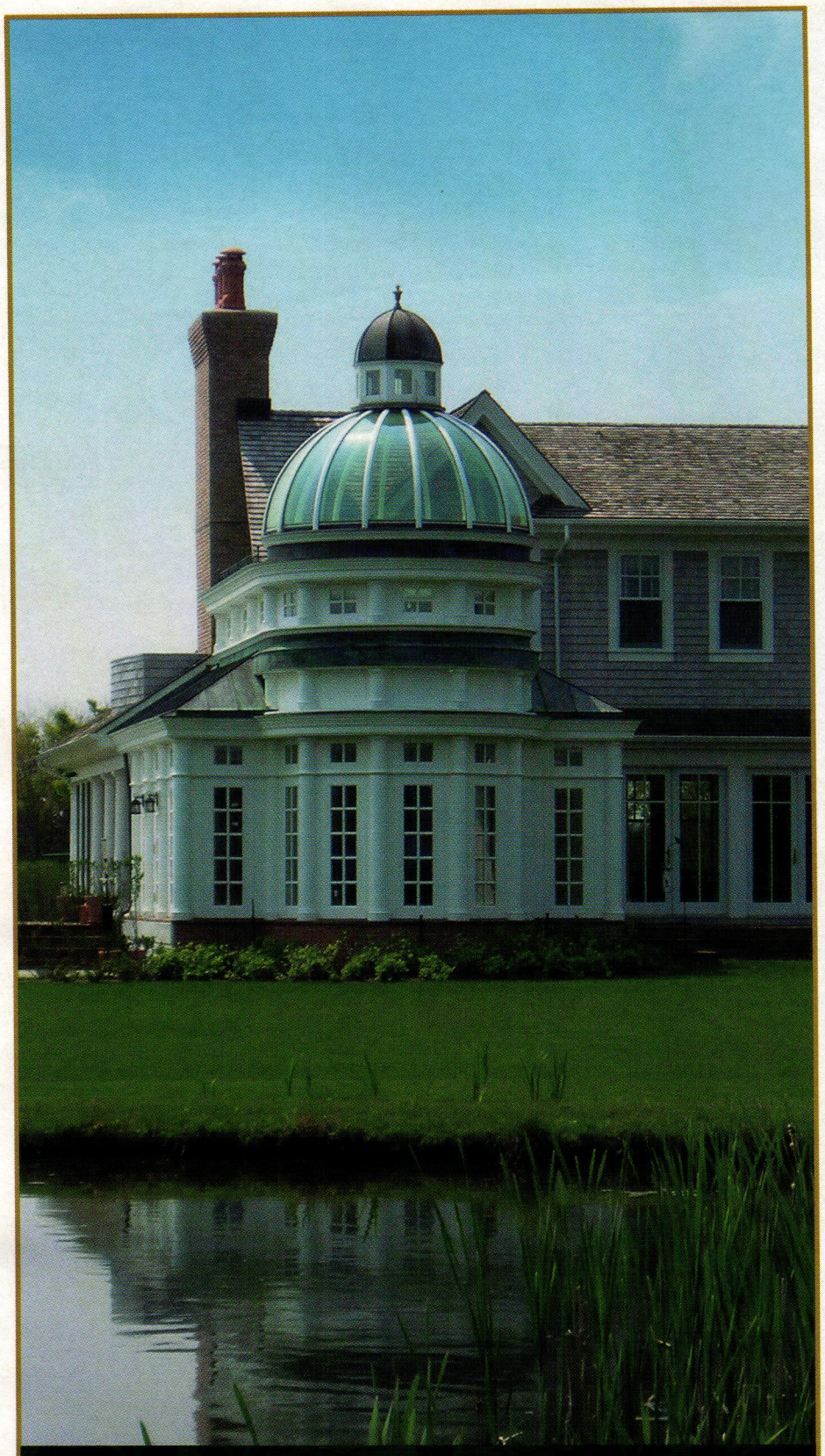
WRITE IN NO. 2669

WRITE IN NO. 190



WRITE IN NO. 1843

WRITE IN NO. 4850

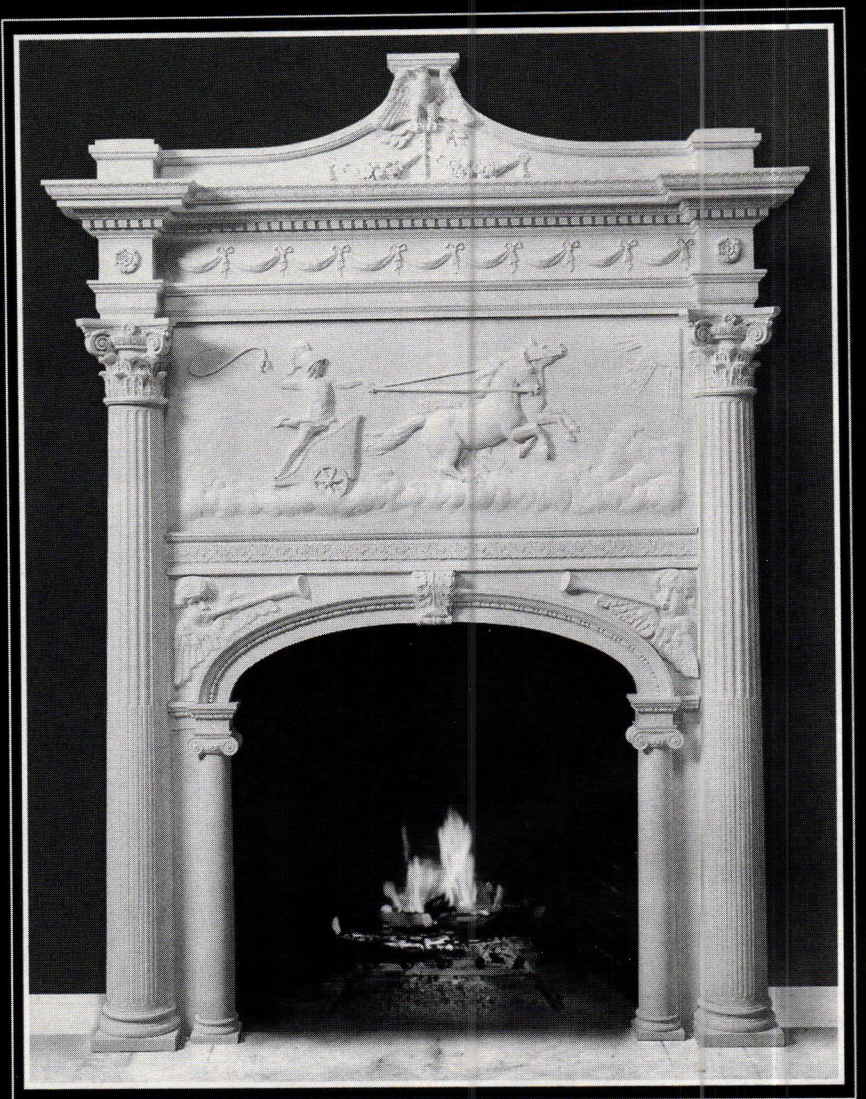


OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD, YORK, ENGLAND
USA OFFICE **Tel: 1-800-360-6283**
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
876 DAVIS DRIVE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30327
Please send $10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

WRITE IN NO. 6860

D.M.S. STUDIOS



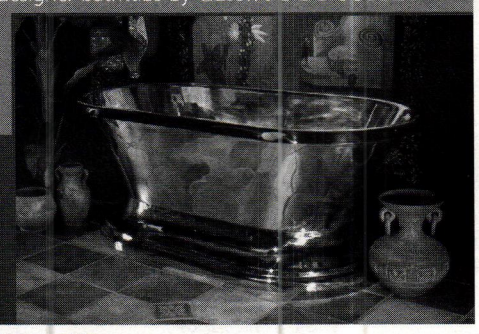
CUSTOM STONE CARVING
MANTELS • SCULPTURE • ARCHITECTURE
5-50 51st AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101
TELEPHONE: 718-937-5648 • FAX: 718-937-2609
email: dmsstudios@mindspring.com • www.dmsstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 9100

Signature Hardware designer bathtubs by CLAWFOOT SUPPLY

Luxury kitchen and bath fixtures
decorative hardware
and elegant home lighting

free color catalog
1.866.475.9707 toll free
www.signaturehardware.com/tb
1379 Jamike Drive Erlanger, KY 41018



WRITE IN NO. 1376

TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES

Domes
Skylights
Conservatories

www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
800.229.2925
Mention Code TB406

WRITE IN NO. 8270

Come see us at the
AIA Show
Booth # 1858

AVIAN
FLYAWAY, INC.
BIRD RELOCATION SYSTEMS

WRITE IN NO. 8118

CARLSON'S BARNWOOD COMPANY

Antique barnwood, flooring & beams. Architectural antiques. Quality old products at wholesale prices.

8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 2744

mosaiclegs
www.mosaiclegs.com
1-877-826-9620
info@mosaiclegs.com

WRITE IN NO. 1616

HISTORIC
PAINT ANALYSIS

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

SIGNONUSA LTD
www.signonusa.com

SignonUSA stocks classic and contemporary iron designs and custom manufactures to all specifications.
We work with the homeowner, architect, designer and the blacksmith trade
. . . For you

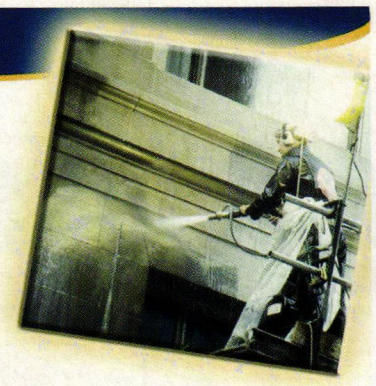
www.signonusa.com

For our complete catalog or distributor listing call
1-866-SIGNON-1

WRITE IN NO. 191

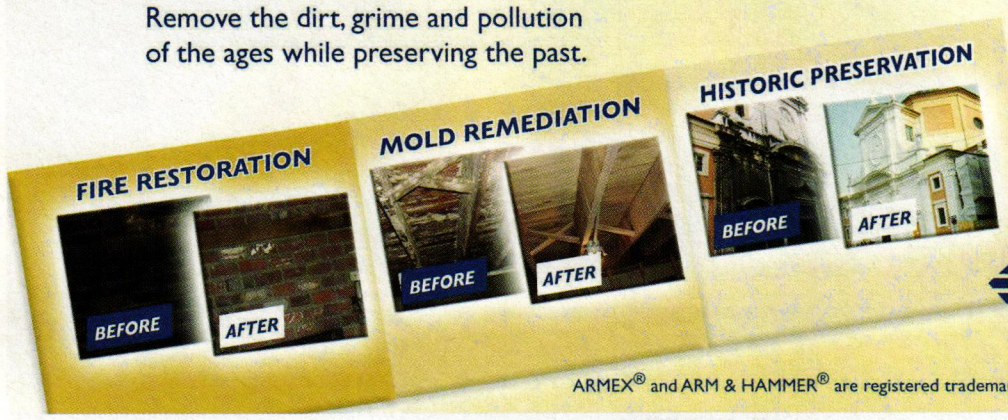
ARMEX®

BAKING SODA CLEANING AT ITS BEST



DISTRIBUTION WORLDWIDE
RENTAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE AT MOST LOCATIONS

- **FIRE RESTORATION**
  Salvage surfaces while deodorizing, eliminating the need for sealant.
- **MOLD REMEDIATION**
  Clean all surfaces, wood, brick, block, cement, stone, metal and more.
- **HISTORIC PRESERVATION**
  Remove the dirt, grime and pollution of the ages while preserving the past.



www.ARMEX.com

CALL ARMEX TODAY
800-332-5424

ARMEX® Cleaning and Coating Removal Systems

ARMEX® and ARM & HAMMER® are registered trademarks of Church & Dwight Company. ISO9002

WRITE IN NO. 406

Bamboo & Rattan

Proudly family owned and operated since 1880
Call us for your free color catalogue today!

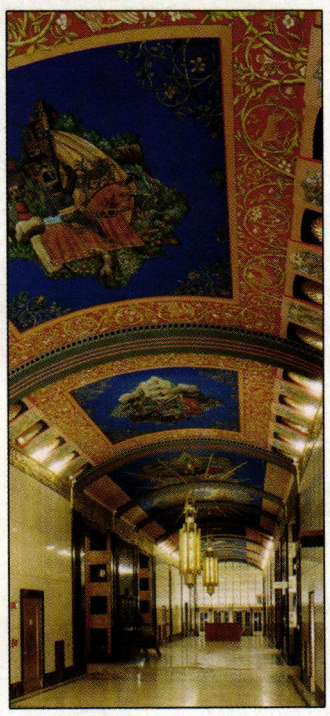
Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
470 Oberlin Avenue South
Lakewood, NJ 08701

tel: 1.800.4.Bamboo
fax: 732.905.8386

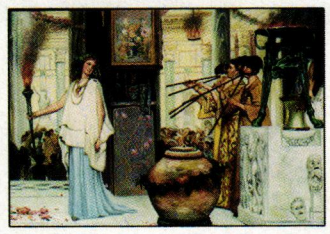
bambooandrattan.com

WRITE IN NO. 5830

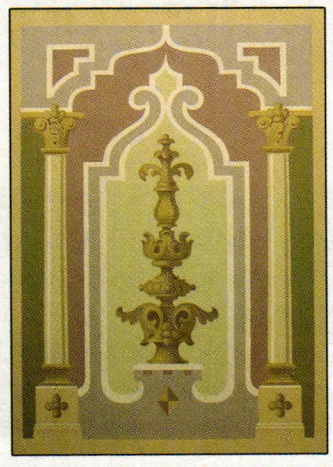
26 years of INNOVATION & CRAFTSMANSHIP in the Decorative Arts



EVERGREENE PAINTING STUDIOS, INC.



Custom Services in:
MURALS & TROMPE L'OEIL
DECORATIVE PAINTING
VENETIAN PLASTER
ORNAMENTAL PLASTER
CONSULTATION & BUDGETS



CONSERVATION RESTORATION NEW DESIGN

NEW YORK (212) 244-2800
450 W. 31st Street, 7th Fl., NY, NY 10001

www.EverGreene.com
info@EverGreene.com

CHICAGO (708) 358-1642
711 South Blvd., Ste. 7, Oak Park, IL 60302

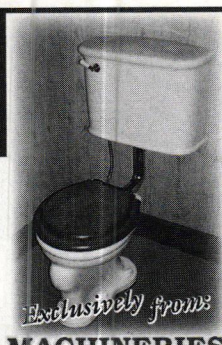
WRITE IN NO. 2460

ALPINE SNOWGUARDS
A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.

See our full page full-color ads on 176 and 177

WRITE IN NO. 145

Reproduction 1910-Style "Lydia" Water Closet
NEW! 1.6 GPF



PLUMBING for your ANTIQUE BATH
Original & Reproduction Fixtures & Decor
Hard-To-Find Parts

Exclusively from:
BATHROOM MACHINERIES
209-728-2031 • www.deabath.com
495 Main Street • Murphys, CA 95247
Quality and Service since 1976

WRITE IN NO. 1725

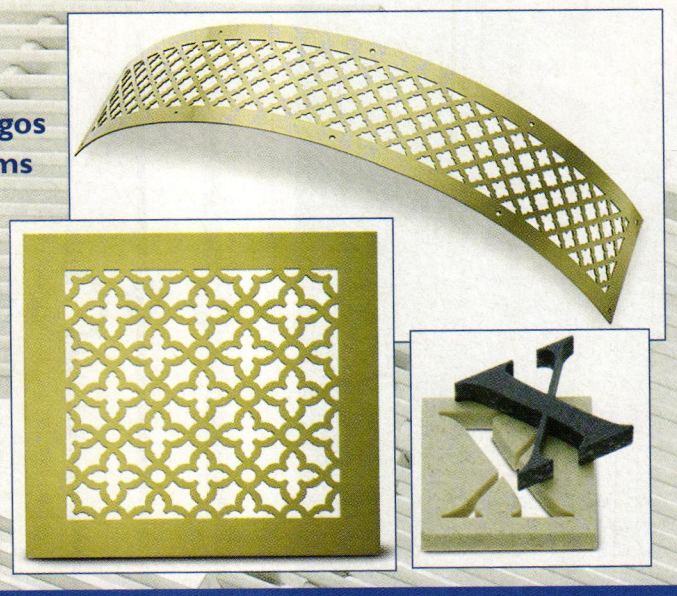
FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY CATALOG CALL US AT 1.800.387-6267*

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE 42 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215
Phone 718.832.1200 Fax 718.832.1390
www.archgrille.com info@archgrille.com
*Phone number valid outside of New York State

ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE
Division of Giumenta Corporation

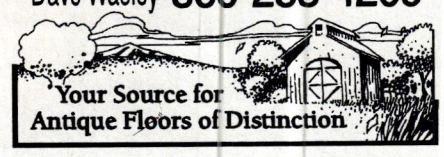
- Perforated Grilles • Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles • Custom Grating & Logos with Waterjet and Laser Cutting Systems
- Stock Items Available
- MATERIALS: Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Steel, Stainless Steel, Wood and Stone
- FINISHES: Mirror Polish, Satin, Statuary Bronze, Primed, Anodized Colors, and Baked Enamel Colors

Custom Designed, Fabricated & Finished



WRITE IN NO. 9820

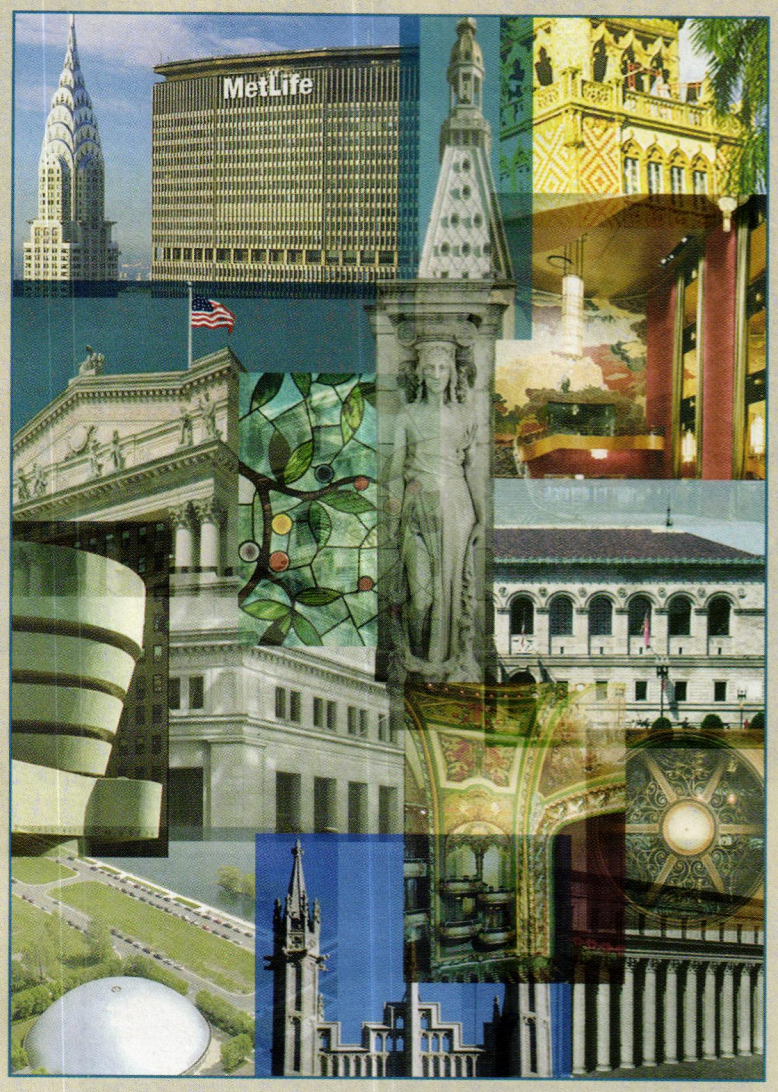
Chestnut Specialists Inc.
Wideboard/Plank Antique Flooring Remilled from Reclaimed Antique Lumber
Hand Hewn Barn Beams-
Weathered Barnsiding
Chestnut - Oak - Pine
Dave Wasley 860-283-4209



KREMER PIGMENTS
LIME WASH
NATURAL COLORS
DECORATIVE PLASTER
All natural products for home design and restoration
Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York · NY 10012
www.kremer-pigmente.de

WRITE IN NO. 4910

BUILDING CONSERVATION ASSOCIATES INC.



Credits (left to right): MetLife Building, MetLife Tower, Ca d'Zan, Essex County Courthouse, Newark Museum of Art, Manhattan Appellate Courthouse, Radio City Music Hall, Guggenheim Museum, JP Morgan Building, Boston Public Library, GM Technical Center, Groton Chapel, New Amsterdam Theater, Farley Post Office, CUNY Resource Center.

ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION

20 YEARS

Consultants for the conservation and preservation of historic buildings, cultural resources, and works of art.

www.**bcausa**.com

NEW YORK
Raymond Pepi
158 West 27th Street
New York, NY 10001
212.777.1300

BOSTON
Andrea Gilmore
580 High Street
Dedham, Ma 02026
781.329.4145

BCA

WRITE IN NO. 1673

INTRODUCING

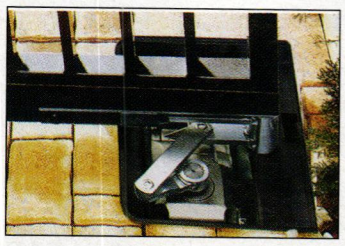
FAAC's New Family of Low Voltage Gate Operators

Our new line of low voltage, electromechanical residential operators offers FAAC's guarantee of quality, performance, reliability.

Swing Gate Operators

DOMOLink
articulated swing operator

Model 390
articulated swing operator



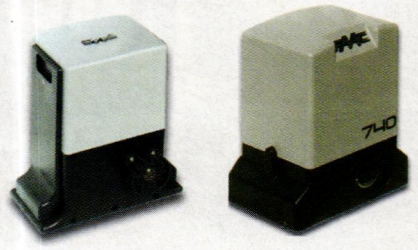
Model 770
in-ground swing operator

Swing Gate Operators

Model 415
swing operator

DOMO
swing operator

Slide Gate Operators



DOMOGlide
slide operator

Model 740
slide operator

For details and specifications, visit our web site at **www.faacusa.com**

FAAC USA
An ISO 9001 Certified Company

FAAC is the world's largest specialized manufacturer of operators for swing, slide and barrier gate systems, 1-800-221-8278.

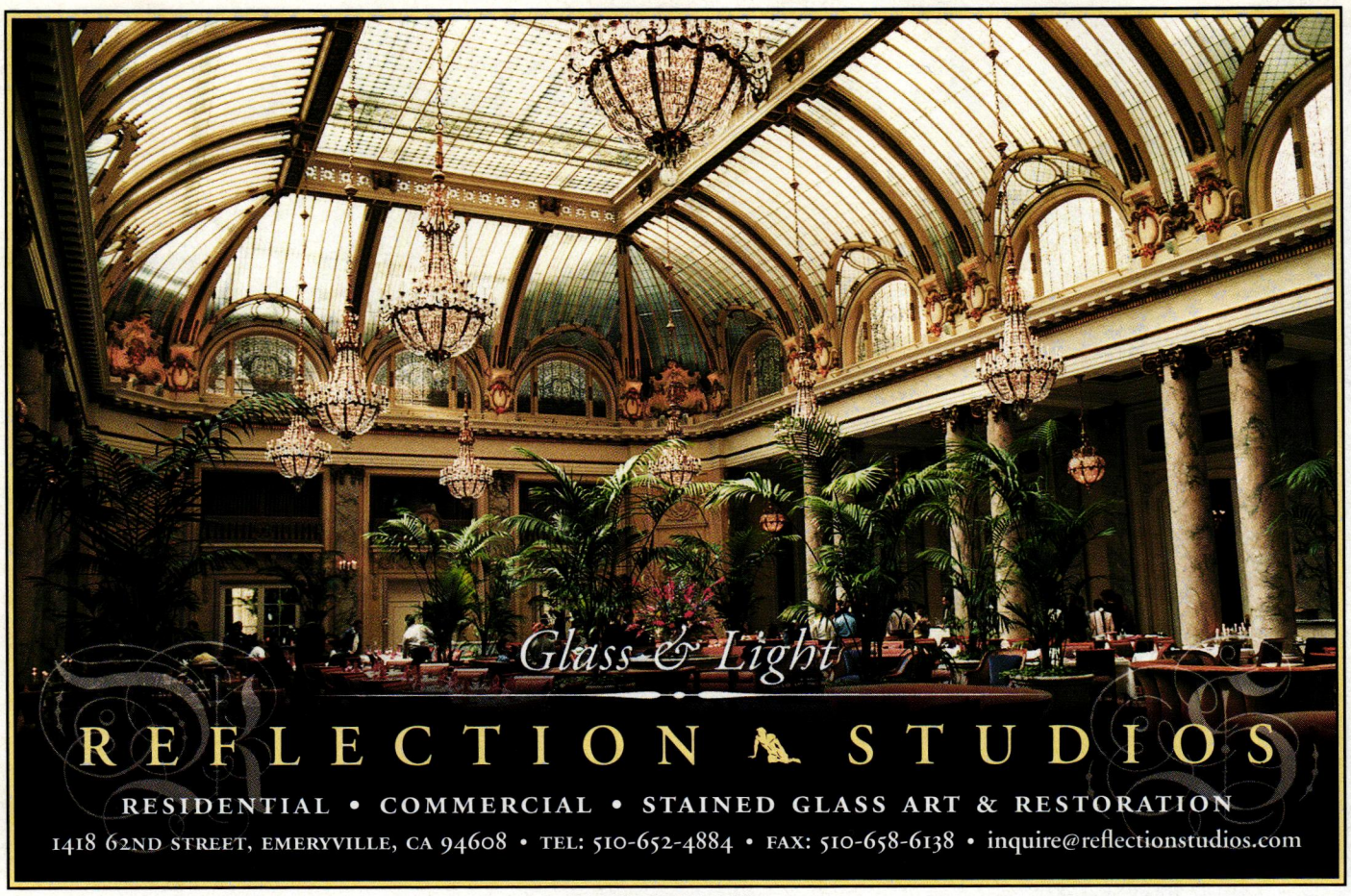
WRITE IN NO. 531

MURAL DESIGN

IT'S IN THE CAN

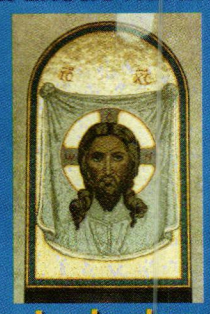
JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100



WRITE IN NO. 7930

Custom Mosaics in Glass, Tile & Exotic Hardwoods



Peter Ladochy, MFA
www.geocities.com/mosaicstudio

WRITE IN NO. 1163

INVISIBLE BIRD CONTROL

BIRD CONTROL AT ITS FINEST. DESIGNED, INSTALLED, AND GUARANTEED!

www.avianflyawayinc.com

AVIAN FLYAWAY, INC.
BIRD RELOCATION SYSTEMS

GSA Contract # GS-06F-0039N

WRITE IN NO. 8118

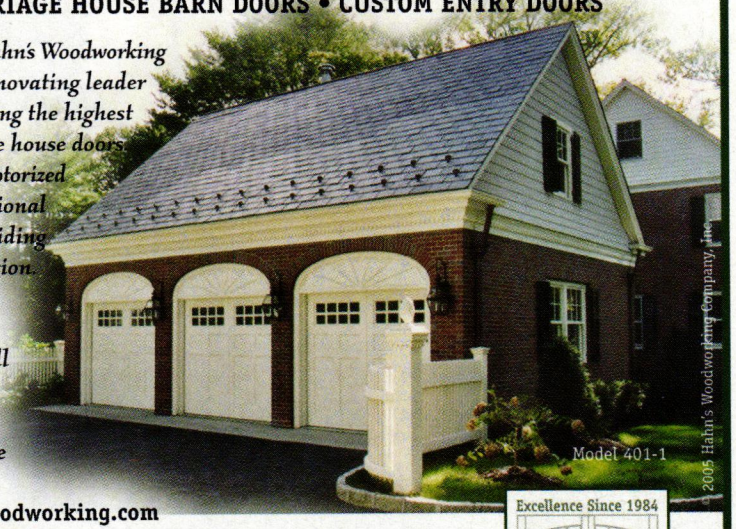
For garage doors and entry doors that perfectly match the historical period of your home, choose

HAHN'S WOODWORKING CO., INC.

MANUFACTURER OF TRADITIONAL WOODEN GARAGE DOORS
CARRIAGE HOUSE BARN DOORS • CUSTOM ENTRY DOORS

Since 1984, Hahn's Woodworking has been the innovating leader in manufacturing the highest quality carriage house doors. Available in motorized overhead, traditional swing-out, or sliding modes of operation. Our custom entry door line complements all carriage house doors. Please visit our website to learn more.

www.hahnswoodworking.com

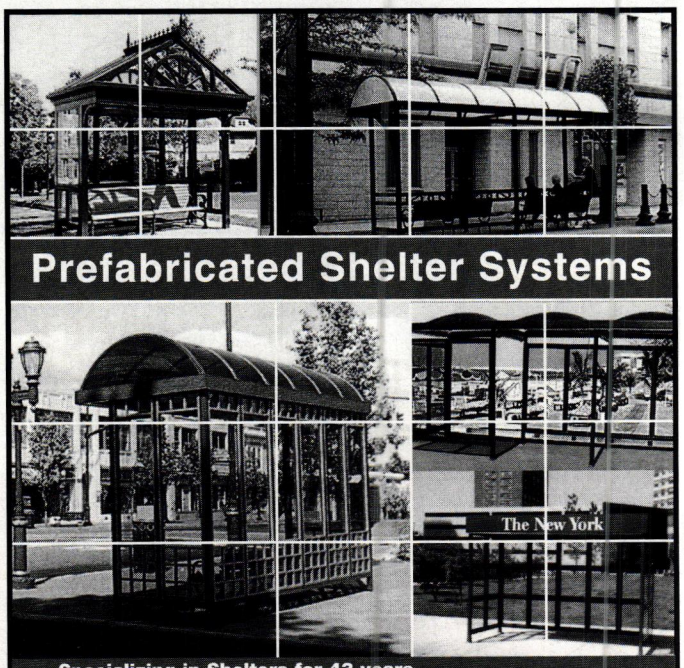


HAHN'S WOODWORKING COMPANY, INC.
181 Meister Avenue, Branchburg, NJ 08876
Showroom Hours: 7-12 and 1-4PM, M-F
Phone 908-793-1415 • Fax 908-793-1420
info@hahnswoodworking.com

Excellence Since 1984
QUALITY INNOVATION EXPERIENCE
"We're Simply the Best"

C-D

WRITE IN NO. 6640



Prefabricated Shelter Systems

Specializing in Shelters for 43 years
Standard and Custom Designs Available
Variety of Colors and Finishes
Varied Uses: Bus Stops, Train Stations, Kiosks, Taxi Stands, Smoking Shelters, Guard/Vending Booths, Walkway Canopies
Various other Customn Enclosures

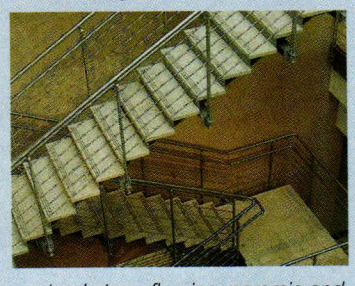
Columbia Equipment Company, Inc.
180-10 93rd Avenue, Jamaica, NY 11433-1499
718-658-5900 Fax: 718-526-4110 800-742-1297
www.columbiaequipment.com shelterpr@aol.com

WRITE IN NO. 3105

A REVOLUTION IN ANTI-SLIP

K-Grip
North America, Inc.

K-Grip is the simple and safe solution for creating non-slip surfaces



K-Grip *helps prevent accidents on stairs, ramps, natural stone flooring, ceramic and porcelain tile, terrazzo, concrete, metal, wood, rubber, vinyl or hard surfaces. (K-Grip chemically bonds to everything except plastic.)*

K-Grip *is suitable for interior, exterior, and wet areas around swimming pools and hot tubs. K-Grip is being used by the cruise ship industry on teak decking surrounding swimming pools.*

K-Grip *is available in standard colors, custom colors for logos, metallic colors, and luminous colors (glows in the dark).*

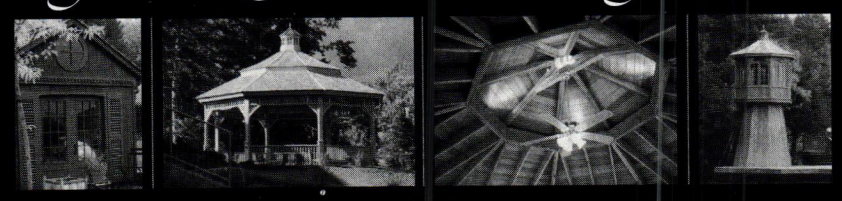
K-Grip *is easily installed and ready for foot traffic in 30 minutes, with the use of a heat gun. K-Grip comes in standard 220 ml cartridges and 50 ml cartridges for small areas.*

2095 Afton, Houston, TX 77055
713-956-1657 Toll free 1-866-705-4747 Fax: 713-956-4808
www.k-gripamerica.com www.kgrip.com

WRITE IN NO. 5056

ARCHITECTURALLY DESIGNED

GARDEN BUILDINGS AND GAZEBOS



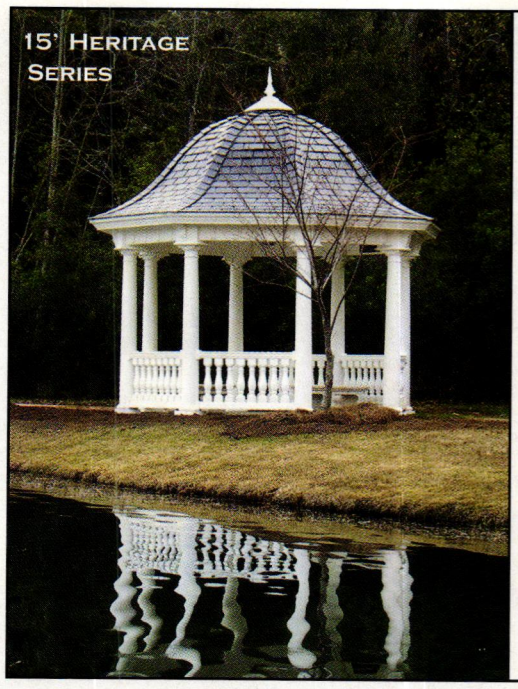
LIMESTONE TRAIL™

Tel.: (905) 563-8133 • Fax: (905) 563-7526 • Visit us at: www.limestonetrail.com

WRITE IN NO. 8137

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.traditional-building.com



Dalton Pavilions, Inc.

offers the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally. We have a complete line of Western Red Cedar Gazebos and our new **Heritage Series** features no maintenance composite materials with the look and feel of quality woodwork. Call or write us for a complete catalog.

Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
3120 Commerce Dr., Telford, PA 18969
Tel 800-532-5866 215-721-1492
Fax 215-721-1501
www.daltonpavilions.com

WRITE IN NO. 330

Ipe • Red Cedar • Douglas Fir • Yellow Cedar • Knotty Pine • Teak

Bear Creek Lumber

(800) 597-7191
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Fax (509) 997-2040

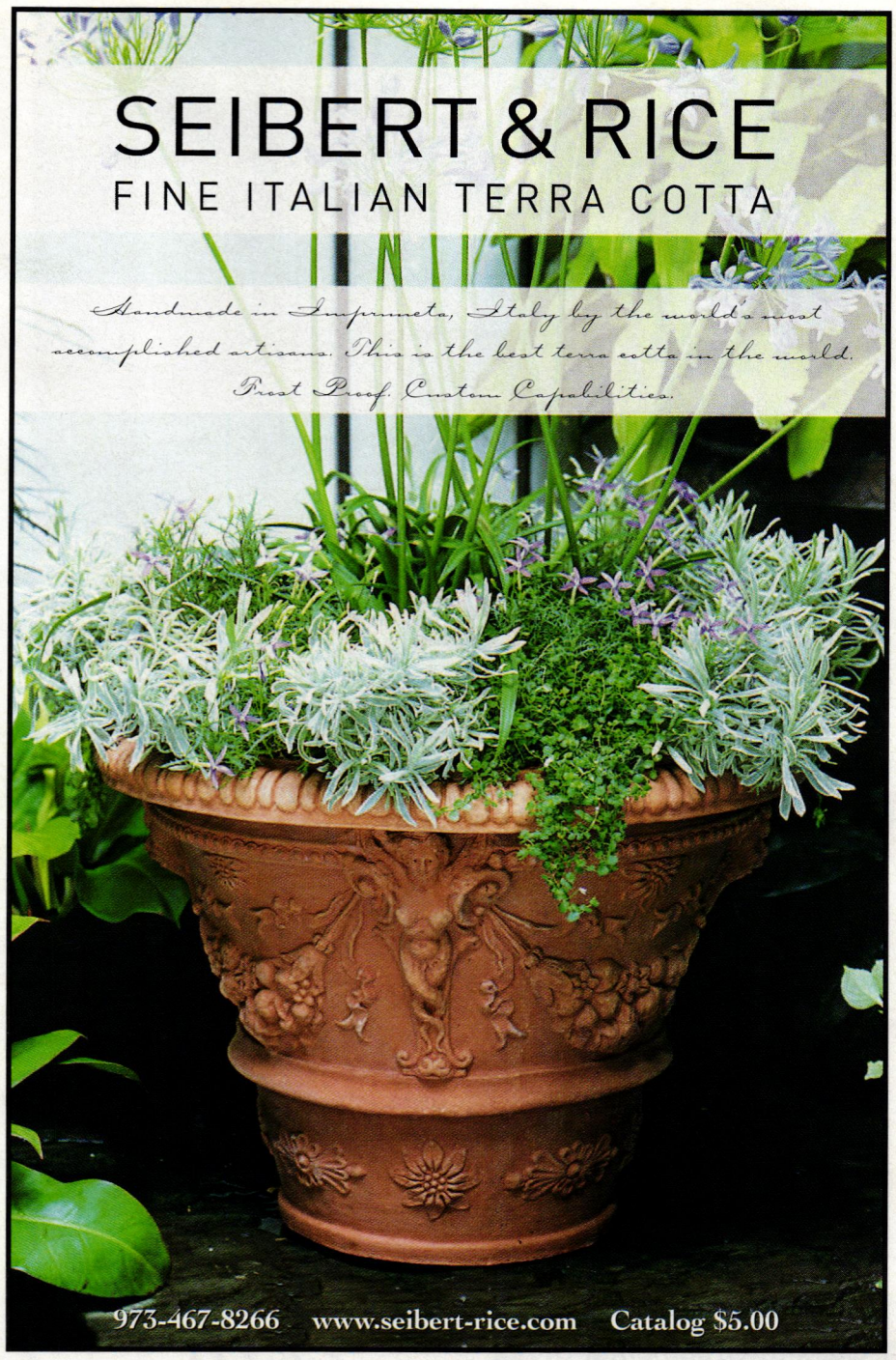
CVG
• Tongue & Groove
• Timbers • Glulams
• **Wood Floorings**
• Traditional Exterior Sidings
• Shakes/Shingles • Decklings
Custom Milling Available

Delivery Worldwide

WRITE IN NO. 521

SEIBERT & RICE
FINE ITALIAN TERRA COTTA

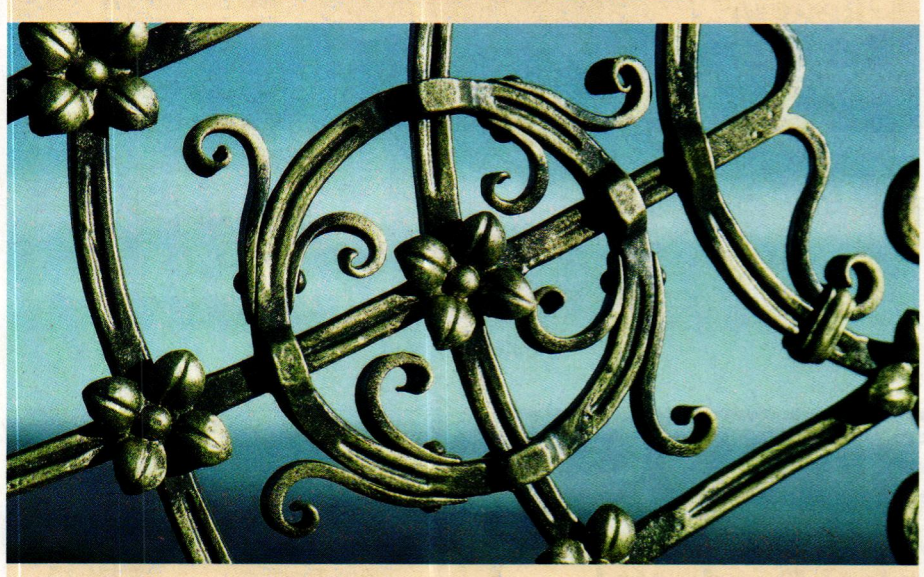
Handmade in Impruneta, Italy by the world's most accomplished artisans. This is the best terra cotta in the world. Frost Proof. Custom Capabilities.



973-467-8266 www.seibert-rice.com Catalog $5.00

WRITE IN NO. 5500

"Passion is in the details."



Authentic hand-forged creations.

European Iron Works
Award Winning Studio

805-967-8076 www.EuropeanIronWorks-SB.com

WRITE IN NO. 3031

100 YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES™

Kensington Staircase

Distinctive historic design
Rugged cast iron
Optional railing systems
Variable width
Modular for easy assembly

CUSTOM DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS, GATES, GRILLES, CANOPIES & GAZEBOS

CONTACT US FOR COMPLETE CATALOG FEATURING THIS AND OTHER STAIRCASES

90 TYCOS DRIVE
TORONTO, ONTARIO M6B 1V9
TEL: (416) 780-1707
TEL: (800) 461-0060
FAX: (416) 780-1814
info@steptoewife.com
www.steptoewife.com

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS

WRITE IN NO. 470

Architectural Details

• Guaranteed!
• Largest Supplier
• Interior/Exterior
• Buy Direct & Save

FREE 144p. Master Catalog
90 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!
Also, 208p. ***Porch Book*** - How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch! Only $6.95
Priority Mail $4 extra

903-356-2158
Vintage Woodworks
PO Box 39 MSC 4344
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
www.vintagewoodworks.com
© VWW 2006

WRITE IN NO. 1061

ALL STEEL RADIATOR ENCLOSURES

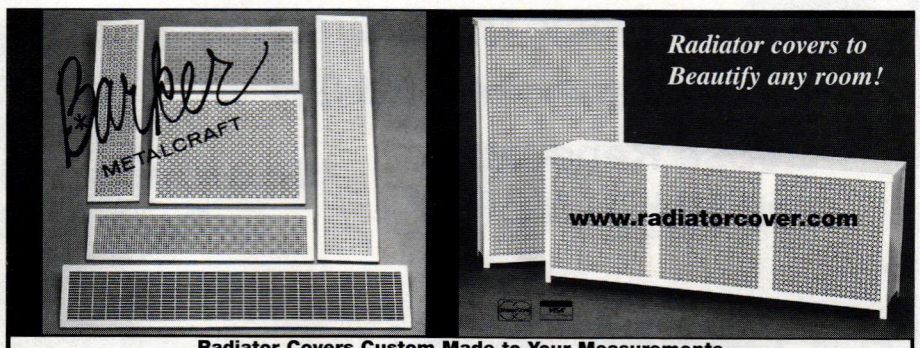
FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS

FROM $24.10

BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Send $1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.

MONARCH Dept. TB
P. O. Box 326, 111 Kero Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 507-5551

WRITE IN NO. 6060



Radiator Covers Custom Made to Your Measurements
Drop-In Grills Flat Grills Grills With Border Convector Grill Covers
Custom Fabricated to Your Specifications Call For Free Catalog
2955 N. California Chicago, IL 60618 (800) 397-0129 / (773) 588-9300
FAX: (773) 588-9309 E-mail: barker@radiatorcover.com

WRITE IN NO. 7670

WIEMANN
IRONWORKS
SERVING A NATIONAL MARKET WITH
FINE ORNAMENTAL METALWORK SINCE 1940

Custom Ornamental Metal Commissions in Cast and Wrought Bronze, Aluminum, and Iron

- *Stair and Balcony Rails*
- *Fences and Gates*
- *Ornamental Security Doors*
- *Fixtures and Furniture*
- *Architectural Metal Grilles*
- *Public, Private, and Religious*

WIEMANN
IRONWORKS

2620 East 11th Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104
(918) 592-1700
Fax (918) 592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

THOMAS MOORE STUDIOS
Painting and Design

Architectural Decorative Painting Design and Restoration

Decorative painting services including conservation-grade restoration of historic finishes and custom ornamental design for

* Public and Residential
* Historic Houses of Worship
* Government Buildings
* Commercial Spaces
* Historic Theaters
* New Construction

Below: Historic Finishes Restoration of the Tremont Grand

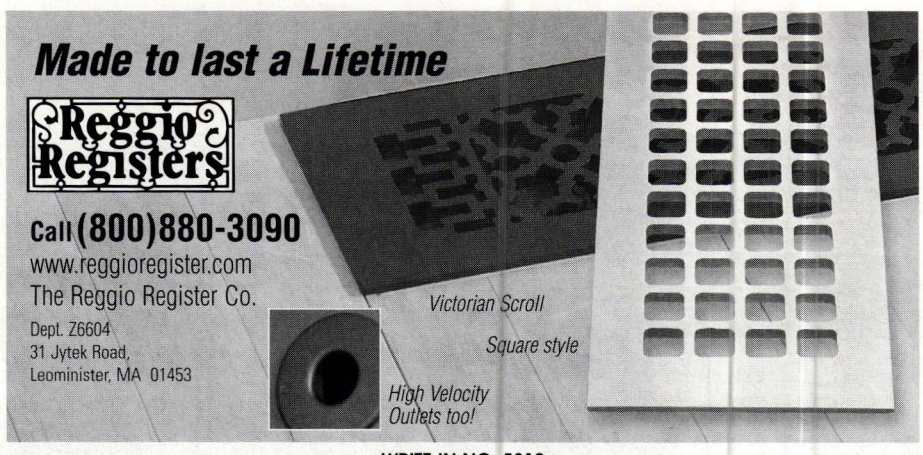
3500 Parkdale Avenue * Building 1 * Baltimore, Maryland 21211
410-462-4447 * Fax 410-462-4429 * www.thomasmoorestudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 1703

Made to last a Lifetime

Reggio Registers

Call (800)880-3090
www.reggioregister.com
The Reggio Register Co.
Dept. Z6604
31 Jytek Road,
Leominister, MA 01453



Victorian Scroll
Square style
High Velocity Outlets too!

WRITE IN NO. 5810

STOP PEST BIRDS!

Made in the USA!

With Bird•B•Gone, Inc.'s full line of Bird Control Products!

- Spike Systems
- Bird Netting
- Ultrasonics
- Sound Deterrents
- Shock Track Systems
- Transparent Bird Gel
- Goose Repellent and MUCH MORE!

Keep Job Costs Down!

Over 100 Products Available!

GSA Advantage!® www.gsaAdvantage.gov # GS-06F-0075P

Guaranteed Solutions for all Pest Bird Problems!

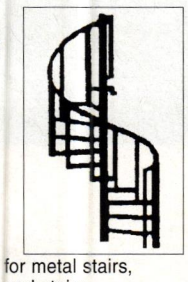
Call 1-800-392-6915
For FREE Samples and Information

MasterCard VISA

BIRD•B•GONE INC.
www.birdbgone.com/TB
Email: nobirds@birdbgone.com

WRITE IN NO. 1352

SPIRAL STAIRCASES CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR ORDER



Complete with wooden railing. The most attractive and priced far below the rest.

Prices start at $495 for metal stairs, $1,570 for all wood stairs.
SEND FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE OR CALL 800-536-4341.

Goddard Manufacturing
Box 502 Dept. TB • Logan, KS 67646
www.spiral-staircases.com

WRITE IN NO. 4780

If you'd like to order a

gift

subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

©2006 UNICO, INC.

UNICO FITS™

YOUR STYLE

A HOUSE THAT SO GRACEFULLY PRESERVES HISTORY SIMPLY SHOULD NOT BE SCARRED BY A HIDEOUS AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM. YET, SWELTERING IN YOUR BEAUTIFUL HOME IS NOT EXACTLY WHAT YOU ENVISIONED. THAT'S WHEN YOU CALL UNICO. WE HAVE THE GREATEST RESPECT FOR ARCHITECTURAL STYLE, AND CAN RETRO-FIT OUR UNIQUE CENTRAL HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM SO DISCREETLY, EVEN THE OUTLETS BLEND IN. HOUSE CONDITIONED, HISTORY PRESERVED.

BY THE WAY, HAVE YOU SPOTTED OUR OUTLETS IN THE PICTURE YET?

CALL 800 527 0896
VISIT WWW.UNICOSYSTEM.COM/PH

The Unico System®
Small-Duct Central Heating & Air Conditioning

CORPORATE PARTNER
NATIONAL TRUST for HISTORIC PRESERVATION

WRITE IN NO. 1779

PTN NEWSLETTER

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK
PO BOX 249 AMHERST, NEW HAMPSHIRE 0301-0249
PHONE: 866-853-9335 FAX: 866-853-9336
E-MAIL: info@PTN.org WEBSITE: www.PTN.org *or* www.IPTW.org

The Growing Role of The Trades

By Magda Prosinska

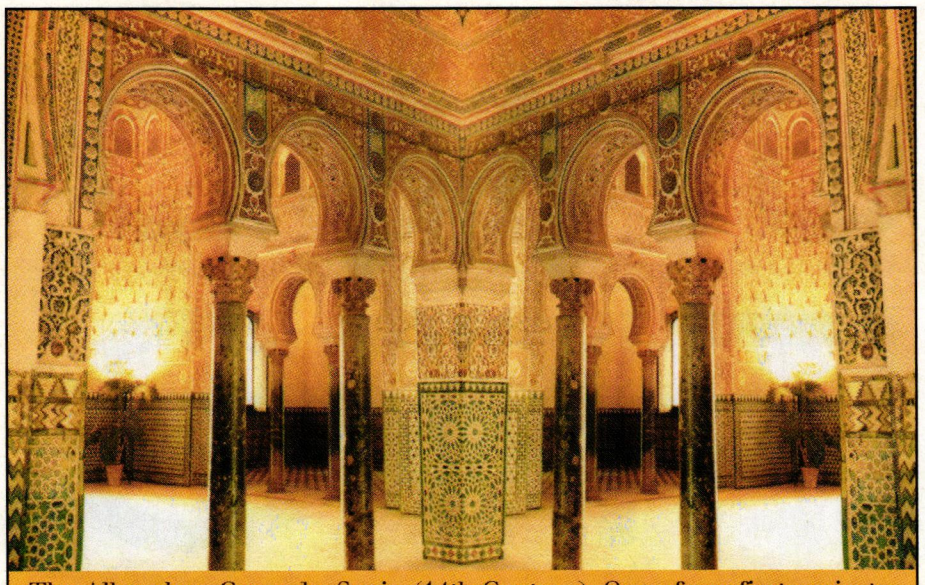
I would like to say a few words about a new project that we want to develop in several small towns west of Warsaw. The project was inspired by my experiences at IPTW 2005. The goal of the project is to create a Resource Centre for Trades and Preservation in the Western Mazovia Region and link house owners with local tradespeople. We would like to help owners restore their houses in coop eration with local craftspeople. A second goal is to document regional architectural styles and details and make these available to local workshops and communities. I will keep you posted as the project takes shape and we will look to PTN for expertise and assistance.

There is an urgent need for projects that involve local tradespeople in Poland in order to promote the value of heritage at a local level. Such projects will build awareness and positive attitudes and engage communities in the process of revitalization of traditional trades. Since the Middle Ages in Poland, the country where I come from, various trades had been thriving and adjusting to changing needs of villages and towns. But fifty years of communism that glorified progress and fought against local tradition, which was considered backward, left tragic marks on Polish heritage. In the 1990s this was followed by fast development of global markets offering cheap goods. Today there are still parts of Poland where crafts and trades play an important role. People of the southern regions have a strong attachment to their building tradition. But the young generation migrates to big cities to find jobs, and they are drawn into modern life and fashion brought from the "developed" parts of the world. In addition, lack of good schools that teach the building arts, the low status of the trades, as well as the absence of contemporary marketing and communications tools are driving traditional trades and crafts to near extinction.

There is also a need for projects that teach modern marketing techniques. PTN, with its experience in teaching and demonstrating the work of tradespeople and craftsmen in an engaging way, could help to develop a model for workshops in foreign countries including Poland. Your expertise and idealism is essential to attract the youngest generation into the building arts.

Tradespeople should play an active role in the discussion about new approaches emerging in modern preservation theory and practice. The vocabulary of preservation is changing—the term *monument* has evolved into *heritage*—a much broader concept incorporating many aspects of culture into architectural conservation. Today even a whole village with its surrounding landscape and with its cultural context can be considered a "landmark." To sustain authentic conservation of *heritage*, a project team cannot consist only of technical people and outsiders. Local communities and tradespeople must be engaged in the process. Research must embrace local building traditions and techniques, as well as the spiritual and social culture that produced the material objects. In this scenario, a master craftsman who follows an old tradition, will be an advisor and a source of professional information from the earliest stages of planning rather than being brought in after all decisions are made.

To conclude, I would like to express my appreciation for PTN's work. As an ethnographer and cultural preservationist, I trace evolving approaches to conservation and discover how important it is for representatives of different disciplines and stakeholders to work together to make preservation more effective. PTN's approach fits the newest developments in contemporary preservation. I was very happy to participate in IPTW 2005 at Belmont Technical College in Ohio in October 2005, and to meet representatives of so many different backgrounds. Tradespeople, architects, historians, conservators, ethnographers, representatives of academia, governmental and non-governmental workers, etc.—all met to learn from each other about their different perspectives and skills. Taking part in this event has given me new ideas for initiatives in Poland. ◆



The Alhambra, Granada, Spain (14th Century). One of our first projects.

Azu ArtTILE

A WORLD OF HAND PAINTED TILE TRADITIONS™

2410 North Main
San Antonio, Texas 78212
IN THE MONTE VISTA NATIONAL HISTORICAL DISTRICT

• MISSION TILE • MEXICAN TALAVERA
• SPANISH TILE • PORTUGUESE TILE
• ITALIAN TILE • MOROCCAN TILE
• ENGLISH VICTORIAN • CUSTOM TILE MURALS

HOME • OFFICE • PATIO

Pre-view our on-line Store @ www.arttile.com

(888) 735.8453

Fax: (210) 733.6673

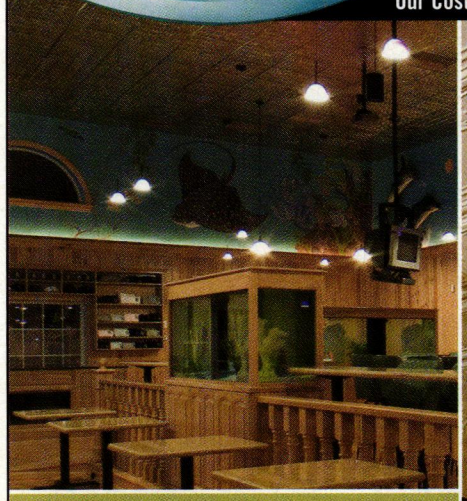
WRITE IN NO. 1011

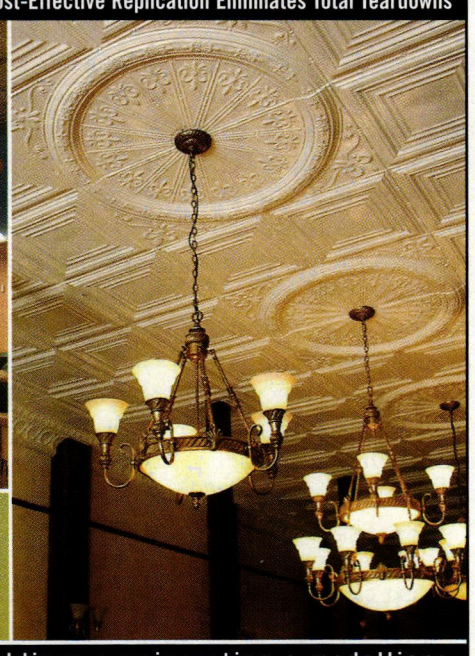
M-BOSS INC.™

Differentiate Your Building From Your Competition With M-Boss Inc.

TIN CEILINGS

Our Cost-Effective Replication Eliminates Total Teardowns





Toll Free:
888-626-7746
www.mbossinc.com
Reference promo code TBM-0405

backsplashes • door insets • moldings • wainscoting • medallions

WRITE IN NO. 1014

classic tile for the traditional home

SubwayTile.com

WRITE IN NO. 1794

Pennsylvania Barn Company

- Historic Barn Conversions
- Period Restoration
- Antique Timberframe & Log House Inventory
- Sympathetic Additions
- Historic Building Material Salvage

6971 Sell Road, Zionsville, PA 18092
610.390.3190 / 610.965.5671 pabarn@gmail.com

WRITE IN NO. 1805

Hull Forest Products, Inc.

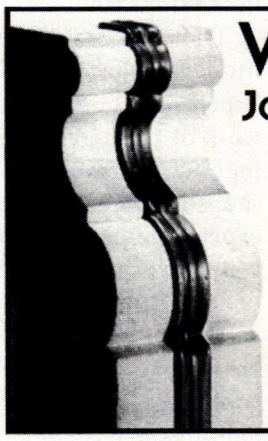
Practicing Sustainable Forestry and Producing Quality Forest Products

Proud Manufacturer of NHLA Quality Lumber

101 Hampton Road
Pomfret Center, CT
06259 U.S.A.
TEL (860) 974-0127
FAX (860) 974-2963
www.hullforest.com

- Kiln-dried red oak, white oak, and hickory flooring
- Eastern white pine paneling and flooring, 12-20" wide
- Post-and-beam timbers up to 26 feet long
- Pallet cants and railroad ties

WRITE IN NO. 5002

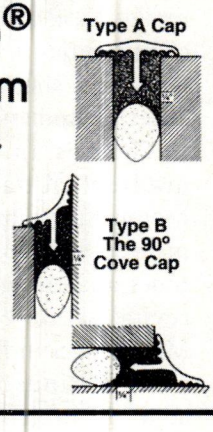


Weathercap®
Joint Protective System
A permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint

WEATHERCAP

U.S. Patent 6991400

Weathercap,® Inc.
P.O. Box 1776, Slidell, LA 70459-1776
985-649-4000 Fax: 985-847-1237



WRITE IN NO. 504

www.traditional-building.com

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:

A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.

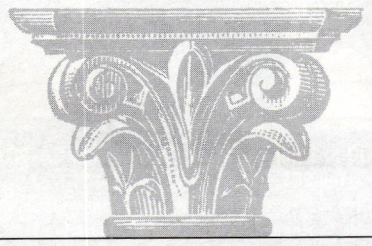
Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 1120

what you need to know

www.
traditional-building
.com



NOTTING HILL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE

2003 DESIGN JOURNAL
ADEX
AWARD FOR DESIGN EXCELLENCE
PLATINUM

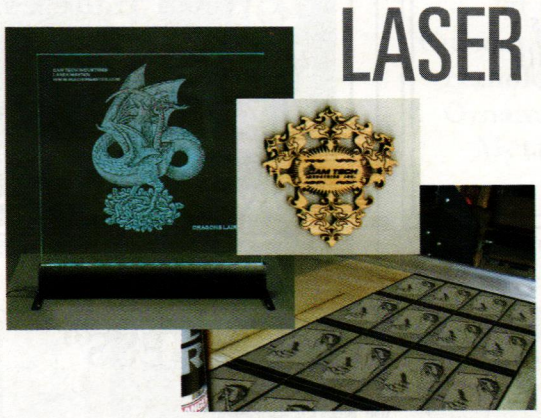
FOR MORE INFORMATION:
www.nottinghill-usa.com
262-248-8890 TEL 262-248-7876 FAX

WRITE IN NO. 319

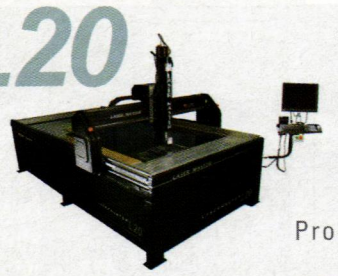
LARGE...SMALL...MANY

CAM Tech large-format inspires versatility.

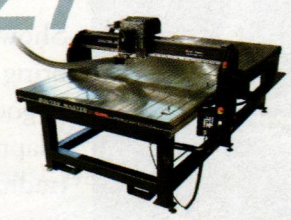
LASER and ROUTER



LASERMASTER
L20



ROUTERMASTER
Z7



www.camtech.ca
1-800-514-8188

CAM TECH
INDUSTRIES INC.

Proud to be a North American Manufacturer

WRITE IN NO. 1718

ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK

HOTEL CASINO INTERIORS A SPECIALTY

Bellagio Hotel & Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada

• Complete Interior Packages • Architectural Woodwork • Design
• Detailed Metalwork • Cast Product • CNC Machining To Order
• Premium Residential • Detail Drawings, Coordination & Supervision

POWELL CABINET & FIXTURE CO.
1300 FREEPORT BLVD., SPARKS, NV 89431
PH: (775) 359-4700 FAX: (775) 359-4704

WRITE IN NO. 8520

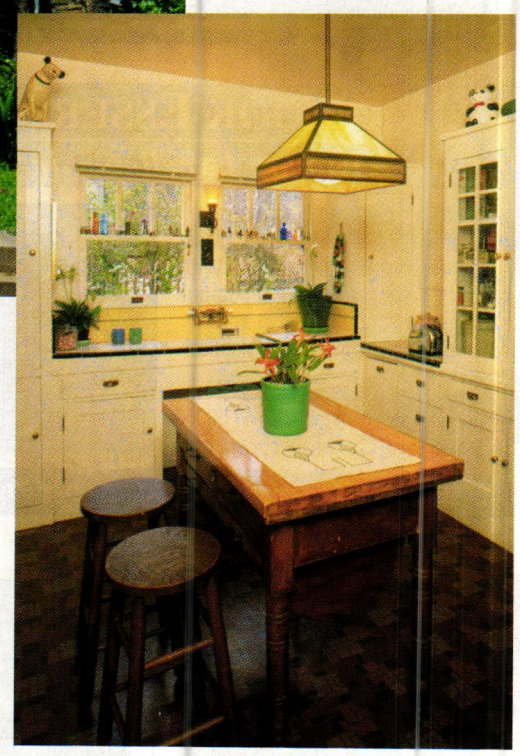
RENAISSANCE CEILING DOMES™

Custom Hand Crafted Wood Ceiling Domes

For a brochure or consultation call:
1-800-642-0169 • Phone: (865) 539-4292 • Fax: (865) 539-2773
www.renaissancedomes.com

WRITE IN NO. 325

An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.



When you subscribe to *Old-House Journal*, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, *Old-House Journal* provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, *Old-House Journal* chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to *Old-House Journal* means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

Subscribe to Old-House Journal.
Your home deserves no less.
Call us at 800.234.3797
or visit us online at
www.oldhousejournal.com.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com

SUN-DOR-CO will build the exact door you dream of and we also build *door surrounds* as shown in this photo. Enjoy our web site displaying some of the custom doors we have built that are now gracing beautiful homes throughout the U.S. We've been hand crafting high quality custom doors for over 55 years. We'll help you create an exciting first impression with a SUN-DOR-CO door. Just ask your lumber or millwork supplier to contact us.

SUN-DOR-CO

www.sundorco.com
800-835-0190
info@sundorco.com

WRITE IN NO. 5720

WRITE IN NO. 2563

Elegance That's Affordable

Finials

Ball Tops

Drive Caps

Shoes

Call or Visit
Our Website

Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
Tel: (800) 636-5470 • Fax: (419) 636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 5340

Embellish your next project with ornamental metal.

NOMMA

National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association
Ph: 888-516-8585
E-mail: nommainfo@nomma.org
Web: www.nomma.org

Get in touch with the ornamental and miscellaneous metal fabrication industry. Join the National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association (www.nomma.org).

Discover the latest industry trends in NOMMA's *Fabricator* magazine. For membership/advertising information e-mail fabricator@nomma.org.

WRITE IN NO. 5170

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Traditional Building*.

ARCHITECTURAL METALS

ARCHITECTURAL BRASS · ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE · NICKEL SILVER · ARCHITECTURAL BRASS · ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE

MAC METALS IS THE ONLY DOMESTIC BRASS MILL SERVING PUBLIC ARCHITECTURE, ORNAMENTAL FABRICATORS, HARDWARE/LIGHTING MANUFACTURERS AND THE FENESTRATION INDUSTRY FOR OVER 40 YEARS.

- MAC SPECIALIZES IN CUSTOM EXTRUSIONS IN BRASS/BRONZE AND NICKEL SILVER.
- BRASS/BRONZE "IN-STOCK PROGRAM" INCLUDES:
  - RECTANGLES/SQUARES
  - ANGLES/TEES/CHANNELS
  - ROUNDS/HALF ROUNDS
  - HANDRAILS
  - COMMON PROFILES

PHOTO COURTESY OF RYAN ORNAMENTAL

Fax or e-mail your prints or mail samples for immediate quotation!

mac
mac metals incorporated

Mac Metals, Inc.
936 Harrison Avenue
Kearny, NJ 07032
Tel: 800.631.9510
Fax: 201.997.7457
Website:www.macmetals.com
E-Mail: Sales@macmetals.com

NOMMA Member

WRITE IN NO. 1799

HAND FORGED · MEDITERRANEAN · TRADITIONAL · ENGLISH · FRENCH

CUSTOM SIZES · SELECTION · SERVICE · QUALITY

CRAFTSMAN · MISSION · UL CERTIFIED · GAS

Call for our new catalog
805.962.5119.
716 N. Milpas, SB, CA 93103
stevenhandelmanstudios.com

INCANDESCENT · HID · LANDSCAPE · ADA COMPLIANT

WRITE IN NO. 483

Columns & Capitals

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9784.

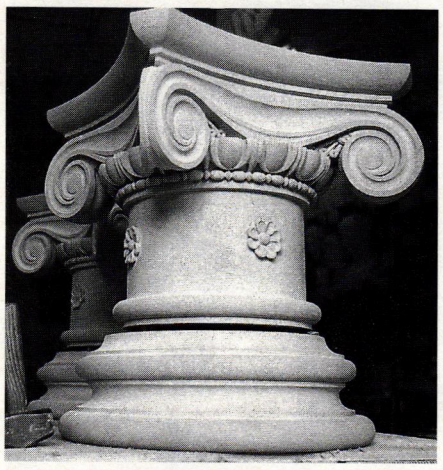
These cast-stone columns were manufactured by A&M Victorian to frame the doorway of this building.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of architectural elements: molding, columns, balustrades, wall caps, coping, fountains, planters, gazebos & more than 70 styles of mantels; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs.
Call for more information.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of architectural wood carvings: custom hand-carved decorative molding, interior & exterior columns, capitals, turnings, mantels & onlays; large-scale capacity.
Write in No. 90



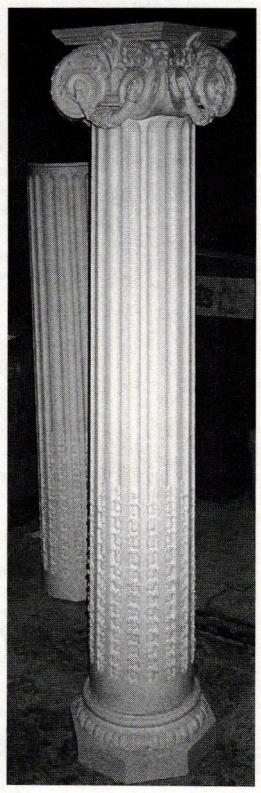
Agrell Architectural fabricated these capitals for the Governor's Mansion in Utah.

American Designcraft, Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Clifton, NJ 07011

Manufacturer of millwork: molding, medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; classic to contemporary styles; high-tech polymers, plaster & wood.

American Wood Column Corp.
718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099
www.americanwoodcolumn.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Supplier of custom turnings to match originals: columns, capitals & balusters; fluted, plain & twisted; porch parts, newel posts & all sizes of finials; any wood species.
Write in No. 1308



American Wood Column supplies fluted wood columns, as well as other columns, capitals and balusters.

AMS, Inc.
817-695-1800; Fax: 817-652-1177
www.ams-cs.com
Arlington, TX 76011

Manufacturer of architectural cast stone, mantels, ornamental plaster & decorative resin moldings: columns & capitals; cast-stone window & door surrounds; brackets, corbels, cartouches, wall carvings & more; masonry supplies.
Write in No. 1802

Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices & trim; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, GFRC, GRG, cast stone & synthetic stone.
Write in No. 4100

Architectural Detail Corporation
435-753-0800; Fax: 435-755-0852
www.fiberglasscolumns.com
Logan, UT 84321

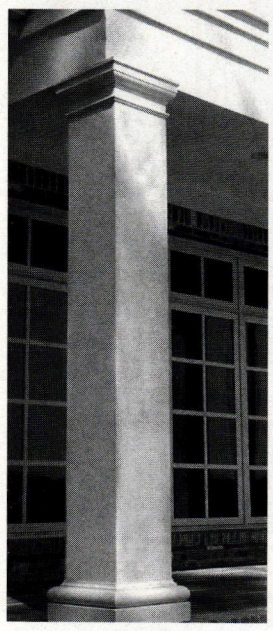
Manufacturer & installer of authentic, lightweight interior & exterior architectural ornament in fiberglass: columns, capitals, bases, niches, domes & ceiling rosettes; any size; patent-pending Surefit Reassembly System.
Write in No. 1701

Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726

Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.
Write in No. 6400

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.
Write in No. 20



Outwater stocks a vast assortment of Classical, Colonial and non-tapered columns in wood, aluminum and structural and decorative composites.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of 40,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrades, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture, cabinet components & more.
Write in No. 1088

Architectural Reproductions used rubber molds to form this GFRC reproduction of an original cast-iron column capital and fluted shaft.

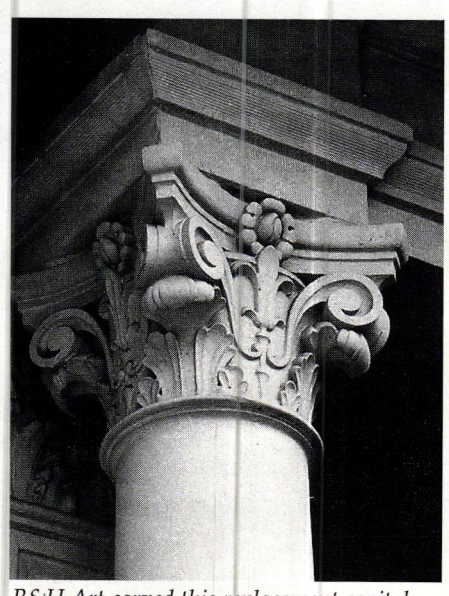
Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227

Fabricator of custom molds & columns & capitals: cement or gypsum-based parts or modular thin-shell glass-fiber assemblies; interior or exterior.
Write in No. 6130

These 10-ft. fluted Corinthian columns with faux finishes were fabricated by Aristone.

Aristone Designs, Inc.
480-967-3035; Fax: 480-967-1181
www.aristonedesigns.com
Tempe, AZ 85281

Manufacturer of precast products: columns, mantels, molding, trim & balustrades; concrete, plaster & GFRC; custom colors & finishes; stock & custom work; in-house moldmaker; since 1964.
Write in No. 1555



B&H Art carved this replacement capital in limestone for a Ralph Lauren store.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012

Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009

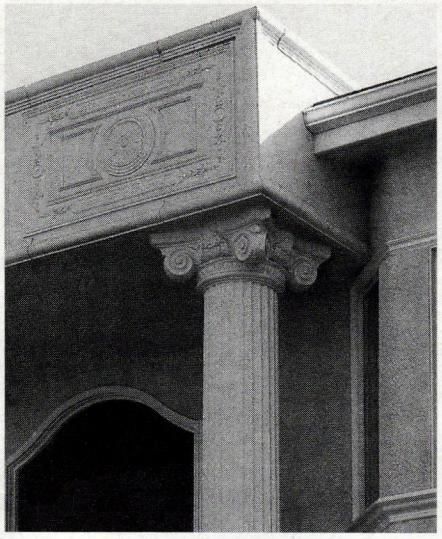
CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

800.486.2118

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • WILMINGTION, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™ & 180 FOR WOOD



Ball Consulting's Forton MG was used for casting these quoins and columns.

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003

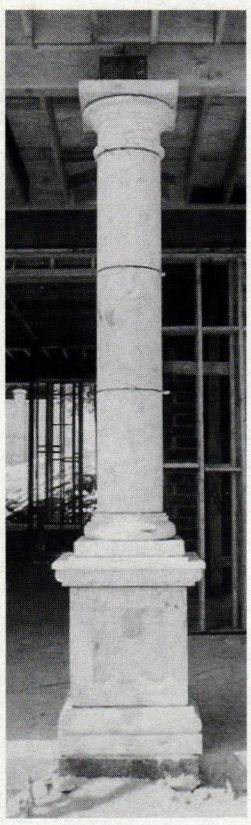
Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.
Write in No. 7260

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

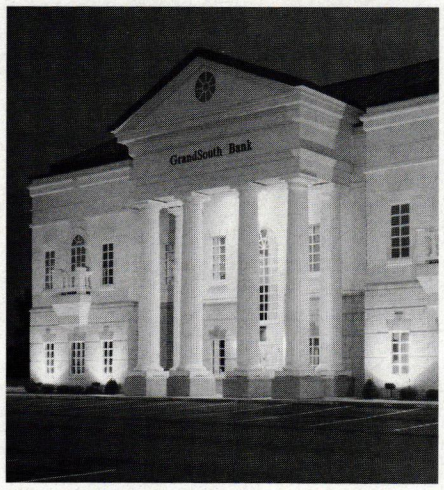
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31



Cantera Especial manufactures columns in cantera, adoquin, limestone, marble and other stones.

Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Manufacturer of architectural columns, pillars, pilasters, posts, balustrades & pergolas: interior & exterior; variety of sizes, styles & lumber species; Authentic Replica tion, PolyStone, Colossal, Wood & original design.
Write in No. 180 for wood; 1580 for PolyStone



Chadsworth's Authentic Replication Columns, measuring 24 ft. tall with Roman Doric capitals, were used at the Grand South Bank in Greenville, SC.

Clint Stone
866-39-CLINT; Fax: 408-228-0606
www.clintstone.com
San Jose, CA 95131

Custom fabricator of hand-carved products: vessels, mosaics, fountains, statuary, balustrades, capitals, columns & pavers; travertine, limestone, marble & sandstone mantels & fireplace surrounds.
Write in No. 1764

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more.
Write in No. 1023

DeAngelis Iron Work custom produces ornamental metalwork, such as this capital.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.
Write in No. 210

DJStudios
770-798-9075; Fax: Same as phone
www.djstudios.net
Norcross, GA 30071

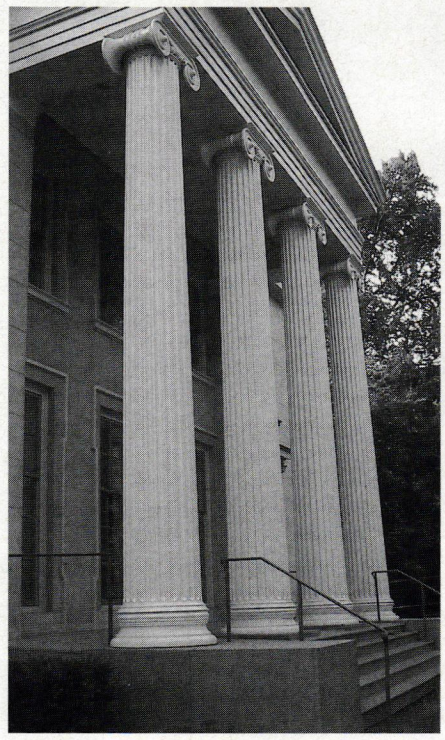
Custom fabricator of molded ornament: signage, sculpture & architectural elements; Forton, GFRC, plaster & polystyrene foam; bonded metals & metallic finishes.
Write in No. 335

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.
Write in No. 9100

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer of columns & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.
Write in No. 8210



Fagan Design replicated this 30-in.-dia. x 20-ft.-tall fluted column (foreground) to match the existing columns.

Fairplay Stonecarvers
440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979
www.fairplaystonecarvers.com
Oberlin, OH 44074

Carver of custom stone & marble: sculpture, mantels, columns & capitals, fountains, planters & landscape ornament: traditional styles; reproduction, repair & restoration services.
Call for more information.

Fiberglass Specialties, Inc.
800-527-1459; Fax: 903-657-2318
www.fsiweb.com
Henderson, TX 75653

Manufacturer of FRP steeples, domes & cupolas: dozens of stock sizes & components; fiberglass & custom baptismal fonts; columns & balustrades; design department assists with custom requirements.
Write in No. 7310

This Modern Composite capital was handcrafted by Fischer & Jirouch.

Fischer & Jirouch Co.
216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650
www.fischerandjirouch.com
Cleveland, OH 44103

Manufacturer of handcrafted plaster moldings: columns, capitals, ceiling medallions & fireplace mantels; interior & exterior ornament.
Write in No. 1960

Flex Moulding, Inc.
800-307-3357; Fax: 201-487-6637
www.flexiblemoulding.com
Hackensack, NJ 07601

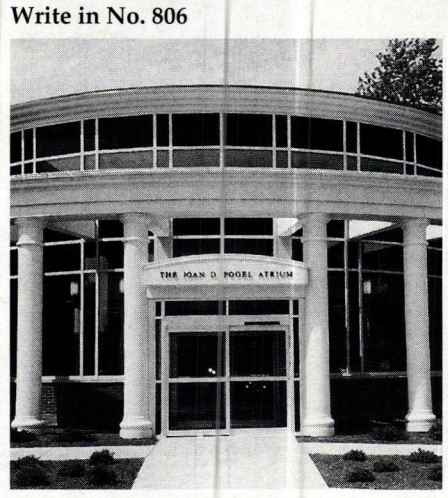
Supplier of moldings & polymer ornament: ceiling medallions, spot decorations, capitals, simulated wood carvings & more; rigid & flexible polyester; restoration casting; custom casting & moldmaking capabilities.
Write in No. 4900

Fypon Ltd.
419-445-0116; Fax: 419-445-4440
www.fypon.com
Archbold, OH 43502

Supplier of more than 4,000 molded architectural elements: window features, turnings, columns, brackets & more; urethane & cellular PVC; load-bearing urethane/steel columns, variety of sizes & shapes.
Write in No. 6170

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.
Write in No. 806



These custom columns were fabricated by Goodwin Associates in Forton MG.

LOOK WHO'S TALKING.

"Bottom line—you are the best and we have worked with anybody that is anybody in the U.S.!"
Michael Merritt, President, Merritt Woodworking, Ohio

"The work showed a true mastery and a total understanding of this unique and complex style."
Stephen Weaver, Leavitt and Weaver Inc.

"From our experience trying to find carvers who are liturgically literate, you are in a class by yourself."
Kenneth Dobson, Pastor, First Presbyterian Church, Illinois

ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTURE AND DESIGN. Includes Mouldings, Capitals, Brackets, Firemantels, and Doors. Providing custom, high quality, hand carving with a capacity of over 40,000 hours a year, Agrell Architectural Carving is considered one of the foremost carving companies in the world. The company supplies carving for residential and commercial projects.

AGRELL ARCHITECTURAL CARVING LTD.
The human touch

OFFICES IN SAN FRANCISCO AND LONDON

319 Dolan Avenue, Mill Valley, California 94941 415.381.9474 Fax: 415.381.9475 www.agrellcarving.com
Lansdell House, 52 Lansdell Rd., Mitcham, Surrey CR4 2JE, UK +44 (0) 20 8646 9734 Fax: +44 (0) 20 8646 9608

WRITE IN NO. 90

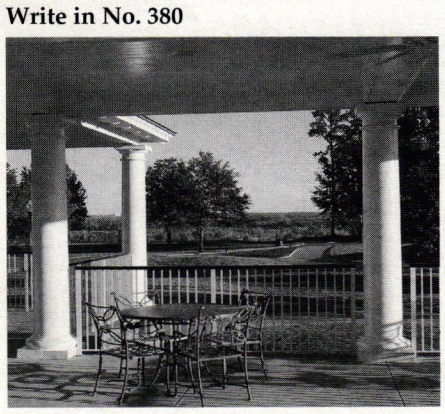
This classically styled folly, including columns, was manufactured by Haddonstone.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

HB&G
800-264-4HBG; Fax: 334-566-4629
www.hbgcolumns.com
Troy, AL 36081

Supplier of low-maintenance porch products, columns, spindles, balustrades, newels, posts, railings, moldings & entrances: polyurethane & permacast FRP; pine & redwood; custom & stock.
Write in No. 380



HB&G provided these low-maintenance load-bearing porch columns.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, registers, fencing, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

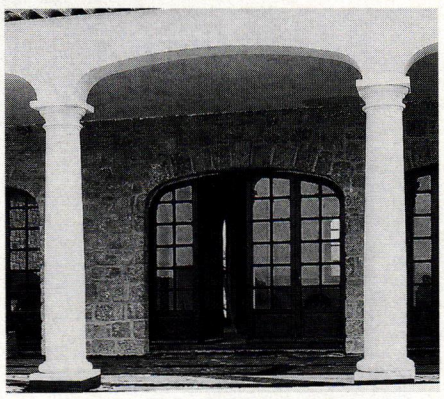
Columns and pilasters from Historical Arts & Casting can be found in many different types of buildings.

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of custom millwork: roped, fluted & twisted stair parts; columns, capitals, moldings & mantels; all wood species.
Write in No. 6320

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

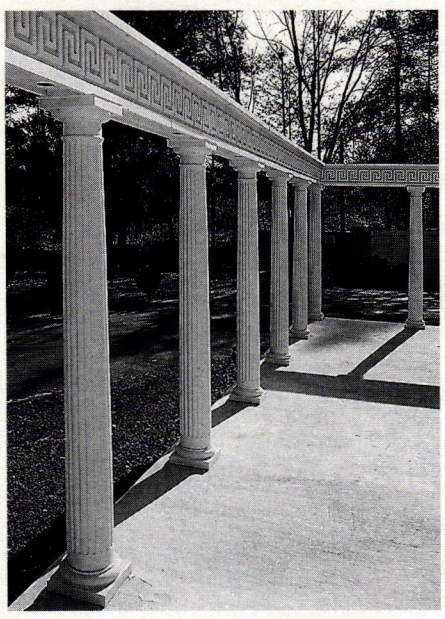
Custom fabricator & distributor of limestone items: fireplaces, fountains, columns, capitals, balustrades, mantels, benches, ornament, garden statuary, sculpture, planters & urns; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta.
Write in No. 5390



Limestone Concept specializes in the custom carving of limestone, marble and granite to create a variety of architectural elements.

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Custom fabricator & nationwide supplier of architectural elements: Durastyl & AZEK PVC square columns, newels, panels, arches, trellis & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals; preformed balustrade systems; free literature.
Write in No. 703



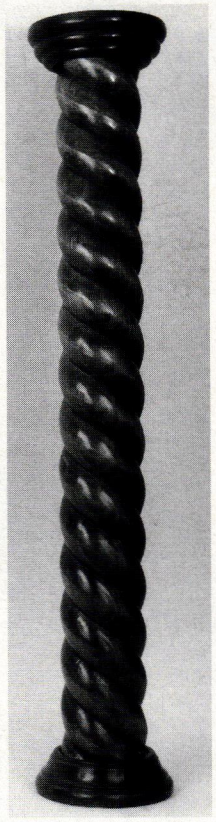
Manor Style's load-bearing, fluted fiberglass-composite columns and custom-fabricated PVC Greek Key-patterned beam adorn this patio.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

Mohamad Woodturning Corp.
718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021
www.mohamadwoodturning.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

Supplier of custom wood turnings: roped, twisted, fluted & spiral stairs & stair parts; balusters & columns; Classical styles; exterior & interior.
Write in No. 50



Mohamad manufactures wood turnings, including columns, balustrades and stair parts, for a variety of applications.

New England Woodturners
860-742-9843; Fax: Same as phone
www.newenglandwoodturners.com
Andover, CT 06232

Custom fabricator of columns, porch posts, balusters, newels, rail systems & flagpoles: wood, fiberglass & poly composite.
Write in No. 3540

Orlandi Statuary
773-489-0303; Fax: 773-489-2159
www.orlandicollections.com
Chicago, IL 60647

Custom fabricator of statuary & sculpture: columns & pedestals; decorative painting; plaster & statuary repair; since 1911.
Write in No. 2918

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011

Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

Royal Corinthian
630-876-8899; Fax: 630-876-3098
www.royalcorinthian.com
West Chicago, IL 60185

Manufacturer of polymer elements: columns, balusters, rails & simulated slate roofing; synthetic polymer/ stone materials.
Write in No. 76

Cast-polymer/stone columns and balusters from Royal Corinthian were used to create this entryway.

Somerset Door & Column Co.
814-445-9608; Fax: 814-443-1658
www.somersetcolumns.com
Somerset, PA 15501

Manufacturer of custom doors & entryways: interior & exterior; many wood species; cope-&-dowel or mortise-&-tenon construction; StaveCore stiles; thick heavy-duty panels; door slabs, pre-hung units & pre-matching for hardware.
Write in No. 660

The columns for the loggia in this office complex were milled by Somerset.

Spartan Architectural Columns
800-949-5450; Fax: 541-842-4053
www.spartanbuild.com
Medford, OR 97504

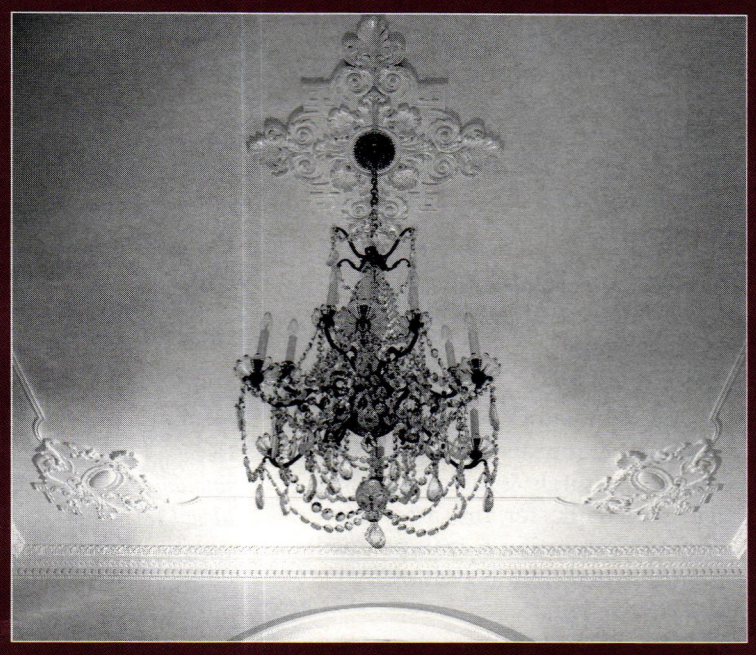
Supplier of columns & capitals: wood, fiberglass, GFRC, GRC & FRP; façade & trim work in synthetic materials; Classical styles with true entasis; polyurethane balustrades; cupolas & weathervanes; vinyl fence & deck materials.

Stonex Cast Products, Inc.
732-938-2334; Fax: 732-919-0918
www.stonexonline.com
Farmingdale, NJ 07727

Manufacturer of cast-stone architectural elements: baluster & rail systems, quoins, window sills & surrounds, columns, benches, wall copings, splash blocks, pier caps & more; 8 styles of balusters.
Write in No. 507

Stonex's line of cast-stone architectural elements includes columns and pilasters.

The Master Touch



Artistic ~ Authentic ~ Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by the DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs produced in varied materials. • Readily installed by tradespeople and do-it-yourselfers. • Uses: period restoration, remodeling, new building projects. • $35.00 for our six book set of illustrated catalogs.

DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

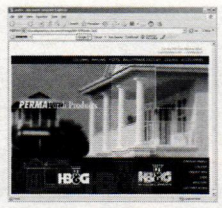
Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century

3610 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois 60609 (p) 773-847-6300 or (f) 773-847-6357

www.decoratorssupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 210

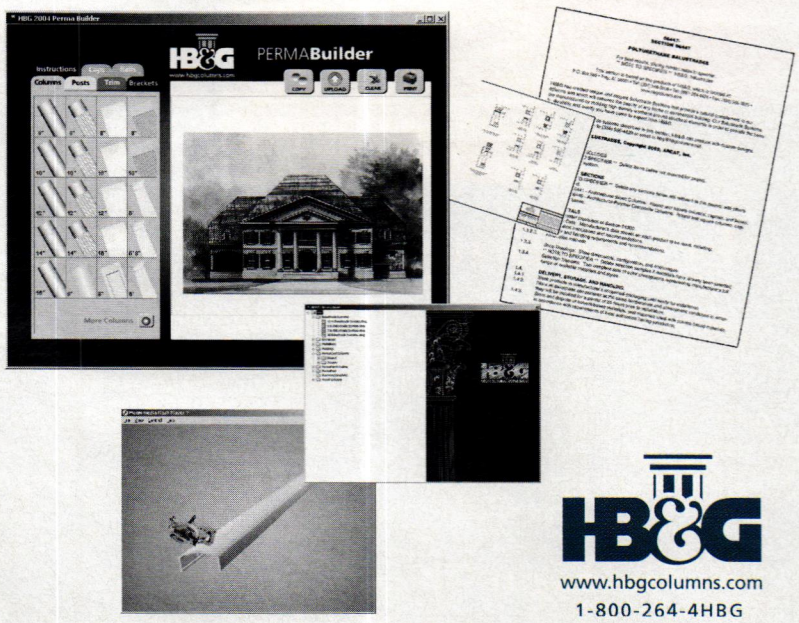
Tools of the Trade



HB&G is dedicated to providing you with the most innovative and time-saving tools in the industry. That's why we're continually developing more effective tools to help you select, specify, and and install the best PERMAPorch product for the job in the least amount of time.

Call To Request A Free Cd-rom Including:

- a virtual design tool for placing PERMAProducts on a picture of your home or from our digital library of home images
- a CAD design studio with all of the PERMAPorch products
- annimated installation instructions
- a cut sheet library



HB&G

www.hbgcolumns.com

1-800-264-4HBG

WRITE IN NO. 380

WOODLINE™

"Manufacturers of Fine Wood Products"

- Special Orders Welcome
- Custom Designs, Patterns, & Other Wood Species are Also Available.

Call or Fax for FREE Catalog

www.woodlineusa.com

1521 W. 14th Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

Tel: (562) 436-3771 Fax: (562) 436-8891

Corbels Finials Columns & Capitals Newel Posts & Balusters

WRITE IN NO. 5240

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120

Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041
Manufacturer of architectural ornament: exterior fiberglass columns, decorative capitals, pilasters, balustrades & more; interior columns & capitals; polyester resin, fiberglass & cultured marble composite; custom casting.
Write in No. 1414

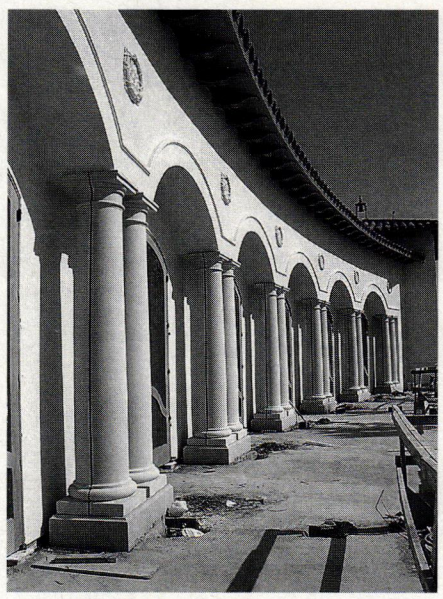
Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151
European master carver: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474
Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, columns, screen/storm doors, mantels & more; 192-p. catalog.
Write in No. 1061

W.F. Norman provides a wealth of sheet-metal ornament, including the square-neck capital #4478, which is available in heights of 15 and 18 in.

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772
Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522
Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.
Write in No. 778

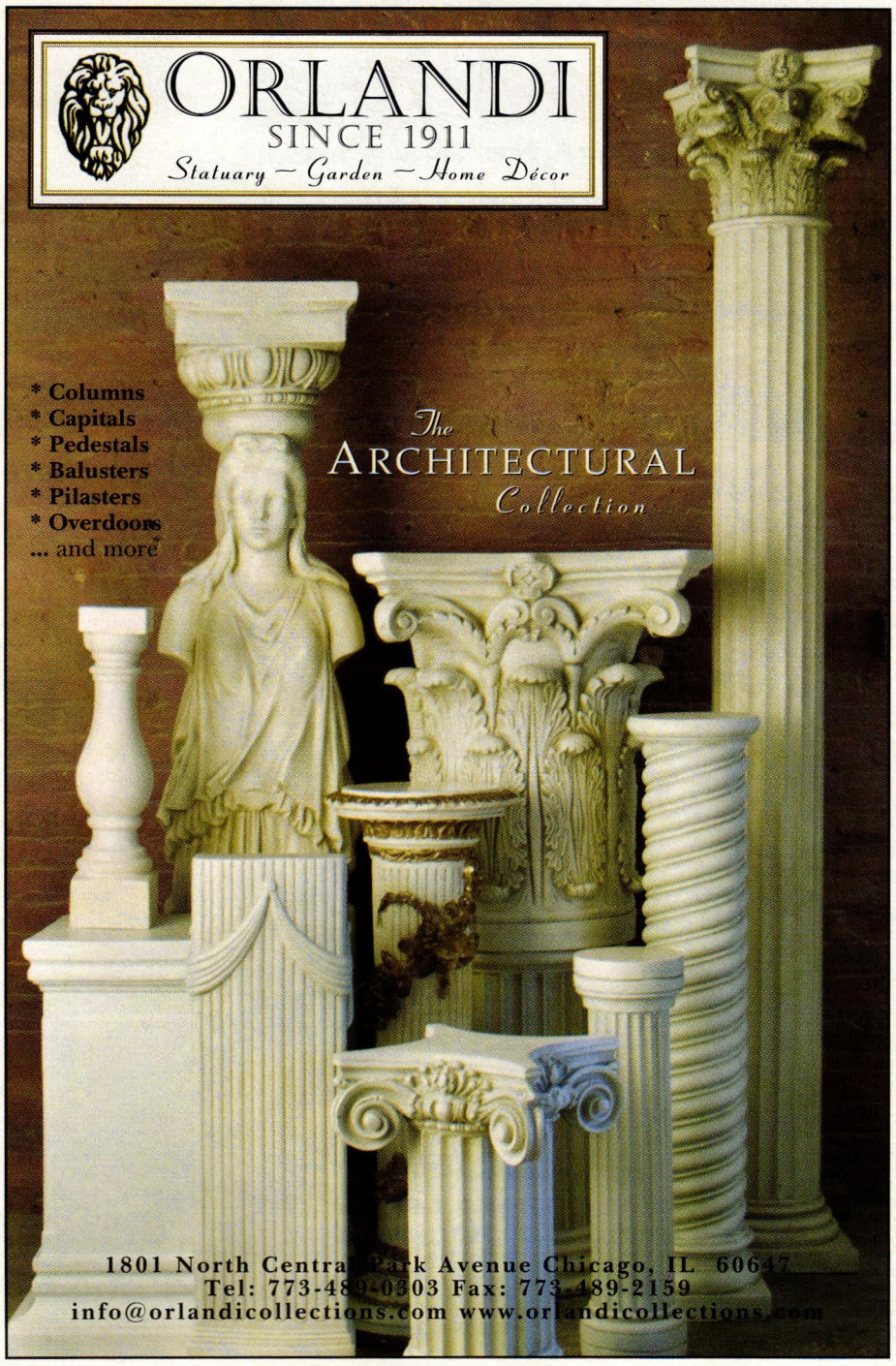


Warner Bros. supplies columns, capitals and an array of other architectural ornament for interior and exterior applications.

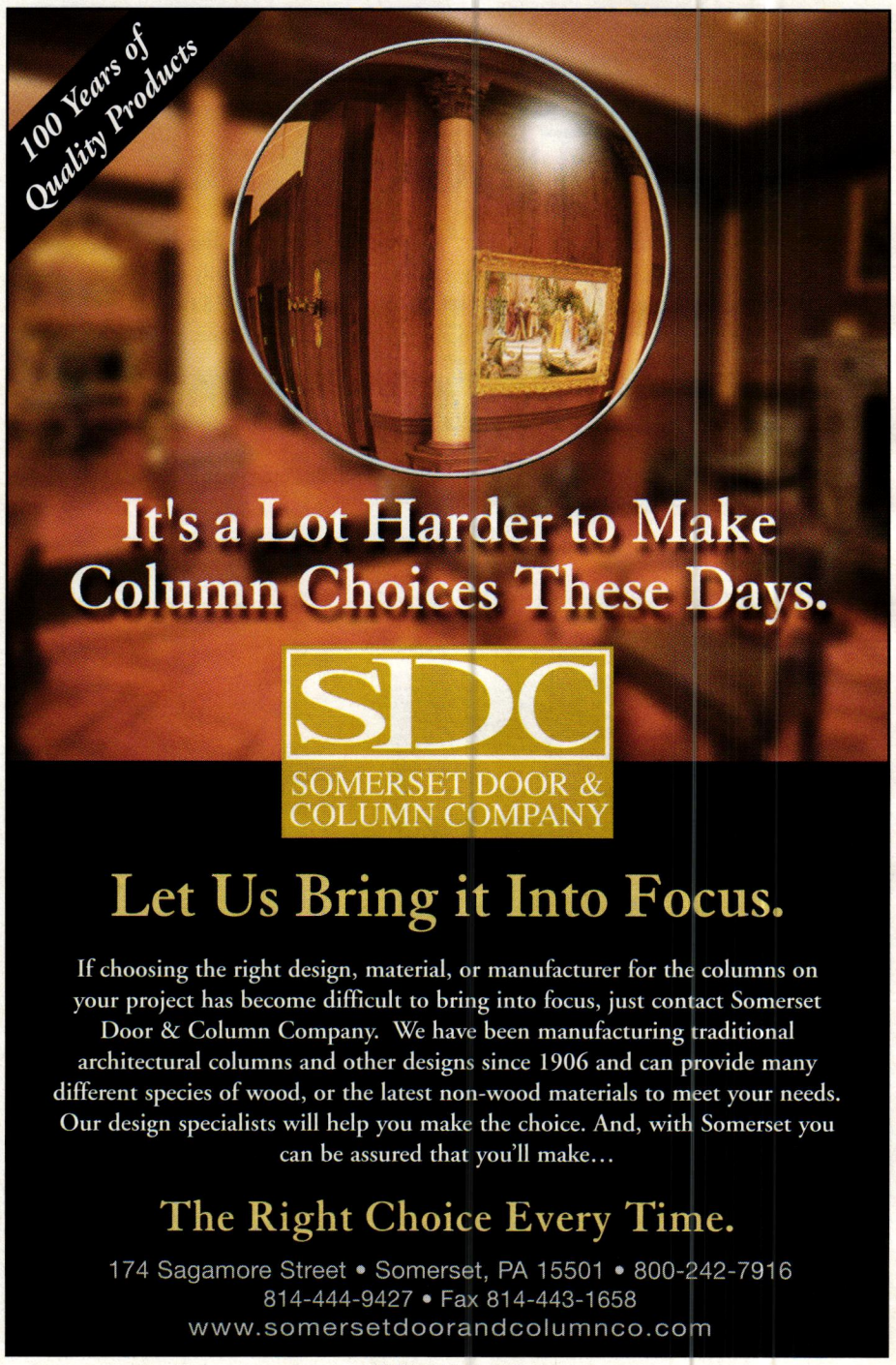
Wassmer Studios
800-923-4234; Fax: 816-283-0653
www.wassmerstudios.com
Kansas City, MO 64116
Manufacturer of interior & exterior ornament: cast limestone columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, range hoods; plaster brackets, ceiling domes & medallions, moldings & mantels.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104
Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: cast & wrought gates, railings, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel.
Write in No. 1223

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813
Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; stock & custom designs.
Write in No. 5240



WRITE IN NO. 2918



WRITE IN NO. 660

TIMELESS ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

Designers & Manufacturers of Classic Architectural Products

Balustrade Systems

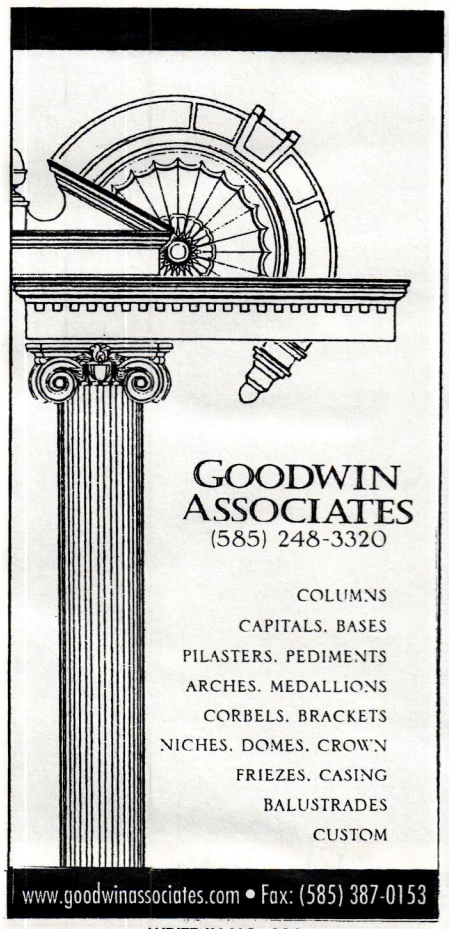
Decorative Capitals

Columns

For Information
1.800.665.4341

www.TimelessArchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 1414



GOODWIN ASSOCIATES
(585) 248-3320

COLUMNS
CAPITALS, BASES
PILASTERS, PEDIMENTS
ARCHES, MEDALLIONS
CORBELS, BRACKETS
NICHES, DOMES, CROWN
FRIEZES, CASING
BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM

www.goodwinassociates.com • Fax: (585) 387-0153

WRITE IN NO. 806

Architectural Columns & Balustrade Systems

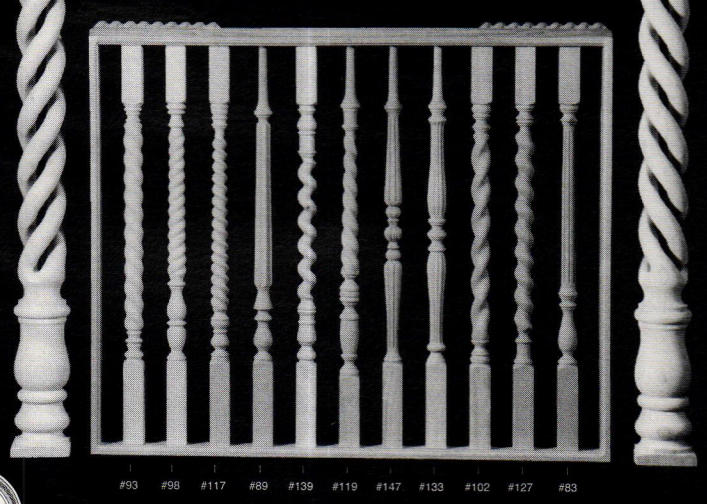
- Fiberglass (FRP)
- Polymer composites
- Custom fabricated PVC

MANOR STYLE
NATIONWIDE SOURCE
800-325-2188
Family Owned & Operated

WRITE IN NO. 703

We Can Create Any
Spiral, Column or Turning to your Specifications
Call for our full brochure.

www.mohamadwoodturning.com
mohamadwoodwork@aol.com

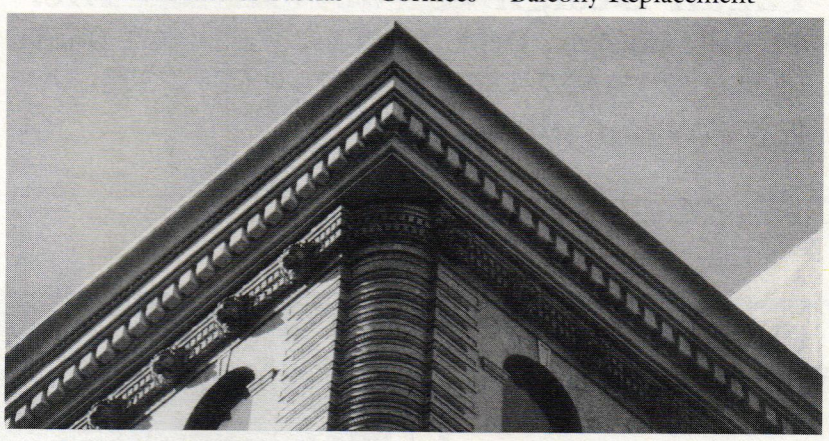


MOHAMAD WOODTURNING CORP. 28 Meadow St. Brooklyn, NY 11206
Tel:(718) 417.0025 Fax:(718) 417.0021

WRITE IN NO. 50

ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP.

CORNICE SPECIALISTS • Standard & Custom Shapes
• Cupolas • Domes • Terra Cotta Replacement • Columns & Pilasters
• Balustrades & Fascias • Cornices • Balcony Replacement



• Exact Duplication • Landmark Projects • Class 1 Fire Retardant
• Light Weight • Corrosion Resistant • Water & Rot Proof
• Molded-In Color & Finish • Easy to Install • Cost Efficient

MOLDED FIBERGLASS FOR RESTORATION & NEW CONSTRUCTION
Call or Write for Free Consultation

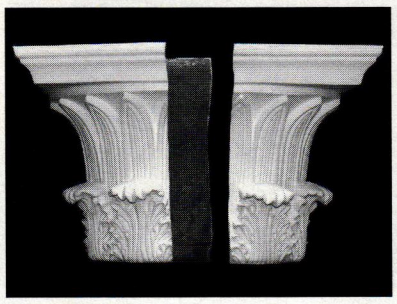
1395 Marconi Blvd., Copiague, NY 11726
(800) 439-2000 FAX (631) 842-4790
e-mail: sales@AFCornice.com web: www.AFCornice.com

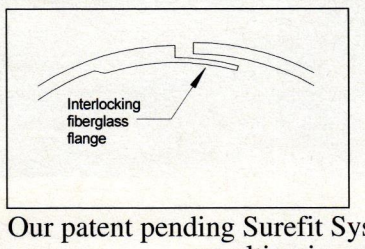
WRITE IN NO. 6400

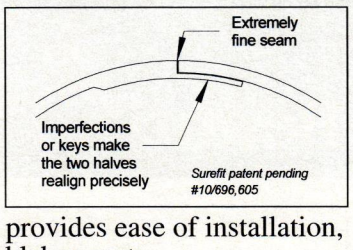
Architectural Detail

Phone 435-753-0800
Fax 435-755-0852
HTTP://WWW.ARCHITECTURALDETAIL.COM

Surefit - Perfect Every Time!







Our patent pending Surefit System provides ease of installation, resulting in reduced labor costs.

Factory Direct To You:
Architectural Details • Fiberglass Columns
Capitals • Bases • Domes • Niches

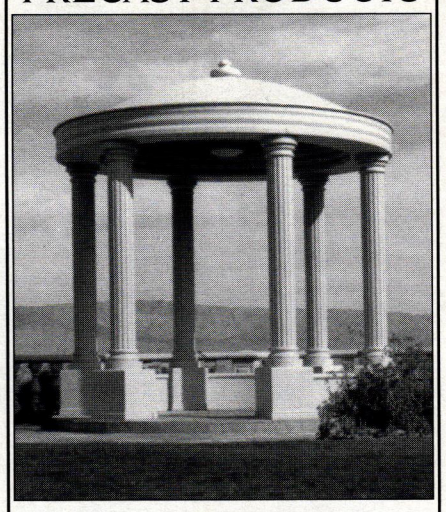
Superior Fit
Superior Ease
Superior Quality
= *Surefit*

CALL FOR A FREE ESTIMATE
Phone (435) 753-0800 • Fax (435) 755-0852
www.fiberglasscolumns.com

Quotes returned within 24 hours • 40% fiberglass laminated products • Custom molds available

WRITE IN NO. 1701

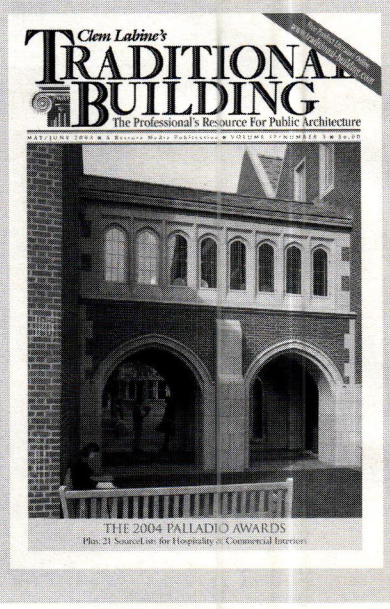
ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST PRODUCTS



• Gazebos • Balustrades • Pavers
Columns • Fountains • Wallcaps
• Stair Treads • Quoins • Fireplace
Mantels and Much More...

Custom Specialists Since 1979
A & M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS, INC.
2411 Chico Avenue
South El Monte CA 91733
(800) 671-0693 • (626) 575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193



restoration & new construction

www.traditional-building.com

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction.
Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings
  (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net

WRITE IN NO. 8210

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

Log onto www.traditional-building.com
Click on "Free Product Literature"
Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

NEW ENGLAND WOODTURNERS.COM

Individually crafted, Artisan Made, Wood Columns, Porch Post, Newel Post, Balusters for interior/exterior use. Your Design or Ours, any Wood Specie.

Fiberglass Columns and Flagpoles available.

860.742.9843 (Tel/Fax)
newoodturner@att.net

"Since 1976, We Have Been Turning Your World Just A Bit Nicer."

WRITE IN NO. 3540

The Wood Factory
AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN MILLWORKS

Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim

Send $2.00 for a Catalog

111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (936) 825-7233
Fax: (936) 825-1791

WRITE IN NO. 7120

Shouldn't our 30 years of leadership in making mouldings have a place in your interior design plans?

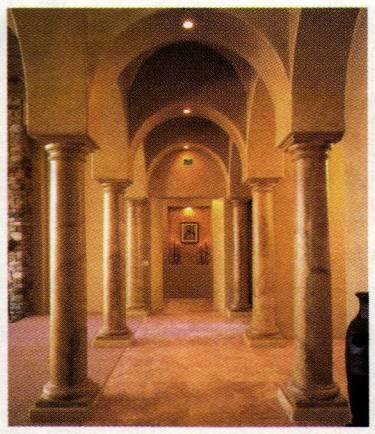
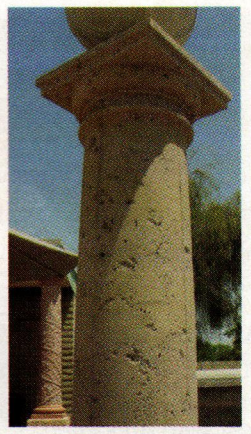
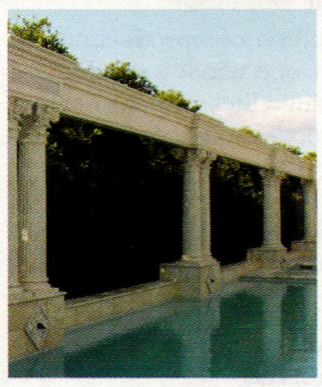
- Manufactured in grades from flexible to completely rigid
- Flex mouldings can be: nailed, drilled glued, sanded, painted, gilded and stained
- Our mouldings are available in fire retardant and fire-proof formulations

Thousands of original designs in our FREE catalog, now.

FLEX MOULDING, INC.
1-800-307-3357 / Fax: 201-487-6637
www.flexiblemoulding.com

WRITE IN NO. 4900

Aristone® Designs, Inc.

Since 1964 Aristone® has been producing high quality precast products in concrete, plaster and GFRC. We offer a full line of products including columns, mantels, balustrade and trim. All products are available in various colors and finishes.
Custom reproductions and original designs can be produced by our mold shop to your specifications. Aristone® now features Turncraft® columns in FRP (Fiberglass Reinforced Polymer)

Shipping Nationwide
1615 E.Weber Dr., Tempe AZ 85281
480-967-3035/1-800.369.811 fax 480-967-1181
www.aristonedesigns.com

WRITE IN NO. 1555

COLUMNS, BALUSTRADES & MOULDINGS

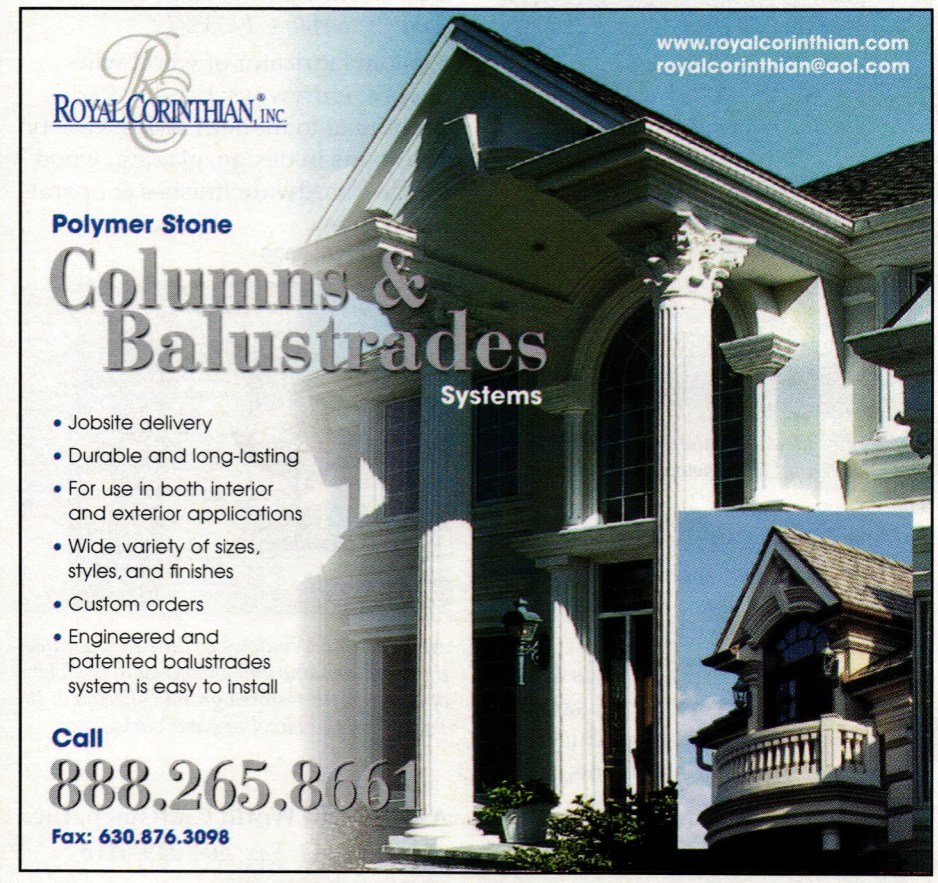
- Fiberglass Columns
- Poly/Marble Columns
- Synthetic Stone Balustrades & Columns
- Wood Columns
- Cast Stone Balustrades & Details
- Polyurethane Balustrades, Mouldings & Details
- GFRC Columns & Cornices
- GRG Columns & Details

Custom Quotations:
800-963-3060

Melton™ Classics *Incorporated*

www.MeltonClassics.com

WRITE IN NO. 4100



www.royalcorinthian.com
royalcorinthian@aol.com

ROYAL CORINTHIAN, INC.

Polymer Stone

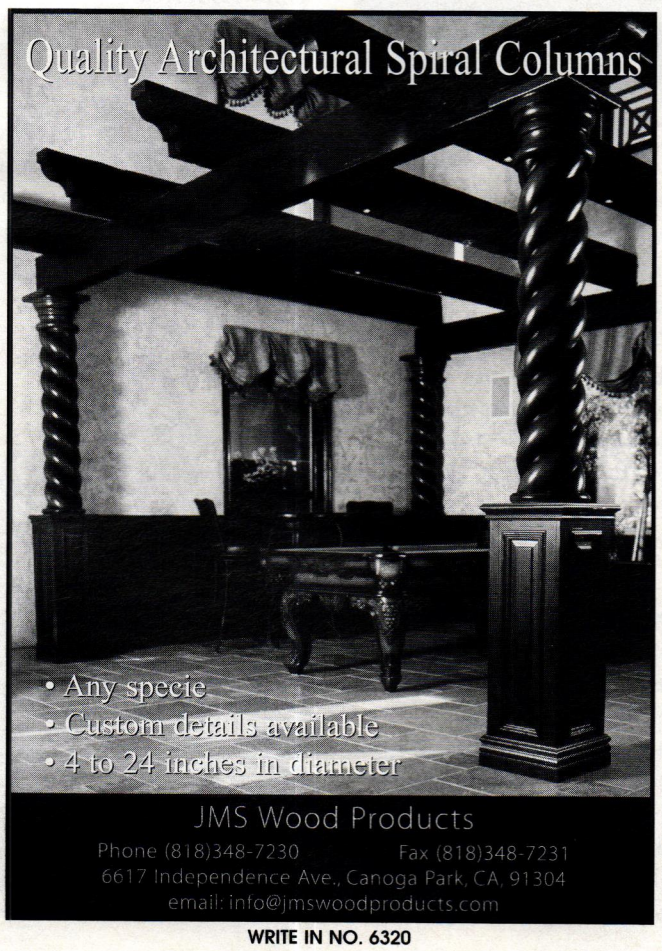
Columns & Balustrades

Systems

- Jobsite delivery
- Durable and long-lasting
- For use in both interior and exterior applications
- Wide variety of sizes, styles, and finishes
- Custom orders
- Engineered and patented balustrades system is easy to install

Call
888.265.8661
Fax: 630.876.3098

WRITE IN NO. 76



Quality Architectural Spiral Columns

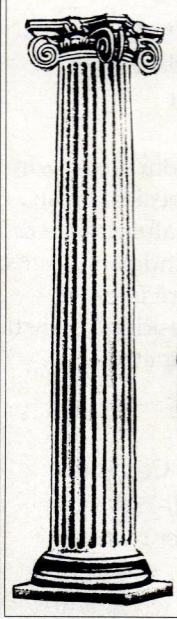
- Any specie
- Custom details available
- 4 to 24 inches in diameter

JMS Wood Products
Phone (818)348-7230 Fax (818)348-7231
6617 Independence Ave., Canoga Park, CA, 91304
email: info@jmswoodproducts.com

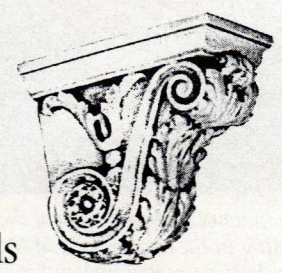
WRITE IN NO. 6320

AMERICAN WOOD COLUMN CORP.

Manufacturers of Lock-Joint Staved Columns for Exterior and Interior Use
Established over 75 years
913 Grand Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211-2785



Posts & Railings
Newels & Balusters
Wood Turnings
Columns & Capitals
Brackets & Corbels
Millwork
Wood Mouldings
Pediments
Finials
Fretwork



BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Telephone: 718-782-3163
Fax: 718-387-9099

WRITE IN NO. 1308

Wood Windows

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9785.

Abatron, Inc.
800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019
www.abatron.com
Kenosha, WI 53144
Manufacturer of products for restoration & repair: wood consolidation & repair, concrete patching & resurfacing, metal restoration, moldmaking & casting, structural adhesives, protective coatings, strippers & related products.
Write in No. 1300

Adams Architectural custom manufactured these mahogany windows with insulated glass.

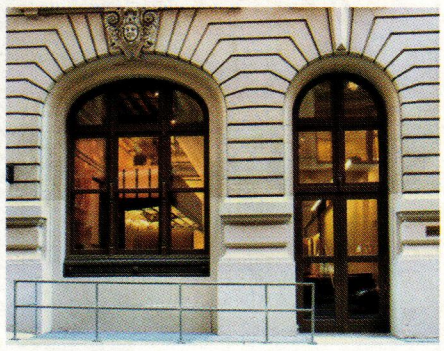
Adams Architectural Wood Products
888-285-8120; Fax: 563-285-8003
www.adamsarch.com
Eldridge, IA 52748
Custom fabricator of windows & doors: screen & storm doors, sashes & transoms; historical reproductions & restoration work; storefronts, ecclesiastical & other settings.
Write in No. 1265

The windows and entryway of the Dering Building in the historic city of Morgantown, WV, were restored and renovated by Allegheny Restoration & Builders.

Allegheny Restoration & Builders, Inc.
304-594-2570; Fax: 304-594-2810
www.alleghenyrestoration.com
Morgantown, WV 26507
Manufacturer of reproduction & custom wood doors & windows: window replication, restoration & repair; hardware replacement; storefronts & ecclesiastical projects.
Write in No. 1004

Architectural Components, Inc.
413-367-9441; Fax: 413-367-9461
www.architecturalcomponentsinc.com
Montague, MA 01351
Manufacturer of reproduction & custom wood windows & doors: true-divided lites with insulated glass; wood-framed storm sash & screens; renovation & restoration projects & new construction; paneled walls & mantels; catalog $5.
Call for more information.

Architectural Windows & Entries, Inc.
800-747-6840; Fax: 727-322-8390
www.architecturalwindows.com
Saint Petersburg, FL 33712
Custom fabricator of wood windows & entryways: handcrafted; traditional to modern styles; variety of options in design, glazing, wood species, hardware finishes & operating systems.
Write in No. 3025

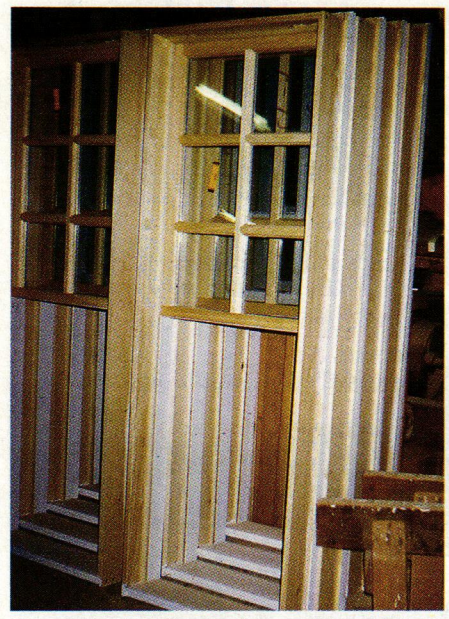


Architectural Windows & Entries replicated the wood window and entryway to the lobby of the recently restored grand ballroom at the Prince George Hotel in New York City.

Asselin Old World Craftsmen, Inc.
404-419-6114; Fax: 404-419-6116
www.asselinusa.com
Atlanta, GA 30305
Designer & fabricator of custom handcrafted French windows, doors & shutters: solid French oak & Moabi; interior & exterior; classic hardware options in various finishes; parquet flooring, roof trusses & interior wood paneling.
Write in No. 1569

Custom Trades International, Inc.
203-531-3493; Fax: 203-532-9727
www.sorpetalerusa.com
Greenwich, CT 06831
Manufacturer of custom wood windows & doors: any species, finish, glazing & hardware; aluminum- & bronze-clad wood window systems; architectural hardware in brass, bronze & more; for residences, institutions & historic properties.
Write in No. 1083

Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007
www.drumssashanddoor.com
Drums, PA 18222
Custom fabricator of wood windows & other wood products: Gothic & Cottage styles; casework, casing/molding, paneled doors & complete entryways; mantels; pine, oak, mahogany, poplar, birch & Spanish cedar.
Write in No. 1463



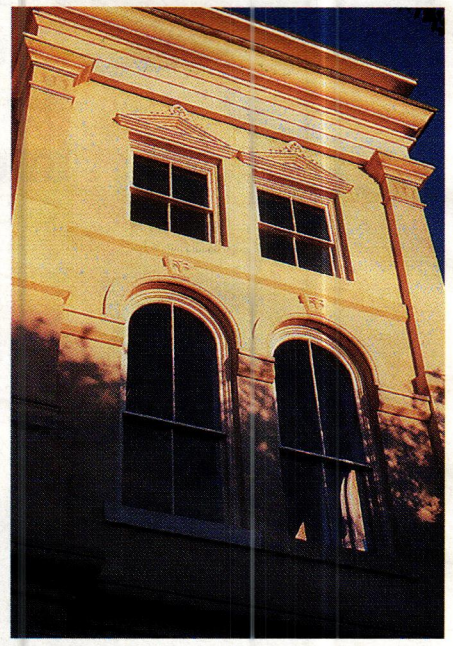
Drums Sash & Door offers a wide selection of custom windows in many sizes and styles, in pine, oak, cherry, mahogany and birch.

Grabill Windows & Doors
810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809
www.grabillwindow.com
Almont, MI 48003
Custom manufacturer of solid-wood & aluminum- & bronze-clad windows & doors: lift & slide doors, casements, tilt-turn, European in-swing & historically accurate double-hung windows with weight-&-pulley operation; storefronts.
Write in No. 1910

Grabill manufactured these fixed, round-top pine windows for a restoration project.

Historic Doors By Hendricks
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529
Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: casing; circular & crown moldings; complete entryways; restoration & period-style construction.
Write in No. 3570

Hull Historical Millwork
817-332-1495; Fax: 817-332-1496
www.hullhistorical.com
Fort Worth, TX 76104
Custom fabricator & installer of historical millwork: casing/moldings, built-in furniture, paneling, paneled & carved doors & complete entryways; all old-growth wood; historical millwork; catalog $20.

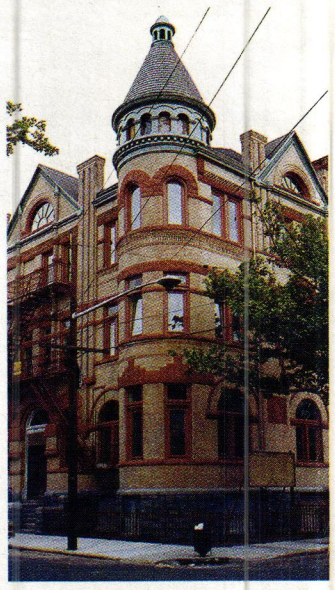


Hull Historical used historical joinery techniques when building the wood windows for this 1890s courthouse in Texas.

J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
800-339-3515; Fax: 802-254-4874
www.jsbensonwoodworking.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301
Custom fabricator of historical windows & doors: European window & wall systems; 7/8-in. TDL warm-edge glazing; architectural bronze cladding; custom hardware; restoration & reproduction services; institutional & residential.
Write in No. 8930

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
877-390-2392; Fax: 315-232-3645
www.jimillingworthmillwork.com
Adams, NY 13605
Custom builder of wood windows, doors & moldings: sashes or doors only or complete units; matching of existing moldings; crowns, bases, casings, trim, spindles, balusters & turnings; architectural, traditional & historical.
Write in No. 1696

Oslo-America
508-875-5514; Fax: 508-626-3691
www.osloamerica.com
Framingham, MA 01701
Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: double-hung, tilt & swing windows; out-swing casements; folding & lift-slide doors; monumental windows.
Write in No. 3053

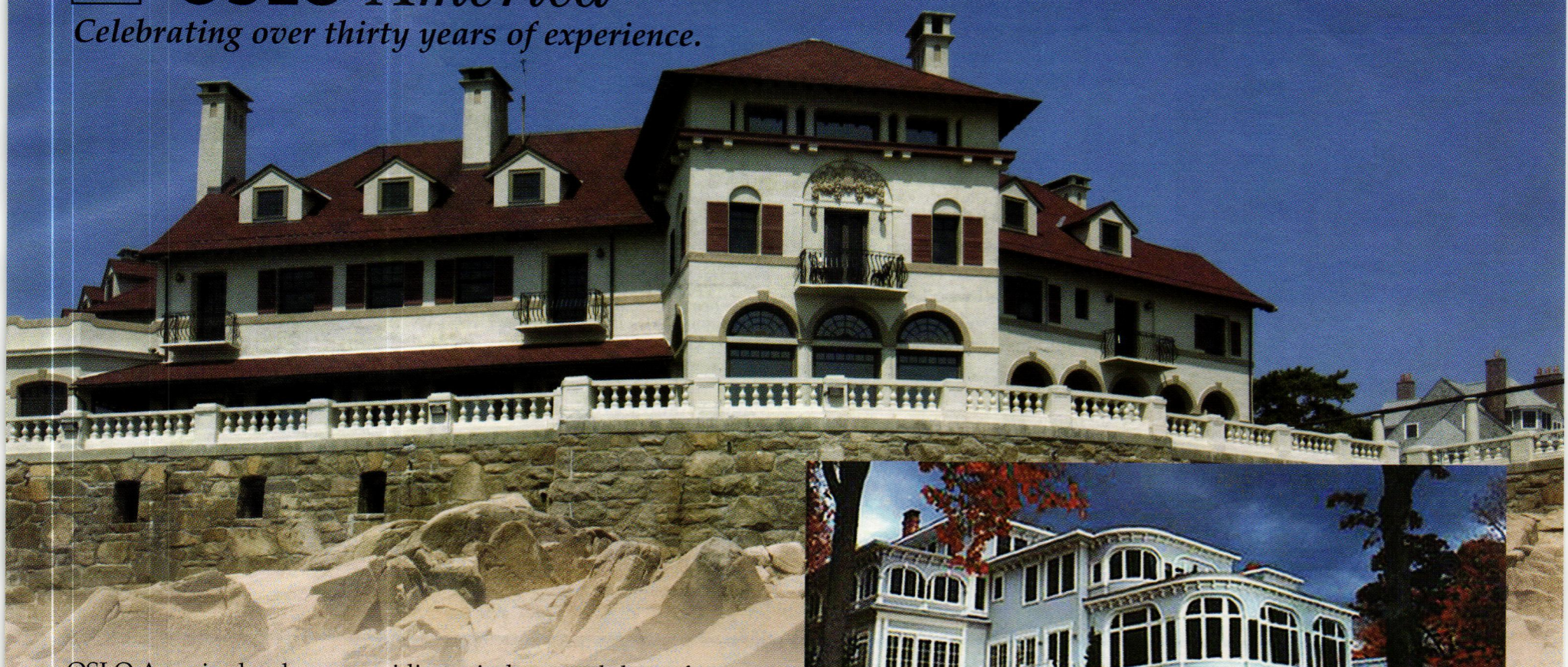


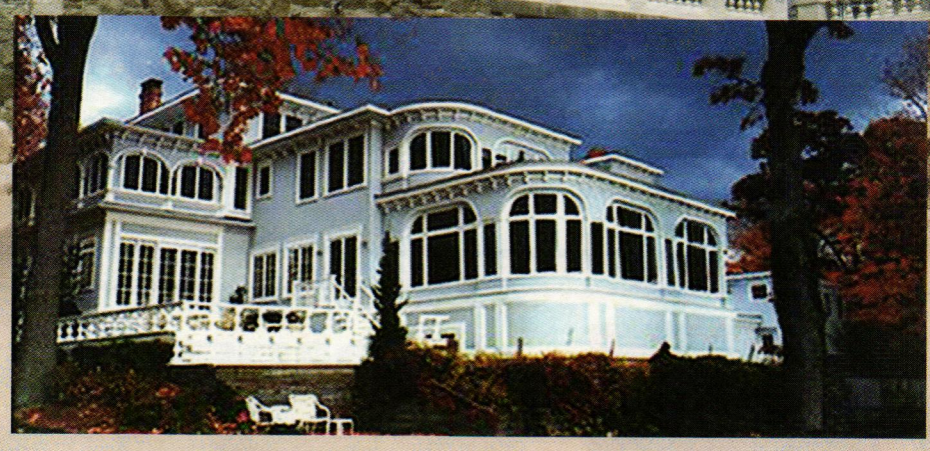
Olso-America supplied the wood windows for the restoration of this historic building.

Premium Quality Custom Windows and Doors

OSLO-*America*

Celebrating over thirty years of experience.





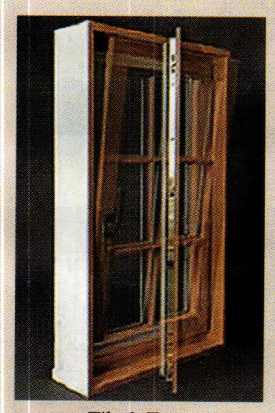
OSLO America has been providing windows and doors for nearly thirty years. Today our organization is one of a small handful of high end manufacturers who successfully provide 100% custom made hardwood windows and doors nation-wide. Our focus is on high performance, furniture grade, doors and windows for high-end custom homes.

Our specialties are in landmark replication, replacement of monumental historic windows in Government buildings and institutions. OSLO's custom fenestration is especially sought after by architects who design projects in locations vulnerable to strong weather conditions. We have a strong presence in most coastal regions of the U.S. and surrounding islands.

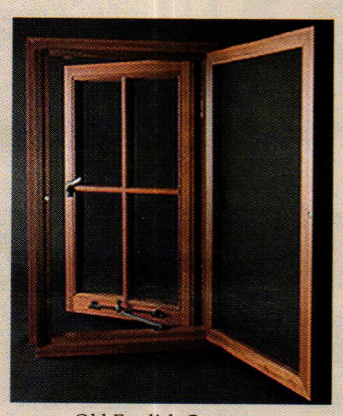
We have also provided replacement windows and doors in many historic land marks such as the Smithsonian institute, the U.S. Naval Observatory and other public and private buildings from Washington D.C. through New York to Boston.

All custom made products are made of straight grain hardwoods.

See more at **www.osloamerica.com**



Tilt & Turn



Old English Casement

Hidden balance double hung

OSLO America
88 Angelica Drive, Framingham, MA 01701

Plans or inquiries should be directed to:
Sales@OSLOAmerica.com
T 508.875.5514 F 508.626.3691

View our complimentary line of Bello-Wood custom interior doors at www.bello-wood.com

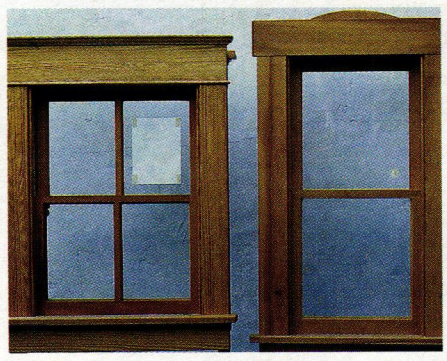
WRITE IN NO. 3053

The original historic wood windows in this building were replicated by Parrett Windows.

Parrett Windows
800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555
www.parrettwindows.com
Dorchester, WI 54425
Manufacturer of handcrafted custom wood & clad-wood windows: fixed or operating; any geometric shape; numerous wood species; made to exact specifications; complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested; nationwide distribution.
Write in No. 3003

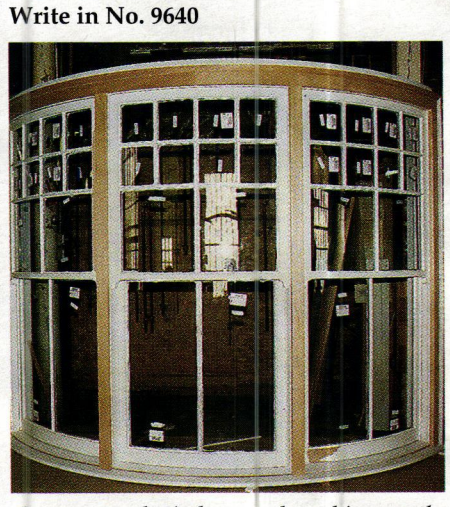
Re-View
816-741-2876; Fax: 816-746-9331
www.re-view.biz
N. Kansas City, MO 64116
Full-service manufacturer & supplier of historic wood & metal windows & doors: all wood species; wood- & steel-window restoration; abatement, installation & finishing services; commercial projects nationwide.
Write in No. 744

Weston Millwork Co.
816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555
www.westonmillwork.com
Weston, MO 64098
Custom fabricator of wood doors & windows: sash & door-frame components & complete units; historical reproductions & exact replicas.
Write in No. 1316

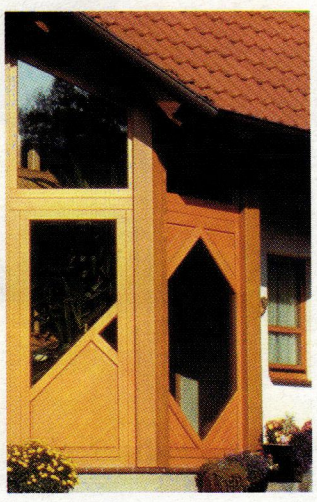


These two styles of double-hung wood windows are typical of the work done by Weston Millwork.

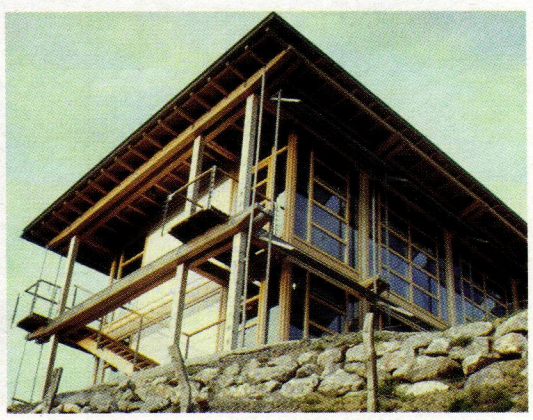
Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501
Custom fabricator of wood windows, doors, storms & screens: any size, shape & species; full mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lite, hard-to-find hardware & restoration & insulated glass; factory finishes; reproductions.
Write in No. 9640

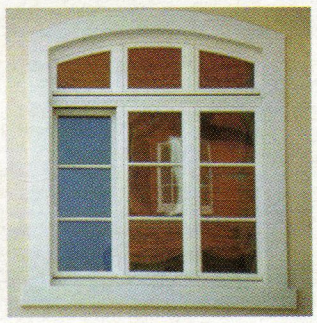


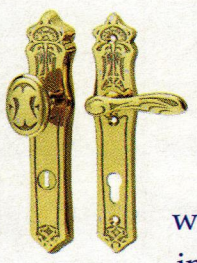
Custom wood windows such as this curved model are available from Wood Window Workshop.



SORPETALER



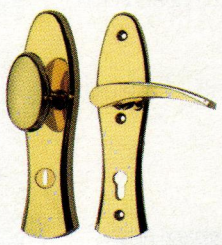


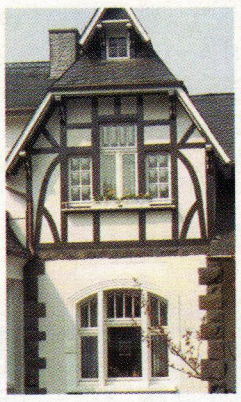


Custom Windows
Doors Hardware

Tel 203.531.3493
Fax 203.532.9727

www.sorpetalerusa.com
info@sorpetalerusa.com





WRITE IN NO. 1083

WESTON MILLWORK CO
SASH AND DOORS TO ORDER
Specializing in millwork constructed exactly as your original

722 WASHINGTON STREET WESTON, MO 64098
TEL. (816) 640-5555 FAX: (816) 386-5555
E-MAIL:INFO@WESTONMILLWORK.COM
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WESTONMILLWORK.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1316

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
Architectural - Historical - Traditional
We Custom Build
Wood : Doors-Windows-Moldings
Ph. 315-232-3433 Fax: 315-232-3645
Toll free 877-390-2392
8-10 Wardwell St. Adams NY 13605
Website : www.jimillingworthmillwork.com

WRITE IN NO. 1696

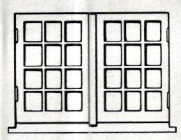
History Repeats Itself At
WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP
Uncompromising Quality and Craftsmanship

WWW *Manufacturers of Furniture-Quality, Custom Wood Windows & Doors. Specializing in Historic Reproductions, Traditional Styles, Geometric and Bent Designs.*

839 Broad Street, Utica, New York 13501 • www.woodwindowworkshop.com
1-800-724-3081 • Fax 315-733-0933

WRITE IN NO. 9640

WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS



- Replacement sash - any size or layout. Circle, Oval, Gothic, or Cottage. Custom mouldings, Doors — raised panel shutters.
- Raised wall panels, Bookcases, TV wall units with foldback doors. Hard and soft lumber for sale.
- Insulated glass units made to order. Straight or circular stairs & wood railings.

"Come see for yourself — Pride still exists in Quality Workmanship"

DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.
392 WEST BUTLER DRIVE, P.O. BOX 207, DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (570) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (570) 788-3007
website: www.drumssashanddoor.com
E mail: woodworking@intergrafix.net
CATALOG AVAILABLE

WRITE IN NO. 1463

- Quality Materials
- Custom Profiles
- Superior Detailing
- Sash or Complete Units
- Weight Pulley Balance Systems
- Custom Casements
- Custom Single Hung
- Custom Double Hung
- True Divided Lite
- Simulated Divided Lite
- Custom Radius or Lineal Casting

Parrett Windows

Quality Crafted Custom Wood Windows

HISTORIC RESTORATION ■ CHURCH WINDOWS ■ NEW CONSTRUCTION

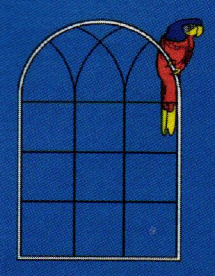
- Knowledgeable and experienced staff
- Superior service
- Reliable lead times
- On time, safe delivery with Parrett Express

- Nationwide distribution
- Finishing capability
- Any wood species

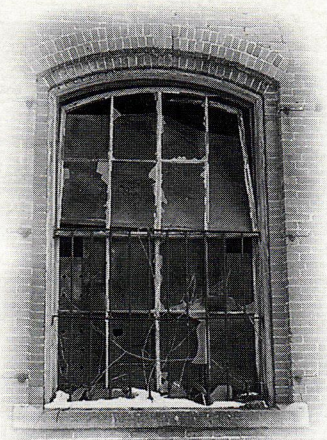
certified/tested products
AAMA, NFRC, WDMA

For your best value in custom specialty windows contact:

Parrett Mfg Inc
810 2nd Avenue East, PO Box 440
Dorchester, WI 54425
800-541-9527 715-654-6555 (fax)
www.parrettwindows.com
info@parrettwindows.com



WRITE IN NO. 3003



Are Your Windows "Becoming to You"?

If not, you should be coming to us.

Architects, designers, contractors and homeowners who want the finest quality windows and doors for custom residential and historic renovation projects rely on **Adams Architectural Wood Products.**

All joinery is of mortise and tenon construction. All muntins are true divided. Each piece is individually handcrafted to your specifications.

We do round top sash, curved glass sash, storefuonts, restoration glass and more.

Call **1-888-285-8120** to speak with one of our specialists about your next project.

ADAMS
ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD PRODUCTS

300 Trails Road, Eldridge, Iowa 52748
1.888.285.8120 / 563.285.8000
fax: 563.285.8003
www.adamsarch.com / info@adamsarch.com
Formerly Midwest Architectural Wood Products

MEMBER OF NAWBO - Nat. Assoc. of Women Business Owners
MEMBER OF AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute

WRITE IN NO. 1265

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.traditional-building.com

AUTHENTIC FRENCH WINDOWS & DOORS

Asselin® INC Tradition

France's most trusted name
in traditional joinery and carpentry

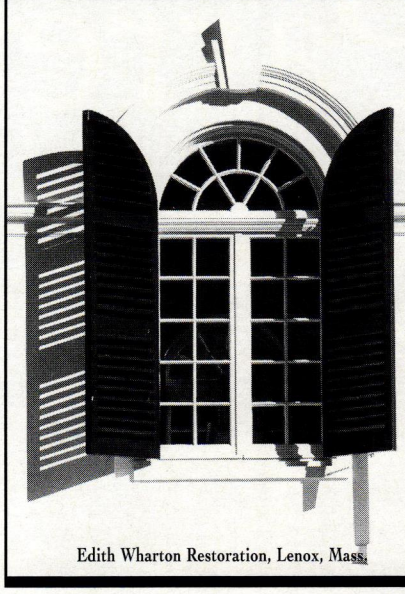
Visit our new Showroom at
5596 Riverview Road
Mableton, GA 30126

ASSELIN, Inc.
2870 Peachtree Road NW #714 - Atlanta, GA 30305-2918
Tel: (404) 419-6114 - Fax: (404) 419-6116
e-mail : contact@asselinusa.com - www.asselinusa.com

artemis - Nice - 05 49 09 03 35 - Credits photos : Asselin Tradition - 02/2006

WRITE IN NO. 1569

ALLEGHENY RESTORATION



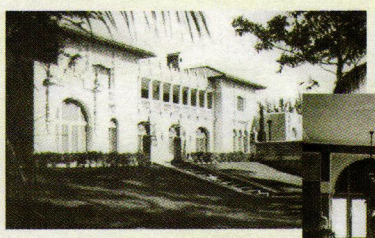
Edith Wharton Restoration, Lenox, Mass.

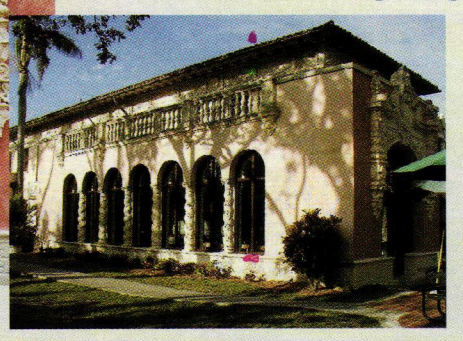
Historic Restoration Contractor

- Wood Window & Door Restoration
- Wood Epoxy Repair
- Historically Accurate Replications

304-594-2570
Fax: 304-594-2810
E-Mail: donna@alleghenyrestoration.com
Website: AlleghenyRestoration.com
P.O. Box 18032, Morgantown, WV 26507

WRITE IN NO. 1004





El Jardin, originally designed as a private summer residence in Miami and in modern times part of the campus of Carrollton School of the Sacred Heart, undergoes a continuing process of restoration under the direction of historic preservation consultant Geoffrey Steward of IFACS. Architectural Windows & Entries designed and manufactured the windows and entry doors at the main quadrants of the building, replacing the inappropriate jalousie windows of an intermediate era with historically correct Mahogany products reflective of the building's original fenestration. Of paramount concern were both historical authenticity and modern building code compliance in this vulnerable coastal region. Miami-Dade high-impact product approval was issued for this project after successful laboratory testing.

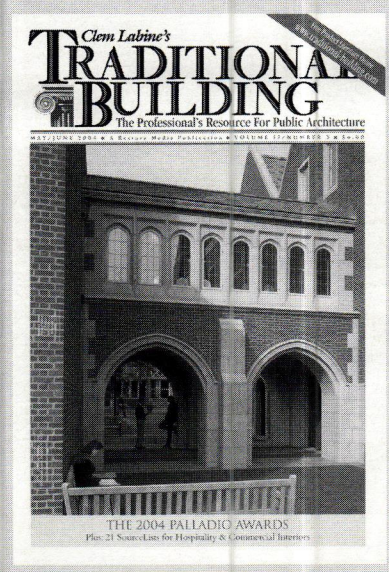
Architectural Windows & Entries

St. Petersburg, Florida
(800) 747-6840 FAX (727) 322-8390
www.architecturalwindows.com

ALL WINDOW AND DOOR PRODUCT TYPES
NEW CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION
COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL
DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES
LANDMARKS PROJECTS

WRITE IN NO. 3025

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



When **contacting** companies you've seen in the issue, please **tell them** you saw their listing in **Traditional Building.**

ABATRON, INC.

Since 1959

5501-95th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53144 USA Tel: 1-262-653-2000 800-445-1754 Fax: 1-262-653-2019
http://abatron.com ISO 9001:2000 Registered

Restoration and Maintenance Products

Specified by the U.S. Government, Architects, Builders and other Professionals,

Abatron Restoration Systems meet and surpass the restoration and maintenance standards for wood, stone, concrete, metal, composites and other materials. Developed and manufactured by Abatron, they are based on **epoxies, urethanes, acrylics, vinyls, silicones, polyesters and other materials** in wide ranges of viscosity, hardness, flexibility, thermal, chemical and mechanical properties.

Examples of some of our popular products by category:

Wood Restoration

WoodEpox: structural adhesive paste and wood substitute, used in any thickness to fill, add or modify. It can be sawed, carved, machined, nailed, sanded, stained, painted.

LiquidWood: liquid, penetrating consolidant for restoring strength and function to rotted or spongy wood.

Both **LiquidWood** and **WoodEpox** permanently restore structures, windows, furniture, columns, frames, statuary, boats and most rigid surfaces, and impart water and insect resistance.

Stone, Concrete, Masonry Restoration

AboCrete: to permanently repair, resurface fill and bond driveways, floors, decks, swimming pools, most damaged rigid surfaces, concrete, wood, metal and other surfaces.

AboWeld 55-1: structural thixotropic paste to permanently repair or reshape stairs, statuary and vertical surfaces without forms.

AboWeld 8005-6: to bond new poured concrete to old concrete and other surfaces.

AboCoat and Abothane Series: protective coatings for floors, walls, tanks, tubs, boats. Water dispersions, solvent systems or 100% solids.

AboJet Series: for structural crack-injection, in a wide range of viscosities and other properties.

Mold Making and Casting Compounds

MasterMold 12-3: non-toxic polyurethane paste for flexible, large and small molds. Best for architectural components, columns, capitals, statuary, moldings, decorative and structural elements. Excellent elasticity, form retention and number of castings.

MasterMold 12-8: liquid 12-3 to pour flexible molds.

AboCast 4-4: pourable compound for rigid large and small molds and castings, from machinable tooling and patterns to castings of any size, meeting most chemical/thermal/mechanical specifications.

Structural Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks

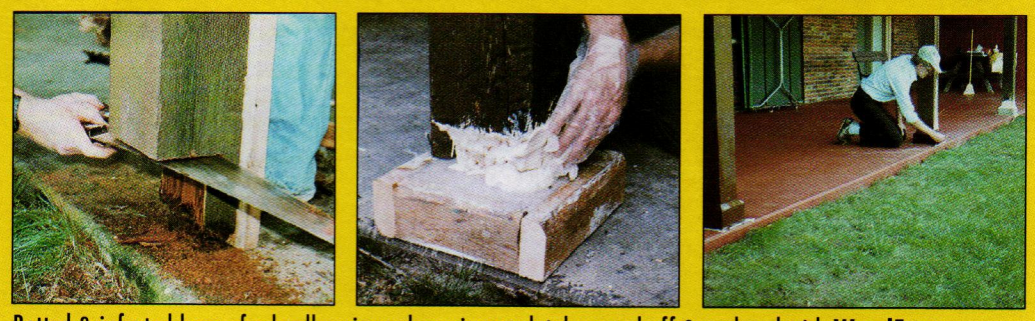
meeting all kinds of specifications for composites, structural and decorative components, indoors and outdoors.

WoodCast: light-weight, impact resistant pourable compound for interior and exterior castings.

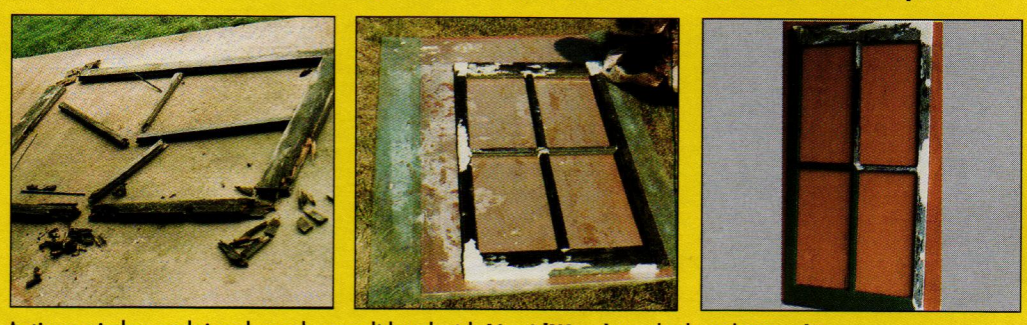
AboCast 8 Series: versatile, clear epoxy casting compounds in a wide range of viscosities, reactivities and other properties.

AboSeal Series: rigid or flexible sealants for most environments.

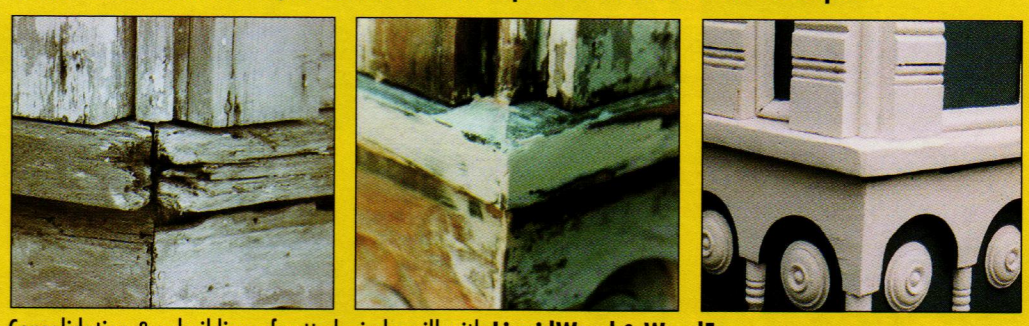
Many other products are also available. Their number increases continuously to meet any new requirement or preference.



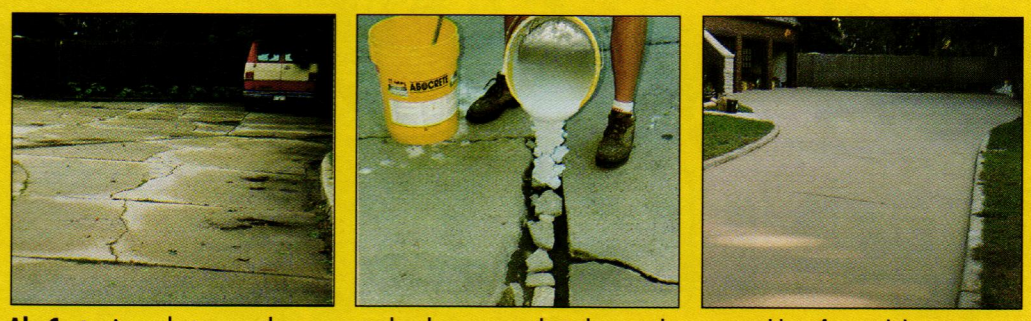
Rotted & infested base of a loadbearing column is completely sawed off & replaced with **WoodEpox.**



Antique window sash is salvaged, consolidated with **LiquidWood** & rebuilt with **WoodEpox.**



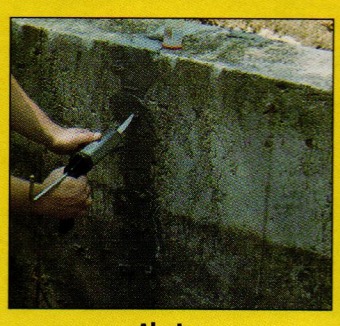
Consolidation & rebuilding of rotted windowsill with **LiquidWood** & **WoodEpox.**



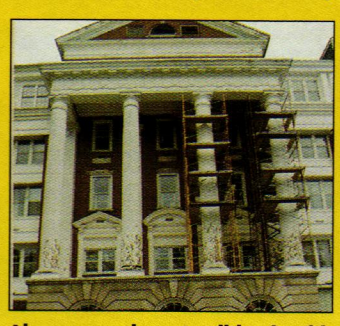
AboCrete, is much stronger than concrete, bonds permanently & does much more, quickly & for much less money.

AboWeld 55-1, is much stronger than concrete & shapes without forms on steps & difficult surfaces.

MasterMold can reproduce capitals, structural & decorative components, statuary & other patterns quickly & cost effectively.



AboJet series for structural crack-injection



Abatron products in all kinds of buildings...in all kinds of packaging.

For details of the above and other products, you can visit our 90-page

Website http://www.abatron.com

Describing over 200 of our products. We recommend it for more detailed information any time, without delay.

WRITE IN NO. 1300

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

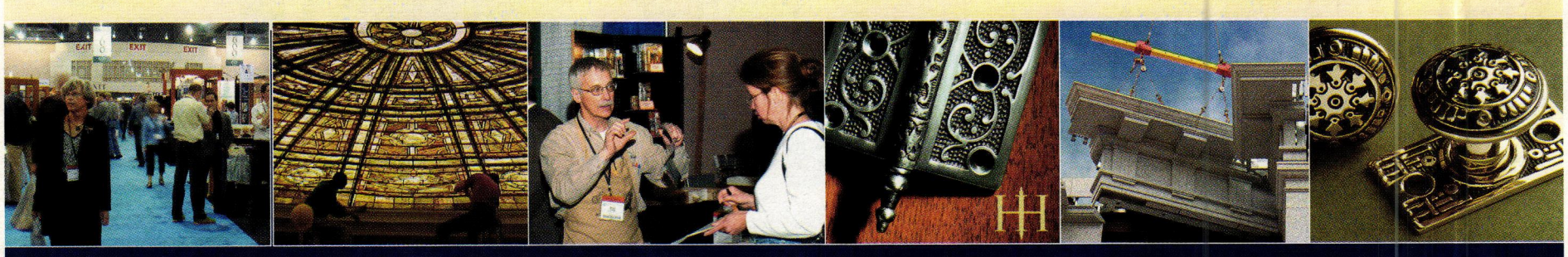
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Washington Hilton
Hotel and Towers

October 5-7, 2006

WASHINGTON DC 2006

WHERE THE MARKETPLACE MEETS FOR TRADITIONAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES



www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Mark Your Calendar!

For more information call 1-866-566-7840

SILICON BRONZE

C.D.A. Alloy 655

- **SHEET & PLATE**
- **ROUND ROD**
- **SQUARE ROD**
- **ROUND TUBING**
- **WELDING ROD**
- **FLAT BAR**
- **SQUARE TUBING (ALLOY 651)**
- **CASTING ALLOYS:** 95-4-1 & 92-4-4, 1/2" cubes to 20 lb. ingots

Fabrication Properties	Rating
Corrosion Resistance	**Excellent**
Capacity for being cold worked	**Excellent**
Capacity for being hot formed	**Excellent**
Suitability for being joined by:	
Brazing	**Excellent**
Oxyacetylene welding	**Good**
Gas shielded arc welding	**Excellent**
Resistance welding	**Excellent**
Hot forgeability rating	**40**

ATLAS METAL SALES

1401 Umatilla St. • Denver, Colorado 80204
800-662-0143 • 303-623-0143
Fax: 1-303-623-3034
E-Mail: jsimms@atlasmetal.com
Website: www.atlasmetal.com

CALL FOR QUOTATION OR FREE BROCHURE

WRITE IN NO. 1784

GRABILL®
Windows & Doors
Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century

Mahogany • Teak • Oak • Pine • Cypress • Ash

Bronze or Aluminum Clad

• Superior Detailing • Quality Materials • Distinctive Design
• Built to Specifications • Double Hung/Weight & Pulley
• Casement • Tilt-Turn • Lift & Slide

Built with Integrity...Built to Last

7463 Research Dr., Almont, MI 48003 Ph: 810-798-2817 Fax 810-798-2809
sales: tgrabill@bignet.net • www.grabillwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1910

Architectural Components Inc.
reproduction and custom windows, doors and architectural millwork

Experience the beauty of classic millwork with our new brochure.

Send us $5 and we'll send you our new brochure. And, you'll quickly see that we specialize in reproducing *museum quality* 18th and 19th century architectural woodwork.

Following historic designs and using traditional joinery, we create a variety of custom and reproduction windows, doors, mouldings and more.

Architectural Components Inc., 26 North Leverett Road, Montague, MA 01351, 413 367-9441. www.architectural componentsinc.com

Architectural Components Inc.

Woodworking & Design LLC
J.S. BENSON
BUILDING CUSTOM WINDOWS SINCE 1978

STEVE BENSON
Designer, Owner

Tel: 802-254-3515 Fax: 802-254-4874

E-mail: jsbwood@sover.net
Website: jsbensonwoodworking.com

118 BIRGE STREET, BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301

WRITE IN NO. 8930

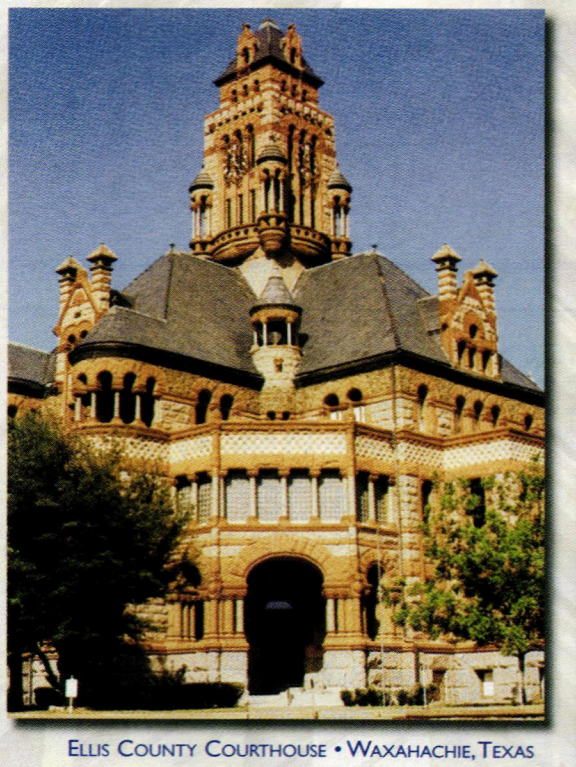
OSLO-*America*

See our full-page full-color ad on page 91

WRITE IN NO. 3053

The Only Complete Source for Window Restoration.

re)view℠
The Complete Restoration of Historic Windows



ELLIS COUNTY COURTHOUSE • WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS

- Historic Window Replication
- Complete Window Restoration
- Installation Services
- Finish Carpentry
- Lead Paint Abatement
- Interior and Exterior Finishing
- Hardware Restoration
- Insulated Glass Conversion
- Both Wood and Steel Windows

re)view℠
The Complete Restoration of Historic Windows

Tel: 816-741-2876 • Fax: 816-746-9331
www.re-view.biz • Riverside • Missouri
contactus@re-view.biz

WRITE IN NO. 744

Metal Windows

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9786.

Custom Trades International, Inc.
203-531-3493; Fax: 203-532-9727
www.sorpetalerusa.com
Greenwich, CT 06831
Manufacturer of custom wood windows & doors: any species, finish, glazing & hardware; aluminum- & bronze-clad wood window systems; architectural hardware in brass, bronze & more; for residences, institutions & historic properties.
Write in No. 1083

Grabill Windows & Doors
810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809
www.grabillwindow.com
Almont, MI 48003
Custom manufacturer of solid-wood & aluminum- & bronze-clad windows & doors: lift & slide doors, casements, tilt-turn, European in-swing & historically accurate double-hung windows with weight-&-pulley operation; storefronts.
Write in No. 1910

Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1
Fabricator & supplier of sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, lionheads, cresting, canopies, shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes & snowguards; reproductions; custom bronze windows.
Write in No. 2470

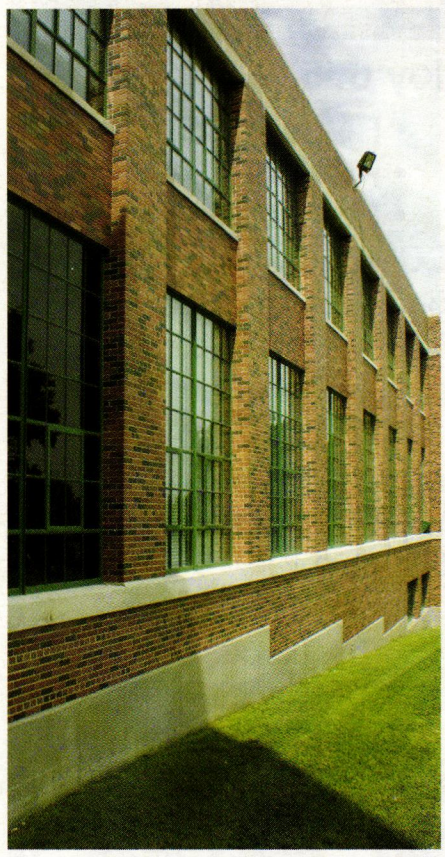
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, registers, fencing, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

Historical Arts & Casting designs and fabricates metalwork, including these bronze windows.

J. Sussman, Inc.
718-297-0228; Fax: 718-297-3090
www.jsussmaninc.com
Jamaica, NY 11433
Manufacturer of aluminum windows: round, rose, arch, Gothic & segmented for stained glass; double- & triple-glazed frames for art-glass installation & protection; churches, chapels, mausoleums, synagogues & memorial buildings.
Write in No. 4830

J. Sussman designed and fabricated monumental round-top windows for this hotel.

Re-View
816-741-2876; Fax: 816-746-9331
www.re-view.biz
N. Kansas City, MO 64116
Full-service manufacturer & supplier of historic wood & metal windows & doors: all wood species; wood- & steel-window restoration; abatement, installation & finishing services; commercial projects nationwide.
Write in No. 744

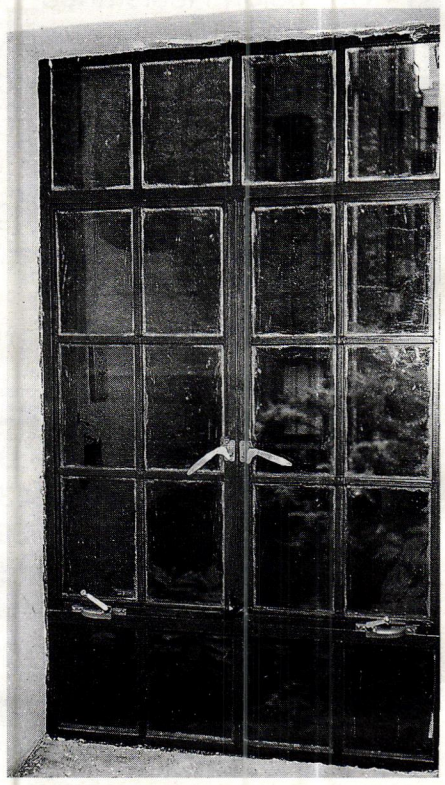


Re-View installed more than 900 new aluminum windows with true-divided lites in the Wyandotte High School building in Kansas City, KS.

Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio
800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091
www.rohlfstudio.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10550
Designer, fabricator & installer of new stained & leaded glass: restoration & replication; protective glazing; beveled, carved & fused/slumped glass; steel casement retrofitting; mosaics; established in 1920.
Write in No. 1480

Rohlf's supplied and installed all new Crittall steel casements, doors and leaded-glass windows in the Waveny Castle in New Canaan, CT.

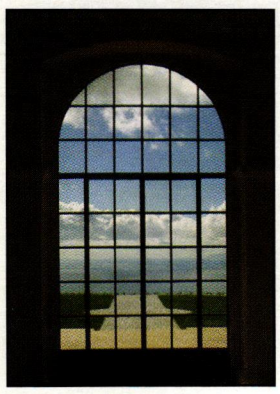
Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
914-734-8004; Fax: 914-734-8009
423 Central Ave.
Peekskill, NY 10566
Restorer of steel casement windows & doors: all work done on-site; repaired & restored all steel windows & doors at Frank Lloyd Wright's Fallingwater; vintage steel windows; more than 6000 windows repaired annually; established 1977.
Write in No. 3590

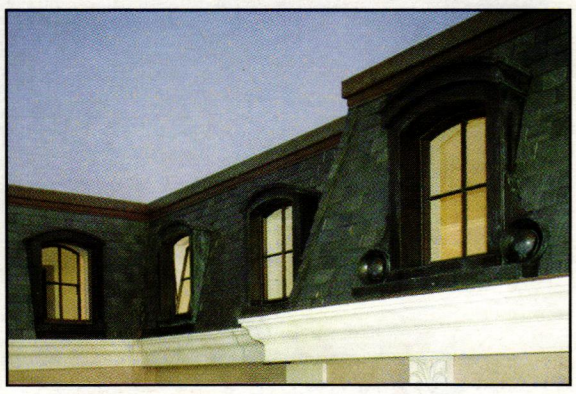


This vintage 1930s steel casement window was restored and installed by Seekircher.

Torrance Steel Window Co.
310-328-9181; Fax: 310-328-7485
www.torrancesteelwindow.com
Torrance, CA 90501
Custom fabricator of steel casement windows, doors, storefronts & skylights: light-, standard- & heavy-intermediate grades; stock & custom sizes.
Write in No. 8330

STEEL WINDOWS & DOORS BY
TORRANCE STEEL WINDOW CO., INC.
OVER 100 YEARS OF TRADITION SINCE 1904

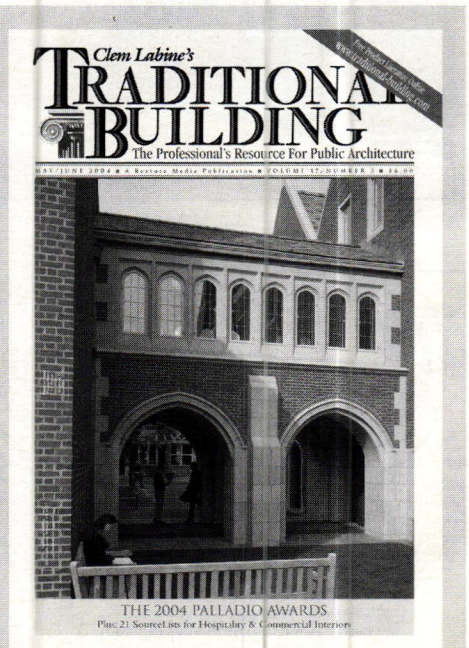


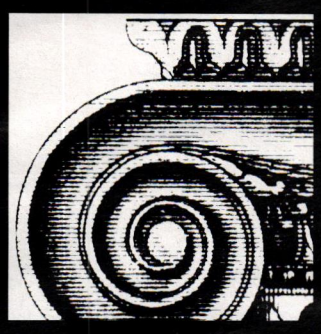


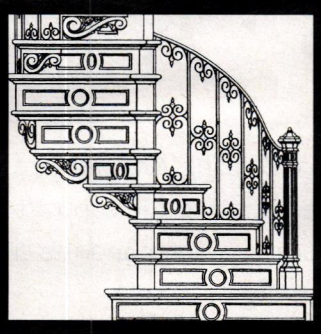
SWI MEMBER OF STEEL WINDOW INSTITUTE www.torrancesteelwindow.com
1819 ABALONE AVE. TORRANCE, CA 90501 TEL: 310-328-9181 FAX: 310-328-7485

WRITE IN NO. 8330

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**







Surf *the* Industry

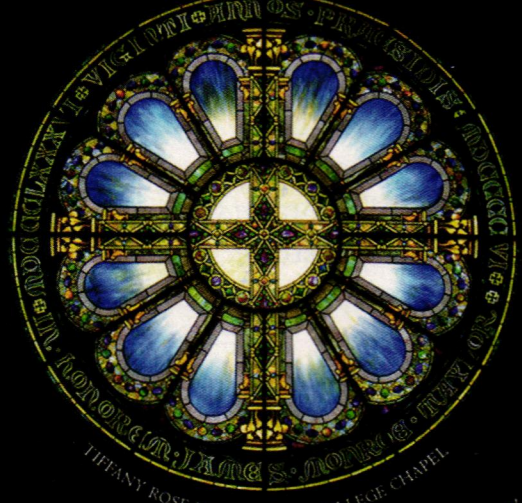
Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

WWW. traditional-building .com

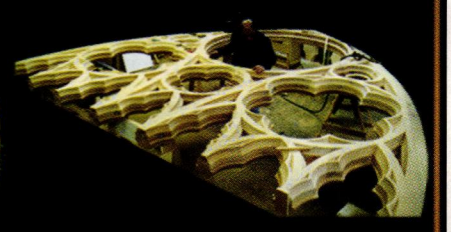
ROHLF'S STUDIO

DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE SINCE 1920

ARTISTIC CREATIONS TO MEET ANY LITURGICAL STYLE



TIFFANY ROSE WD. - VASSAR COLLEGE CHAPEL



WOOD FRAME REPLICATION, CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION

ROHLF'S Stained & Leaded Glass Inc.
783 SOUTH THIRD AVE. MT. VERNON, NY 10550-1401
TOLL FREE - 800-969-4106 FAX - 914-699-7091
E-MAIL: ROHLF1@AOL.COM WEB SITE: WWW.ROHLFSTUDIO.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1480

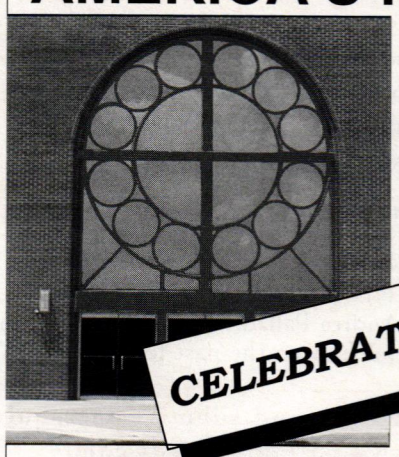
Since 1906

J. SUSSMAN, INC.

109-10 180th Street • Jamaica, New York 11433
Tel: 718-297-0228 Fax: 718-297-3090

Custom Windows
Skylights
Walkways
Sunrooms
Church Windows
Glass & Metal Bending

AMERICA'S FINEST CUSTOM MADE WINDOWS



Since 1906, J. Sussman, Inc. has specialized in manufacturing the finest custom metal windows, projected ventilators and casements. We also offer completely engineered skylight systems. Our metal bending services are second to none. In house glass bending allows us to be a single source supplier with the quality and responsibility of our products. Sunbilt Solar Products manufactures high end [illegible] installations in all [illegible]country.

CELEBRATING 100 YEARS OF SERVICE 1906 2006

www.jsussmaninc.com

sunbilt™ www.sunbilt.com

FINE ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

WINDOWS SKYLIGHTS WALKWAYS SUNROOMS GLASS and METAL BENDING

WRITE IN NO. 4830

Walton's

since 1986

Traditional Screen Systems

Engineered for quality
Traditional style roll up screen systems.
Adaptable magnetic energy panels available
Perfect for historical applications.
Styles to match original 1920's roll up screens
Perfect replacement for steel casement window screens.
Precision engineered for long service life
Thousands installed and in service
in the Finest homes and Institutions
Nationwide delivery and installation available
Wood models also available in all species,
to match period woodwork and virtually disappear.
Supplier to Custom Millwork shops
throughout US and Canada
Specified by Architects and Decorators
9 stock powder coat colors, custom
color matching, mill and anodized
Call for quotation

E-mail - Waltonsscreens@aol.com

New York Window Corp.
12G White St.
Buchanan, NY 10511
PH 347-538-2075 Fax 914-206-4654

WRITE IN NO. 1809

I·N·T·B·A·U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live. **www.intbau.org**

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL
COMMERCIAL & CIVIC DESIGN

Co-produced by **TRADITIONAL BUILDING** AND **PERIOD HOMES**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

CALL FOR ENTRIES

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR COMMERCIAL & CIVIC ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN FIVE CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 30,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – MORE THAN 30,000 SQ.FT.
- PUBLIC SPACES: PARKS, PLAZAS, GARDENS & STREETSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for residential projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNERS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF
TRADITIONAL BUILDING AND **PERIOD HOMES.**
The **PALLADIO AWARDS** are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect
who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

For details on the award program, judging criteria and submission requirements,
download an entry form from www.palladioawards.com
The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

Winners receive an engraved architectural cast-bronze trophy – The Palladium – designed and custom cast for this competition by Historical Arts and Casting, Inc., West Jordan, UT.

WRITE IN NO. 7777

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central Website for historical products and services on the Internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES

- Searchable product database with 255 product categories
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the product database
- 276 Online product brochures
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- In-depth product report of the month
- Lists of topics in past and future issues
- Most-requested Articles online
- E-mail order form for product literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

Repair Don't Replace

Seekircher

STEEL WINDOW REPAIR

ALL TYPES OF STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS

RESIDENTIAL • HISTORICAL • COMMERCIAL

Large inventory of windows and doors

Preserve Architectural Integrity

MAKE WINDOWS MORE ENERGY-EFFICIENT

Established 1977

License # WC-2129

FAX 914-734-8009

423 Central Avenue * Peekskill, N Y 10566

914-734-8004

JOHN SEEKIRCHER

REPAIR THEM !

WRITE IN NO. 3590

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA PRESENTS

THE CLASSICIST

BOOKSHOP

Offering a Range of Essential Texts and Inspiring Publications on the Classical Tradition.

PLEASE VISIT US ONLINE AT: WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG/BOOKSHOP

Orders placed through The Classicist Bookshop online are fulfilled in association with Amazon.com.
A portion of the proceeds from each sale benefits the Institute.

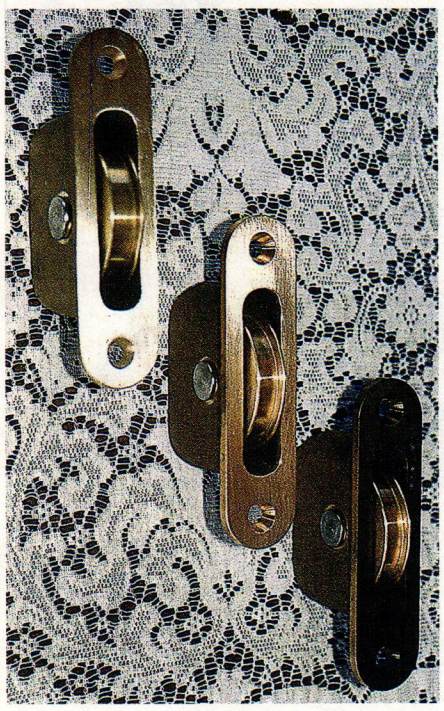
WRITE IN NO. 1340

Window Hardware

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9787.

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-IRON; Fax: 570-296-IRON
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337
Manufacturer of historical wrought- & cast-iron items: benches, fences, gates, cresting, cast-iron window sash weights & more; restoration & custom casting; foundry & blacksmithing; field removal & installation services.
Write in No. 1504

Architectural Resource Center
800-370-8808; Fax: 603-942-7465
www.aresource.com
Northwood, NH 03261
Supplier of door, window & cabinet hardware: awning & window pulleys; cast bronze & brass; custom weights.
Write in No. 1670



Architectural Resource Center offers sash pulleys in cast brass and bronze in a variety of sizes and finishes.

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341
Custom manufacturer & supplier of ornamental metalwork & hardware: door, window, shutter & furniture hardware; fireplace tools; wrought iron, steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, copper & cast iron; custom reproductions.
Write in No. 2930

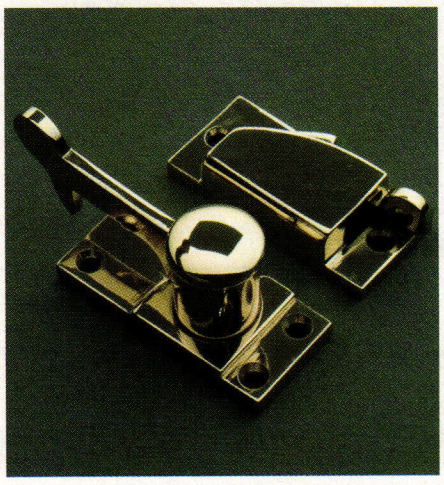
Blaine Window Hardware, Inc.
800-678-1919; Fax: 888-250-3960
www.blainewindow.com
Hagerstown, MD 21740
Manufacturer & distributor of replacement door & window hardware: sash pulleys, weights & chains, tape-balance systems, transom operators & latches, toilet partitions & accessories; antique reproductions; more than 20,000 parts.
Write in No. 730

Cirecast
415-822-3030; Fax: 415-822-3004
www.cirecast.com
San Francisco, CA 94124
Manufacturer of historical builders hardware & ornamental castings: brass hardware for shutters & pocket doors; cremone bolts, doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, grilles & more; custom lighting; replication & refurbishment; catalog $5.
Write in No. 2280

Colonialworks
888-784-7399; Fax: 818-222-4063
www.colonialworks.com
Calabasas, CA 91302
Manufacturer & supplier of quality hardware: for doors, windows, gates & cabinets; door handles & knobs, cremone bolts, hinges, locksets, lever handles, push plates & more; forged & wrought iron; restoration; weathervanes.
Write in No. 1292

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658
Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper.
Write in No. 6980

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.crowncityhardware.com
Pasadena, CA 91104
Supplier of hardware: casement fasteners & adjusters; sash locks, lifts, balances & weights; screen fasteners & hangers; glass knobs, bin pulls, switch plates & more; iron, brass, glass & crystal; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 432



The Boston Window Lock is featured in Crown City's line of window hardware.

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012
Custom manufacturer, importer & distributor of door, window & furniture hardware: brass, bronze, nickel/silver, aluminum, stainless steel & wrought iron; hardware repair & custom finishes.
Write in No. 2260

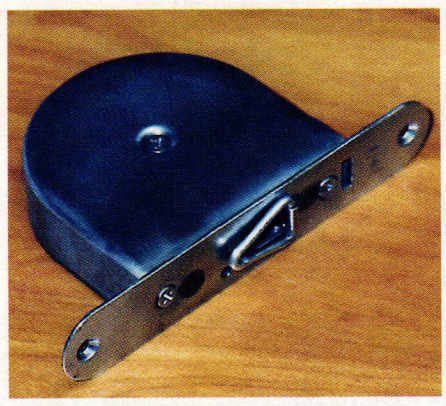
European Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge Co.
800-643-7237; Fax: 818-717-5016
www.gerberhinge.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Importer & distributor of ornamental hardware: cabinet, door & window; cremone bolts/espagnolettes; iron, bronze & brass; from France, Italy & England; special finishes upon request.
Write in No. 2540

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014
Manufacturer of high-end handcrafted brass & bronze hardware & accessories: for doors, windows, furniture, objets d'art & bathroom accessories; handcrafted sconces & residential lighting fixtures.
Write in No. 1166

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97214
Manufacturer & supplier of door & furniture hardware & accessories: rare & ornate hardware; 1860s-1930s styles; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1096

The design of this malleable-iron window hardware, hand cast by Kirkpatrick, was based on patterns that date back to 1855.

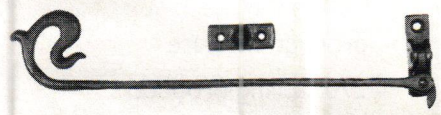
Kirkpatrick Ltd.
704-658-1016; Fax: 704-998-3558
www.kirkpatrick.co.uk
Mooresville, NC 28117
Manufacturer of window, door, cabinet, gate & bathroom hardware: iron gate latches, hinge fronts, cremone bolts & more; powder coated black & pewter & brass; established in 1855.
Write in No. 1806



L&L Concepts offers a selection of clock spring balances for use in traditionally styled double-hung windows.

L&L Concepts
240-420-8608; Fax: 301-791-0060
www.llconceptsinc.com
Hagerstown, MD 21740
Manufacturer of clock-spring balance to replace rope-&-pulley systems in traditional windows: several models for residential & commercial use; previously manufactured by Caldwell Mfg.
Write in No. 1801

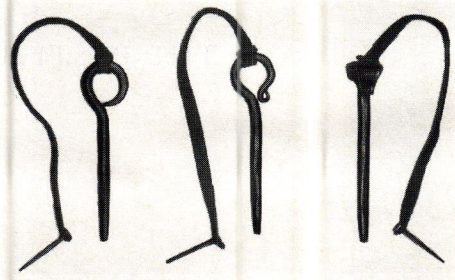
Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801
Supplier of traditional hardware & lanterns: door, window, gate & cabinet hardware; knobs & levers with compatible locks with various backsets & functions; gate latches, hinges, straps & more; wrought iron, pewter, brass & more.
Write in No. 7600



Maguire Iron's model #1084 casement stay is 12 in. long.

Melron Corp.
715-359-7001; Fax: 715-359-5951
www.melroncorp.com
Schofield, WI 54476
Designer & manufacturer of window hardware: custom non-ferrous sand casting, machining & fabrication services.
Write in No. 1800

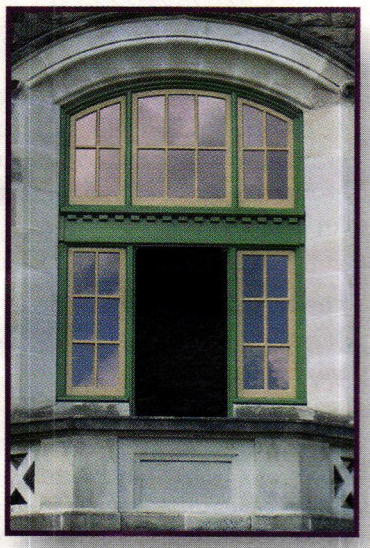
Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033
Custom fabricator of hand-forged Early American hardware: Suffolk & Norfolk latches & pulls; pintle strap hinges & H & H-L hinges & cabinet latches; window, gate & barn hardware.
Write in No. 5110

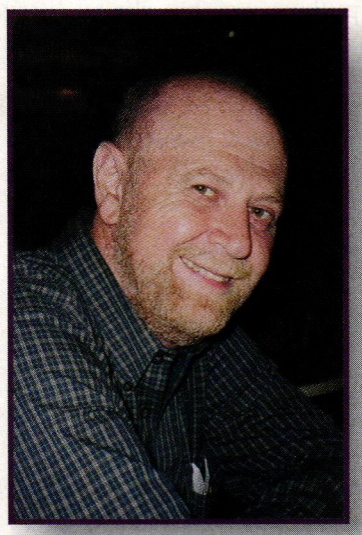
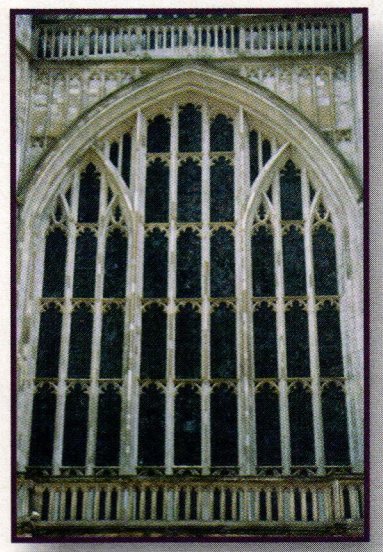


These hand-forged window pins from Old Smithy Shop are used to secure upper and lower sections of windows together.

Patten Design
714-894-0131; Fax: 714-894-0031
www.pattendesign.com
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Manufacturer of door & window hardware: knobs, levers, rosettes, escutcheons, cremones, pulls, hinges, medallions & more; aluminum, bronze, brass & stainless steel; all periods & styles on a custom basis.
Write in No. 1520

What you stand for, we stand behind.



ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER

America's Leading Designer and
Source for Historical Window Hardware

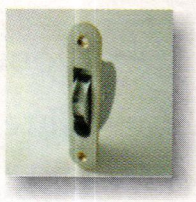
It's straight forward - innovation and customers.

Our products and personal touch reflect this mind set. Design innovation comes from the hard work of studying, tinkering and sweating the details. There have been new products and three recent patents creating smiles all around.

And we're always talking windows, always, and we love it. It's how we help our customers innovate as well. When a job needs just the right pulley, lock, chains or lifts we make sure it fits, looks great and will last. We stand behind our products because they work, plain and simple.

It's innovation and you, our deeply loyal customers, that have kept us the leading historical window hardware designers and source in America.

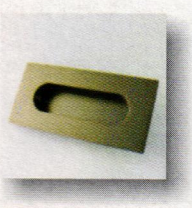
What we create and where it's found


SASH PULLEYS

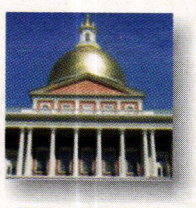
THE WHITE HOUSE

SASH LOCKS

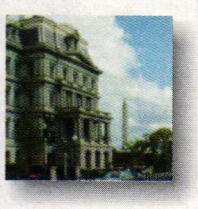
UTAH STATE CAPITOL

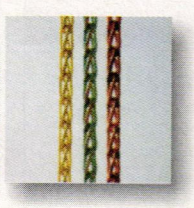

SASH LIFTS

U.S. CAPITOL

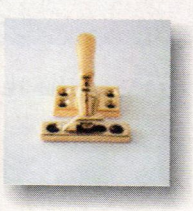

MASSACHUSETTS STATE CAPITOL

PATENTED SASH WEIGHTS


OLD EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING


SASH CHAINS

CARNEGIE HALL


SASH LOCKS

The Largest Inventory:

Sash Pulleys
Solid Forged Brass, Sealed Ball Bearings, Stainless Steel Pin, CNC Machined, Stock and Custom Sizes & Shapes Available

Sash Weights
Patented Stackable, Iron or Lead

Sash Weatherstrip
Metal and Non-Metal, Bronze or Zinc, 1" to 3" wide, Compression, Pile, Bulb & Leaf

Sash Lifts & Locks
Solid Brass, Stock or Custom Designs

Sash Chains & Rope
Lifting Capacity to 300 lbs.

Custom Casting
Machining & Plating

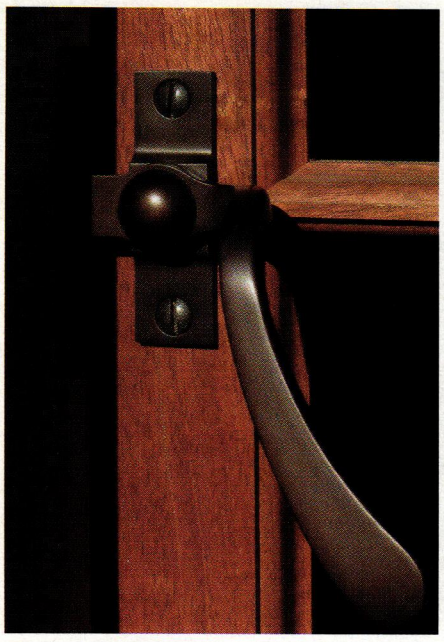
Custom Door Hardware
Call to discuss options

Ph. 800-370-8808
or 603-942-8776 Fx. 603-942-7465 Email. info@aresource.com www.aresource.com

ARC - HOLLAND Now open in Holland. Vast inventory of our full line of window hardware. Call 603-942-8776 for information and updates on upcoming architectural tours.

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER
America's Leading Designer and Source for Historical Window Hardware

WRITE IN NO. 1670



Brass window hardware from Phelps Company is available in many finishes, including the oil-rubbed bronze shown on this casement handle.

Phelps Company
802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

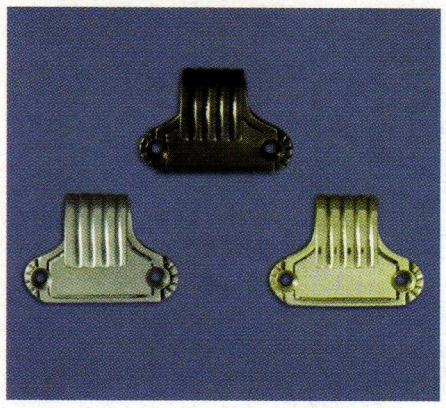
Manufacturer of traditional hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys, weights, chains, lifts & locks; stop bead adjusters, spring bolts, window ventilation locks, casement hardware, storm/screen-door latch sets & more.
Write in No. 6001

Pullman Mfg. Corp.
585-334-1350; Fax: 585-359-4460
www.pullmanmfg.com
Rochester, NY 14623

Manufacturer of counterbalances: for window sashes (to replace weights, chains & lifts & pulleys); residential, historical, commercial & industrial applications; since 1886.

Signature Hardware/ Clawfoot Supply
866-855-2284; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41018

Direct distributor of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, shower rods & rings, toilets & plumbing supplies: decorative door, window & cabinet hardware; registers; lighting.
Write in No. 1376



This solid-brass sash lift from Signature Hardware features a finger grip with a reed design; it measures 2 in. wide x 1½ in. tall and is available in three finishes.

Strybuc Industries
800-352-0800; Fax: 610-534-3202
www.strybuc.com
Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Supplier of replacement door & window hardware: screen & storm doors; parts for renovation/restoration projects; through distributors only, no direct sales to end users; catalog of more than 4,000 drawings.
Write in No. 3033

The Golden Lion
310-398-2848; Fax: 310-398-0605
www.thegoldenlion.com
Los Angeles, CA 90066

Importer of European hardware & accessories in hand-forged iron & bronze: window & door hardware; bronze fountain spouts; traditional & period styles.

The Nanz Company
212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013

Designer & manufacturer of period door & window hardware: Gothic, Moderne & other styles; metal finishing; consultation, specification & restoration services.
Call for more information.

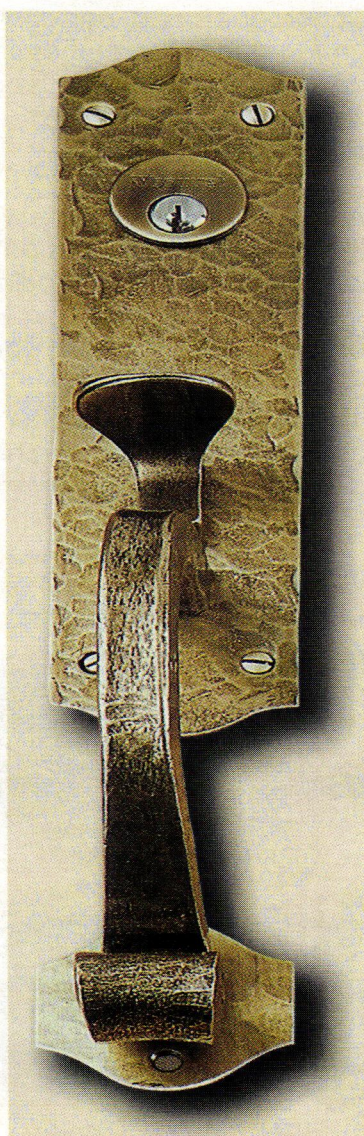
www.traditional-building.com

Like the original, solid brass was the least of its ingredients.

HOUSE OF ANTIQUE HARDWARE

One of the web's best selections of original and reproduction hardware, not that anyone will tell the difference. Find this Victorian era steeple-tip hinge and more than 2,700 other items at HouseofAntiqueHardware.com. Or call (888) 223-2545.

WRITE IN NO. 1096



Hardware Central

We invite you to visit us on the web and search through the largest collection of:

- Door hardware
- Gate hardware
- Cabinet hardware
- Barn hardware
- Church hardware

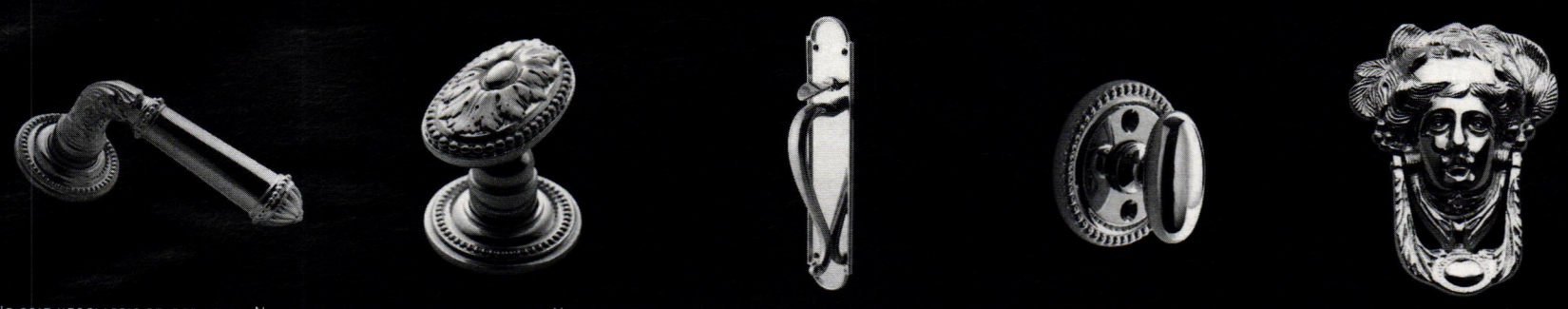
COLONIALWORKS
23679 Calabasas Rd., #801, Calabasas, CA 91302
888-784-7399 Fax: 888-778-7889
WWW.COLONIALWORKS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1292

www.traditional-building.com Internet gateway to historical products

7 OF OUR 32 HARDWARE SUITES

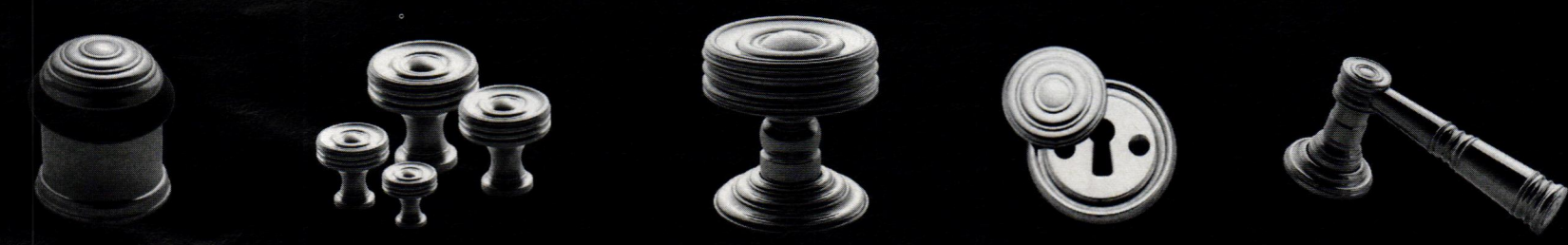
No 3004R olive knuckle hinge - three sizes. No 1085 georgian knob - four sizes. No 2135A georgian acorn lever. No 5830R traditional keyhole escutcheon. No 8305R georgian cabinet knob - eight sizes.



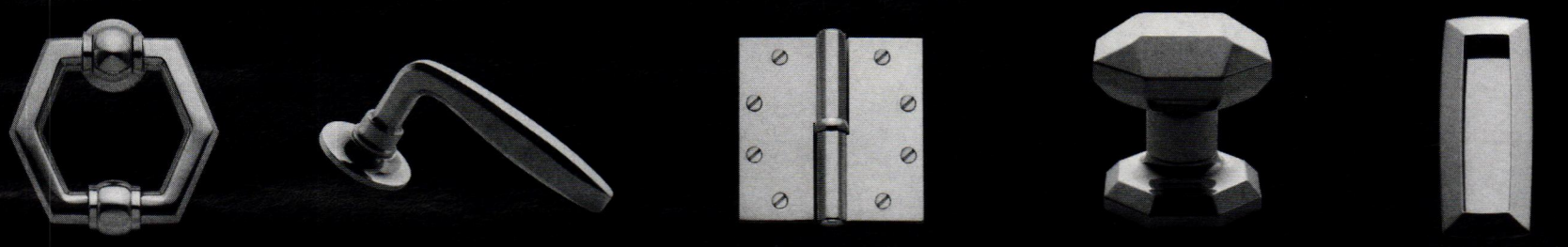
No 2015 neoclassic beaded lever. No 1114 scrolling acanthus leaf knob. No 5708 colonial thumblatch with demilune escutcheon. No 4004B traditional beaded thumbturn. No 9702 anna livia door knocker.

No 1053 segmented melon knob. No 3582 reeded two knuckle butt hinge. No 8053 segmented melon cabinet knob - eight sizes. No 2055 18th century neoclassic reeded georgian lever. No 5820 oval reeded keyhole.

No 2004H french moderne hammered lever. No 1018H hand hammered knob - four sizes. No 6220H hammered door pull - four sizes. No 1019H elliptical hammered knob. No 8018H hammered cabinet knob - four sizes.



No 9088 floor mounted doorstop. No 8011 bull's eye cabinet knob - four sizes. No 1011 sclaroff bull's eye door knob - three sizes. No 5888 edawrdian keyhole escutcheon. No 2111 french bull's eye lever.



No 9708 hexagonal knocker - two sizes. No 2012 french moderne faceted lever. No 3581 octagonal two knuckle butt hinge. No 1013 faceted octagonal knob. No 6003 cushion faced faceted recess pull.

No 2017 early 20th century classic functional lever. No 3754 moderne paumelle hinge. No 6021 traditional flared drop ring pull. No 8415 moderne cabinet pull - four sizes. No 1017 classic functional knob.

© THE NANZ COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

NANZ®

THE NANZ COMPANY

213 EAST 59TH STREET NEW YORK 20 VANDAM STREET NEW YORK 765 N LA CIENEGA LOS ANGELES

BY APPOINTMENT CATALOGUE $20 TEL 212 367 7000 WWW.NANZ.COM

Melron Bronze Hardware

Architectural Hardware & Castings

Door & Window Hardware
Custom Casting
Historic Reproduction
Living & High Performance Finishes
Copper Based Bronze Alloys
Laser Scan & Rapid Prototype Services
Quick Turn Around on Custom Projects
Handcrafted in Wisconsin since 1964

www.melroncorp.com 715-359-7001

WRITE IN NO. 1800

Sash locks

www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE

Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

L&L Concepts, Inc.

L&L Concepts is the manufacturer of the Clock Spring Sash Balance.
The balance replaces the weight and pulley system and also is used in new construction.
There are several different styles and weights we can supply.
If you need more information I will be glad to talk to you.
You can find all the info about our product on our web site.

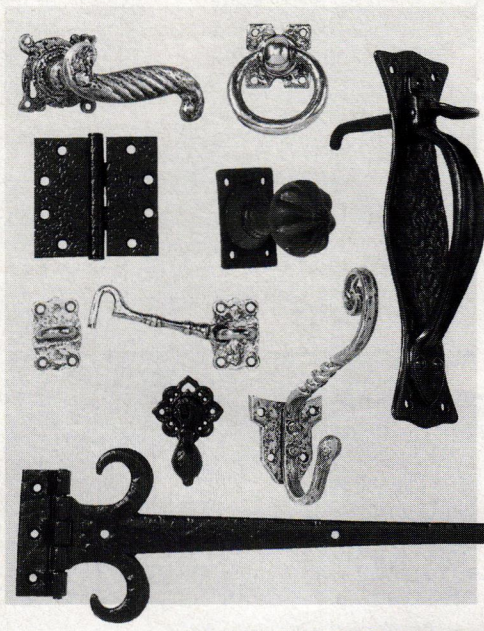
Dave Lushbaugh
1050 Kuhn Ave., Hagerstown, MD 21740
Ph. 1-240-420-8608 Fx. 1-301-791-5986
llconceptsinc@myactv.net www.llconceptsinc.com

WRITE IN NO. 1801

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

Antique Builder's Hardware

WITH MODERN SECURITY



Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust

Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Bolts
Hooks • Push Plates • Escutcheons
Gate Latches • Grilles • Knobs • Hinges
Pulls • Window Fittings • Knockers
Cabinet Hardware • Bell Pulls • Lanterns

COMPATIBLE LOCKS AND LATCHES WITH VARIOUS BACKSETS AND FUNCTIONS

Fax your letterhead for illustrated 150 Page Catalog

VISA MasterCard

MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION

Carson City, Nevada 89701
ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE
215-22nd Street • Richmond, CA 94801 • Tel (510) 234-7569 • Fax (510) 232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com

MEMBER dhi

WRITE IN NO. 7600

193A Rt. 13 Brookline NH 03033
603-672-4113
www.oldsmithyshop.com

Old Smithy Shop

Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces

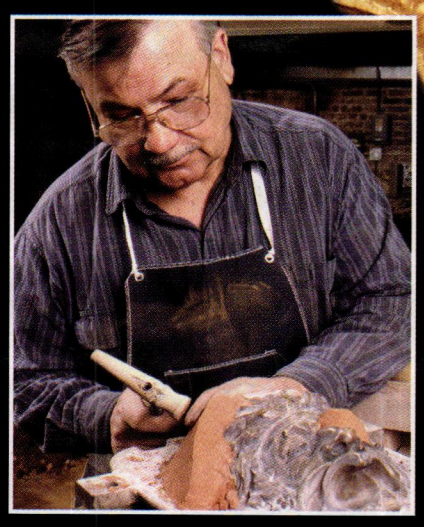
by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

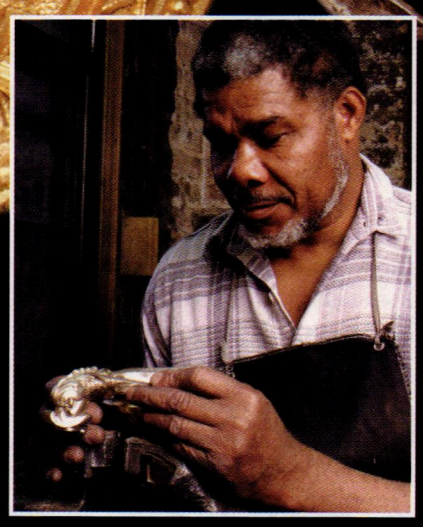
Historic Consultations

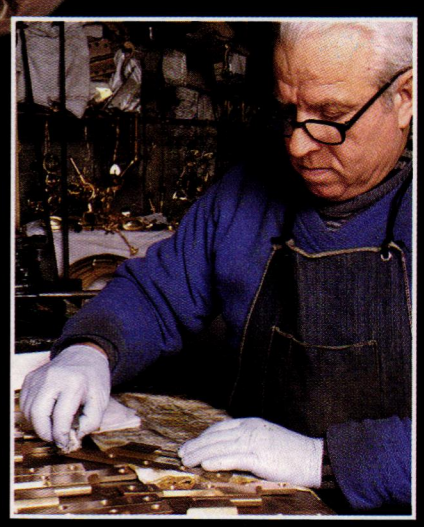
WRITE IN NO. 5110

www.traditional-building.com

For generations our hands have crafted your imagination.







P. E. Guerin,

MANUFACTURERS & IMPORTERS

Corporate Headquarters & U.S.A. Factory: 21-23 Jane Street, New York City, NY 10014 • 212-243-5270

Available at the following showrooms through your architect or designer...
K&B Galleries, Chicago • Keith McCoy & Assoc., Los Angeles • Randolph & Hein, San Francisco • Vivian Watson & Assoc., Dallas

Send $25.00 for our complete product catalog or visit us at peguerin.com

WRITE IN NO. 1166

Why Should *You* Choose **Strybuc Industries** For Your Window And Door Hardware Needs?

- **Widest variety of current, obsolete, & hard to find products in the industry**
- **Fully staffed research department**
- **Machine shop facilities**
- **Customized catalog program**
- **Blind drop shipment program**
- **Competitive pricing**

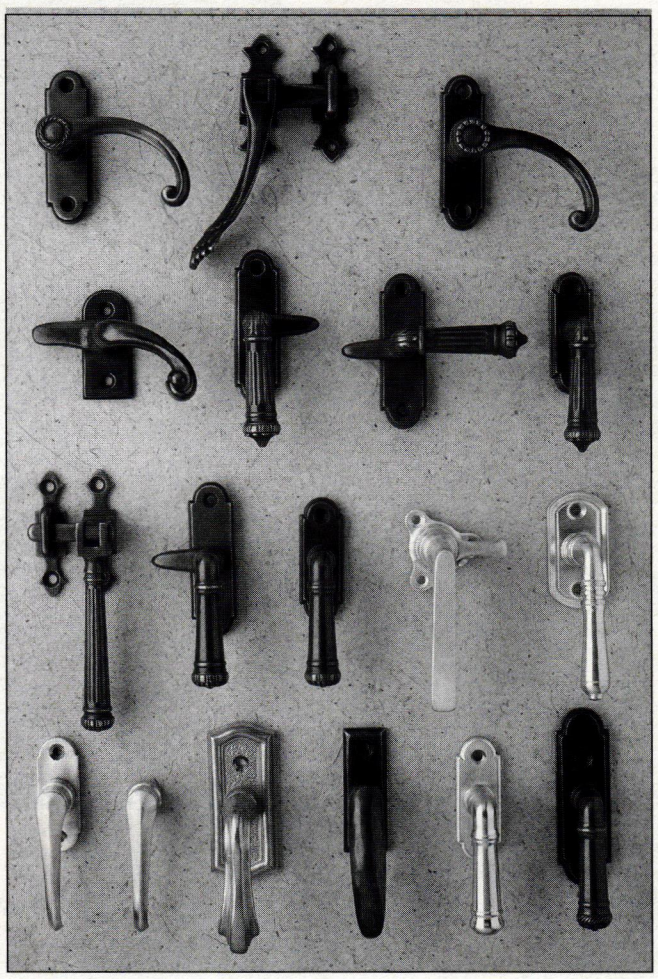
strybuc
INDUSTRIES
WINDOW AND DOOR HARDWARE

Contact one of our sales representatives today and find out why Strybuc Industries is the right choice for your business.

1-800-352-0800 • fax 24 hours: 610-534-3202 • www.strybuc.com

TRUTH HARDWARE · HOPPE Handle of excellence. · Genius Retractable Screen Systems · Wright Products · AS · Jim Walter window components · Amesbury Group, Inc. · Sash Controls Amesbury Group, Inc. · Reflectolite · CALDWELL · Schlegel · RiteScreen · Anderberg Superior

WRITE IN NO. 3033



TRUE CUSTOM DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE IS A REALITY, ANY STYLE, ANY FINISH, ANY PERIOD. WE SPECIALIZE IN PROVIDING A COMPLETE HARDWARE PACKAGE WITH ALL OF THE REQUIRED COMPONENTS. OUR TALENT IS EXCEEDED ONLY BY OUR DESIRE TO MAKE YOU A SATISFIED CLIENT.

PATTEN DESIGN

15561 Product Lane #D-5, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Telephone: 714-894-0131 • Fax: 714-894-0031

WRITE IN NO.1520

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER
NORTHWOOD, NH

SASH PULLEYS
Solid Brass or Bronze
Stainless Steel Pin
Ball Bearing

SASH WEIGHTS
Custom per Opening
Steel, Lead, or Galvanized

SASH LIFTS
More Than 100 Choices
Solid Brass
Polished & Antique Finishes

SASH LOCKS
For All Types of Sash
Many Finishes
Custom Designs

SASH CHAIN
Solid Brass, Bronze, Steel, Copper, Brass, Nickel Plated
Lifting Capacity to 300 lbs.

SASH WEATHERSTRIP
Interlocking or Exposed-Bronze or Zinc
Widths to 2.875 inches
Compression, Pile, Bulb, Leaf

(800) 370-8808
Fax: (603) 942-7465
557 OLD TURNPIKE RD.
NORTHWOOD, NH 03261
www.aresource.com
E-mail: rpm@aresource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1670

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com
Product Information Online

Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation & historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

High Quality Hardware From Europe

AVAILABLE IN IRON, RUSTED FINISHES, OLD IRON, ANTIQUE IRON,
DISTRESSED IRON, AND BRASS, ANTIQUE BRASS, BRONZES AND VERT-DE-GRIS

ITEMS SHOWN ABOVE WERE SELECTED FROM OUR CATALOGS

European Hardware and Finishes

Gerber Hinge Co.

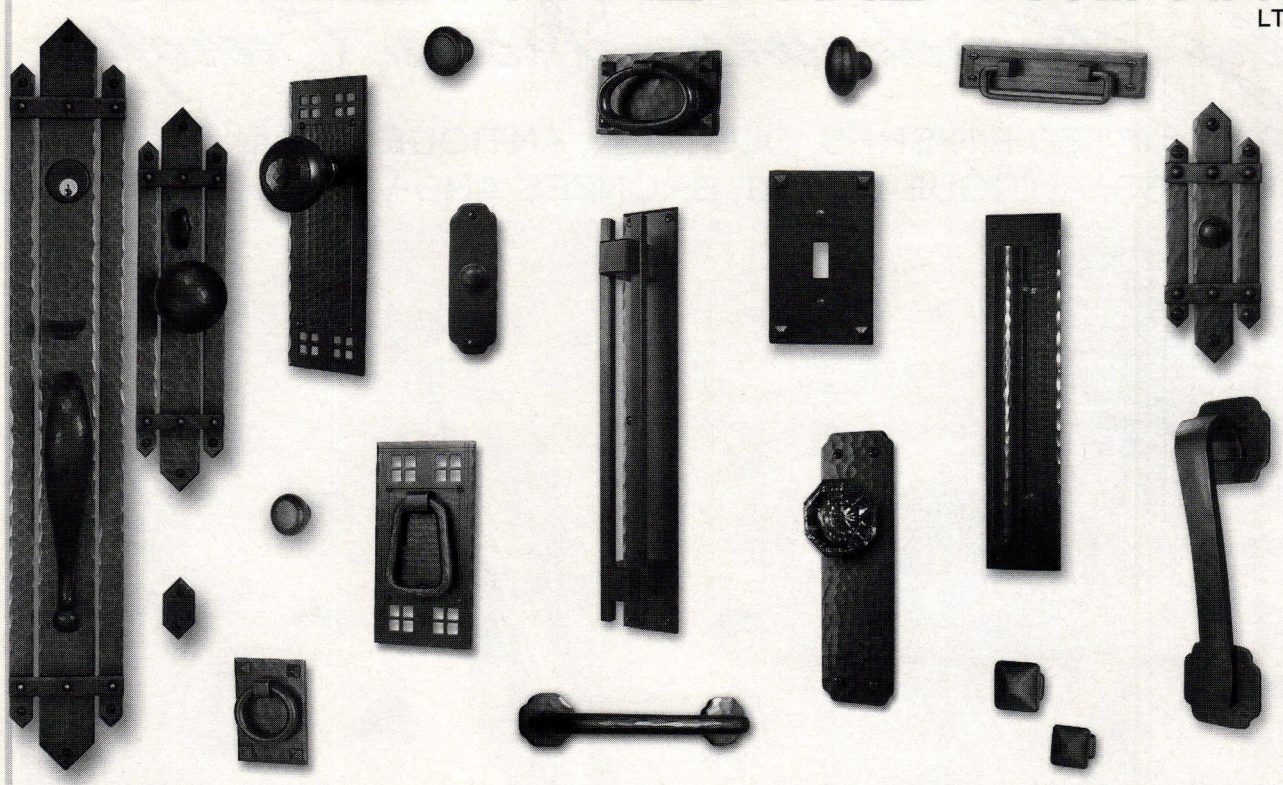
info@gerberhinge.com

21034 Osborne Street
Canoga Park, California 91304
Telephone (818) 717-5011 - (800) 643-7237 - Fax (818) 717-5016

www.gerberhinge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2540

CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY LTD.



PO Box 161 Marceline, MO 64658 phone: 660.376.2481 fax: 660.376.4076 craftsmenhardware.com craftsm@shighway.com

WRITE IN NO. 6980

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER
NORTHWOOD, NH

See Our Full Page, Full Color Ad On Page 103 And Visit Us At www.aresource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1670

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE
www.traditional-building.com

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE, April 5-8, 2006. This is the nation's largest event dedicated to the rehabilitation of building interiors, exteriors, landscapes, streetscapes and historically inspired traditional new construction. The conference, which will be held this spring at the Navy Pier in Chicago, IL, includes sessions with many professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

SAX STONE-CARVING WORKSHOPS, July – August 2006. Southwest Stoneworks of Rinconada, NM, is offering two stone-carving workshops this year. The first session, held July 22-26, will cover tool selection, care and use, quarrying, carving, sculpting as well as other topics through discussions and presentations. "East Meets West" is the title of the second session, held August 14-20. The traditional techniques of Japanese and European carving will be presented. Both sessions are open to all levels of experience. For more information, contact Mark Saxe at 505-579-9179 or e-mail sax@cybermesa.com.

PRESERVATION COURSES, July – October 2006. The School for Traditional Crafts and Trades at Hancock Shaker Village, in Pittsfield, MA, offers small beginner and advanced classes with master artisans throughout the summer. Courses include blacksmithing, historic window sash preservation workshop, Dry Stone Wall Construction and Shaker Timber Framing. For more information or to register, call 413-443-0188 or visit www.hancockshakervillage.org.

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE COURSES, TOURS & PROGRAMS. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America offers an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits, in many of the design areas of Classical architecture are offered year-round by The Institute. Tours this year include "Ancient & Neoclassical Greece," April 3-10, and "Architecture of Lutyens," May 13-20. For details on these or other events and programs, go to www.classicist.org or e-mail academic@ma-ica.org.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION & CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SEMINARS. A number of seminars are offered March – May 2006 throughout the U.S. by the National Preservation Institute. Subjects include Identification and Evaluation; Laws and Regulations; Property Management and Design Issues; and Curation, Conservation and Stewardship. For course details and more information, go to www.npi.org or call 703-765-0100.

THE PALLADIO AWARDS. The annual awards competition for excellence in traditional design is co-produced by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* magazines; awards are given in Commercial/Civic/Institutional Architecture and Residential Architecture. The deadline for entries for the 2007 awards is November 15, 2006. For complete details about past winners and entering the next competition, go to www.palladioawards.com.

WOOD-CARVING WORKSHOPS. A classically trained master wood carver conducts classes in wood carving for novices as well as professionals looking to take skills to the highest level. Classes are available both for groups and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

WORKSHOPS ON HISTORICAL LIME MORTARS. A comprehensive two-day course details the why and how of using lime putty mortars for re-pointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and re-pointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com/events.htm.

PRESERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. This year, courses include wood carving, plaster repair, window repair and timber frame evaluation and repair. For a compete listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org or contact Judy Hayward at 802-674-6752.

NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM PROGRAMS & EXHIBITS. The National Building Museum, Washington, DC, has a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Many of the programs offer AIA continuing-education units – and the building itself is worth the visit. For details on current programs, go to www.nbm.org.

What's New?

Did you guess which pieces are Antiques? From the top, left to right: Photos 2, 6, 7 & 11.

Sometimes you want **new hardware**
that looks like its antique original.
Sometimes you want the **antique original**
but you need it to work & function like new.

Our Restoration Collection is designed to be true to their antique originals while our antique originals are completely restored to their former beauty & function.

To shop, visit **www.restoration.com**

Crown City Hardware
"Get lost in the details."

WRITE IN NO. 432

AIA

convention 2006

june 8 – 10
los angeles

INSPIRATION EDGE

INNOVATION ENGAGEMENT ARCHITECTURE ON THE

REGISTER ONLINE AT *WWW.AIA.ORG*

The AIA 2006 Convention provides you with the knowledge, tools, and networking opportunities that can improve your projects and help you better serve your clients.

Fulfill your annual continuing education commitment in three days. Attend theme presentations on innovation, engagement, and inspiration featuring Frank Gehry, FAIA; Kim Day, AIA; Marilyn Jordan Taylor, FAIA; and José Raphael Moneo, Hon. FAIA.

Discover the leading-edge products, services, and technologies of the more than 800 companies exhibiting at AIA Expo2006.

Meet with industry leaders and your peers, at the many interactive workshops, seminars, tours, and receptions.

Register before May 3, 2006, and save!

Hand crafted hardware for your very special place.

Restoration, reproduction, and custom metal products by **CIRECAST** *Inc., San Francisco*
1790 Yosemite Avenue, San Francisco, California, 94124. Phone 415-822-3030, fax 415-822-3004
e-mail: fmasters@pacbell.net. Visit our web site at www.cirecast.com.

WRITE IN NO. 2280

Blaine is the nation's foremost established supplier of replacement hardware for windows, doors and more!

Blaine has been supplying replacement hardware for commercial and residential application for more than 52 years. Blaine's foundry and machine shop can custom manufacture hardware for specialized application and can duplicate obsolete hardware for renovation and restoration.

BLAINE
WINDOW HARDWARE INC.

National Stocking Distributor For:
Allen Stevens, Anderberg, Balance Systems, Caldwell, Jim Walters, Truth, Wright Products and others. More than 40,000 replacement parts available.

17319 Blaine Drive, Hagerstown, Md 21740

800-678-1919

24 Hr. Fax: 888-250-3960 www.blainewindow.com
blainehdw@aol.com

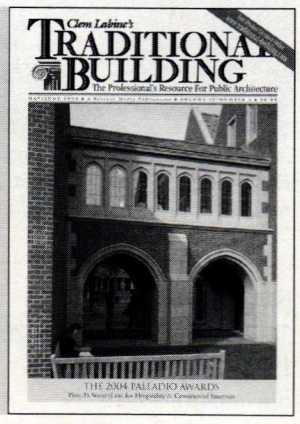
WRITE IN NO. 730

Kirkpatrick Ltd.

Original English Hardware for All Applications
Hand Cast in England for over 150 Years
www.kirkpatrick.co.uk
Available From The European Hardware Company 704-658-1016

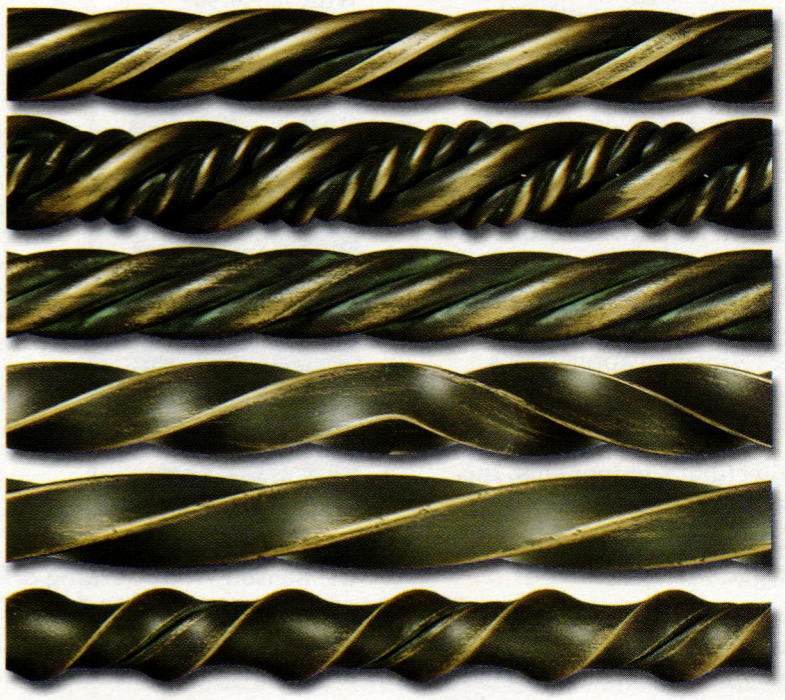
WRITE IN NO. 1806

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



Gaby's Shoppe — *Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron*

Each order is hand tailored to your exact specifications.



■ **Over 100 finial options** ■ **35 rod styles and sizes** ■
■ **30 standard finishes** ■ **Dozens of brackets and holdbacks** ■
■ **Angled and curved bay window rods** ■

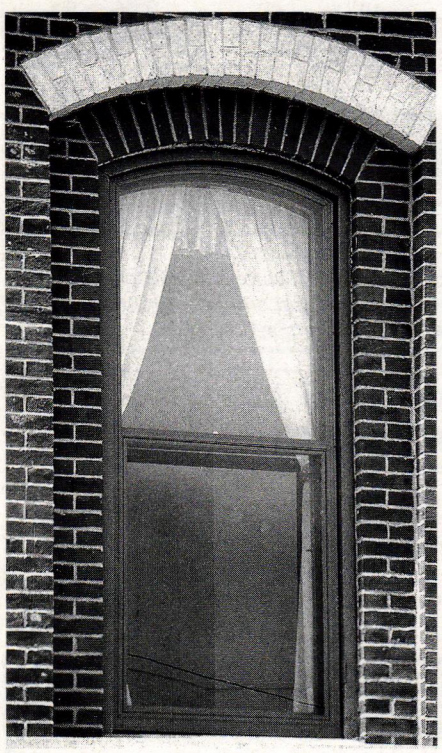
View the complete Gaby's Shoppe catalog online: www.gabys.com
1311 Dragon St. • Dallas, Texas 75207 • 1-800-299-4229

WRITE IN NO. 2520

Storms & Screens

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9788.

Adams Architectural Wood Products
888-285-8120; Fax: 563-285-8003
www.adamsarch.com
Eldridge, IA 52748
Custom fabricator of windows & doors: screen & storm doors, sashes & transoms; historical reproductions & restoration work; storefronts, ecclesiastical & other settings.
Write in No. 1265



Allied Window supplied its Historic-One-Lite HOL-B custom storm windows for this historic building in Mansfield, OH.

Allied Window, Inc.
800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883
www.alliedwindow.com
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Manufacturer & installer of "invisible" storm windows: custom colors, shapes & glazing materials; aluminum; protection from UV & vandalism; interior & exterior; commercial & residential applications.
Write in No. 690

Architectural Components, Inc.
413-367-9441; Fax: 413-367-9461
www.architecturalcomponentsinc.com
Montague, MA 01351
Manufacturer of reproduction & custom wood windows & doors: true-divided lites with insulated glass; wood-framed storm sash & screens; renovation & restoration projects & new construction; paneled walls & mantels; catalog $5.
Call for more information.

Cityproof Windows
718-786-1600; Fax: 718-786-2713
www.cityproof.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer & installer of custom-made interior window systems: aluminum, storm/screen combo, arched & custom shapes; mechanical fastenings; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, standard, low-E, tempered, laminated & etched-glass glazing.
Write in No. 2390

Coppa Woodworking
310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740
www.coppawoodworking.com
San Pedro, CA 90731
Manufacturer of wood screen doors & windows: Douglas fir, mahogany, pine & oak; more than 165 styles; any size; stained or painted; Adirondack furniture kits, benches & bar stools.
Write in No. 9600

Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007
www.drumssashanddoor.com
Drums, PA 18222
Custom fabricator of wood windows & other wood products: Gothic & Cottage styles; casework, casing/molding, paneled doors & complete entryways; mantels; pine, oak, mahogany, poplar, birch & Spanish cedar.
Write in No. 1463

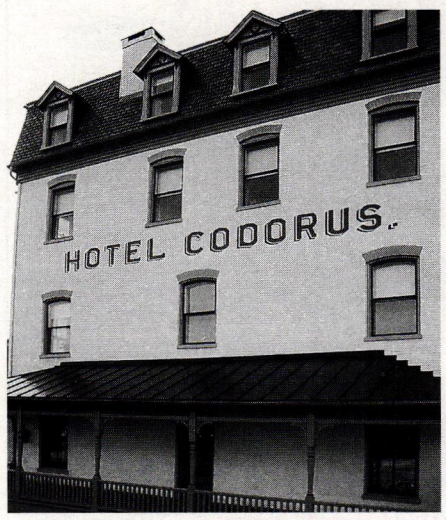
Innerglass Window Systems
800-743-6207; Fax: 860-651-4789
www.stormwindows.com
Simsbury, CT 06070
Custom manufacturer of glass interior storm windows for energy conservation & soundproofing: automatically conforms to opening, compensating for out-of-square conditions; no sub-frame needed; all glazing options.
Write in No. 909

Vinyl-framed interior glass storm windows from Innerglass are designed to be mounted on the inside of the stops of the primary window.

J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
800-339-3515; Fax: 802-254-4874
www.jsbensonwoodworking.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301
Custom fabricator of historical windows & doors: European window & wall systems; 7/8-in. TDL warm-edge glazing; architectural bronze cladding; custom hardware; restoration & reproduction services; institutional & residential.
Write in No. 8930

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
877-390-2392; Fax: 315-232-3645
www.jimillingworthmillwork.com
Adams, NY 13605
Custom builder of wood windows, doors & moldings: sashes or doors only or complete units; matching of existing moldings; crowns, bases, casings, trim, spindles, balusters & turnings; architectural, traditional & historical.
Write in No. 1696

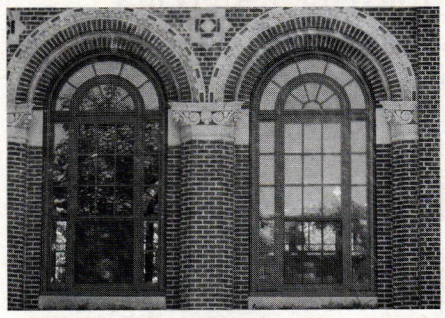
Maine Glass
888-825-6975; Fax: 847-825-6977
www.maineglass.com
Park Ridge, IL 60068
Nationwide supplier of interior insulating storm windows: fixed, sliding & counterbalanced double hung; vinyl & aluminum; custom shapes, sizes, colors & glazing; historic, landmark, acoustic & commercial projects.
Write in No. 634



Maine Glass supplied Therm-O-Lite Series 2000 interior storm windows for 53 windows when the 1820s Hotel Codorus in York, PA, was restored.

Midwest Marketing
800-638-4332; Fax: 309-688-8894
www.midwestmarketinginc.com
Peoria, IL 61614
Manufacturer of interior storm windows: Mag-Tite magnetic windows create thermal barrier, providing weather & noise insulation; solar control window shades & window film.
Write in No. 1804

Mon-Ray, Inc.
800-544-3646; Fax: 763-546-8977
www.monray.com
Minneapolis, MN 55427
Manufacturer of DeVAC aluminum windows & Mon-Ray secondary windows: replacements or as interior or exterior windows to existing windows; operating & fixed; for historical residential & commercial projects.
Write in No. 964 for DeVAC windows; 1042 for storms

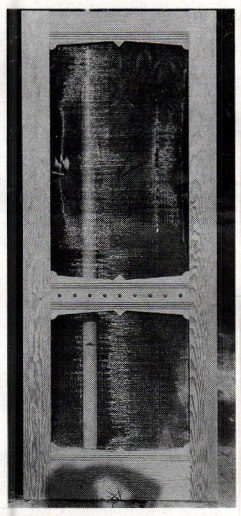


Aluminum and storm windows from Mon-Ray can be used in commercial and residential restoration and new construction projects.

New York Windows
347-538-2075; Fax: 914-206-4654
12G White St.
Buchanan, NY 10511
Manufacturer of period screen products & storm panels for steel casement windows.
Write in No. 1809

Strybuc Industries
800-352-0800; Fax: 610-534-3202
www.strybuc.com
Sharon Hill, PA 19079
Supplier of replacement door & window hardware: screen & storm doors; parts for renovation/restoration projects; through distributors only, no direct sales to end users; catalog of more than 4,000 drawings.
Write in No. 3033

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120



Screen doors are available from The Wood Factory in many sizes and styles.

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474
Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, columns, screen/storm doors, mantels & more; 192-p. catalog.
Write in No. 1061

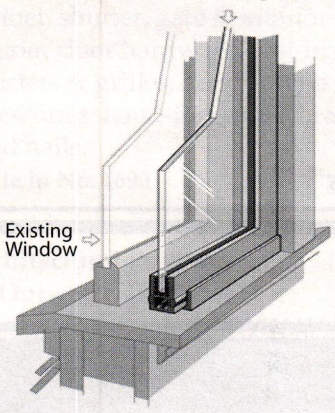
Weston Millwork Co.
816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555
www.westonmillwork.com
Weston, MO 64098
Custom fabricator of wood doors & windows: sash & door-frame components & complete units; historical reproductions & exact replicas.
Write in No. 1316

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501
Custom fabricator of wood windows, doors, storms & screens: any size, shape & species; full mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lite, hard-to-find hardware & restoration & insulated glass; factory finishes; reproductions.
Write in No. 9640

WRITE IN NO. 690

MAINE GLASS
WINDOW & ENERGY SOLUTIONS

"Maine Glass Interior Insulating Windows"



- *Easily Installed*
- *Slash Energy Costs*
- *Dramatically Reduce Noise Infiltration*
- *Fraction of the Cost of Replacements*
- *Ideal for Historic Landmark Buildings*
- *Maintain Historic Appearance*
- *Improve comfort*

www.maineglass.com
888-825-6975
info@maineglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 634

WRITE IN NO. 9600

GLASS INTERIOR
Storm Windows

- Reduce heating & cooling bills up to 30%
- Maintain the charm & beauty of your existing windows
- Eliminate drafts completely
- Greatly reduces outside noise
- Custom sizes
- Perfect for enclosing screen porches
- Easy no tool snap in & out

1-800-743-6207
FAX (860) 651-4789
15 Herman Drive
Simsbury, CT 06070

Innerglass® WINDOW SYSTEMS
the better alternative

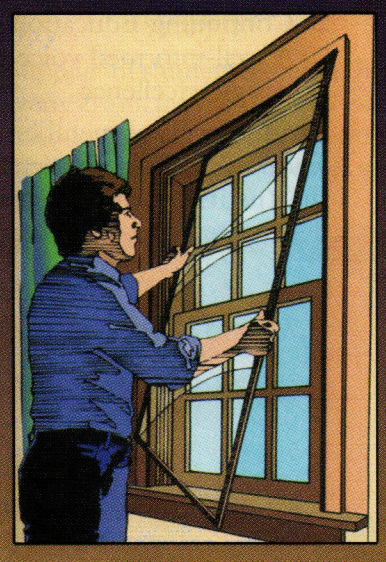
www.stormwindows.com

WRITE IN NO. 909

MAG-TITE

MAGNETIC INTERIOR WINDOWS

- Can cover most any size style or type window
- Ideal for older or historic homes or buildings. Great for churches, schools, nursing homes.
- Better performance than most replacement windows. Cheaper than most storm windows. Easy to sell, fabricate and install
- EASY TO INSTALL 1/3 the cost of replacement windows



NO DRIPS
NO DRAFTS
NO DUST

Midwest Marketing • 2000 E. War Memorial Dr. • Peoria, IL 61614
PH 309-688-8858 • FAX 309-688-8894 • ORDERS 1-800-638-4332

WRITE IN NO. 1804

Exterior Lighting

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9792.

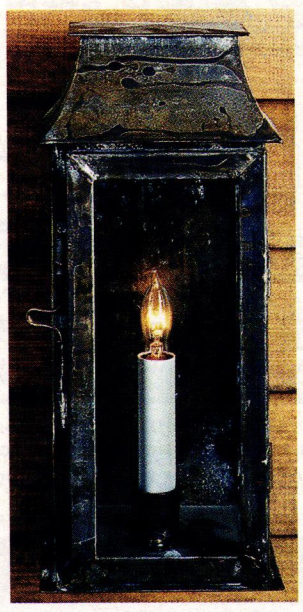
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161
Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, newels, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.
Write in No. 1005

Arts and Crafts-style fixtures from Architectural Area Lighting offer options such as a copper shade (right) and a mica shade (left).

Architectural Area Lighting, Inc.
714-994-2700; Fax: 714-994-0522
www.aal.net
La Mirada, CA 90638
Manufacturer of specification-grade traditionally styled lanterns, poles & arms; floodlights, step-lights, wall sconces, bollards, and custom-designed fixtures; scaled in multiple sizes and available in different materials.
Write in No. 1702

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603
Supplier of 40,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrades, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture, cabinet components & more.
Write in No. 1088

Authentic Designs
800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422
www.authenticdesigns.com
West Rupert, VT 05776
Manufacturer of historical lighting fixtures: chandeliers, lanterns, sconces & table lamps; brass, copper, terne & Vermont maple; Early American & Colonial; custom work; CUL/UL listed for wet & damp locations; library binder $15.
Write in No. 60



The model #SM LT 51-W darkened terne-coated-copper fixture from Authentic Designs is 12 in. tall x 5½ in. wide x 5¼ in. deep.

Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341
Supplier of historical lighting: chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; Early American & Turn of the Century styles; antique & salvaged originals, new designs, custom work & reproductions; restoration services.
Write in No. 7660

Antique copper lanterns from Bevolo are hand riveted.

Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563
www.bevolo.com
New Orleans, LA 70130
Manufacturer & distributor of lighting fixtures: hand-riveted, antique copper, natural-gas, propane & electric; residential, commercial, landscapes & streetscapes; custom scaling & style proposals.
Write in No. 166

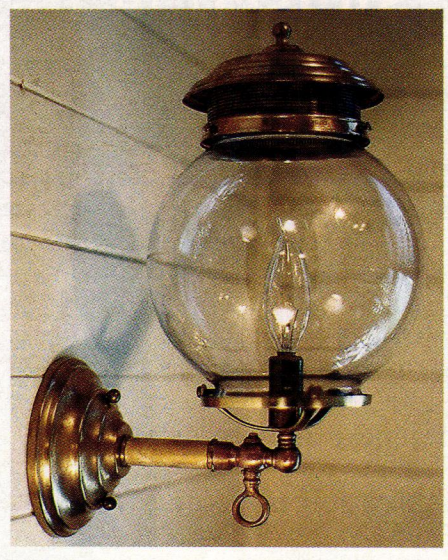
Brandon Industries, Inc.
800-247-1274; Fax: 972-542-1015
www.brandonindustries.com
McKinney, TX 75069
Manufacturer & distributor of Classical ornamental metalwork: lampposts, wall sconces, deck mounts, signage & plaques, mailboxes & more; aluminum.
Write in No. 73

Cast-aluminum lampposts and wall-mounted lanterns are available from Brandon Industries in a variety of historical styles.

Brass Light Gallery, Inc.
800-243-9595; Fax: 800-505-9404
www.brasslight.com
Milwaukee, WI 53201
Designer & manufacturer of lighting: sconces, pendants, chandeliers & alabaster fixtures; Neoclassic, Prairie, Rustic & Arts & Crafts styles; 15 fine metal finishes & hundreds of European shades; ADA & compact fluorescent options.
Write in No. 890

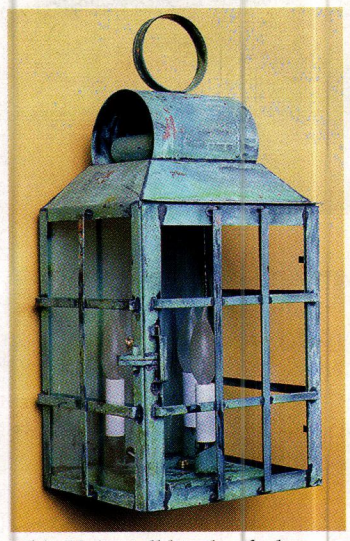
Capitol Lighting Design And Restoration
616-844-5000; Fax: 616-897-8921
www.capitollighting.com
Ada, MI 49301
Custom designer of lighting & lighting equipment: chandeliers, sconces, pendants & lanterns; Early American, Victorian, Art Nouveau & other period styles; antique, new designs, reproductions & custom lighting; restoration services.
Write in No. 2809

Charleston Lighting & Mfg., Inc.
800-661-9224; Fax: 251-473-0306
www.charlestonlighting.com
Mobile, AL 36607
Manufacturer of handmade copper lanterns: natural gas, propane & electric models; automatic gas-ignition systems; unique cast-aluminum lampposts for residential & street lighting applications; mailboxes.
Write in No. 772



The Carriage House Lantern from Conant Custom Brass measures 15 in. tall x 8 in. wide x 9 in. deep.

Conant Custom Brass, Inc.
800-832-4482; Fax: 802-864-9490
www.conantcustombrass.com
Burlington, VT 05401
Manufacturer of lighting: sconces, pendants & chandeliers; interior & exterior; brass, bronze, iron, copper & more; dozens of finishes; UL listed; new designs, antique/salvaged originals & period reproductions.
Write in No. 620

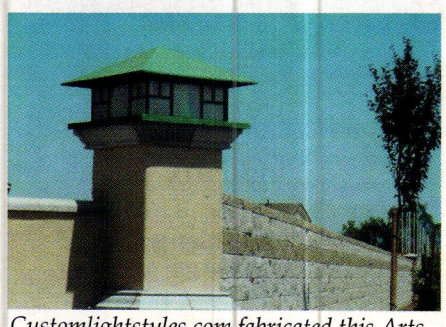


This 22-in.-tall handcrafted copper verde wall lantern from Josiah R. Coppersmythe holds three bulbs.

Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587
www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Harwich, MA 02645
Supplier of Colonial-style lighting fixtures: sconces, chandeliers & hanging & wall-mount lanterns; copper, brass, wrought iron, pewter, tin & wood; finished to specifications; historical reproductions; handcrafted; catalog $3.
Call for more information.

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
Manufacturer of metalwork accessories: weathervanes, cupolas, finials, roof caps, mailboxes, lighted address plaques, signs & lampposts; cast aluminum, bronze, brass & copper; custom sizes.
Write in No. 527

Customlightstyles.com
707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543
www.customlightstyles.com
Santa Rosa, CA 95409
Designer & fabricator of lanterns, sconces, chandeliers & landscape lighting: hand-forged iron, brass & copper; more than 90 painted finishes & 16 natural metal finishes; historic reproductions & custom designs.
Write in No. 2545



Customlightstyles.com fabricated this Arts and Crafts-style exterior fixture.

"A Light At The Door Has Always Meant A Warm Welcome." JOHN EHRLICH
Visit our website at: www.thefederalistonline.com

THE FEDERALIST proudly presents distinctive outdoor lighting with 18th century design. Our lighting collections include an extensive offering of chandeliers, lanterns, sconces, ceiling mount and outdoor lights. Please call for our color brochures.

THE FEDERALIST®

The finest handmade 18th century reproduction furniture, lighting and decorative accessories.

SHOWROOM: 369 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830
TELEPHONE: (203)625-4727 **FACSIMILE:** (203)629-8775 **EMAIL:** info@thefederalistonline.com
Mail, telephone, fax and online orders accepted.

WRITE IN NO. 2833

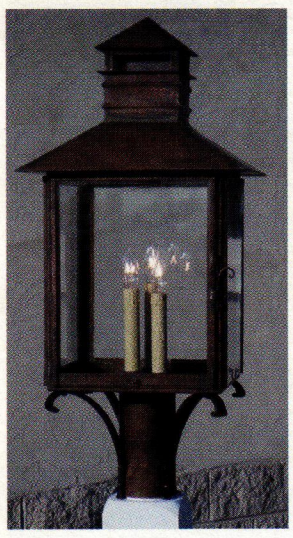
Dahlhaus Lighting manufactures custom lampposts in traditional European styles.

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.
Write in No. 2767

Deep Landing Workshop
877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070
www.deeplandingworkshop.com
Chestertown, MD 21620

Manufacturer of custom lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, pendants & lanterns; new designs, historic reproductions & custom work; handcrafted in wood, tin, brass or copper; glass, mica or alabaster shades.
Write in No. 809



The model #L-1400 fixture from Deep Landing Workshop has an overall height of 26½ in. and an antique-copper finish.

Distinguished Home Lighting, Ltd.
718-261-6090; Fax: 718-261-6190
www.distinguishedhomelighting.com
Forest Hills, NY 11375

Supplier of traditional lighting: European cast-brass exterior lanterns; gas & electric applications; designs for wall, ceiling, post & column mounting.
Write in No. 1195

Fair Oak Workshops
800-341-0597; Fax: 312-787-6343
www.fairoak.com
River Forest, IL 60305

Supplier of furniture, interior & exterior lighting & decorative accessories in the Arts & Crafts style: ceramic tile, metalwork, textiles, flatware, carpets, china, candlesticks, candles & more.
Write in No. 1796

Faubourg Lighting
866-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195
www.faubourglighting.com
Hazlehurst, MS 39083

Manufacturer of traditional & period lighting: exterior copper gas-burning & electric fixtures; wall mounted, hanging post or any bracket; CSA-certified; custom-design, -color & -size options.
Write in No. 424

This copper and iron hanging lantern is one of many gas light fixtures available from Faubourg Lighting in traditional styling.

Federalist, The
203-625-4727; Fax: 203-629-8775
www.thefederalistonline.com
Greenwich, CT 06830

Manufacturer of Early American lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, lanterns, bell-jar fixtures, table & floor lamps; exterior wall, hung & post-mounted lanterns; antique, historic reproductions & custom lighting; electric & gas.
Write in No. 2833

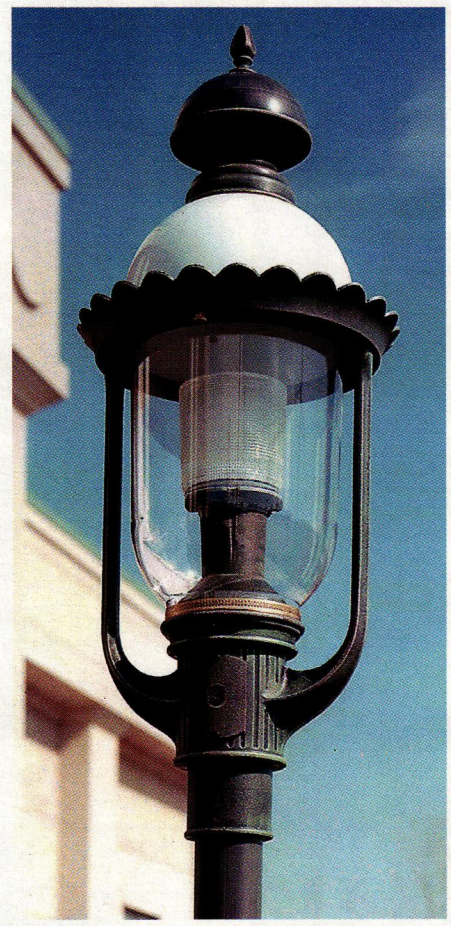
This 18-in.-tall hexagonal two-light lantern from The Federalist is a reproduction of a ca. 1750 fixture.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: traditional liturgical motifs; street furnishings, lighting & more; curved, straight & monumental stairs; registers & grilles; hand forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.
Write in No. 2640

Hanover Lantern
717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-1903
www.hanoverlantern.com
Hanover, PA 17331

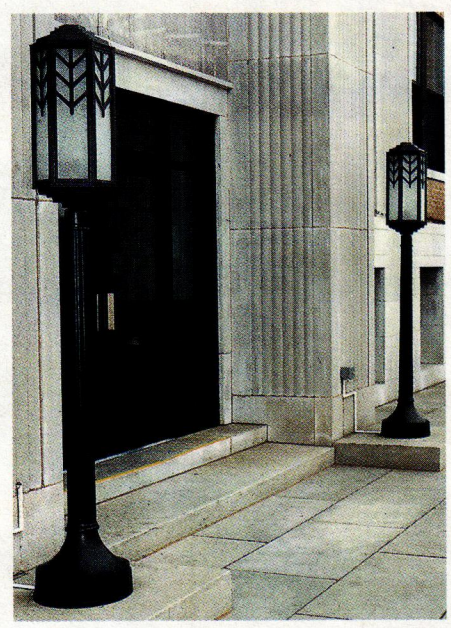
Manufacturer of exterior cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes & accessories: commercial, residential & landscape lighting; 23 different hand-applied finishes.
Write in No. 3440



The Providence model from Hanover Lanterns is 35½ in. tall and is available in 20 different finishes.

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

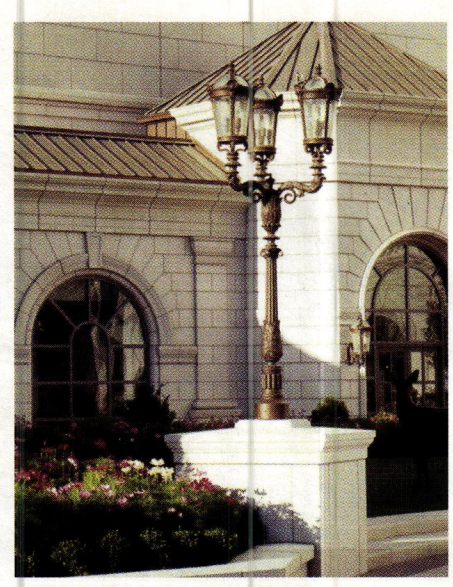
Designer & manufacturer of cast metalwork: pendant lanterns, street lighting, posts, bells, clocks, benches, bollards, custom plaques & signs, antique fence posts & more; aluminum & bronze; handcrafted.
Write in No. 9130



Herwig Lighting manufactured these cast-aluminum Art Deco post lamps.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, registers, fencing, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210



Historical Arts & Casting fabricated this Victorian-style three-light fixture for the Grand American Hotel in Salt Lake City, UT.

Hutton Metalcrafts
888-479-1748; Fax: 570-643-6811
www.copperlamps.com
Pocono Pines, PA 18350

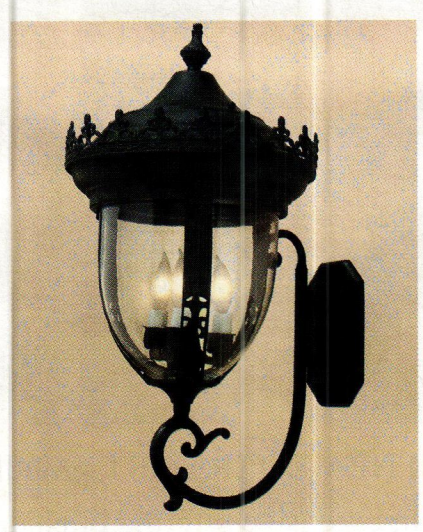
Designer & manufacturer of lighting: solid copper & brass lanterns & chandeliers; UL-listed for wet locations; residential, commercial & public spaces.

Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
714-493-1012; Fax: 714-921-0561
www.theirongallerystore.com
Anaheim, CA 92817

Custom designer & manufacturer of wrought-iron elements: doors, gates, staircase railings, residential & commercial lighting & more; Mediterranean & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 1661

Johnson Pattern & Machine Works
815-433-2775; Fax: 815-433-1121
www.johnsonpattern.com
Ottawa, IL 61350

Custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: gates & railings; interior & exterior lighting; registers, grilles & cast-metal ornament; iron/steel, bronze & aluminum; restoration, repair & installation.
Write in No. 1161



JV Imports manufactures traditional cast-brass lighting fixtures with a choice of 14 finishes.

JV Imports
516-334-9277; Fax: 516-334-9276
www.jvimports.com
Westbury, NY 11590

Manufacturer of solid sand-cast brass light fixtures: wall sconces, chandeliers, exterior lighting & smoke bell lanterns; 14 finishes.

form + function = the 'light' of choice

designing for a sustainable future...

The Providence by AAL offers a traditional style luminaire supported by a wide selection of ***poles, arms,*** and ***bollards*** to suit any period style environment. The ***dark-sky friendly***, ***vandal-resistant*** fixture offers you a choice between a direct or indirect optical system that can be configured for a post or wall mount application. The tool-less entry to the lamp and ballast ensures trouble-free maintenance. There is a variety of energy efficient lamp sources to choose from and ***Egress (emergency) options*** may be added for code compliance.

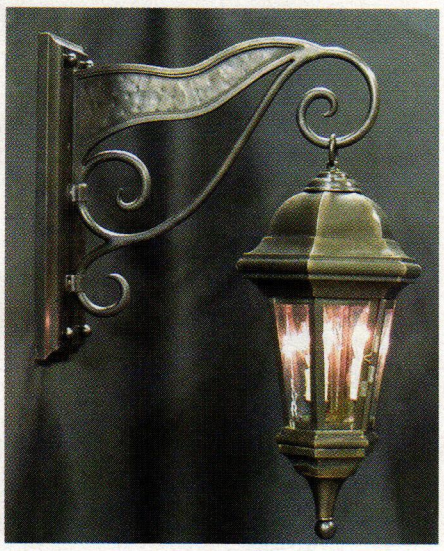
For traditional style products by AAL, log onto: ww.aal.net/traditional.html

Architectural Area Lighting

HUBBELL®
Hubbell Lighting, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 1702

Kim Lighting
626-968-5666; Fax: 626-369-2695
www.kimlighting.com
City of Industry, CA 91716
Supplier of outdoor site, area & landscape lighting fixtures: die-castings in aluminum, brass, cast copper & bronze.
Write in No. 873



The DeGennaro wall fixture is one of many models available from Lantern Masters.

Lantern Masters, Inc.
818-706-1990; Fax: 818-706-1988
www.lanternmasters.com
Westlake Village, CA 91362
Custom fabricator of interior & exterior lighting: chandeliers, wall sconces, pendants & post & pilaster fixtures; traditional, French, Tudor, Tuscan, Asian, Provencal, contemporary & other styles; antique reproductions.
Write in No. 1239

Newstamp Lighting Co.
508-238-7071; Fax: 508-230-8312
www.newstamplighting.com
North Easton, MA 02356
Manufacturer & distributor of exterior lantern-style electric & gas fixtures: lamps, bollards & lanterns; copper, brass, cast iron & aluminum; Arts & Crafts style; stock & custom.
Write in No. 800

This traditionally styled fixture is one of many post lamps offered by Newstamp Lighting.

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011
Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150
Custom fabricator of metalwork: exterior lamps, lampposts, plaques, fences, fountains & railings; nonferrous forged work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration & conservation.
Write in No. 7730

Signature Hardware/ Clawfoot Supply
866-855-2284; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41018
Direct distributor of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, shower rods & rings, toilets & plumbing supplies: decorative door, window & cabinet hardware; registers; lighting.
Write in No. 1376

St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702
801 N. Skinker Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130
Manufacturer & supplier of architectural lighting: all styles; historical reproductions & custom lighting; restoration services; commercial & ecclesiastical projects.
Write in No. 6190

The design of Sternberg Lighting's Venice fixture was influenced by Italian street lighting; this two-light version was recently installed at College Station in Texas.

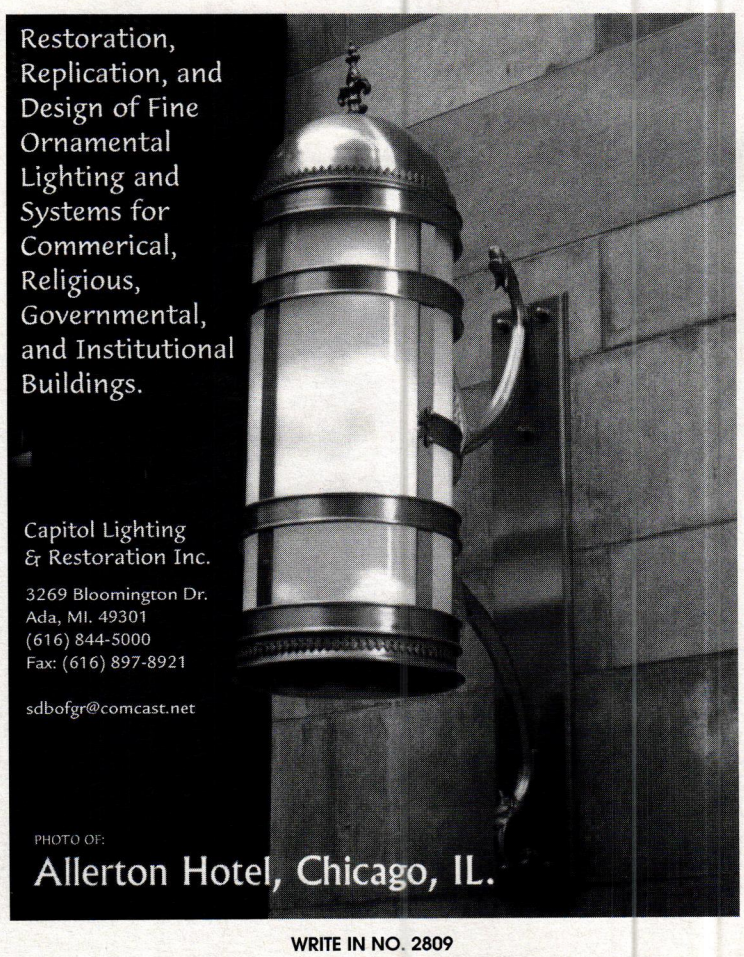
Sternberg Lighting
847-588-3400; Fax: 847-588-3440
www.sternberglighting.com
Roselle, IL 60172
Manufacturer of traditional & architectural lighting luminaires, poles, bollards, site amenities & landscape furnishings: wide selection of high-performance lamping reflectors, refractors & Nightsky optical systems for luminaries.
Write in No. 6740

Urban Archaeology
212-431-4646; Fax: 212-343-9312
www.urbanarchaeology.com
New York, NY 10013
Supplier of architectural antiques: extensive collection of historically accurate lighting from the turn of the century through the 1980s; architectural antiques, custom washstands & bath accessories; artisan tile & stone.
Write in No. 2990

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104
Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: cast & wrought gates, railings, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel.
Write in No. 1223

Wiemann Ironworks custom manufactured this lantern, The Youngblood, in bronze with scroll tie-backs.

WRITE IN NO. 2767



WRITE IN NO. 2809

Era® Acorn / Era® Bell Luminaires

Elements of the Era® Collection

The Era® Collection offers heritage style outdoor luminaires, support arms, and poles.

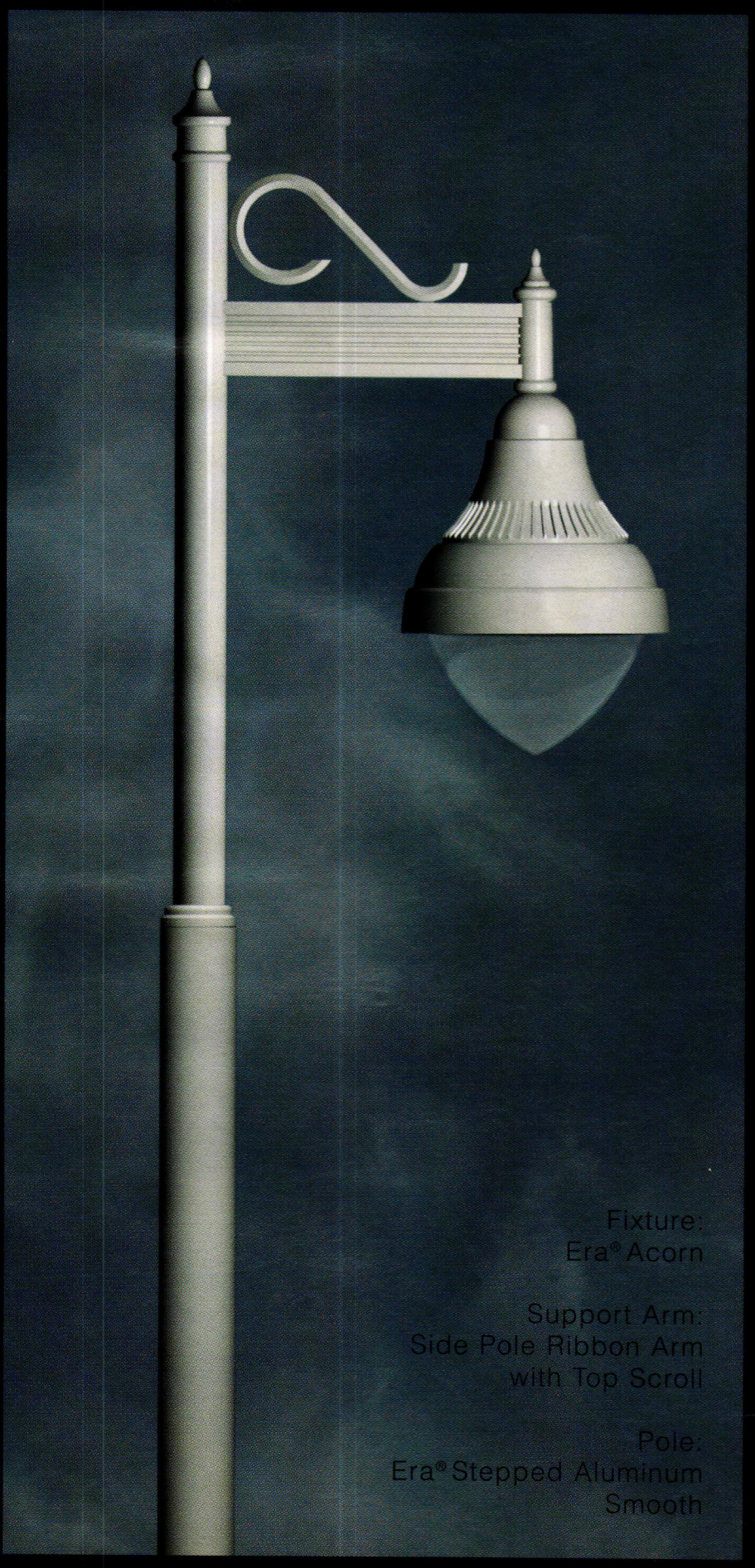
KIM LIGHTING

16555 East Gale Avenue
City of Industry, CA 91745
626/968-5666

www.kimlighting.com

Made in America

HUBBELL® Hubbell Lighting, Inc.



Fixture:
Era® Acorn

Support Arm:
Side Pole Ribbon Arm
with Top Scroll

Pole:
Era® Stepped Aluminum
Smooth

Fixture:
Era® Bell

Support Arm:
Side Pole Ribbon Arm
with Top Brace &
Bottom Scroll

Pole:
Era® Stepped Aluminum
Fluted

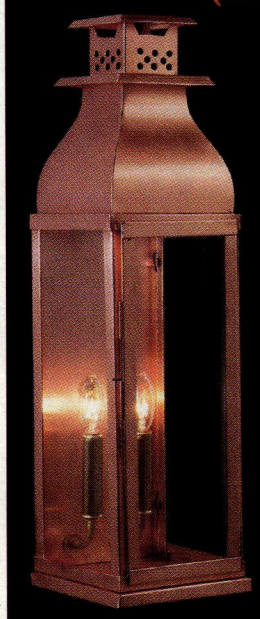
WRITE IN NO. 873

Charleston

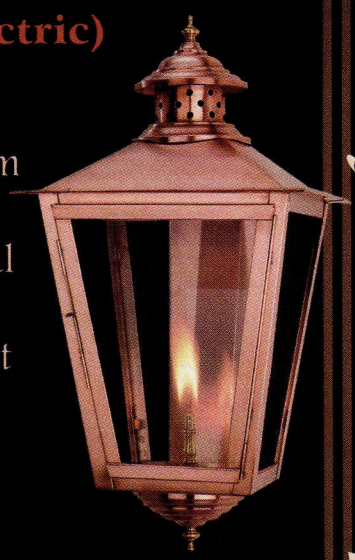
Lighting & Manufacturing, Inc.

Handmade Copper Lanterns

(Gas & Electric)

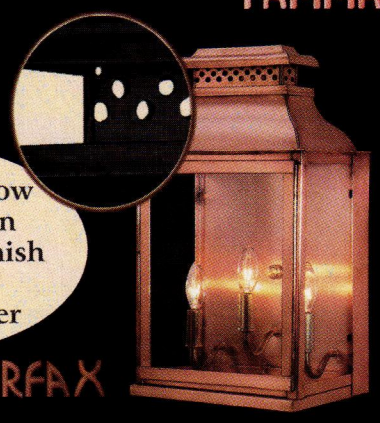


products range from the very traditional to the somewhat unusual



TAMMANY

TOULOUSE

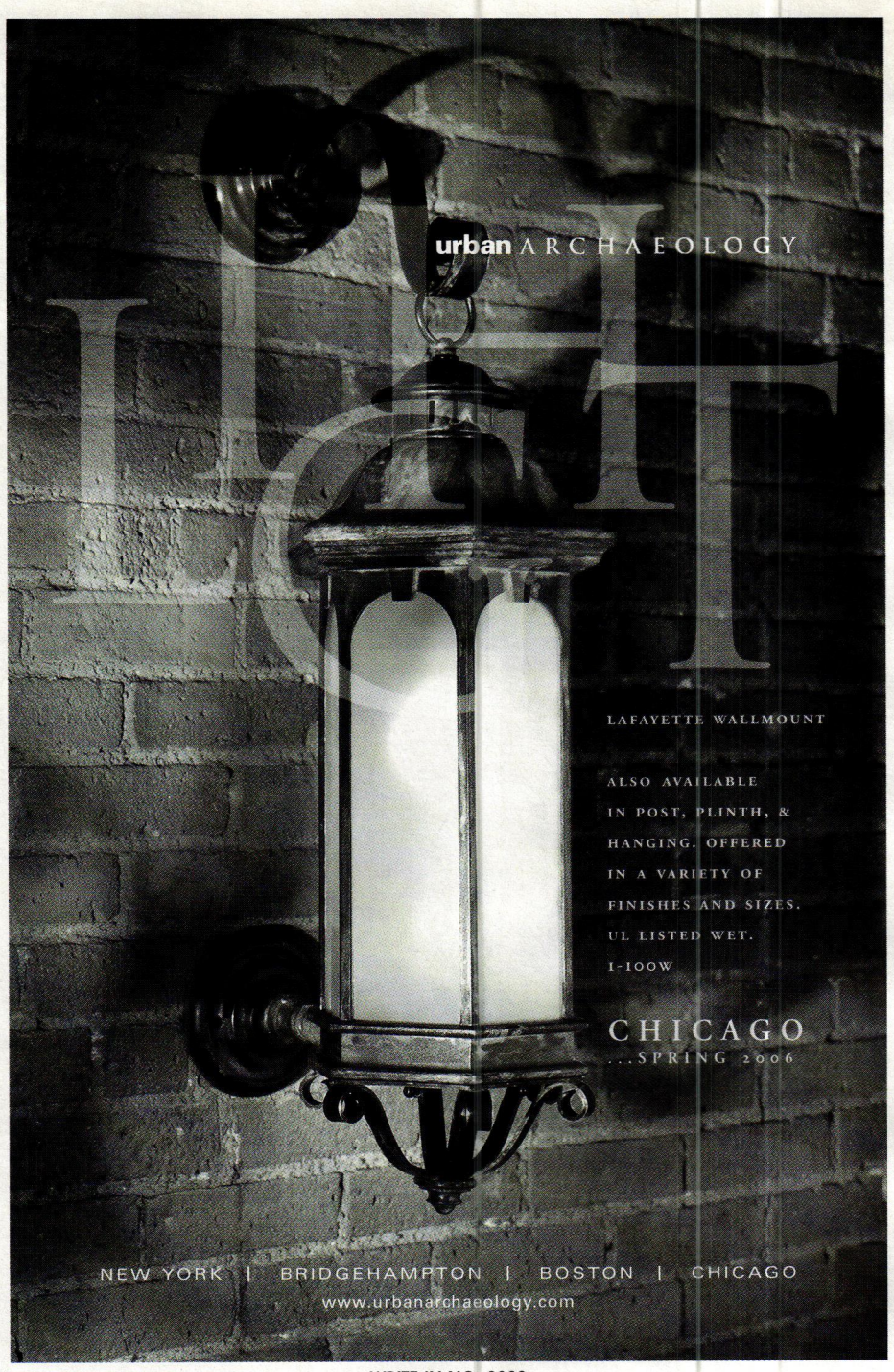


All lanterns now available in an "Old World" finish as well as natural copper

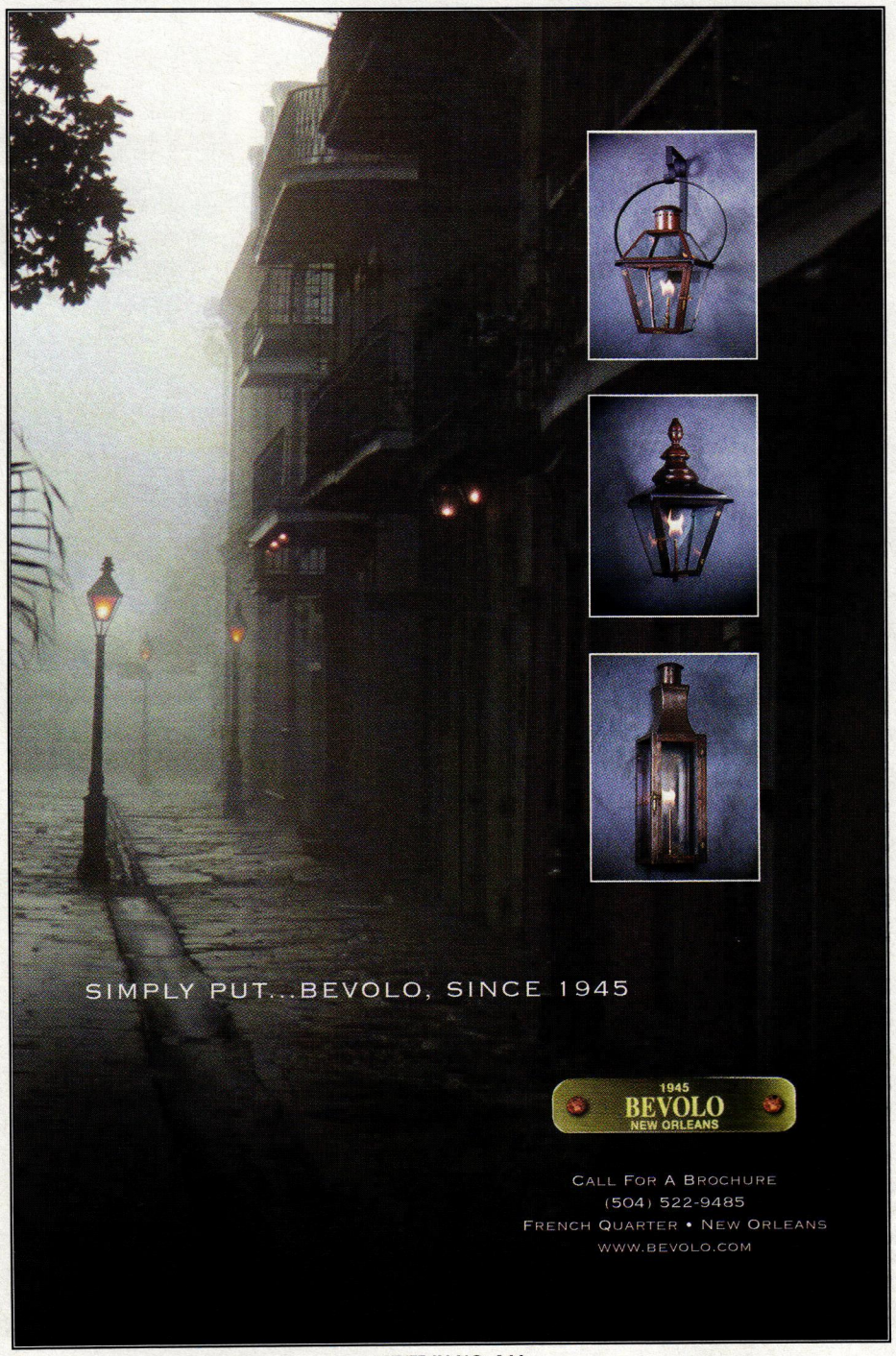
FAIRFAX

208 N. Beltline Highway Mobile, Alabama 36607
phone:(251) 478-0072 fax: 473-0306
(800) 661-9224 www.charlestonlighting.com

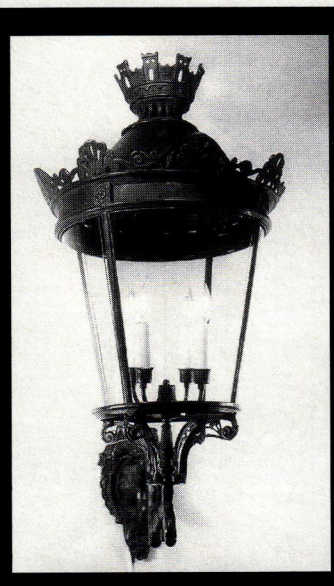
WRITE IN NO. 772



WRITE IN NO. 2990



WRITE IN NO. 166



- *Imported European lanterns*
- *Gas-burning and Electric Applications*
- *Matched Designs for Wall, Ceiling, Post or Column Mounting*

DISTINGUISHED HOME — LIGHTING

Tel 718-261-6090 Fax 718-261-6190

www.distinguishedhomelighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 1195

JPMW

Johnson Pattern & Machine Works, Inc.

Replaces broken or deteriorated metalwork in iron, steel-aluminum-bronze. Custom work available. Over 60 years of expertise.

350 W. Marquette, Ottawa, IL 61350

T (815) 433-2775
F (815) 433-1121
www.johnsonpattern.com

WRITE IN NO. 1161

SCHIFF
ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN•ENGINEERING•MANUFACTURING
MARINE•INDUSTRIAL•ARCHITECTURAL

Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

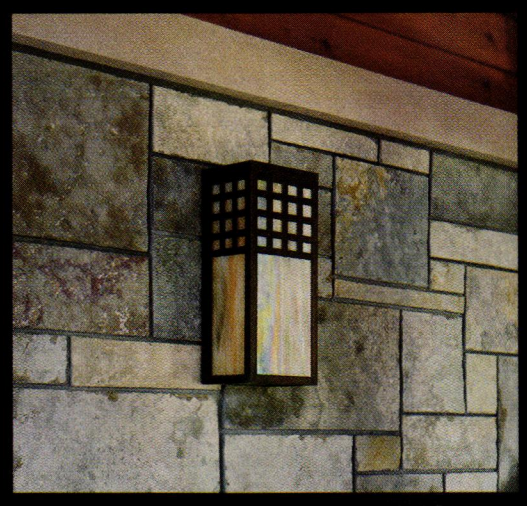
120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150
TEL: 617-887-0202 • www.schiffarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 7730

ARCHITECTURAL LIGHTING

MADE IN MILWAUKEE SINCE 1974

- ADA Compliant Fixtures
- Compact Fluorescent Options
- Custom Capabilities
- Genuine Alabaster Fixtures
- Made-to-Order Lengths



BRASS LIGHT GALLERY

COMMERCIAL • RESIDENTIAL • VINTAGE

www.brasslight.com

contact: commercial@brasslight.com

Phone: 800.243.9595 Fax: 800.505.9404

WRITE IN NO. 8890

Chimney Restoration & Construction

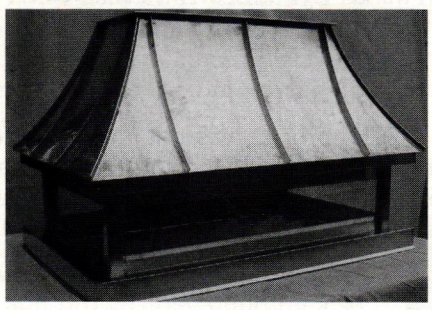
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9793.

Chimneypot.com
724-345-3601; Fax: 724-345-8231
www.chimneypot.com
Avella, PA 15312
Supplier of chimney pots: more than 1,200 new & antique pots from around the world; sizes & shapes for any architectural style; custom & dragon; reasonably priced.

Chimneypot.com offers more than 1,200 new and antique pots from around the world.

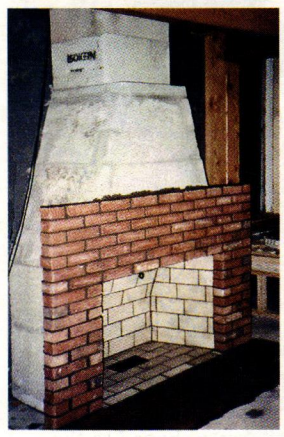
Cintec North America
800-363-6066; Fax: 800-461-1862
www.cintec.com
Baltimore, MD 21061
Manufacturer of anchoring systems for masonry & terra cotta: fireproof, cement based & custom tailored to each application; used on many historic landmark buildings in North America & Europe; chimney repair.
Write in No. 7050

Copper-Inc.com
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539
Manufacturer & distributor of copper products: cupolas, finials, weathervanes, roof vents, conductor heads, chimney caps, chimney pots & more; large production facility.
Write in No. 1615



This French curved chimney cap was handcrafted in copper by Copper-Inc.com.

Earthcore Industries/Isokern
800-642-2920; Fax: 904-363-3408
www.isokern.net
Jacksonville, FL 32256
Supplier of lightweight masonry fireplaces & chimneys made of Icelandic volcanic stone: custom designed & finished; interior & exterior; tested, listed UL-127, 103HT for wood or gas; flue sizes from 8 to 14 in.
Write in No. 808



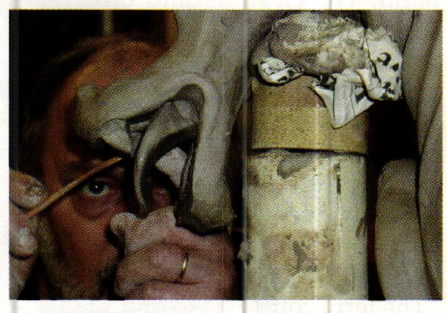
Earthcore specializes in manufacturing fireplaces and chimney systems.

EJMcopper, Inc.
877-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32826
Custom fabricator of copper products: cupolas, dormers, weathervanes, finials, vents, chimney caps & more.
Write in No. 1377

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74136
Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL listed & patented.
Write in No. 1719

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545
Full-service exterior façade restoration contractor: slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.
Write in No. 3067

No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-176-95408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF
Manufacturer of handmade clay chimney pots: all colors & sizes; the originator of the Dragon Chimney Pot; made to client specifications; matches originals; antiqued pots; full consultancy service; worldwide clientele.
Write in No. 1672



The final touches are being applied to this dragon chimney pot by Marek Drzazga of No 9 Studio.

WRITE IN NO. 808

We make every flue fabulous.

Whether a home has one chimney or 100, each flue can have the same elegant appearance with a copper chimney pot by European Copper. Designed by Jack Arnold, AIA, our chimney pots are suitable for both masonry and pre-engineered fireplaces. Patented, UL Listed and tested to withstand high velocity winds, extreme heat and below-zero temperatures. A chimney pot by European Copper improves the draft, keeps out pests and water and is impervious to mold or mildew. Take the look of a chimney over the top and make every flue something fabulous.

PERFECT FOR EXISTING OR NEW CONSTRUCTION CHIMNEYS.

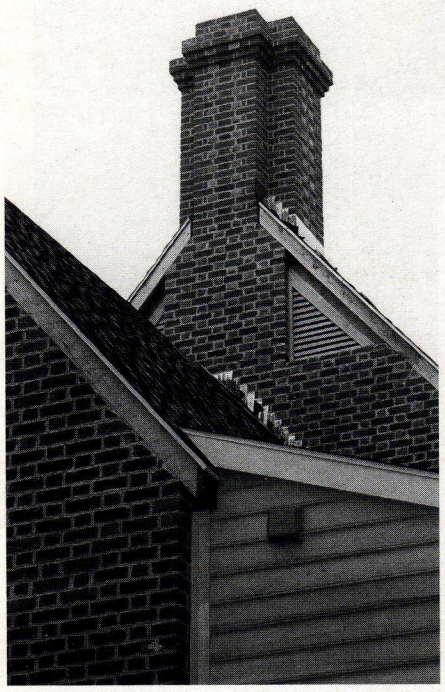
- ~ *Finest quality stainless steel and copper*
- ~ *Patented and UL Listed*
- ~ *Suitable for masonry or pre-engineered fireplaces*
- ~ *Withstands extreme winds, heat and cold*
- ~ *Keeps out pests and water*
- ~ *Improves draft*
- ~ *Lightweight, easy to install*
- ~ *Five unique styles available*

EUROPEAN COPPER BY JACK ARNOLD
800-391-0014 www.jackarnold.com

heatilator
The first name in fireplaces
800-927-6841 www.heatilator.com

HEAT & GLO
Where everything comes together
888-427-3973 www.heatnglo.com

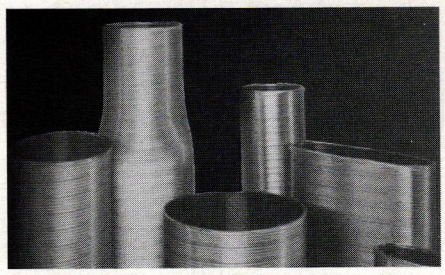
WRITE IN NO. 1719



Glazed headers from Old Carolina Brick add texture to this chimney.

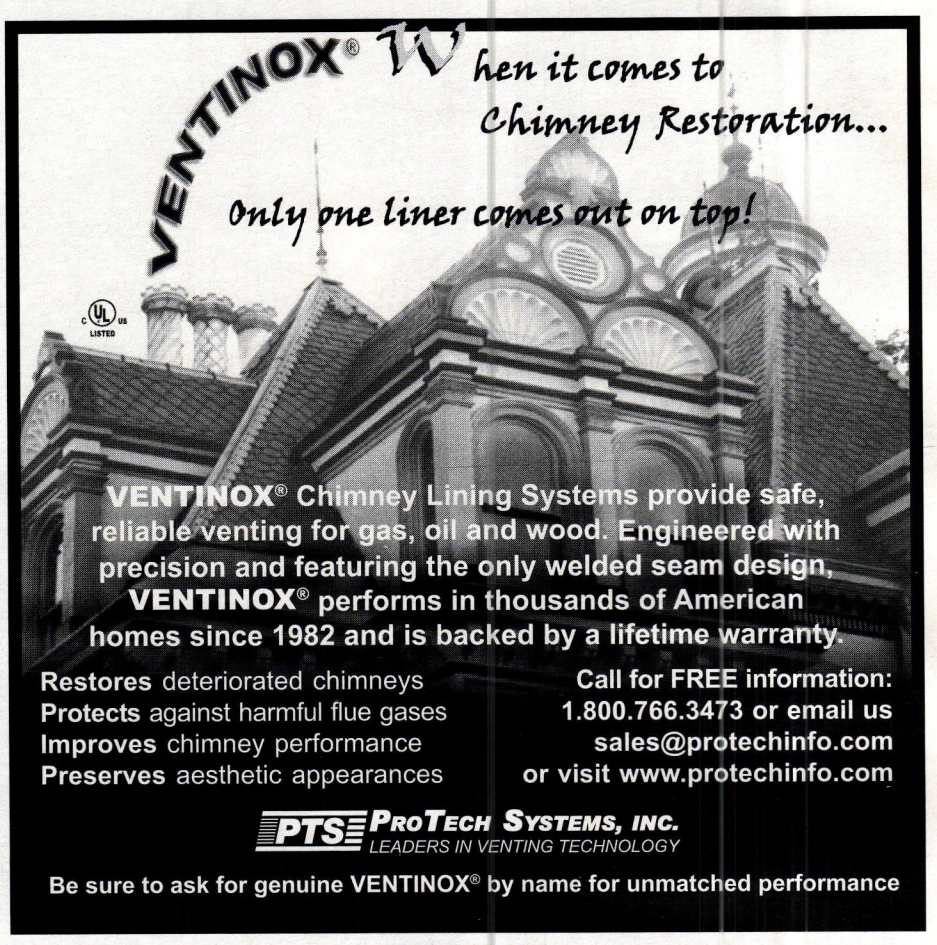
Old Carolina Brick Co.
704-636-8850; Fax: 704-636-0000
www.handmadebrick.com
Salisbury, NC 28147
Manufacturer of handmade brick, pavers, arches & special shapes: custom & stock designs; restoration consulting & matches.
Write in No. 3130

ProTech Systems, Inc.
800-766-3473; Fax: 518-463-5271
www.protechinfo.com
Albany, NY 12202
Supplier of Ventinox chimney-lining systems: continuously welded, airtight flexible liners fabricated from titanium-stabilized stainless steel; acid-resistant & non-porous surface; UL listed.
Write in No. 1445

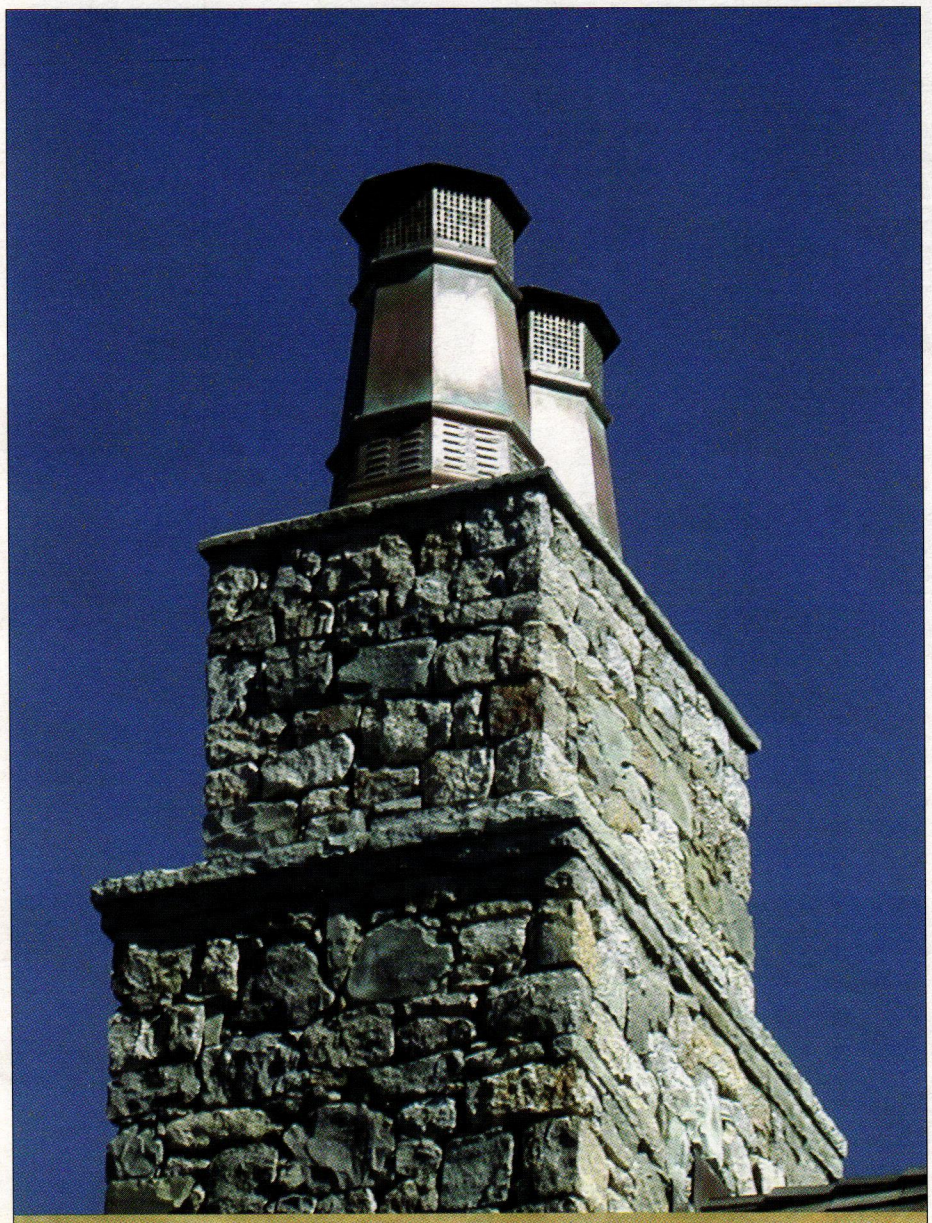


The Ventinox chimney-lining system is available from ProTech.

Rutland Gutter Supply
407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123
www.rutlandguttersupply.com
Orlando, FL 32824
Manufacturer of roof drainage systems: copper gutters, leader heads, chimney caps, finials, soffit vents, elbows, miters, pipes, end caps & copper balls.
Write in No. 1609

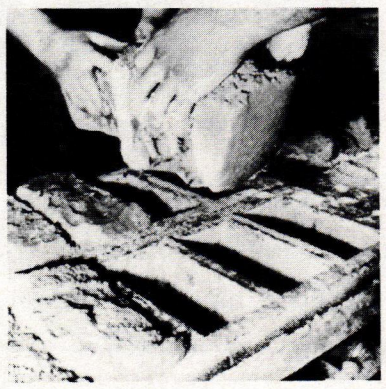


WRITE IN NO. 1445



WRITE IN NO. 1719

GENUINE HANDMADE BRICK



- **Complete line of hand made brick**
- **Restoration matches**
- **Full line special shapes**
- **Pavers, any size or style**
- **We can solve your brick problems**

Old Carolina Brick Company
• ceramic crafters •
475 MAJOLICA RD.
SALISBURY, NC 28147
704-636-8850
www.handmadebrick.com
WRITE IN NO. 3130

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

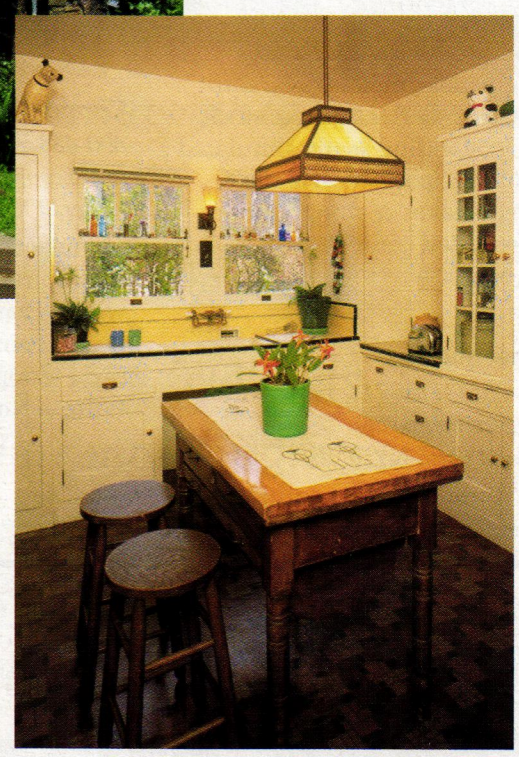
The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com
Product Information Online

An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.



When you subscribe to *Old-House Journal*, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, *Old-House Journal* provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, *Old-House Journal* chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to *Old-House Journal* means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

Subscribe to Old-House Journal.
Your home deserves no less.
Call us at 800.234.3797
or visit us online at
www.oldhousejournal.com.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

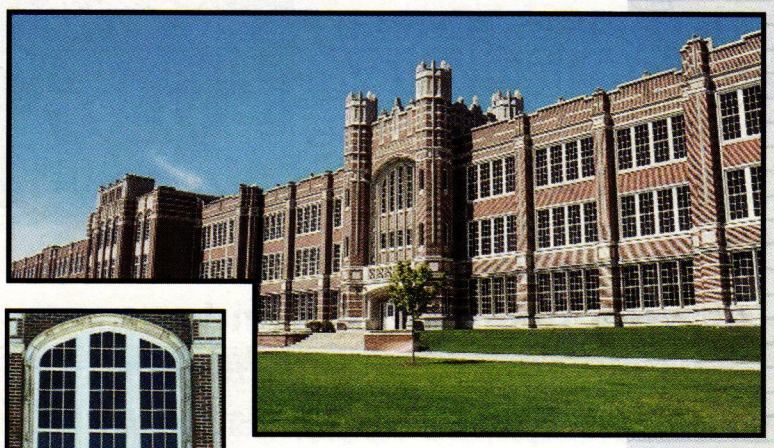
Old·House JOURNAL

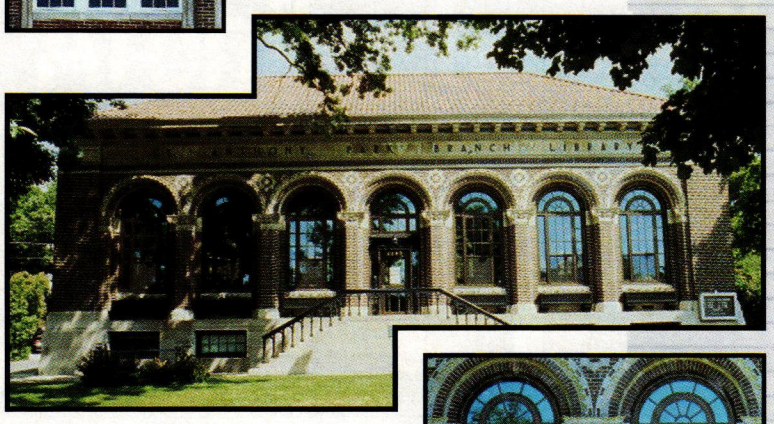
visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com

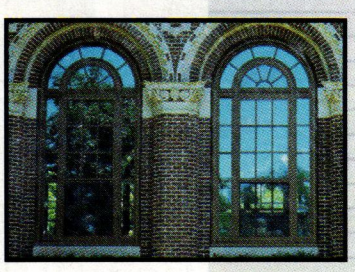
DeVAC®

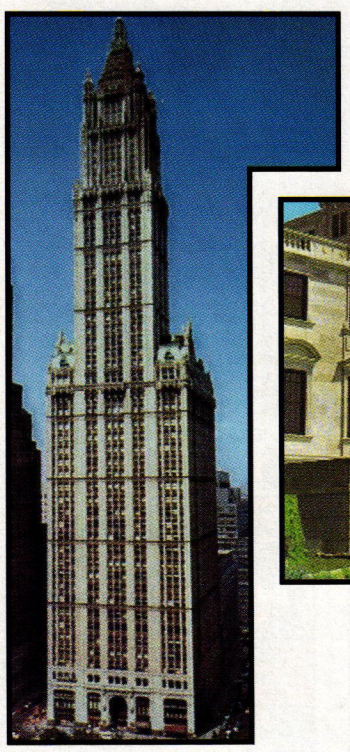
High Performance Window Systems

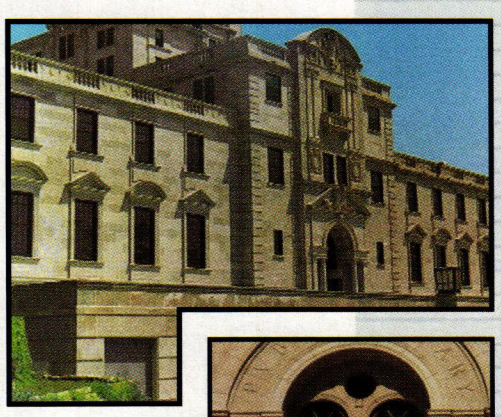
- Preserve the integrity of the existing design
- Conserve Energy
- Abate Noise
- Reduced Maintenance

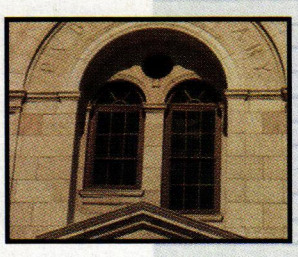












The True Test of Quality ...is the Test of Time

Call for more information!

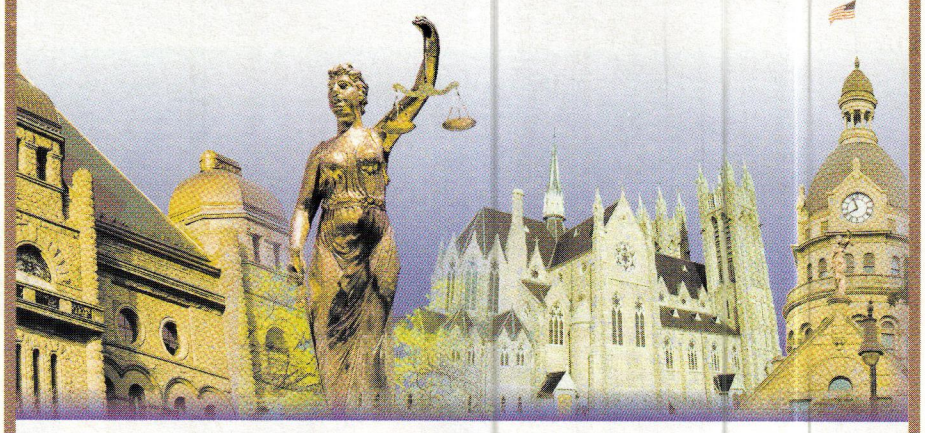
1-800-544-3646

MON-RAY, INC., 801 Boone Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55427
DeVAC® windows are exclusively manufactured by Mon-Ray, Inc.

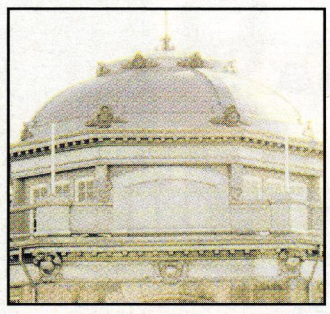
MON-RAY www.monray.com

WRITE IN NO. 964 FOR DEVAC ALUMINUM WINDOWS & NO. 1042 FOR STORM WINDOWS

Heather & Little

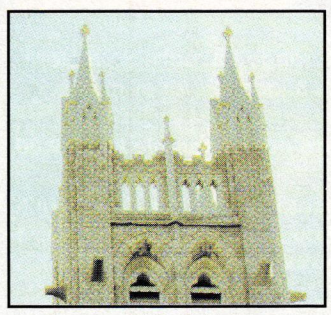


A tradition of fine historic roof restoration and ornamental sheet metal since 1925.



One of North America's most accomplished historic roof restoration and reproduction specialists with 72 years experience.

Custom designs and fine reproductions in ornamental sheet metal for the demanding conservator and modern designer alike. New designs can often be shipped faster than ordering parts from others, with deliveries averaging eight weeks.



Modern or traditional fabrication methods are employed in a broad range of sheet metals from copper, zinc and galvanized to sheet lead work.

HEATHER & LITTLE LIMITED

1 800 450-0659

www.heatherandlittle.com

WRITE IN NO. 2470

www.traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

The central web site for historical products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 255 product categories
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 276 online product brochures
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

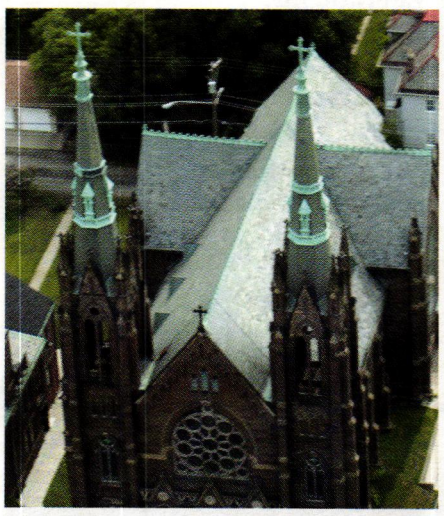
Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

Slate Roofing

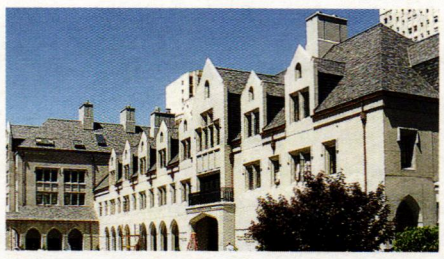
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9795.

Castle Metal Products
847-806-4540; Fax: 847-806-4541
www.castlemetalproducts.com
Schaumburg, IL 60193
Supplier of ridge vents for slate roofs, sheet-metal flashing & trim: built-in & half-round gutters, leaders, boxes & more.
Write in No. 2901



The Durable Slate Co. repaired the slate roof and replaced copper valleys, the ridge roll and the copper work at the base of the steeples of this century-old church and rectory in Ohio.

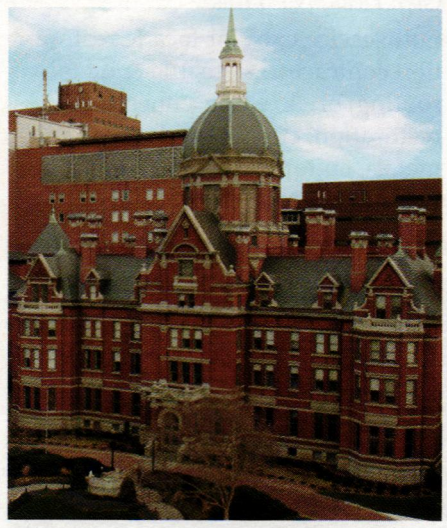
Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201
Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.
Write in No. 3720



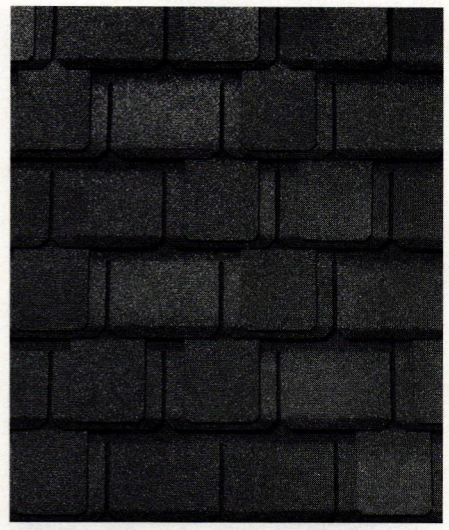
Echeguren Slate supplied the roofing slate for Grace Cathedral's school and administration buildings in San Francisco, CA.

Echeguren Slate, Inc.
800-992-0701; Fax: 415-206-9353
www.echeguren.com
San Francisco, CA 94107
Importer & distributor of flooring & roofing slate: from the U.S., Spain, China, Brazil, India & Africa; tools.
Write in No. 7220

Evergreen Slate Co.
518-642-2530; Fax: 518-642-9372
www.evergreenslate.com
Granville, NY 12832
Supplier of natural roofing slate from Vermont & Wales: all sizes, colors & thicknesses; matches any slate roof for repair & additions; architectural services & tools, new hinged ridge vent; flooring & structural slate.
Write in No. 605



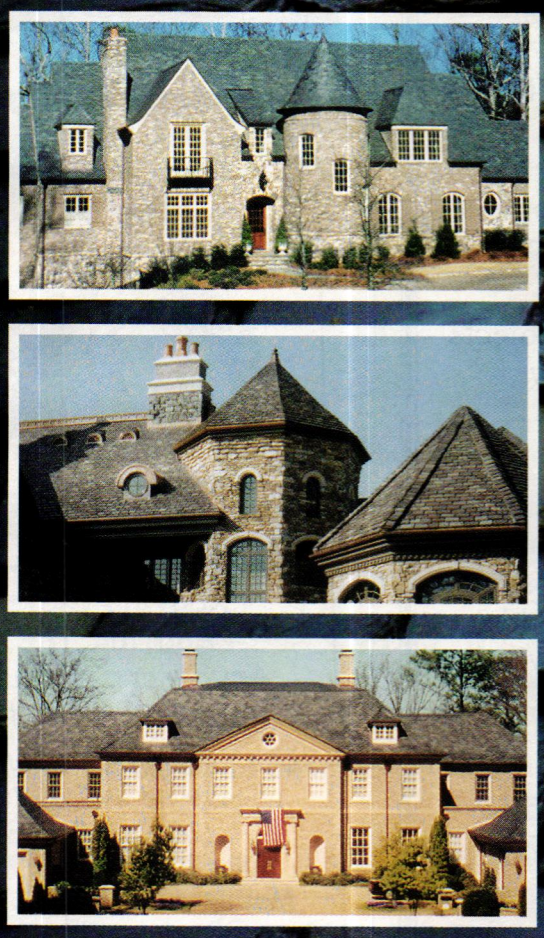
The slate roofs on the three original buildings at Johns Hopkins University in New York City have recently been restored using slate from Evergreen Slate.



Camelot shingles from GAF Materials, made from fiberglass and asphalt to simulate slate, measure 17x40 in.

GAF Materials Corp.
973-628-3000; Fax: 973-628-3865
www.gaf.com
Wayne, NJ 07470
Manufacturer of Timberline fiberglass-asphalt shingles with wood look: Slateline imitation-slate shingles; Country Mansion shingles with natural-stone or slate look; Grand Slate & Camelot shingles with a slate look.
Write in No. 1534 for Grand Slate; 1535 for Country Mansion; 1636 for Camelot; 2222 for Slateline; 9270 for Country Estates

The elegance of Vermont slate. Guaranteed to last a hundred years.*



Unparalleled natural beauty and a 100 year warranty*. This winning combination is why Vermont slate makes so much sense. Our **58 quarries** produce exceptionally fine quality slate—worked only by Greenstone trained craftsmen, in production facilities that are constantly updated and expanded. This has lead Greenstone Slate to become a principal producer of colored slate roofing. Our consistently high quality product, excellence in service and installation support, and competitive, direct pricing—result in the highest value possible in a slate roof.

Learn more at **greenstoneslate.com** or call us toll free for expert advice and assistance: **866.357.3212, Reference TB01**

Call us for a FREE interactive CD—about slate and The Greenstone Slate Co.

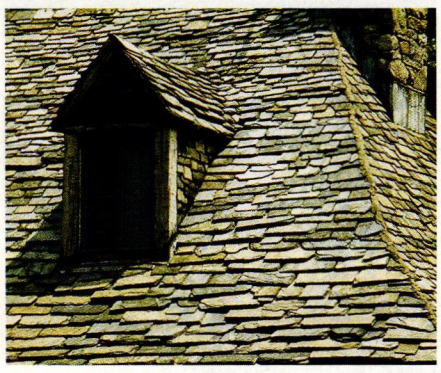
GREENSTONE SLATE
Vermont Architectural Roofing Slate

*Ask us for a Greenstone Slate warranty statement for full details

Greenstone Slate Company, Inc., P.O. Box 134, Poultney, VT 05764 • Toll Free 866.357.3212 • 802.287.4333 • Fax 802.287.5720 • **info@greenstoneslate.com**

WRITE IN NO. 3770

Greenstone Slate
802-287-4333; Fax: 802-287-5720
www.greenstoneslate.com
Manchester Center, VT 05255
Quarrier of Vermont roofing slate: wide range of sizes, colors & weights; matches slate for roof restoration, additions & new construction; graduated roofs, blending, contrasting & all effects; slate tools.
Write in No. 3770

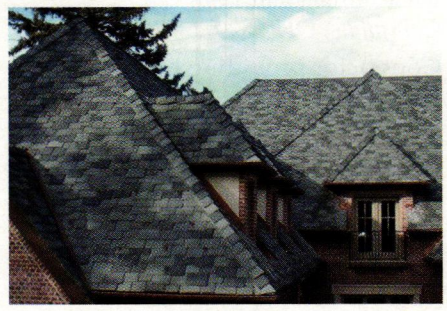


Greenstone Slate manufactures and installs slate roofing in a variety of colors, shapes and sizes.

Nicholson & Galloway restored the roof of this historic building, providing the carpentry, coppersmithing, slate, waterproofing and masonry restoration.

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545
Full-service exterior façade restoration contractor: slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.
Write in No. 3067

Reclaimed Roofs, Inc.
302-369-9187; Fax: 302-397-2742
www.reclaimedroofs.com
Hockessin, DE 19707
Supplier of reclaimed roofing slate & tile: matches slate & tile for repairs & additions.
Write in No. 1803

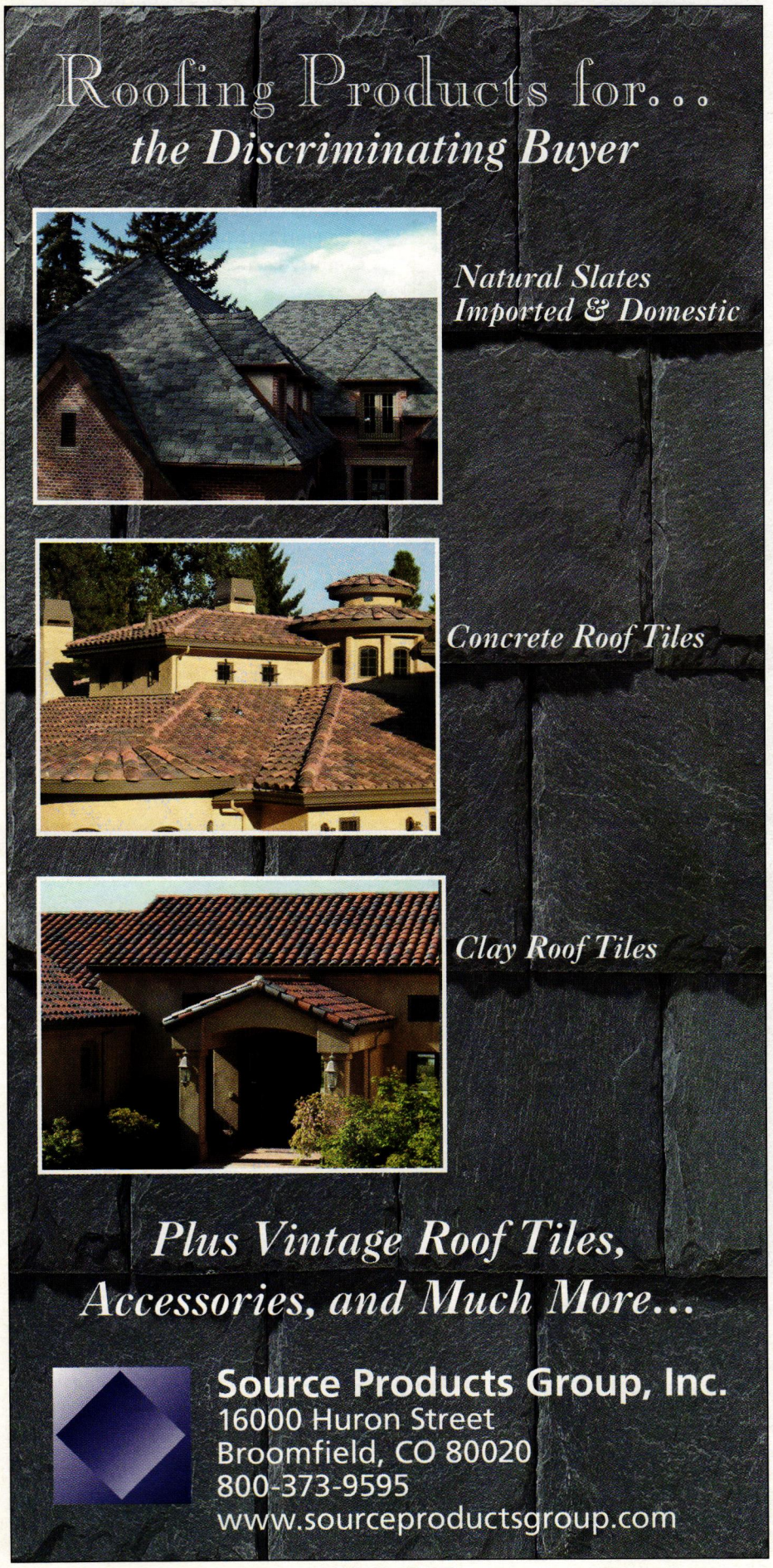


This roof in Denver, CO, is comprised of a three-color, random-width, domestic slate blend from Source Products Group.

Source Products Group, Inc.
800-373-9595; Fax: 303-280-2600
www.sourceproductsgroup.com
Broomfield, CO 80020
Supplier of roof coverings: domestic & imported slate in multiple widths & thicknesses; custom-designed concrete tile in a variety of styles & colors; traditional kiln-fired clay tile; leightweight, shake-look clay tile; snowguards.
Write in No. 8175

Tile Roofs, Inc.
888-708-8453; Fax: 708-479-7865
www.tileroofs.com
Frankfort, IL 60423
Supplier of salvaged clay tile & slate roofing: large quantities for new roofing; tile matching; restoration & repairs.
Write in No. 4570

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.
Write in No. 218



WRITE IN NO. 8175

T • H • E
DURABLE
SLATE
COMPANY

Providing the highest quality of craftsmanship.

◆

Slate, tile & sheet metal. Repair, restoration and new installation.

◆

Thousands of projects successfully completed.

◆

Over **ONE MILLION** pieces of reclaimed slate and tile currently available. Constantly buying new stock.

(614) 299-5522
(513) 621-3455
1-800-666-7445
www.durableslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 3720

Come see us at the Traditional Building Exposition & Conference Booth #911

YOUR TOTAL SLATE SOLUTION
EVERGREEN SLATE COMPANY, INC
FINE VERMONT SLATE SINCE 1916

WRITE IN NO. 605

Your Unlimited Resource For Slate & Tile

Reclaimed Roofs, Inc.

We ***sell*** and ***buy***:
- Roofing Slate
- Roofing Tile
- Any "Hard to Find" Roofing Products

7454 Lancaster Pike #328
Hockessin, DE 19707
PH: (302) 369-9187
FX: (302) 397-2742
Mobile: (302) 388-1155
Doug@ReclaimedRoofs.com
www.ReclaimedRoofs.com

WRITE IN NO. 1803

if you'd like to order a gift subscription for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193

The Slate Look

Your Best Traditional Choice!

Searching for the right look for your traditional building can be a frustrating experience. That's why GAF offers a wide selection of premium designer shingles that emulate the look of real slate. All of these premium shingles feature the performance and safety advantages of fiberglass asphalt construction, including a Class A fire rating, 110 mph wind warranty, and 10-year Smart Choice® Protection. For a price that other roofing materials — especially slate — can't begin to match. Surprised? What else would you expect from North America's largest roofing manufacturer!*

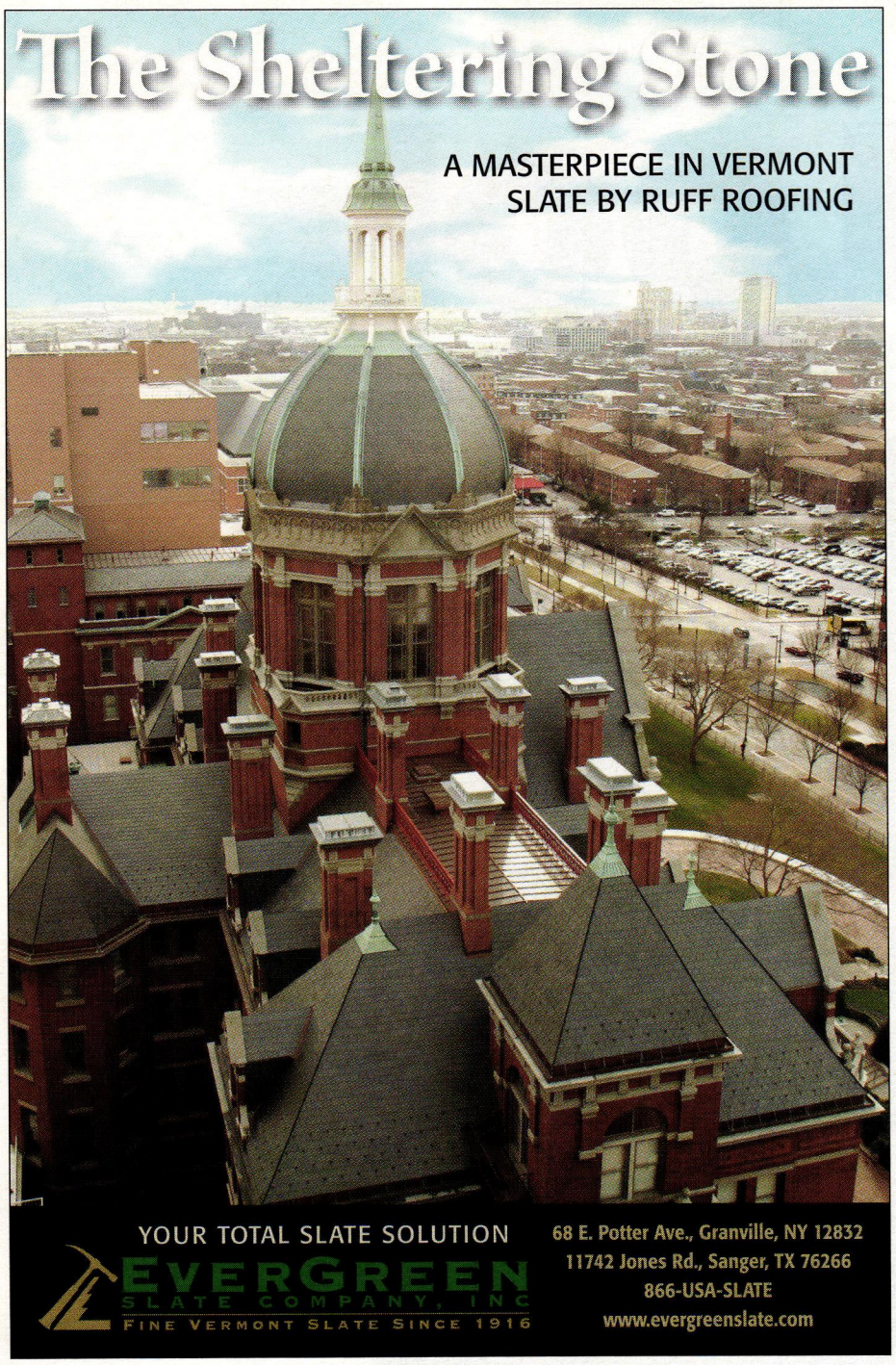
"No one protects more North American roofs than GAF... Why trust your property to anyone else?"

GAF®
GAF MATERIALS CORPORATION

*Non-prorated material and installation labor coverage (see ltd. warranty for complete coverage and restrictions).

©2005 GAF Materials Corporation

WRITE IN NO. 1636 FOR CAMELOT, 9270 FOR COUNTRY ESTATES, 1535 FOR COUNTRY MANSION, 1534 FOR GRAND SLATE AND 2222 FOR SLATELINE



WRITE IN NO. 605

ROOFING & FLOORING SLATE!

Large inventory of unique and beautiful floor and roof tiles, flagging, sandstone quartzite and dimensional slabs. Imported from India, China, Brazil, Africa and U.S.

Echeguren Slate, Inc.

Nationwide Shipping: (800) 922-0701

www.echeguren.com

WRITE IN NO. 7220

ridge vents *for* **slate roofs**

Castle Metal Products

tel: 847-806-4540

fax: 847-806-4541

WRITE IN NO. 2901

Come see us at the AIA Show Booth #647

YOUR TOTAL SLATE SOLUTION

EVERGREEN SLATE COMPANY, INC

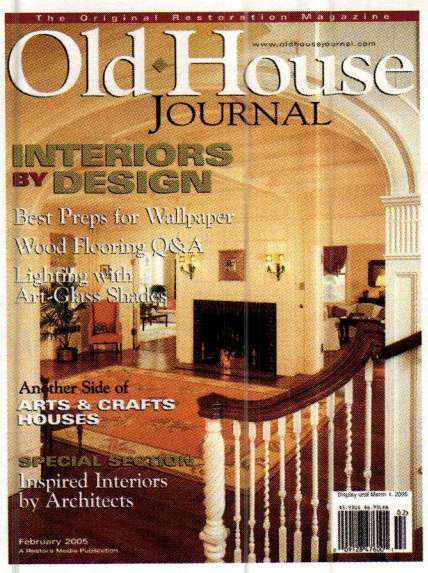
FINE VERMONT SLATE SINCE 1916

WRITE IN NO. 605

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.

Subscribe to OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL. Your home deserves no less. Call us at 800.234.3797 or visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com.



When you subscribe to *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL*, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL* provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL* chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to *OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL* means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

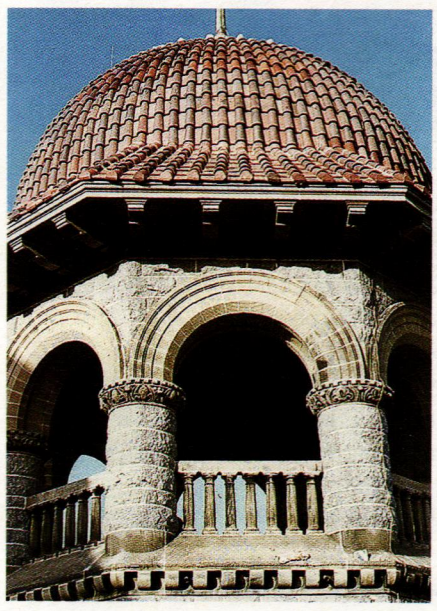
Old·House JOURNAL

Tile Roofing

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9796.

ATAS International, Inc.
800-468-1441; Fax: 610-395-9342
www.atas.com
Allentown, PA 18106
Manufacturer of architectural building panels, metal roofs, soffit systems, accessories & sheet stock: roofing in standing seam; simulated European- & Spanish-style tile & simulated shakes & shingles; min. of 25% recycled content.
Write in No. 1450

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127
Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160

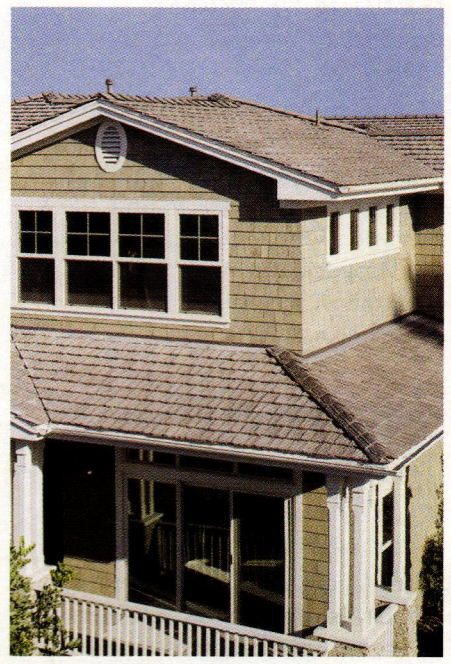


Tile from Boston Valley was chosen for Baltimore, MD's Berea Temple roof.

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201
Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.
Write in No. 3720

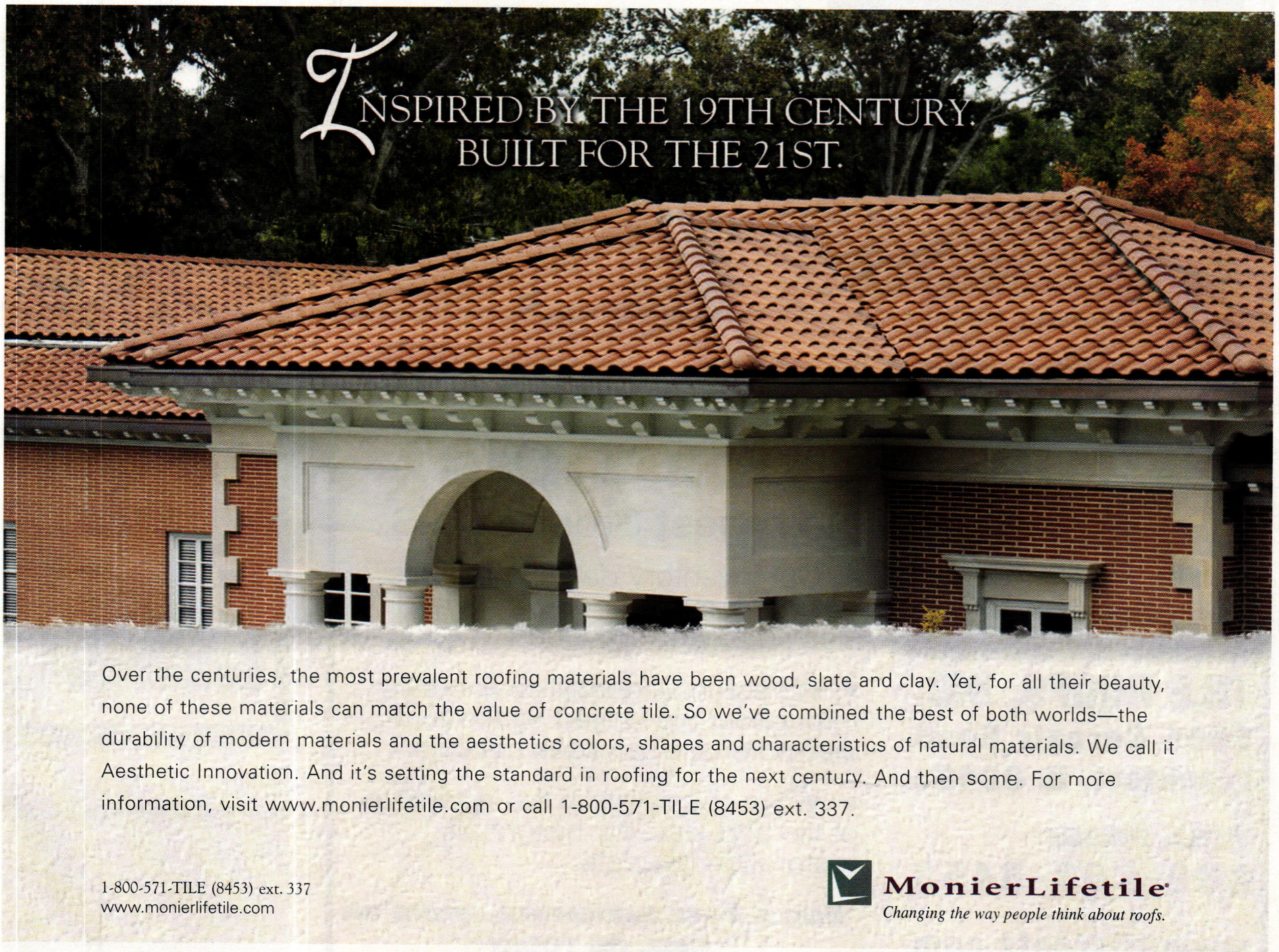
Ludowici Roof Tile, Inc.
800-917-8998; Fax: 740-342-5175
www.ludowici.com
New Lexington, OH 43764
Manufacturer of clay-tile roofing: many patterns, finishes & colors; Imperial ceramic slate tile; good freeze/thaw properties; low moisture absorption; 75-year limited warranty; restoration & new construction.

MonierLifetile, Inc.
800-571-TILE; Fax: 949-756-2402
www.monierlifetile.com
Irvine, CA 92618
Supplier of concrete roof tile products: many profiles & colors that emulate wood shakes, slate & clay; class-A fire rated, tested for hail impact resistance under FM 4473 & freeze/thaw & wind-tunnel tested; lifetime warranty.
Write in No. 1756



This concrete wood-shake replica from MonierLifetile utilizes random treatment of texture, edges and color for its realistic effect.

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545
Full-service exterior façade restoration contractor: slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.
Write in No. 3067



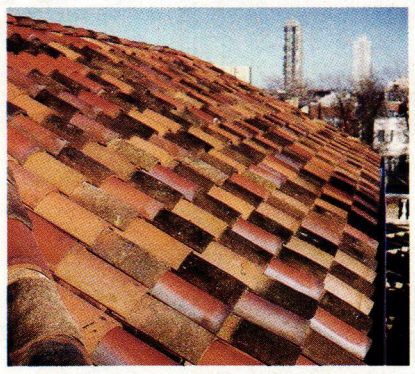
WRITE IN NO. 1756

No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-176-95408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF
Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special bricks & features; restoration services.
Write in No. 1672

Richmond Precast Concrete Products Co.
800-231-0100; Fax: 804-231-0353
2207 Commerce Rd.
Richmond, VA 23234
Manufacturer of flat concrete shingle tile: various colors & textures; can be customized to resemble wood, slate & other materials.
Write in No. 6340

Reclaimed Roofs, Inc.
302-369-9187; Fax: 302-397-2742
www.reclaimedroofs.com
Hockessin, DE 19707
Supplier of reclaimed roofing slate & tile: matches slate & tile for repairs & additions.
Write in No. 1803

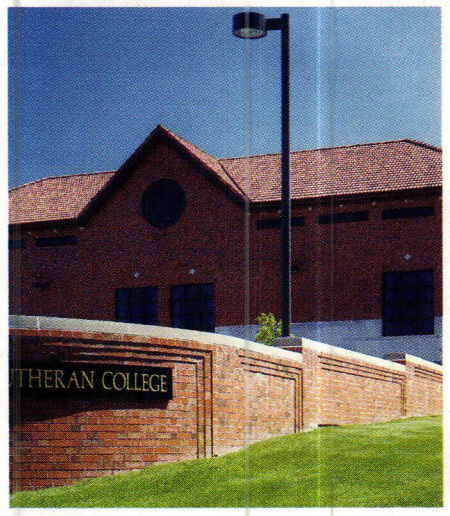
Source Products Group, Inc.
800-373-9595; Fax: 303-280-2600
www.sourceproductsgroup.com
Broomfield, CO 80020
Supplier of roof coverings: domestic & imported slate in multiple widths & thicknesses; custom-designed concrete tile in a variety of styles & colors; traditional kiln-fired clay tile; leightweight, shake-look clay tile; snowguards.
Write in No. 8175



Tile Roofs supplied the salvaged clay Mission tile for a new building on Chicago's North Side.

Tile Roofs, Inc.
888-708-8453; Fax: 708-479-7865
www.tileroofs.com
Frankfort, IL 60423
Supplier of salvaged clay tile & slate roofing: large quantities for new roofing; tile matching; restoration & repairs.
Write in No. 4570

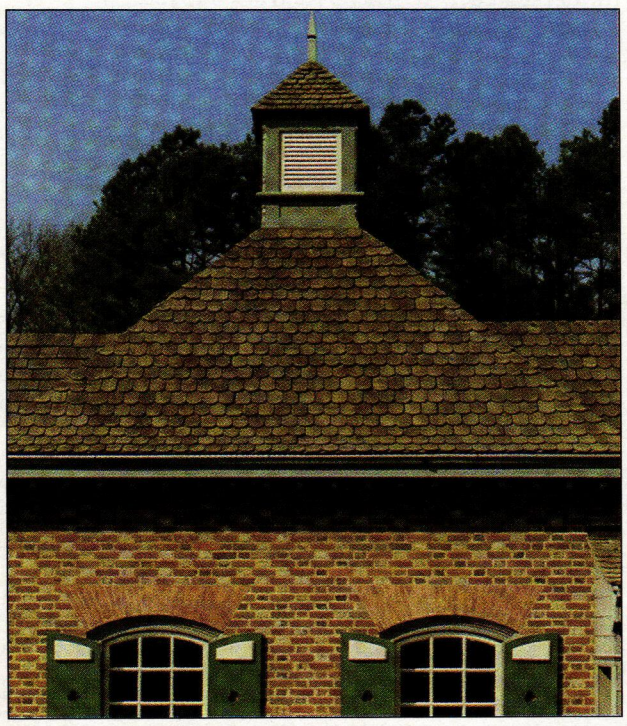
Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg.
800-236-8453; Fax: 920-766-0776
www.vrmtile.com
Little Chute, WI 54140
Manufacturer of architectural concrete roofing tile: 9 styles, 20 standard colors & unlimited color combinations; restoration & new construction; residential & institutional projects.
Write in No. 2840



Vande Hey-Raleigh supplied the Spanish tile for this building on the Wisconsin Lutheran College campus; it's made up of 69% terra cotta, 20% French clay, 5% Autumn Rust, 3% dark brown and 3% saddle brown.

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.
Write in No. 218

EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF
HENDRICKS TILE



When nothing will do but the top-of-the-line, professionals specify Hendricks Handmade Concrete Roof Tiles.

Hendricks Tile is made in colors and textures selected for the individual job. They are hand-finished to achieve a unique, natural appearance. And within a year of installation, the tile weathers to a warm, mellow color that sets it apart from any other roofing product.

First made in 1926, Hendricks Tile today beautifies and protects fine homes all up and down the East Coast — including Colonial Williamsburg. The tile ages extremely well, even in freeze-thaw weather conditions.

A building roofed with handmade Hendricks Tile grows more distinctive with each passing year.

RICHMOND PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS INC.
2207 Commerce Rd, Richmond, VA 23234
(804) 231-0100 Fax: 804-231-0353

WRITE IN NO 6340

TRT
TILE ROOFS, INC.

HISTORICAL ROOF TILES
Largest Stock in U.S.

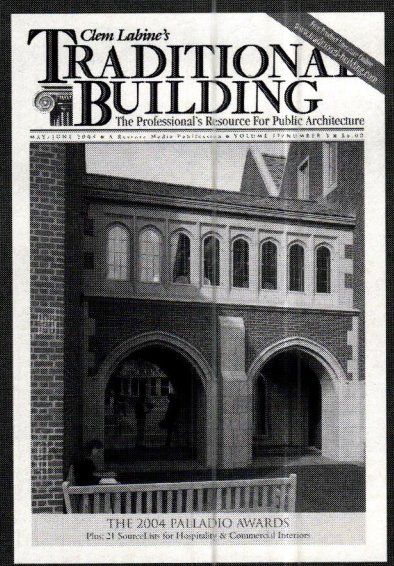
- Our inventory dates to the late 1800's. It includes new tiles and tiles no longer produced.
- We sell in all quantities and ship throughout the United States and also purchase salvaged material.
- We're specialists in the installation of tile and slate for historical restoration projects.

TILE ROOFS, INC.
9505 Corsair Road
Frankfort, IL 60423
TOLL FREE:
888-708-8453
www.tileroofs.com

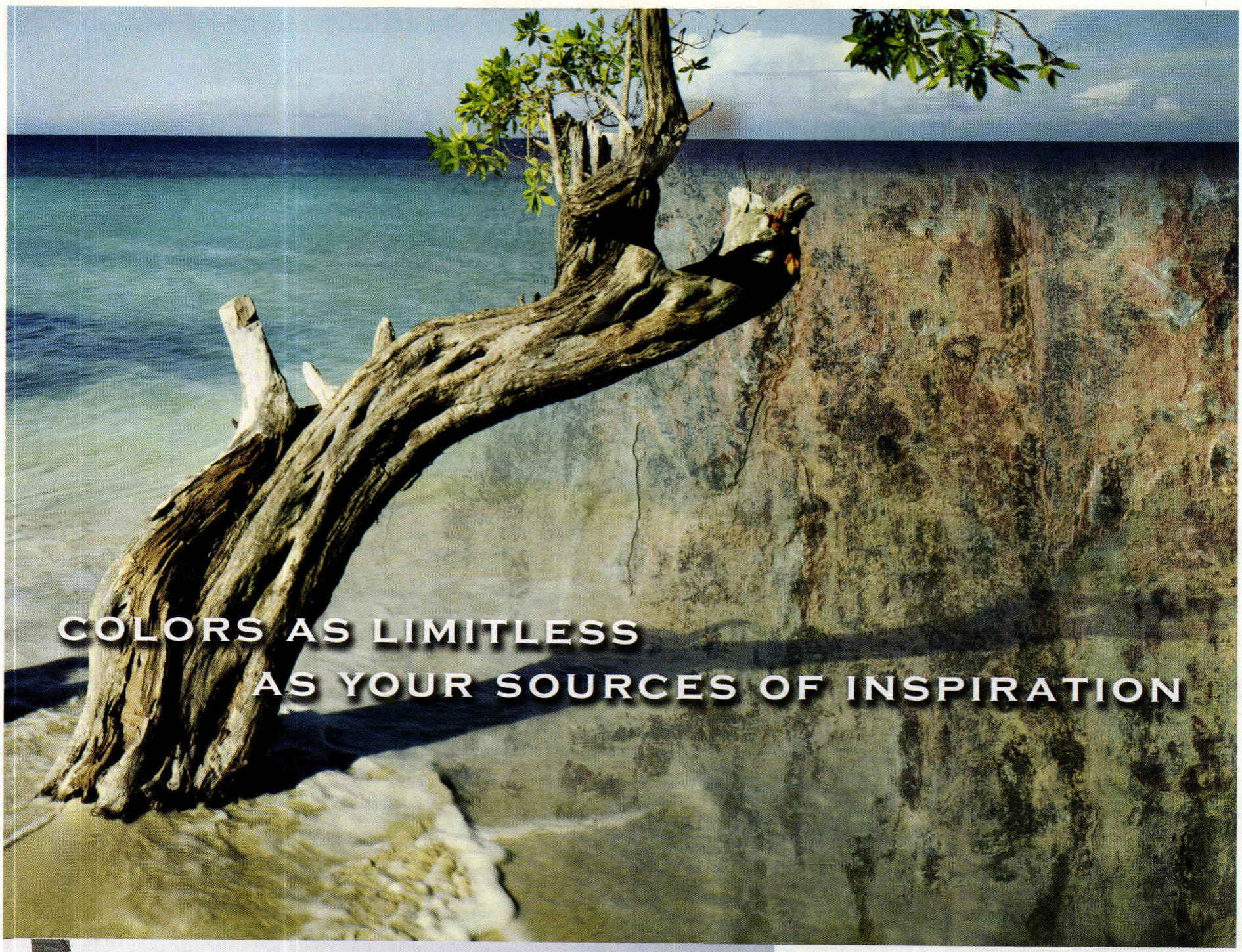
FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WRITE OR CALL US TODAY

WRITE IN NO. 4570

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



www.traditional-building.com



VANDE HEY RALEIGH

Masters in the Artistry of Roof Tile

Whether it's the harmonious palette of a summer seascape, or the textural beauty of a weathered tree trunk, **Vande Hey Raleigh** can turn your inspired color ideas into reality. Whatever your vision, we can interpret it in roof tile. *Beautifully*. Or if you'd prefer, simply choose from our extensive array of existing tones. Be it for historical restoration, stately homes, resort hotels, or commercial real estate, our high-performance roof systems rise above the rest for timeless beauty and protection. In this era of mass production, we take the time to lavish each one of our tiles with hand-crafted precision, which may explain why we've become master craftsmen in the art of roof making. Blending time-honored techniques with innovative new technology has resulted in our exquisite collection of architecturally styled roof tiles. Let your inspiration guide you. *And we'll do the rest.*

1 800 236 8453 | WWW.VRMTILE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2840

Wood Roofing & Thatch

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9797.

208 Shake & Shingle, Inc.
800-276-4122; Fax: 360-276-4290
P.O. Box 208
Moclips, WA 98562
Manufacturer of cedar roofing: historically accurate shakes & shingles of all kinds; more than 30 years of experience.
Write in No. 1077

Bamboo & Rattan Works. Inc
800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386
www.bambooandrattan.com
Lakewood, NJ 08701
Manufacturer of bamboo products: thatch, fencing, gates & traditional Japanese water features; water spouts & deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs; mats & boards for wallcoverings; thatch, slats, bark, cloth & more.
Write in No. 5830

A member of the Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau supplied the western red cedar roofing and siding for this waterfront building.

Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau
604-820-7700; Fax: 604-820-0266
www.cedarbureau.org
Sumas, WA 98295
Trade association for manufacturers, distributors & installers of Certi-label cedar shakes & shingles for roofing & siding: installation instructions; AIA seminars; fire-retardant & preservative-treated products.
Write in No. 1603

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring; restoration & installation of wood shakes & other roofing.
Write in No. 218

We specialize in Historic Renovations

208's western red cedar shakes & shingles are a part of our national heritage. Visit them at thes Mount Rainier Nat'l Park, Crater Lake Nat'l Park, Hurricane Ridge Nat'l Park & others, or they can come to your home.

For Beauty & Durability your best choice

Celebrating our 30th year
1972-2005

208
SHAKES & SHINGLES
P.O. Box 208
Moclips, WA 98562
Ph: 1-800-276-4122
Fax: 1-360-276-4290

WRITE IN NO. 1077

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL COMMERCIAL & CIVIC DESIGN

CO-PRODUCED BY
TRADITIONAL BUILDING AND **PERIOD HOMES**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

CALL FOR ENTRIES

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR COMMERCIAL & CIVIC ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN FIVE CATEGORIES:

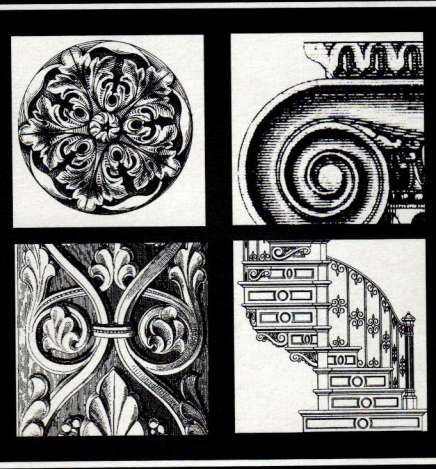
- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 30,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – MORE THAN 30,000 SQ.FT.
- PUBLIC SPACES: PARKS, PLAZAS, GARDENS & STREETSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for residential projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED DESIGN PROFESSIONALS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF **TRADITIONAL BUILDING** AND **PERIOD HOMES**.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www. palladioawards.com.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation & historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

Natural Advantages of Certi-label™ Cedar

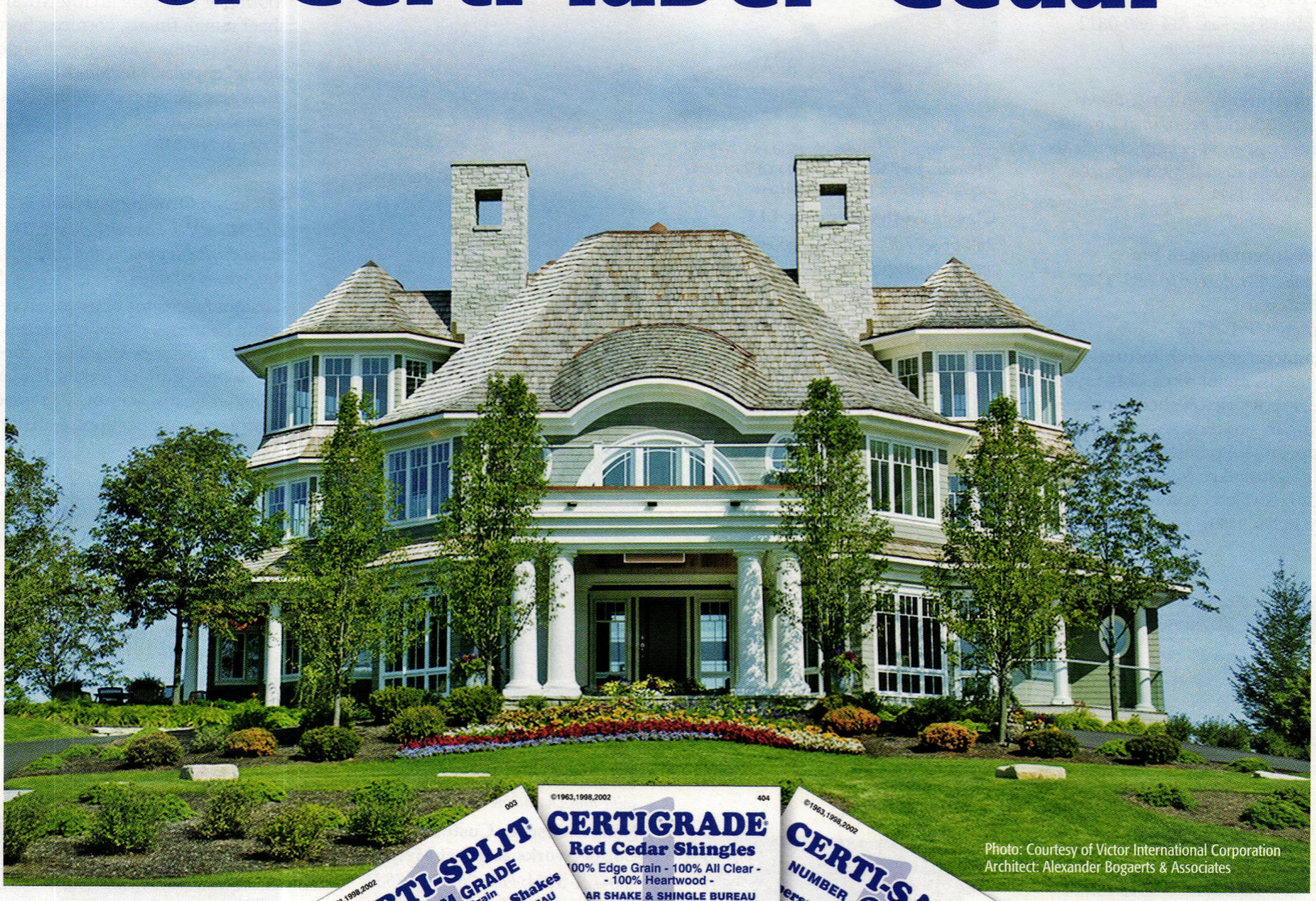


Photo: Courtesy of Victor International Corporation
Architect: Alexander Bogaerts & Associates

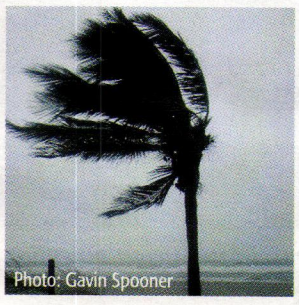
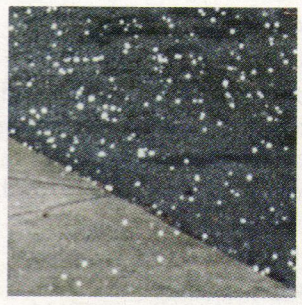
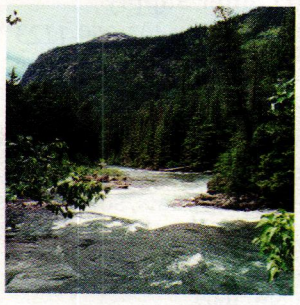


Photo: Gavin Spooner

Wind Resistant



Impact Resistant



Environmentally Friendly

Fire Resistant

CERTI-LABEL™

QUALITY AUDITED

CEDAR SHAKES & SHINGLES

Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau

For more information and test results contact:

tel: **604-820-7700** fax: **604-820-0266** **www.cedarbureau.org**

WRITE IN NO. 1603

Gutters & Leader Boxes

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9798.

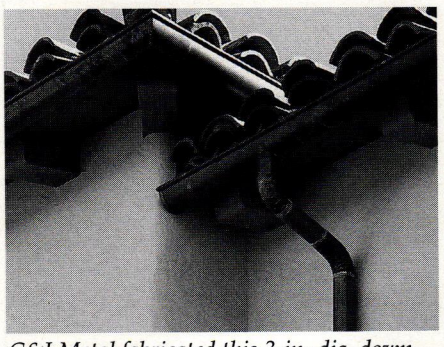
A.B. Raingutters
714-719-9854; Fax: 714-630-0812
www.abraingutters.com
Anaheim, CA 92806
Manufacturer of gutter & downspout products: bronze, aluminum, steel & copper; specialty chemicals & fasteners; installation services.
Write in No. 1697

ATAS International, Inc.
800-468-1441; Fax: 610-395-9342
www.atas.com
Allentown, PA 18106
Manufacturer of architectural building panels, metal roofs, soffit systems, accessories & sheet stock: roofing in standing seam; simulated European- & Spanish-style tile & simulated shakes & shingles; min. of 25% recycled content.
Write in No. 1450

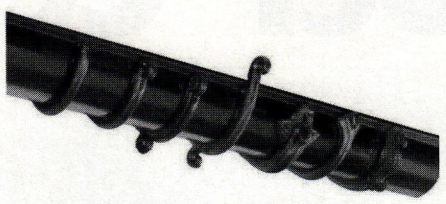
B&B Sheetmetal supplies a copper gutter system that requires no soldering.

B&B Sheetmetal
718-433-2501; Fax: 718-433-2709
www.bbsheetmetal.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of copper cornices, dormers, flashings, cupolas, gutters, downspouts, louvres, conducter heads & radius/ tapered roof panels: water-jet custom cutting; the world's first "How to Solder" DVD.
Write in No. 1679

C&J Metal Products
800-500-8660; Fax: 562-634-8823
www.cjmetals.com
Long Beach, CA 90805
Manufacturer & supplier of architectural sheet-metal elements: roof dormer vents, finials, spires, dormers, canopies, leader heads & chimney tops; restoration & duplication.
Write in No. 596



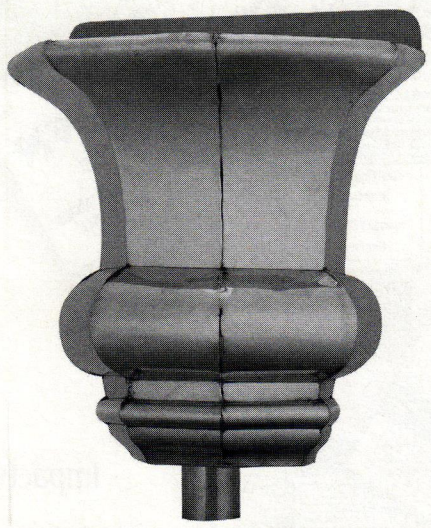
C&J Metal fabricated this 3-in.-dia. downspout and 5-in.-wide half-round gutter with radius surface in 16-oz. copper.



Many old-world styles of fascia brackets are fabricated by Classic Gutter to enhance traditional half-round copper gutters.

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49003
Manufacturer of half-round gutters: heavy 20-oz. copper heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume with baked-enamel finish; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & decorative components; solid brass & aluminum.
Write in No. 1280

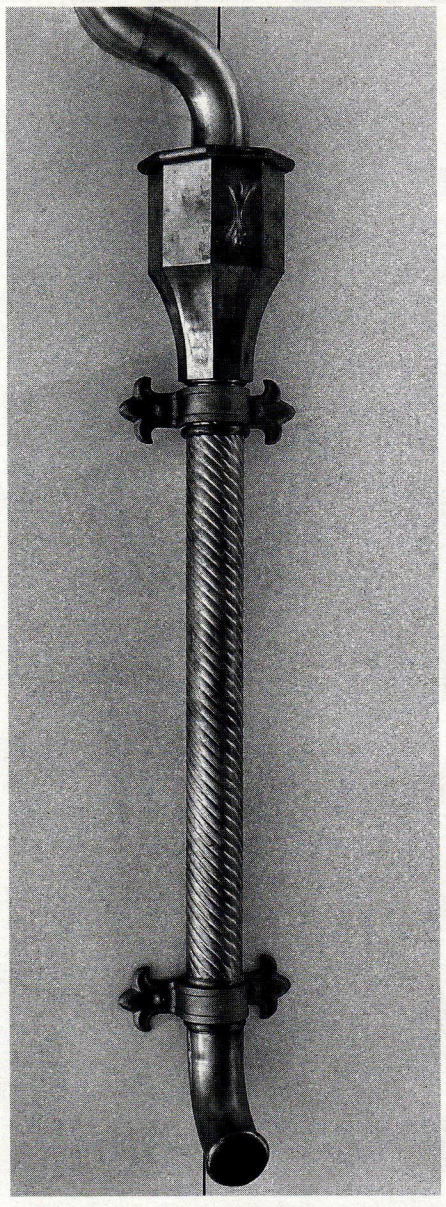
CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248
Manufacturer of sheet-metal products: spires, finials, louvers, dormers, weathervanes, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, bronze doors & more.
Write in No. 1490



The Anne-style copper leader head from Directions For Home & Garden is 24 in. tall x 11 in. in dia.

Directions For Home & Garden
866-428-7652; Fax: 203-748-4875
www.directhg.com
Danbury, CT 06798
Manufacturer of handcrafted copper products: more than 150 styles of weathervanes, wood & vinyl copper-roofed cupolas, finials, mailboxes & copper gutter accessories.
Write in No. 1545

EJMcopper, Inc.
877-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32826
Custom fabricator of copper products: cupolas, dormers, weathervanes, finials, vents, chimney caps & more.
Write in No. 1377



This ornamental 4-in.-dia. downspout in Classical Twist by Hans Liebscher features solid-brass hardware and smooth elbows.

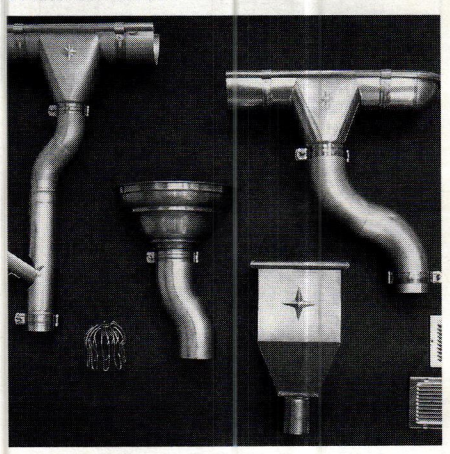
Hans Liebscher Custom Copperworks & Sheet Metal
760-471-5114; Fax: 760-471-7884
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079
Fabricator of custom copper & lead leader heads, weathervanes, spires, finials & ornament: stock patterns or client's specifications; smooth-drawn horizontal gutters; twisted or fluted downspouts; copper roofing; on-site consulting.
Write in No. 1038

This leader head was custom crafted in sheet metal by Heather & Little.

Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1
Fabricator & supplier of sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, lionheads, cresting, canopies, shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes & snowguards; reproductions; custom bronze windows.
Write in No. 2470

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

Park City Rain Gutter
435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84068
U.S. distributor of Minoletti half-round gutter products: gutter & downspout brackets, spherical end caps, miter corners, smooth downspout elbows, yoke-style outlets, leader heads, grille vents & rain chains; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 957

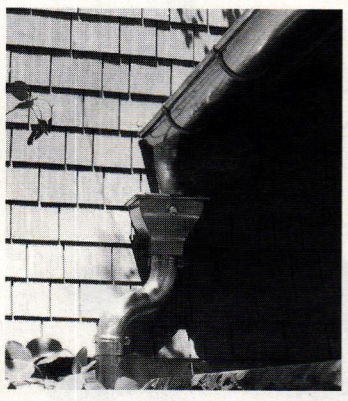


Park City imports Minoletti traditional rain-gutter products to the U.S.

Rutland Gutter Supply
407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123
www.rutlandguttersupply.com
Orlando, FL 32824
Manufacturer of roof drainage systems: copper gutters, leader heads, chimney caps, finials, soffit vents, elbows, miters, pipes, end caps & copper balls.
Write in No. 1609

Park City Rain Gutter

Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly

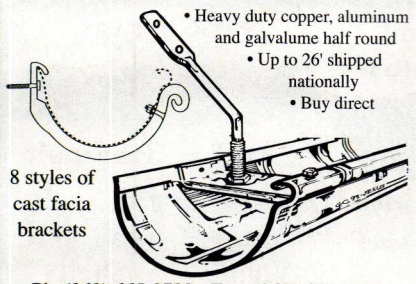


U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 682426
Park City, Utah 84068
435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 957

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS, L.L.C.



- Heavy duty copper, aluminum and galvalume half round
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct

8 styles of cast facia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
For complete line visit www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280

WRITE IN NO. 1490

WRITE IN NO. 1545

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com
Product Information Online

Custom Ornamental Metalwork

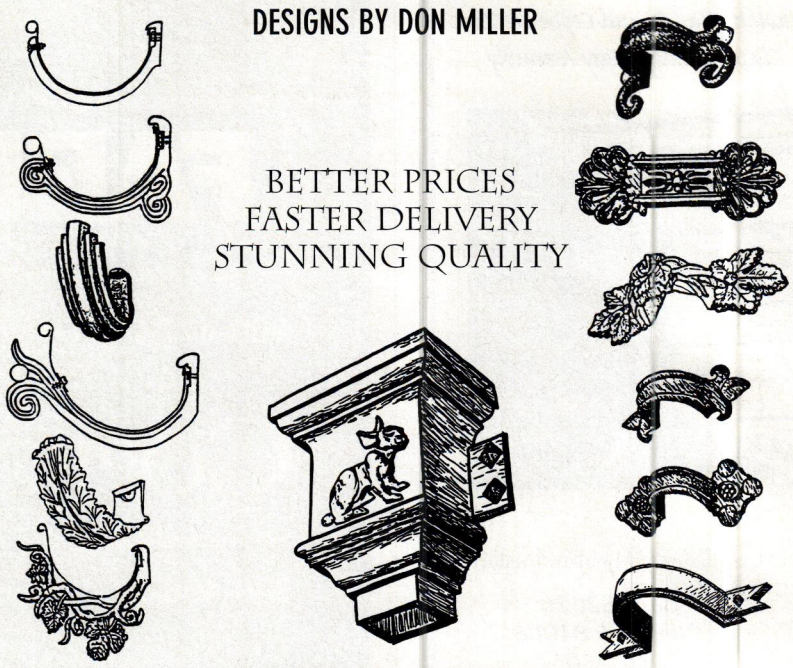
Michigan Ornamental Metals

1033 Slocum Avenue
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
Tel 201-945-4930 Fax 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 9520

A.B. RAINGUTTERS, INC. 714-577-8369

CAST BRONZE GUTTER PARTS & HIGH QUALITY LEADERHEADS
DESIGNS BY DON MILLER



BETTER PRICES
FASTER DELIVERY
STUNNING QUALITY

www.abraingutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1697

RUTLAND GUTTER SUPPLY

Hangers
Seahorse Hidden
Stamped Scroll

Half Round Copper Gutter
Available in various materials & sizes

Pipe Straps
Leaf Pineapple
Vienna Shell

Orlando, Florida (407) 859-1119
Visit our website at www.rutlandguttersupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 1609

WRITE IN NO. 596

I·N·T·B·A·U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA
20 W. 44th Street
New York, NY 10036
Telephone (212) 730-9646 Fax (212) 730-9649
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

Weathervanes, Finials & Cresting

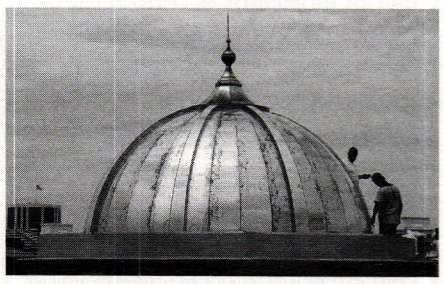
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9799.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161
Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, newels, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.
Write in No. 1005

Annapolis Weathervanes and Cupolas
888-899-8493; Fax: 410-757-5637
www.weathervaneandcupola.com
Annapolis, MD 21401
Manufacturer & distributor of weathervanes, finials, banners, roof caps & cupolas: stock & custom designs; cupolas in vinyl, cedar, mahogany & pine.
Write in No. 657

Architectural Iron Co.
800-442-IRON; Fax: 570-296-IRON
www.architecturaliron.com
Milford, PA 18337
Manufacturer of historical wrought- & cast-iron items: benches, fences, gates, cresting, cast-iron window sash weights & more; restoration & custom casting; foundry & blacksmithing; field removal & installation services.
Write in No. 1504

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127
Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160



This 16-ft. copper dome and finial were designed and fabricated by C&J Metal for a building in Newport Beach, CA.

C&J Metal Products
800-500-8660; Fax: 562-634-8823
www.cjmetals.com
Long Beach, CA 90805
Manufacturer & supplier of architectural sheet-metal elements: roof dormer vents, finials, spires, dormers, canopies, leader heads & chimney tops; restoration & duplication.
Write in No. 596

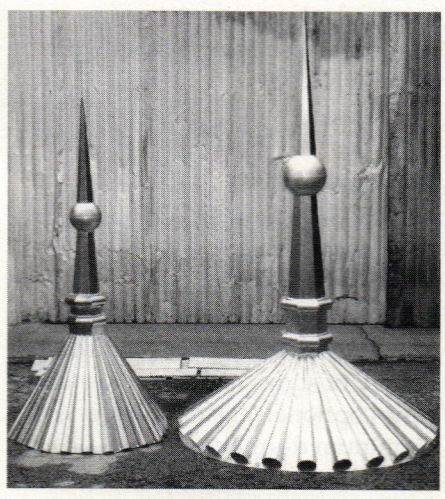
Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42719
Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades & more; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 2730

Cape Cod Cupola Co.
508-994-2119; Fax: 508-997-2511
www.capecodcupola.com
North Dartmouth, MA 02747
Manufacturer of cupolas: with windows or louvers; in finish pine or AZEK (PVC); weathervanes & finials.
Write in No. 1514

Castle Metal Products
847-806-4540; Fax: 847-806-4541
www.castlemetalproducts.com
Schaumburg, IL 60193
Supplier of ridge vents for slate roofs, sheet-metal flashing & trim: built-in & half-round gutters, leaders, boxes & more.
Write in No. 2901

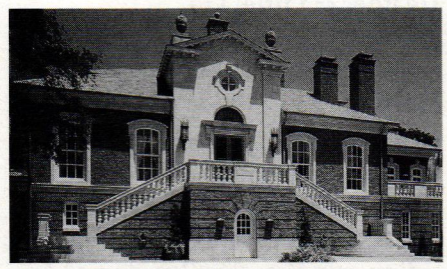
Classic Cupola
270-465-2194; Fax: 270-465-8474
www.classiccupola.com
Campbellsville, KY 42718
Supplier of roof-top cupolas: manufactured of polyvinyl AZEK board; 25-year warranty; maintenance free; bug proof; wood-like appearance; weathervanes.
Write in No. 745

Colonialworks
888-784-7399; Fax: 818-222-4063
www.colonialworks.com
Calabasas, CA 91302
Manufacturer & supplier of quality hardware: for doors, windows, gates & cabinets; door handles & knobs, cremone bolts, hinges, locksets, lever handles, push plates & more; forged & wrought iron; restoration; weathervanes.
Write in No. 1292



Copper-Inc.com offers a selection of stock and custom turret finials in various sizes and styles.

Copper-Inc.com
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539
Manufacturer & distributor of copper products: cupolas, finials, weathervanes, roof vents, conductor heads, chimney caps, chimney pots & more; large production facility.
Write in No. 1615



CopperCraft supplied a range of sheet-metal ornament, including the finial, chimney caps, gutters and downspouts, for the exterior of this building.

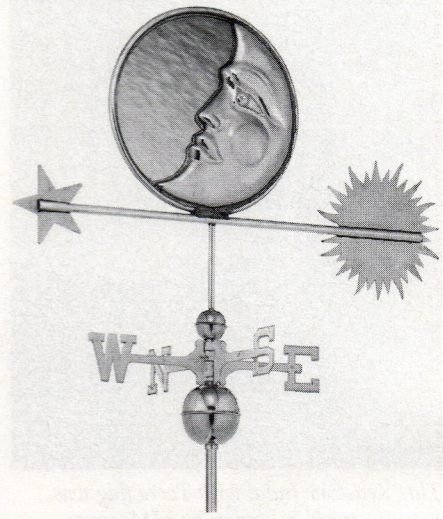
CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248
Manufacturer of sheet-metal products: spires, finials, louvers, dormers, weathervanes, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, bronze doors & more.
Write in No. 1490

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
Manufacturer of metalwork accessories: weathervanes, cupolas, finials, roof caps, mailboxes, lighted address plaques, signs & lampposts; cast aluminum, bronze, brass & copper; custom sizes.
Write in No. 527

This eagle weathervane was manufactured by Custom Home Accessories in copper.

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375
Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more.
Write in No. 1023

Directions For Home & Garden
866-428-7652; Fax: 203-748-4875
www.directhg.com
Danbury, CT 06798
Manufacturer of handcrafted copper products: more than 150 styles of weathervanes, wood & vinyl copper-roofed cupolas, finials, mailboxes & copper gutter accessories.
Write in No. 1545

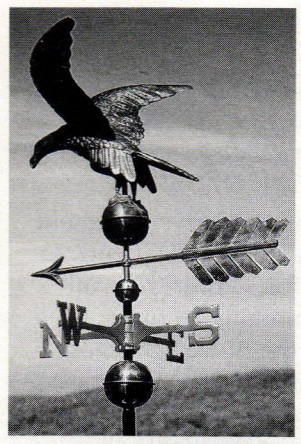


The Blue Moon/Sun/Star weathervane, model #678P from Directions for Home & Garden, is made of stained glass and metal.

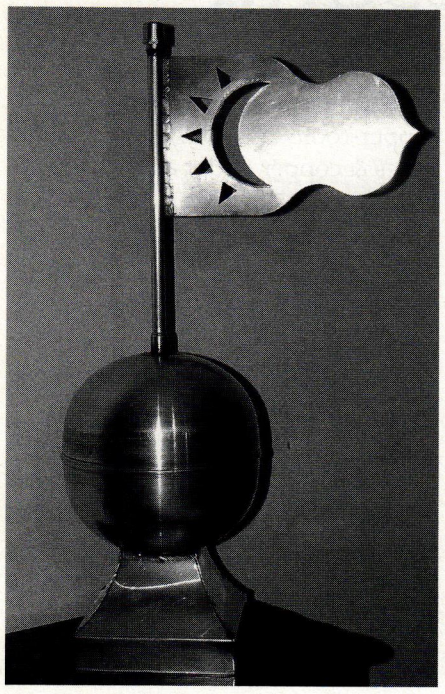
Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201
Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.
Write in No. 3720

These copper finials were custom fabricated by Durable Slate from 20-oz. sheets for an historic building in Columbus, OH.

Eder Flag Mfg. Co., Inc.
800-558-6044; Fax: 800-333-7329
www.ederflag.com
Oak Creek, WI 53154
Manufacturer of flagpoles, flags, banners & accessories: cone-tapered aluminum & fiberglass shafts; brackets & other accessories; U.S. state & foreign flags; banners of all types; weathervanes & finials.
Write in No. 4290



Eder Flag manufactures a variety of banners, flagpoles and weathervanes.



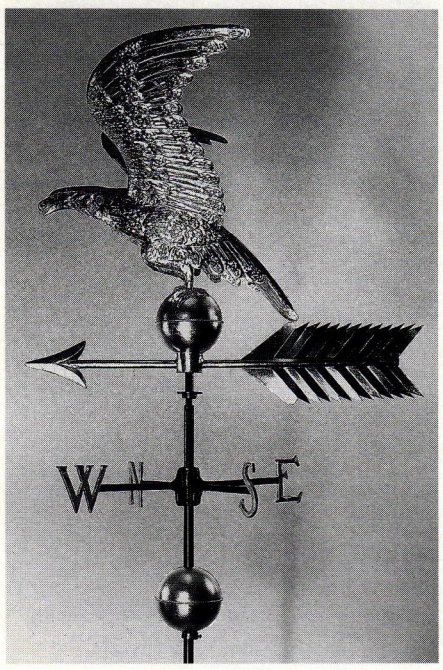
This Keystone finial with Tatra flag was manufactured in copper by EJMcopper.

EJMcopper, Inc.
877-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32826

Custom fabricator of copper products: cupolas, dormers, weathervanes, finials, vents, chimney caps & more.
Write in No. 1377

Fiberglass Specialties, Inc.
800-527-1459; Fax: 903-657-2318
www.fsiweb.com
Henderson, TX 75653

Manufacturer of FRP steeples, domes & cupolas: dozens of stock sizes & components; fiberglass & custom baptismal fonts; columns & balustrades; design department assists with custom requirements.
Write in No. 7310



Florentine Craftsmen's eagle weathervane is one of hundreds of designs available from the company.

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

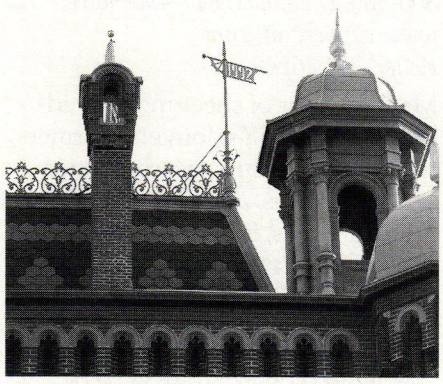
Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.
Call for more information.

Hans Liebscher Custom Copperworks & Sheet Metal
760-471-5114; Fax: 760-471-7884
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079

Fabricator of custom copper & lead leader heads, weathervanes, spires, finials & ornament: stock patterns or client's specifications; smooth-drawn horizontal gutters; twisted or fluted downspouts; copper roofing; on-site consulting.
Write in No. 1038

Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1

Fabricator & supplier of sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, lion-heads, cresting, canopies, shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes & snowguards; reproductions; custom bronze windows.
Write in No. 2470



Historical Arts & Casting handles all levels of work on its custom metalwork projects, from estimating and design to fabrication and installation.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, registers, fencing, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

Ives Weathervanes
*413-339-8534; Fax: 413-339-8534*51*
Box 101-A, RR1
Charlemont, MA 01339

Artist & metalsmith: custom copper & brass weathervanes; hand formed; attention to detail; 3-D or silhouette; animals a specialty; gold leaf available.
Write in No. 9660

Ives fabricated this 24-in.-wide Grape Vine weathervane.

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, ward keys, sash locks, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.
Call for more information.

This ornamental weathervane was designed and fabricated by Kenneth Lynch & Sons.

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

Mahvelous Mailboxes & More
888-675-6245; Fax: 262-255-9294
www.somethingmahvelous.com
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

Distributor of architectural items: mailboxes of all kinds; cupolas, finials, weathervanes, historical landmark plaques, house numbers & more.
Write in No. 1294

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

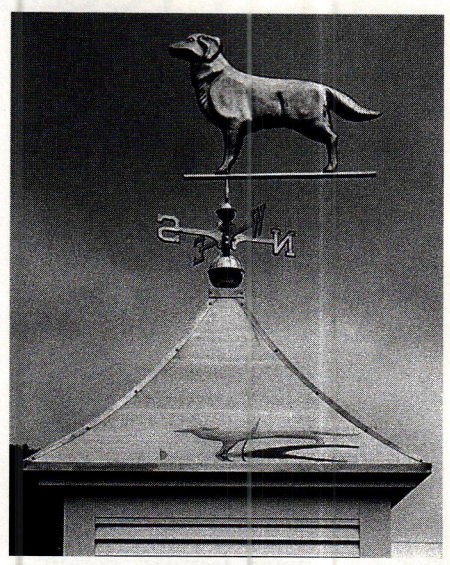
Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.
Write in No. 229

Munns Mfg., Inc.
435-257-5673; Fax: 435-257-3842
www.munnsmfg.com
Garland, UT 84312

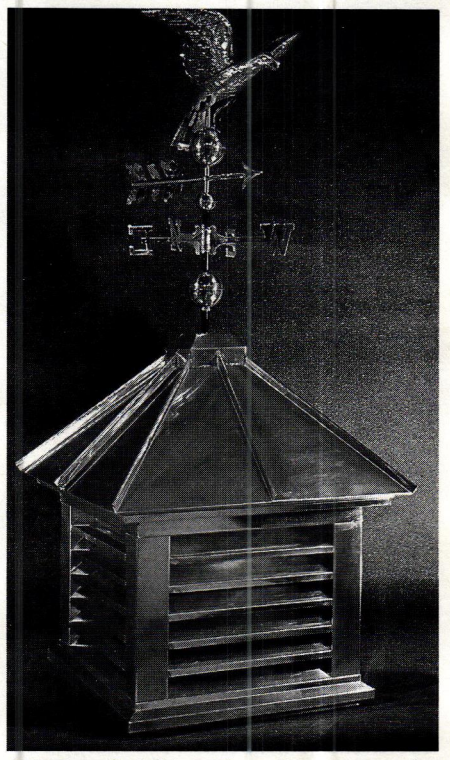
Manufacturer of aluminum steeples, pinnacles, spires, cupolas & towers: variety of styles & designs; weathervanes optional; custom copper & aluminum dormers.



New Concept Louvers designed and manufactured this playful Retriever weathervane.

New Concept Louvers
800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0606
www.newconceptlouvers.com
Springville, UT 84663

Manufacturer of finials, spires & turret caps in copper: full-size weathervanes in stock; stock & custom cupolas in aluminum; 450 colors; maintenance free.
Write in No. 1264



NIKO crafted this 37-in.-tall copper cupola, available with or without the eagle weathervane.

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

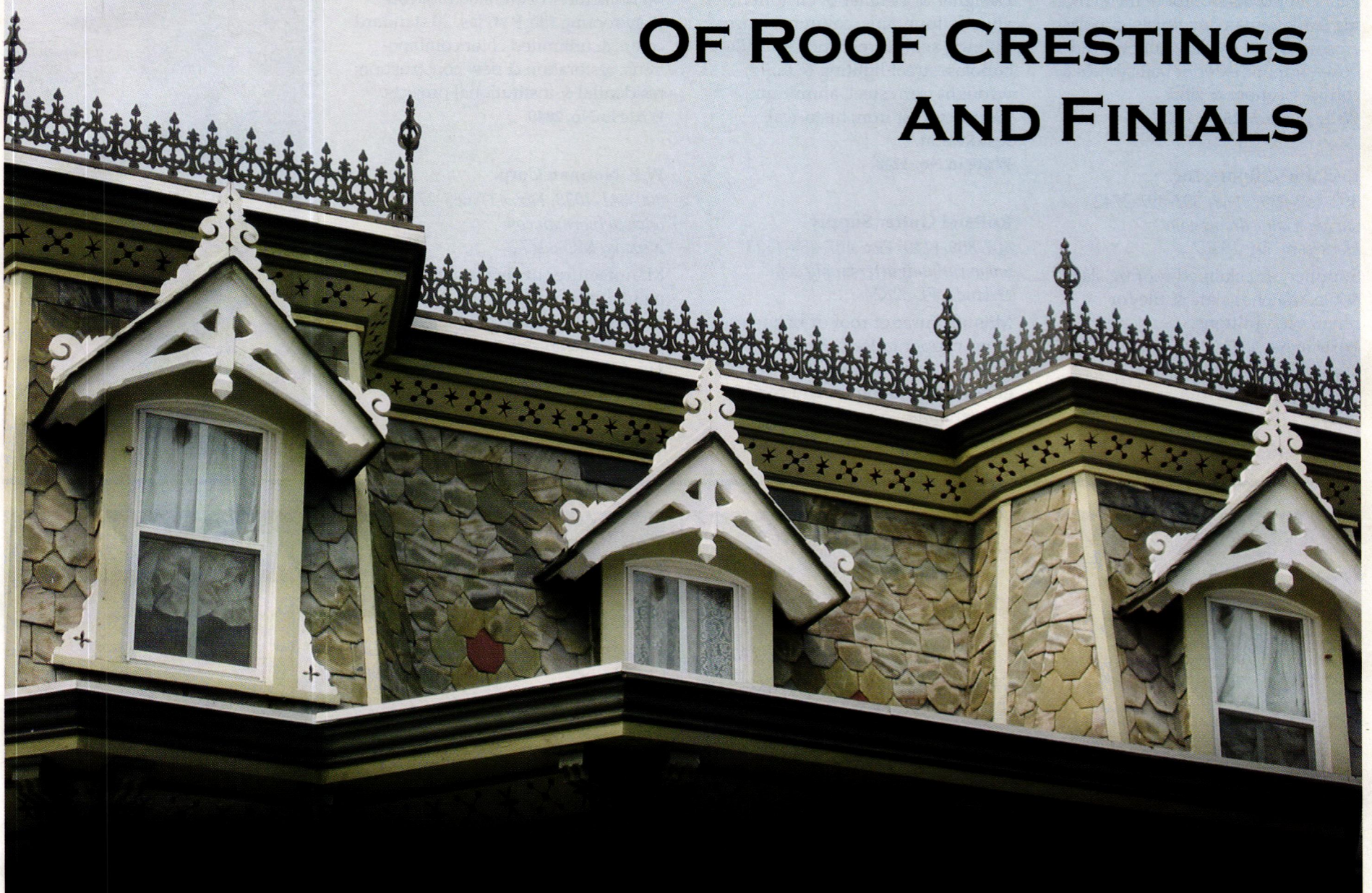
Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snow-guards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.
Write in No. 8300

No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-176-95408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF

Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special bricks & features; restoration services.
Write in No. 1672

Capital Crestings

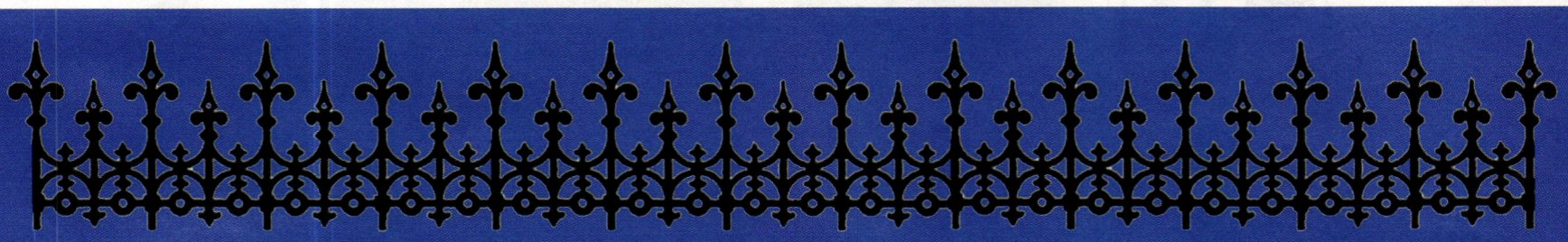
America's Leading Fabricator Of Roof Crestings And Finials



800-442-4766

or Fax: 570-296-4766

www.capitalcrestings.com



ARCHITECTURAL IRON COMPANY

Milford, PA. USA

www.architecturaliron.com

Free AutoCAD Drawing Library Online

Architectural Iron.....it's not just our name, it's what we create.

WRITE IN NO. 1504

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601
Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 5025

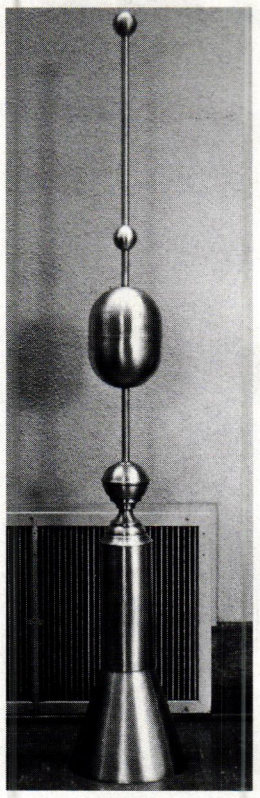
Reclaimed Roofs, Inc.
302-369-9187; Fax: 302-397-2742
www.reclaimedroofs.com
Hockessin, DE 19707
Supplier of reclaimed roofing slate & tile: matches slate & tile for repairs & additions.
Write in No. 1803

Robinson Iron Corp.
800-824-2157; Fax: 256-329-8960
www.robinsoniron.com
Alexander City, AL 35011
Designer & installer of custom metalwork: fountains, columns, fences, railings, sculpture, benches, grilles, cupolas, street lighting & more; wrought iron/steel, aluminum, bronze & cast iron; historical restoration.
Write in No. 3240

Rutland Gutter Supply
407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123
www.rutlandguttersupply.com
Orlando, FL 32824
Manufacturer of roof drainage systems: copper gutters, leader heads, chimney caps, finials, soffit vents, elbows, miters, pipes, end caps & copper balls.
Write in No. 1609

Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg.
800-236-8453; Fax: 920-766-0776
www.vrmtile.com
Little Chute, WI 54140
Manufacturer of architectural concrete roofing tile: 9 styles, 20 standard colors & unlimited color combinations; restoration & new construction; residential & institutional projects.
Write in No. 2840

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772
Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520

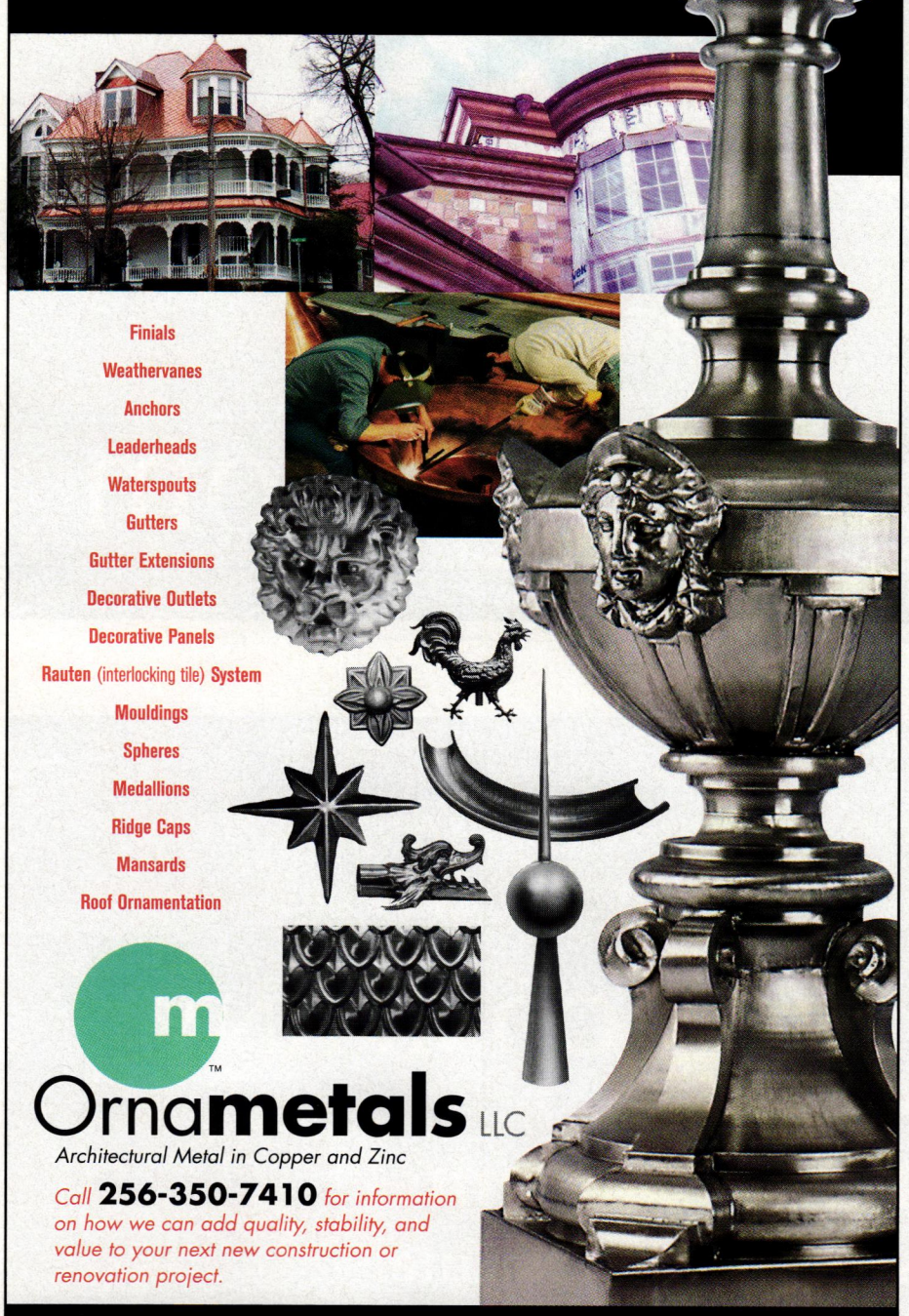


A variety of metal finials are available from W.F. Norman.

The art of copper and zinc fabrication at its finest!

OrnaMetals LLC distributes throughout North America decorative architectural copper and titanium zinc products designed and fabricated by Kaufmann, based in Ulm, Germany, and CopperWorks Corp., a Decatur, Alabama-based company.

Quality architectural copper and zinc products.
Expert design, fabrication, and installation consultation.



Finials
Weathervanes
Anchors
Leaderheads
Waterspouts
Gutters
Gutter Extensions
Decorative Outlets
Decorative Panels
Rauten (interlocking tile) System
Mouldings
Spheres
Medallions
Ridge Caps
Mansards
Roof Ornamentation

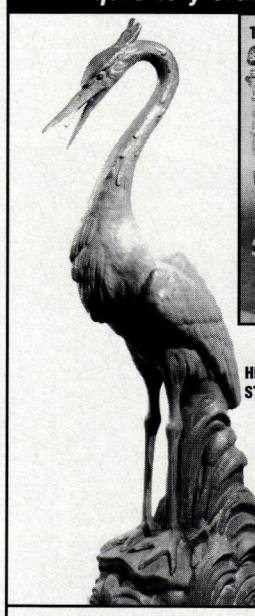
Ornametals LLC
Architectural Metal in Copper and Zinc

Call **256-350-7410** *for information on how we can add quality, stability, and value to your next new construction or renovation project.*

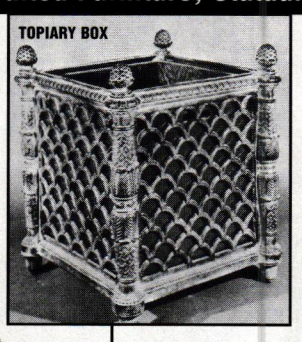
★ *Catalog available Online*
www.ornametals.com | guenther@ornametals.com

WRITE IN NO. 5025

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS
Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments



HERON STATUE



TOPIARY BOX

LA BREZZA FOUNTAIN

From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send $5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.

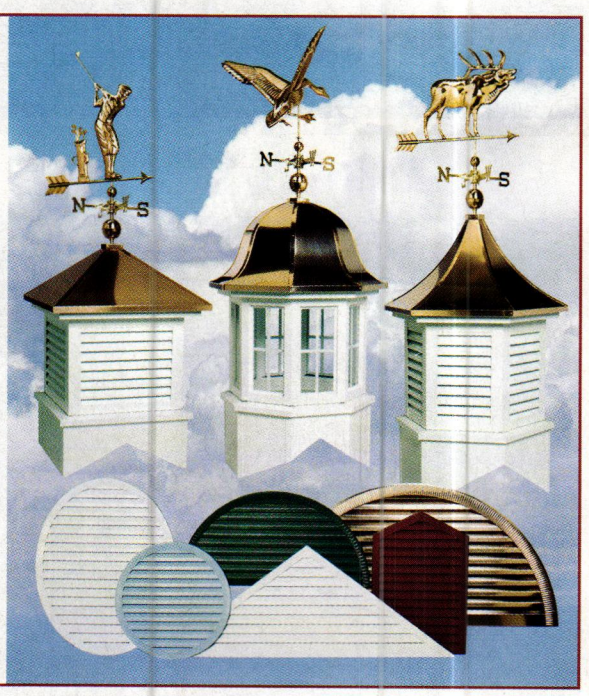
FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.
46-24 28th Street, Box TB, Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-7632 • FAX: (718) 937-9858 • www.florentinecraftsmen.com

Maintenance-Free Aluminum Cupolas & Louvers!

Stock & custom cupolas from New Concept Louvers are wrapped with PVC coated aluminum and copper. Made from the same materials as our custom louvers, they never require painting like wood products. They arrive in three easy to install pieces pre-cut to fit any roof pitch, and can be ordered in stock sizes or to custom specifications. Over 400 colors are available, as well as many different weather vanes and accessories.

www.NewConceptLouvers.com
Tel. 1.800.635-6448

NEW CONCEPT LOUVERS™



WRITE IN NO. 1264

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Traditional Building*.

Weathervanes, Cupolas, & More!

Buy Direct and Save!

Hand-crafted copper weathervanes in dozens of styles, rain chains, finials and mailboxes.

Plus a variety of cupola styles in sturdy northern pine or maintenance-free vinyl. Window and louvered designs available.

Satisfaction guaranteed!

www.DirectHG.com

FREE CATALOG.

Call

1-866-428-7652

Code TB46.

DIRECTIONS FOR HOME & GARDEN

Builder & dealer inquiries invited.

First Impressions!

- *Custom Mailboxes*
- *Address Plaques*
- *Bronze Markers*
- *Weathervanes & Finials*
- *Street & Golf Course Signs*

800-265-0041
www.mailboxes.info

CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES®

WRITE IN NO. 527

CUPOLAS

Vinyl, Cedar, Mahogany & Pine
Louvered and windowed.

- Stock & Custom Designs
- 26 Years of Trusted Service
- Builders & Architects
- 2-6 Weeks Delivery
- Weathervanes, Finials & Banners

Annapolis
Weathervanes & Cupolas

107 Summers Run
Annapolis, MD 21401

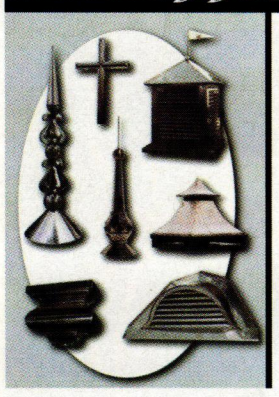
888-899-8493

www.weathervanecupola.com

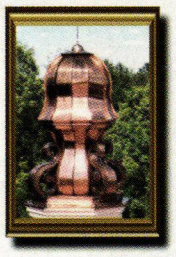
WRITE IN NO. 657

EJMcopper, Inc

Quality Manufacturers of Architectural Copper Work



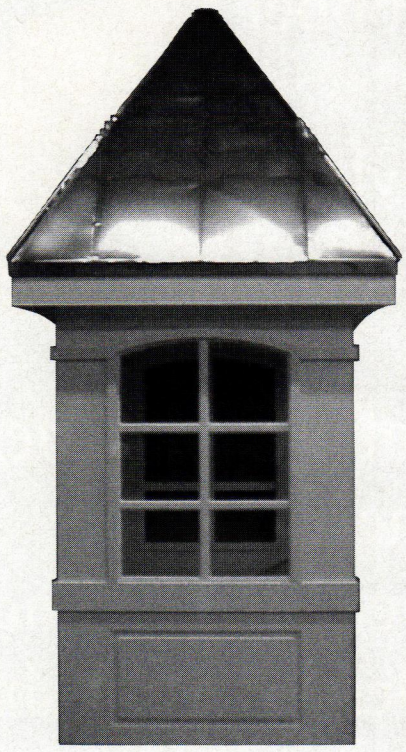
Chimney Caps
Dormer Vents
Leader Heads
Rain Chains
Weathervanes
Finials
Cupolas
Louvers



Toll Free: 877.447.0074
Fax: 407.447.0075

www.EJMcopper.com

WRITE IN NO. 1377



CLASSIC CUPOLA

Distinctive Roof Top Crowns

Supplier of historic cupolas, stock and custom.
Quality manufactured from poly vinyl AZEK board with a 25 year warranty.
Maintenance free and bug proof too!!
Copper tops and a full line of weathervanes.

Copper weathervanes & Finials
228 SMITH RIDGE ROAD
Campbellsville, KY 42718
Toll free 1-877-883-4188
www.classiccupola.com

WRITE IN NO. 745

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central Website for historical products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES

- **Product database with 255 product categories**
- **727 companies listed and indexed in the product database**
- **276 Online product brochures**
- **Links to 673 companies and related organizations**
- **In-depth product report of the month**

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

WEATHERVANES by Marian S. Ives

Artist with over 20 years metalsmithing experience creates high-quality hand-formed full- or swell-bodied copper vanes. Animals and custom vanes a specialty. Choose from standard designs—or see your own concept come to life in 3 dimensions. Gilding available.

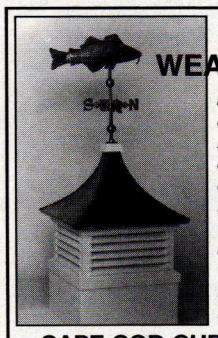
IVES WEATHERVANES
#30 Forget Road/ Dept. TB, Hawley, MA 01339
Phone: (413) 339-8534 Fax: (413) 339-8534*51

WRITE IN NO. 9660

ADDRESS PLAQUES • HOUSE NUMBERS •
MAILBOXES OF ALL KINDS
NO TIME? WE'LL FIND IT FOR YOU!
WE QUOTE SUBDIVISIONS, CONDOS, HOA & MORE

Mahvelous Mailboxes & More!
N89 W16750 Appleton Ave.
Menomee Falls, WI 53051 (888)675-6245
www.somethingmarvelous.com

WRITE IN NO. 1294



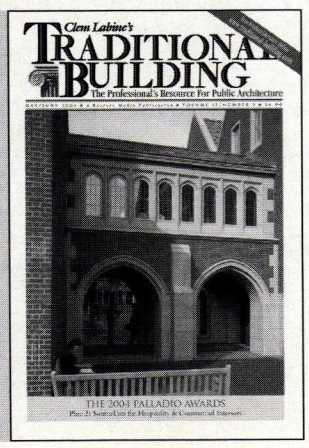
CUPOLAS
WEATHERVANES

Send $5.00 for a new, expanded color catalog. Refundable with first order. Largest choice of cupolas, unique U.S. handmade weathervanes, and Colonial accessories. NEW! Octagon and window cupolas in many sizes, also copper finials.

CAPE COD CUPOLA CO., INC.
Established in 1939
Dept. TB, 78 State Road
North Dartmouth, Massachusetts 02747
www.capecodcupola.com

WRITE IN NO. 1514

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



Steven Schuyler
BOOKSELLER
Specializing in books and materials for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864 • 978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net

the Original and still the best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

Now On Sale

$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

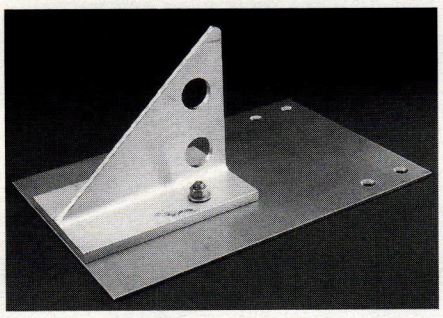
RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

Snowguards

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9800.

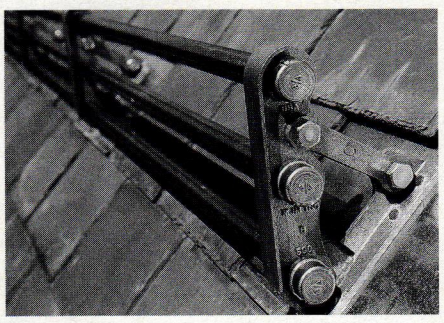
AlpineSnowGuards.com
888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994
www.alpinesnowguards.com
Morrisville, VT 05661
Manufacturer of snow-retention devices for every roof type: copper pad-style, brass & aluminum pipe-style & custom applications; easy to install; free advice & layout patterns for avalanche problems.
Write in No. 145



Snow-retention devices from AlpineSnowGuards.com can be used on all types of roofs.

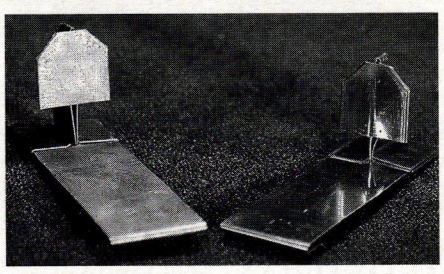
Evergreen Slate Co.
518-642-2530; Fax: 518-642-9372
www.evergreenslate.com
Granville, NY 12832
Supplier of snowguards: loop-, pad- & pipe-style; slate-roofing accessories; hinged ridge vent; roofing, flooring & structural slate.
Write in No. 605

M.J. Mullane Co., Inc.
978-568-0597; Fax: 978-568-9227
www.bronzeguard.com
Hudson, MA 01749
Manufacturer of bronze & copper snowguards for all roof types: historically accurate guards for restoration work; cast-bronze pipe-rail brackets for fence-type snow-retention systems.
Write in No. 560



M.J. Mullane's Bronze Guard collection includes these cast-bronze fence brackets, model #500.

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.
Write in No. 8300

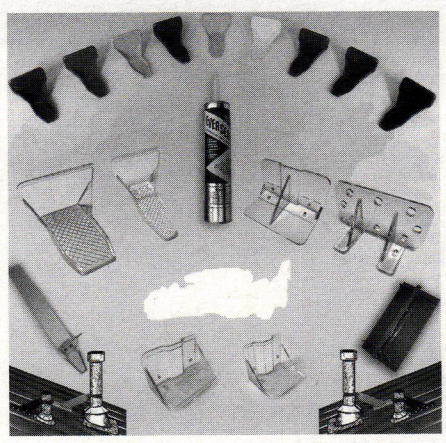


These copper and lead-coated-copper snowguards are available from NIKO.

Universal Snow Guards from Polar Blox are manufactured for metal or corrugated roofing or can be used with standing-seam panels; they can be screw- or adhesive-mounted.

Polar Blox, Inc.
800-298-4328; Fax: 814-629-9090
www.polarblox.com
Hollsopple, PA 15935
Manufacturer of snowguards: UV-stabilized polycarbonate; adhesive or screw mount; clear, custom & stock colors.
Write in No. 2727

Sno-Gem, Inc.
888-766-4367; Fax: 815-455-4367
www.snogem.com
McHenry, IL 60050
Supplier of snowguards: polycarbonate (clear or color) & metal forms; patented pre-tinning application for soldering; free design/layout on any roof system.
Write in No. 1015



SnoBlox's clear polycarbonate snowguards are made for metal roof panels.

SnoBlox, Inc.
717-697-1999; Fax: 717-697-6141
www.snoblox.com
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Supplier of polycarbonate snowguards: for use on metal roofs; 2 sizes; adhesive or screw mounted; snowguards for roof vents & chimneys.
Write in No. 1758

Source Products Group, Inc.
800-373-9595; Fax: 303-280-2600
www.sourceproductsgroup.com
Broomfield, CO 80020
Supplier of roof coverings: domestic & imported slate in multiple widths & thicknesses; custom-designed concrete tile in a variety of styles & colors; traditional kiln-fired clay tile; leightweight, shake-look clay tile; snowguards.
Write in No. 8175

TRA-Mage, Inc.
801-756-8666; Fax: 801-756-7891
www.tra-mage.com
American Fork, UT 84003
Designer & manufacturer of snowguards, snow fences & brackets: for all types of sloped roofs; engineered from the fail point of the system.
Write in No. 1037

Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg.
800-236-8453; Fax: 920-766-0776
www.vrmtile.com
Little Chute, WI 54140
Manufacturer of architectural concrete roofing tile: 9 styles, 20 standard colors & unlimited color combinations; restoration & new construction; residential & institutional projects.
Write in No. 2840

WRITE IN NO. 560

ALPINE SNOWGUARDS
A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.
Please visit our website at www.alpinesnowguards.com
WRITE IN NO. 145

what you need to know
www.traditional-building.com

The Originator of Plastic Snow Guards

SNOJAX™ INC

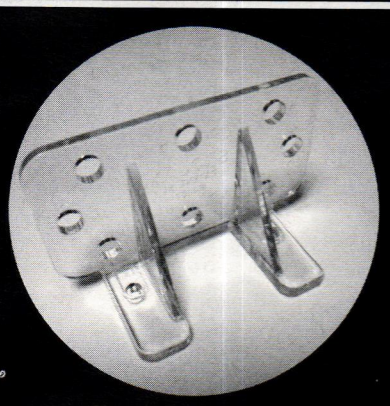
SNOBLOX™

Patent # US D453,678S

Decrease Liability ❄ *Increase Profits* ❄ *Enhance Safety*

THE BEST ❄ AHEAD OF THE REST!

THE FIRST ❄ NO GIMMICKS ❄ JUST SNOW BLOCKS THAT WORK!

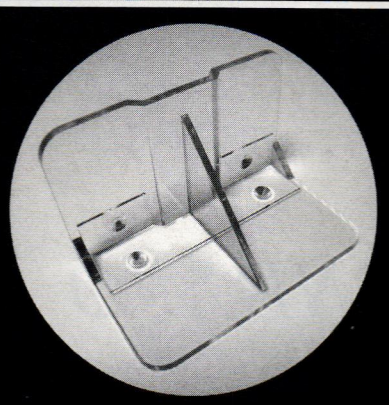


5.22" wide by 3.25" high

Snojax I

The Original

The FIRST patented polycarbonate snow guard introduced in 1978 for mechanically fastened applications.



5.22" wide by 3.25" high

Snojax II

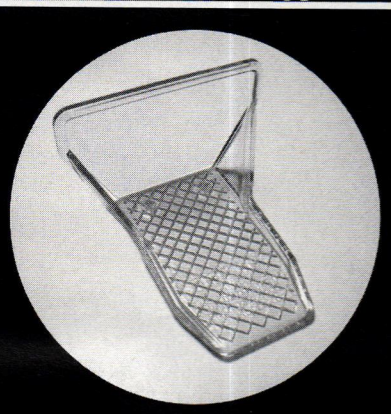
Often Imitated, Never Duplicated

The FIRST polycarbonate adhesive mounted snow guard, invented in 1985. May also be mechanically fastened

Surebond SB-190

Time Proven Adhesive

Bonds Snojax II & SnoBlox to glossy coated Kynar™ painted metals with incredible strength.

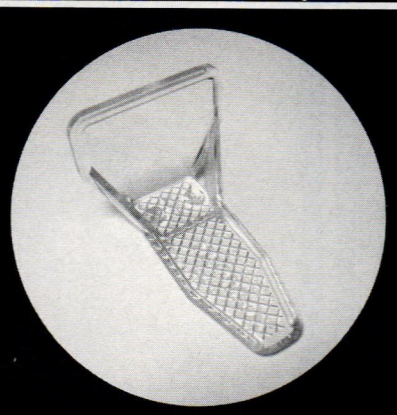


Face: 5"wide by 3" high
Base: 3" wide by 5" long

SnoBlox Ace

Unique Patented Design

The waffled base increases bonding potential more than TWO times better than a smooth bottom. Adhesive mounted or mechanically fastened. Professionally tested up to **4849 lbs.**

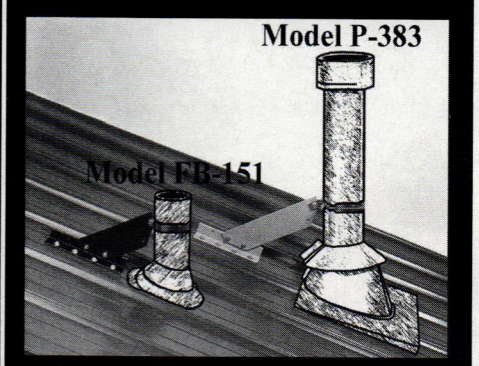


Face: 3"wide by 2.5" high
Base: 1.5" wide by 4" long

SnoBlox Deuce

NO "Minor Rib Straddling"

Smaller size fits 36" panels with 9" flats. Mechanically fastened or adhesive mounted in the ***center*** of the flat area ***between*** the minor ribs. Professionally tested up to **3456 lbs.**



VentSaver

Another FIRST

This ingenious product protects Vents, Chimneys and Masts from snow and ice avalanche!

The Cricket Eliminator!!

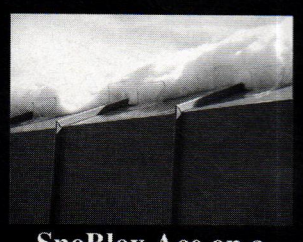
Strap Guard

New Product!

Strap Guard for slate, flat tile, synthetic slate and cedar roofing. Strap length can be cut to desired length. Used with the SnoBlox Deuce.

SnoBar

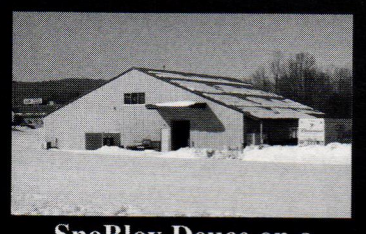
The first patented color-matched bar system attached year round with a seam clamping mechanism.



SnoBlox Ace on a Shopping Center Mansard

Snojax II on a Popular Restaurant

Snojax II on a Flower Shop



SnoBlox Deuce on a Beverage Distributor

Snojax, Inc.
Phone: (717) 697-1900
Toll Free: (800) SNOJAX1
Fax: (717) 697-2452
www.SNOJAX.com

1405 Brandton Road
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
sales@snojax.com * sales@snoblox.com

Sweets Catalog: 07 72 53 Snow guards
BuyLine 7942 ΙΧΘΥΣ **BuyLine 3268**

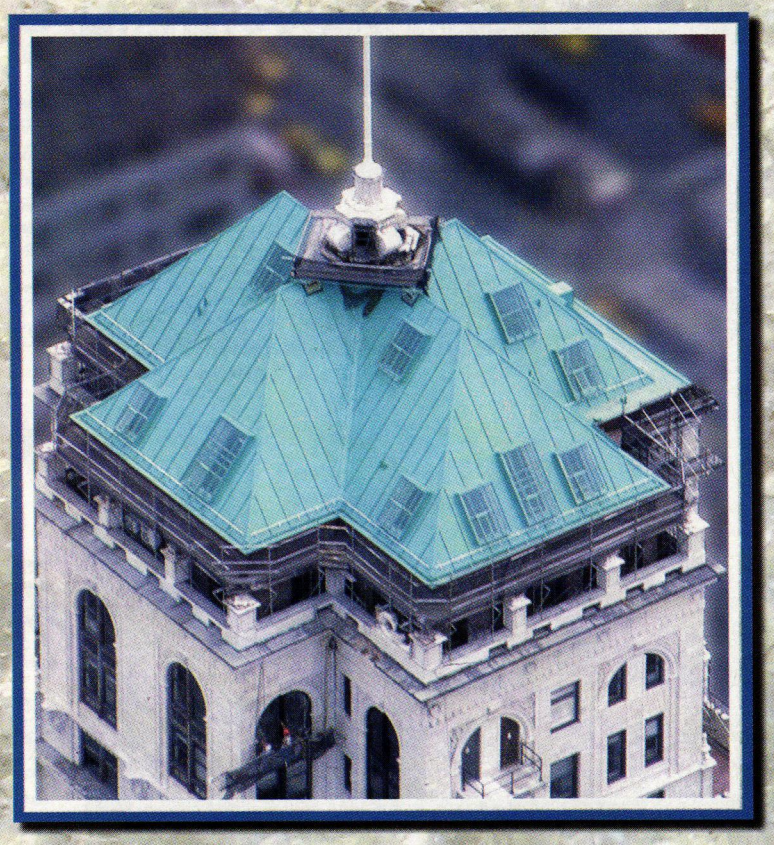
IceBlox, Inc. d.b.a.
SnoBlox
Phone: (717) 697-1999
Toll Free: (866) ICEBLOX
Fax: (717) 697-6141
www.SNOBLOX.com

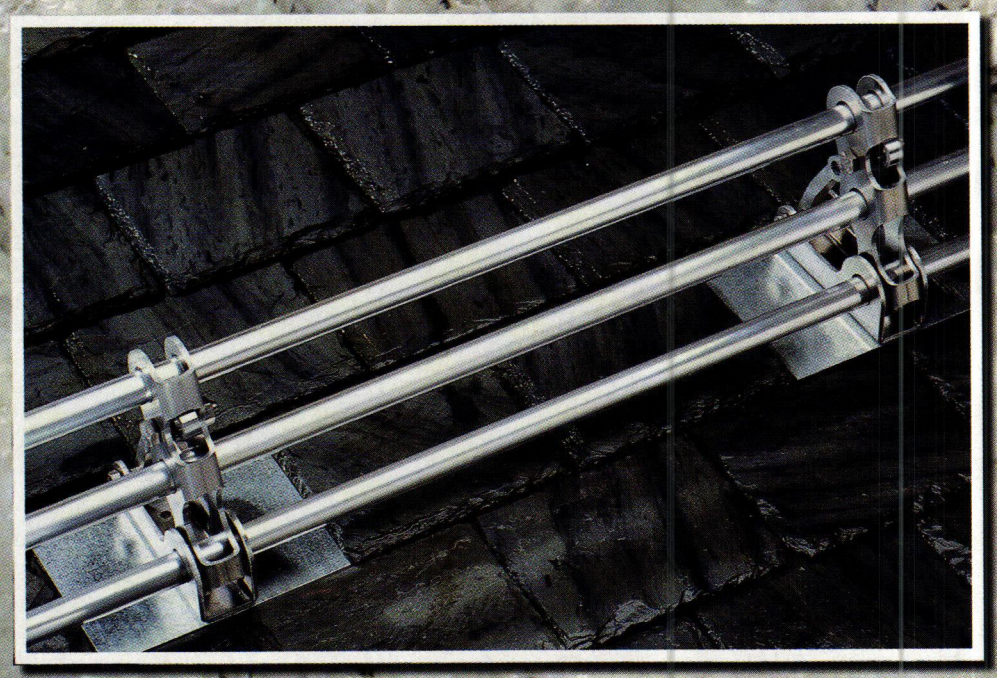
WRITE IN NO. 1758

ALPINE SNOWGUARDS

A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.

SETTING THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

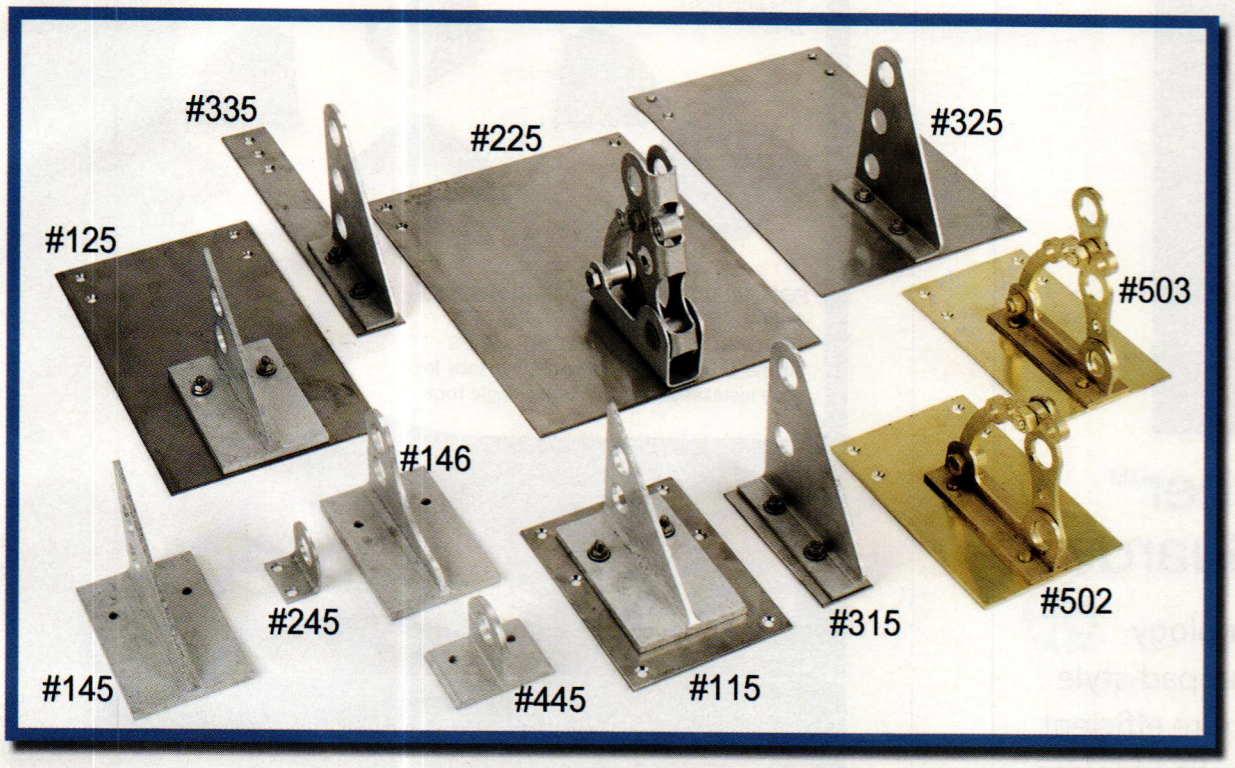




www.AlpineSnowGuards.com

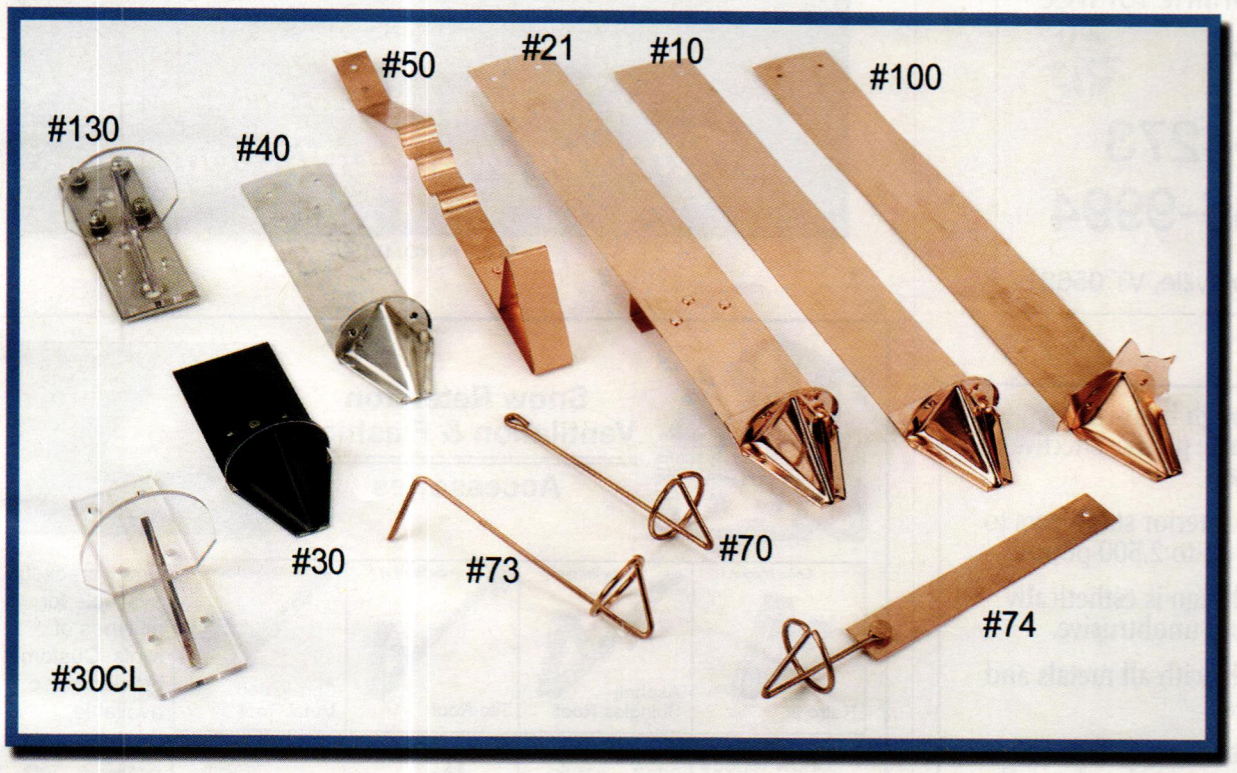
ALPINE SNOWGUARDS

A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.



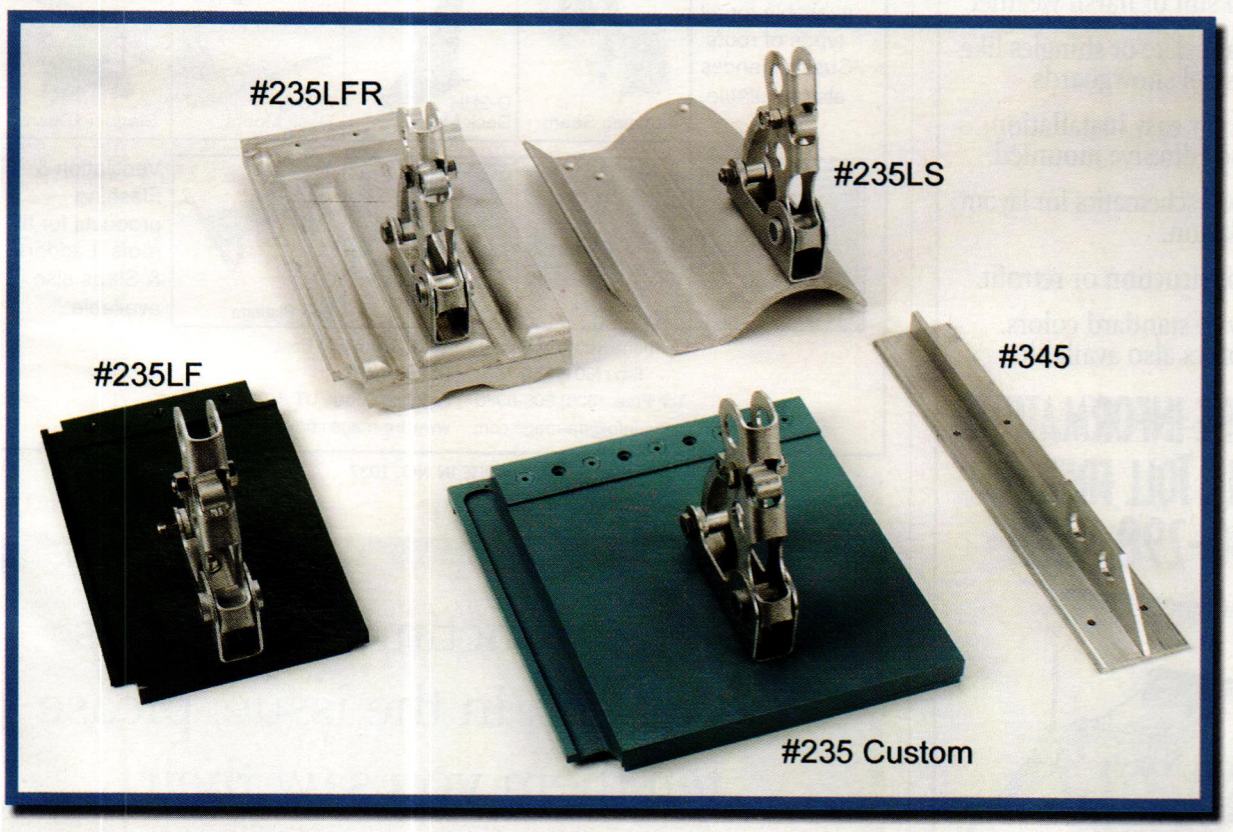
Traditional Pipe-Style Snow Guards

Pipe style snow guards are used on commercial, industrial and institutional buildings with large snow loads, as well as on residential buildings. Most installations require only one row along the eave of the building. Heavier snow loads may require additional rows or a supplement of pad-style snow guards to distribute the snow load on the roof.



Traditional Pad-Style Snow Guards

Pad style snow guards are typically, but not exclusively, used on residential and smaller institutional buildings. They are installed in a pattern over much of the roof surface.



Premier Snow Guards

We manufacture and distribute over 60 models of snow retention devices. From snow guards for window ledges (#345) to snow guard base plates to match the most unusual and intricate interlocking tile roofs (#235 series), Alpine SnowGuards makes a snow guard for just about every roof.

Call us toll free or visit us online for a free recommended layout or quote.

Toll Free: 888.766.4273
Toll Free Fax: 888.766.9994

Toll Free: 888.766.4273

WRITE IN NO. 145

ALPINE SNOWGUARDS

A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.

We're Turning Traditional Snow Guard Technology Upside-Down.

New SnowCatcher™ Pad-Style Snow Guards

We're turning snow retention technology upside-down. We've redesigned our pad-style snow guards to make them even more efficient at catching snow and ice. Visit us online for free recommended layouts and quotes.

Toll Free 888-766-4273
Toll Free Fax 888-766-9994

Alpine SnowGuards • 289 Harrel St. • Morrisville, VT 05661

WRITE IN NO. 145

SNO GEM™

the ultimate snow guard

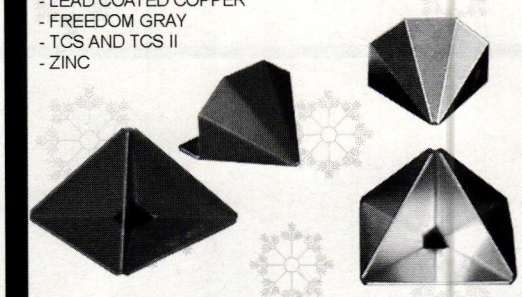
Call Toll Free
888.766.4367
www.snogem.com

Multi-Faceted snow guards designed to minimize unexpected falling snow and ice and enhance safety!

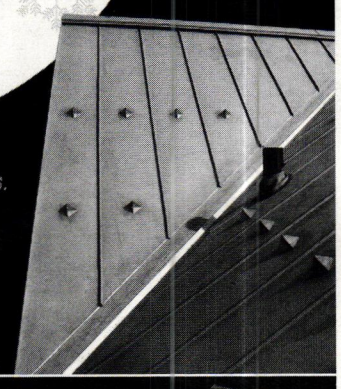
NEW METAL SNOW GUARDS

ORIGINAL METAL & HALF-CARAT MODELS

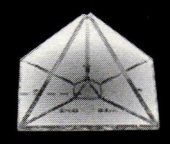
AVAILABLE IN:
- COPPER
- KYNAR 500 (STEEL / ALUMINUM)
- LEAD COATED COPPER
- FREEDOM GRAY
- TCS AND TCS II
- ZINC



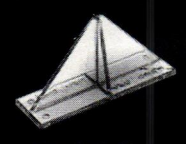
FOR ALL TYPES OF ROOF SYSTEMS.
-METAL ROOFING -COPPER ROOFS
-SLATE ROOFS -ASPHALT SHINGLES
*All metal Sno-Gems available with tabs for easy installation on slate and shingle roofs.



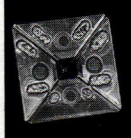
POLYCARBONATE SNOW GUARDS
AVAILABLE IN CLEAR AND MOLD INJECTED COLORS.



ORIGINAL SNO-GEM



SNO-GEM JR.



NEW Patented Pre-Tin Solder Application
*NO ADDITONAL SOLDER OR FLUX NEEDED, JUST HEAT TO INSTALL!
Avalable in:
Copper - Lead Coated Copper - Freedom Gray - TCS and TCS II - Zinc

Visit us at our New Website!
http://www.snogem.com

WRITE IN NO. 1015

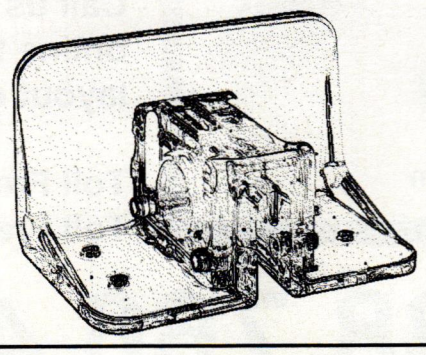
POLAR BLOX

Standing Seam Guards
Universal Snowguards
Minor Rib Guards
Slate & Shingle Guards

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM THE ROOF AVALANCHE

- Made of tough high-izod polycarbonate plastic. Effective and economical.
- Features 4 interior stabilizers to withstand up to 2,500 pounds.
- Patented design is esthetically pleasing and unobtrusive.
- Compatible with all metals and composites
- UV protected — won't fade or break down from sun or harsh weather.
- Will not stain slate or shingles like copper or steel snowguards.
- Pre-drilled for easy installation. Can also be adhesive mounted.
- Free technical schematics for layout and installation.
- For new construction or retrofit.
- Wide array of standard colors. Custom colors also available.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-298-4328



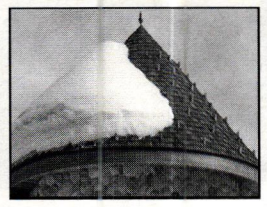
155 Gilbert Hollow Road
Holsopple, PA 15935
814 629-7397
FAX: 814 629-9090
www.polarblox.com
email: polarblox@polarblox.com

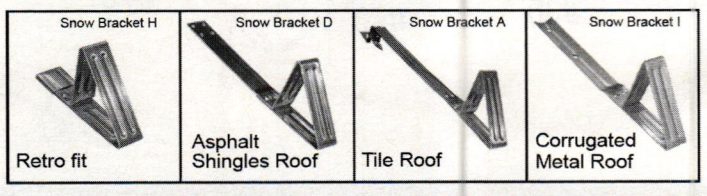
WRITE IN NO. 2727

TRA™ Roof Accessory Systems MAGE

Snow Retention Ventilation & Flashing

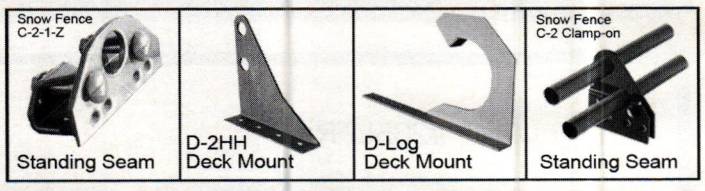
Accessories

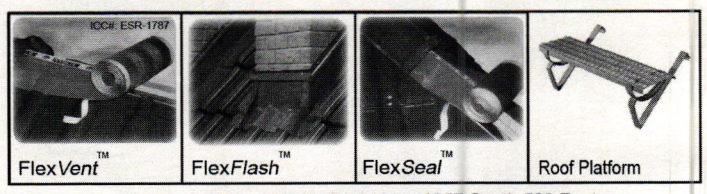




Snow brackets available for all types of roofs. Custom brackets also available.

Snow fences available for all types of roofs. Custom fences also available.





Ventilation & Flashing products for tile roofs. Ladders & Steps also available.

Phone: (801) 756-8666
Fax: (801) 756-7891
Toll Free: (800) 606-8980
info@tra-mage.com

1657 South 580 East
P.O. Box 682
American Fork, UT 84003
www.tra-mage.com

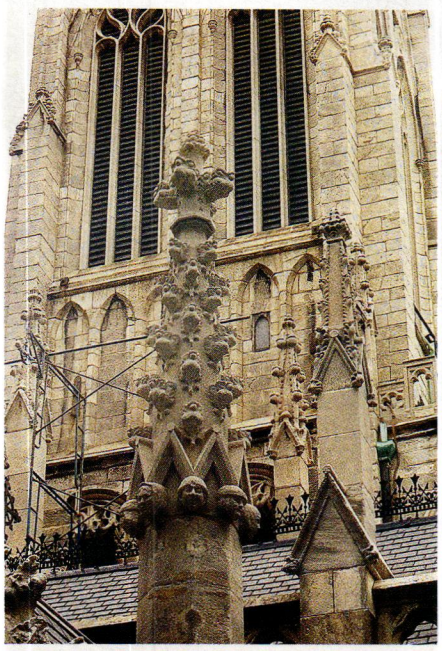
WRITE IN NO. 1037

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Traditional Building*.

Natural Building Stone

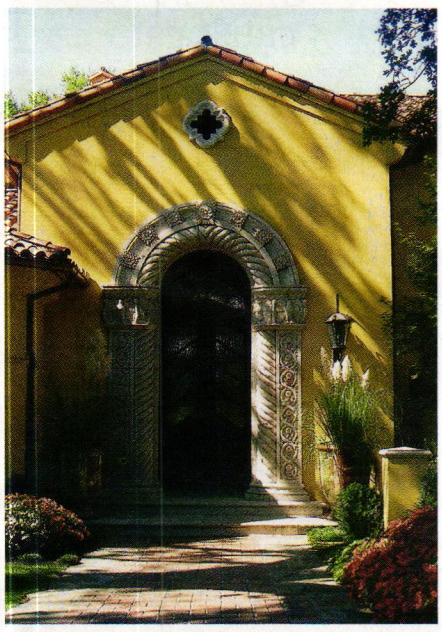
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9801.

AMS, Inc.
817-695-1800; Fax: 817-652-1177
www.ams-cs.com
Arlington, TX 76011
Manufacturer of architectural cast stone, mantels, ornamental plaster & decorative resin moldings: columns & capitals; cast-stone window & door surrounds; brackets, corbels, cartouches, wall carvings & more; masonry supplies.
Write in No. 1802



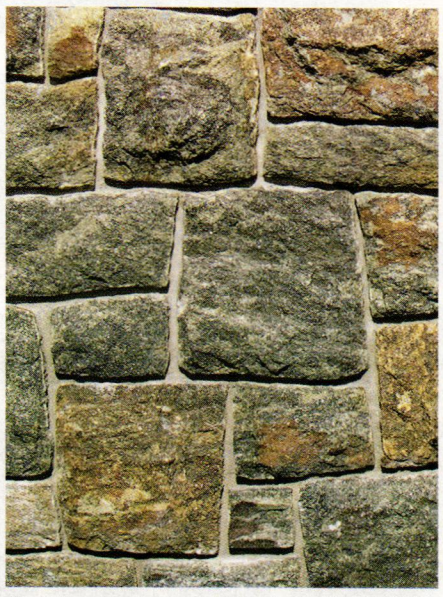
B&H restored the exterior ornament at Grace Church in Charleston, SC.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012
Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, balustrades, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009



Cantera Especial manufactures a number of stone products and architectural ornament.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31



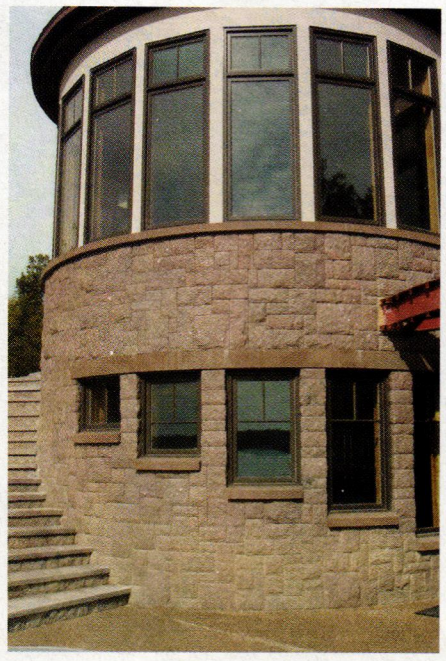
Building stone is available from Champlain Stone for projects as diverse as retaining walls, fireplaces and step slabs.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885
Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs & retaining walls.
Write in No. 4270

Cintec North America
800-363-6066; Fax: 800-461-1862
www.cintec.com
Baltimore, MD 21061
Manufacturer of anchoring systems for masonry & terra cotta: fireproof, cement based & custom tailored to each application; used on many historic landmark buildings in North America & Europe; chimney repair.
Write in No. 7050

Clint Stone
866-39-CLINT; Fax: 408-228-0606
www.clintstone.com
San Jose, CA 95131
Custom fabricator of hand-carved products: vessels, mosaics, fountains, statuary, balustrades, capitals, columns & pavers; travertine, limestone, marble & sandstone mantels & fireplace surrounds.
Write in No. 1764

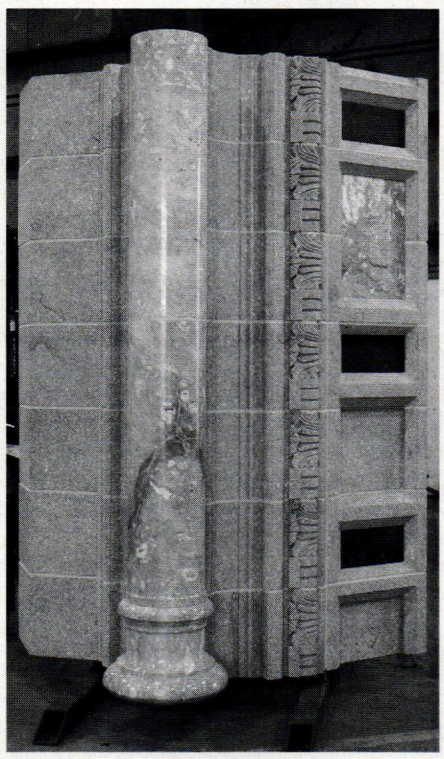
Dakota Granite Co.
800-843-3333; Fax: 800-338-5346
www.dakotagranite.com
Milbank, SD 57252
Quarrier & fabricator of granite products: countertops, monuments, benches, pavers, steps, cobblestones & more.



Dakota Granite's custom split-face ashlar, which has smooth top, bottom and ends, was used in the construction of this building.

Endless Mountain Stone Co.
570-465-7200; Fax: 570-465-3524
www.endlessmountainstone.com
Susquehanna, PA 18847
Quarrier & fabricator of dimensional & natural bluestone: architecturally detailed fabrication, pavers, natural cleft flagging, cobblestones, curbing, medallions, hearths, mantels, treads, coping, veneers, fieldstone, wall stone & more.

Fairplay Stonecarvers
440-775-7878; Fax: 440-775-7979
www.fairplaystonecarvers.com
Oberlin, OH 44074
Carver of custom stone & marble: sculpture, mantels, columns & capitals, fountains, planters & landscape ornament: traditional styles; reproduction, repair & restoration services.
Call for more information.



KEPCO+ attached three types of marble and Englishman Bay gray granite to a galvanized-steel frame to create this detail.

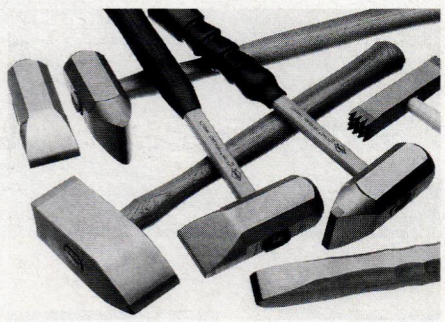
KEPCO+
801-975-0909; Fax: 801-975-9911
www.kepcoplus.com
Salt Lake City, UT 84104
Custom fabricator & installer of architectural cladding systems: columns, capitals, balustrades, commercial building façades & storefronts; natural stone, tile & terra cotta; commercial, institutional & religious buildings.
Write in No. 1492

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545
Full-service exterior façade restoration contractor: slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.
Write in No. 3067

The exterior ornament on this Palm Beach, CA, building was fabricated in French limestone by Traditional Cut Stone.

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151
European master carver: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

Trow & Holden
800-451-4349; Fax: 802-476-7025
www.trowandholden.com
Barre, VT 05641
Manufacturer of stone-carving tools: air & hand hammers; steel & carbide chisels for soft & hard stone; pneumatic mortar-removal kits for fine re-pointing work; stone-masonry & -splitting tools.
Write in No. 1058



Trow & Holden manufactures a complete line of stone-carving tools.

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.
Write in No. 218

Cast Stone

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9802.

A&M Victorian cast new concrete ornamentation for the renovation of the Loretto-Conaty High School in Los Angeles, CA.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

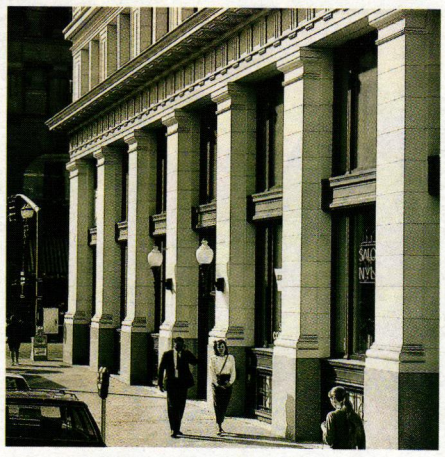
Manufacturer of architectural elements: molding, columns, balustrades, wall caps, coping, fountains, planters, gazebos & more than 70 styles of mantels; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs.
Call for more information.

AMS, Inc.
817-695-1800; Fax: 817-652-1177
www.ams-cs.com
Arlington, TX 76011

Manufacturer of architectural cast stone, mantels, ornamental plaster & decorative resin moldings: columns & capitals; cast-stone window & door surrounds; brackets, corbels, cartouches, wall carvings & more; masonry supplies.
Write in No. 1802

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655

Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.
Write in No. 20



The original limestone columns of this 1919 building were replicated in GFRC by Architectural Reproductions.

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227

Custom fabricator of cast-stone façade & cornice elements: uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques.
Write in No. 6130

Aristone Designs, Inc.
480-967-3035; Fax: 480-967-1181
www.aristonedesigns.com
Tempe, AZ 85281

Manufacturer of precast products: columns, mantels, molding, trim & balustrades; concrete, plaster & GFRC; custom colors & finishes; stock & custom work; in-house moldmaker; since 1964.
Write in No. 1555

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

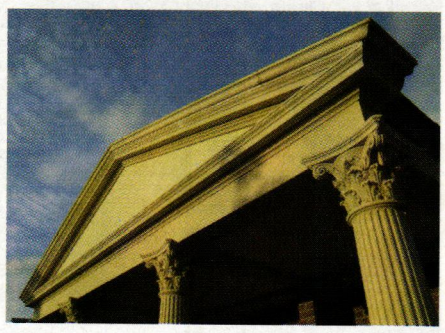
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

Doty & Sons Concrete Products, Inc.
800-233-3907; Fax: 815-895-8035
www.dotyconcrete.com
Sycamore, IL 60178

Manufacturer of litter receptacles, planters, bollards & custom concrete products: more than 20 bench styles & sizes; ipe lumber, recycled plastic & concrete seats & backs.
Write in No. 2090

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.
Call for more information.



This portico with Corinthian capitals and fluted columns was fabricated by Haddonstone.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

Lehigh Cement Company, White Cement Div.
800-523-5488; Fax: 610-366-4638
www.lehighwhitecement.com
Allentown, PA 18195

Manufacturer of white cement: used in cast stone, precast, GFRC, architectural concrete masonry, stucco, tile grout & cast in place; for swimming pools, spas, ornament, concrete roof tile, terrazzo & infrastructure.
Write in No. 169

New England Cast in Stone
802-885-7866; Fax: 802-885-7870
www.newenglandcastinstone.com
Springfield, VT 05156

Manufacturer of architectural precast elements: fountains, mantels, planters, statuary, garden ornament & more; restoration work; commercial & residential projects.
Write in No. 1792

Stonex Cast Products, Inc.
732-938-2334; Fax: 732-919-0918
www.stonexonline.com
Farmingdale, NJ 07727

Manufacturer of cast-stone architectural elements: baluster & rail systems, quoins, window sills & surrounds, columns, benches, wall copings, splash blocks, pier caps & more; 8 styles of balusters.
Write in No. 507

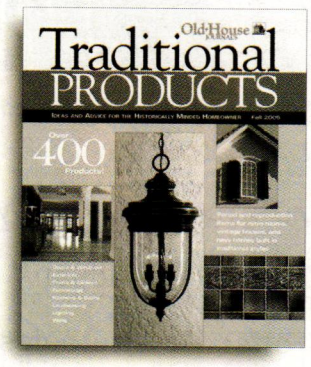
The Homeowner's Guide to Information on
Period Products
Traditional Materials &

Ideas and Advice for the Historically Minded Homeowner

For more than 30 years, OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL has supplied homeowners with sturdy advice about the whys, wherefores, and how-tos of coping with the problems and enjoying the pleasures of owning an old home.

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products helps bring those lessons home with hundreds of products made specifically for old houses and for new homes built in a tradtional style.

- Buying guides
- Over 400 Products
- Hundreds of full-color product photos
- New alternatives to traditional materials



On Sale Now! New versions of products from our past have never been more available, or more likable. OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S *Traditional Products* is a new way to find new-old stuff.

To order ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC Restore Media, LLC • 1000 Potomac St, NW. Suite 102 • Washington, DC 20007

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

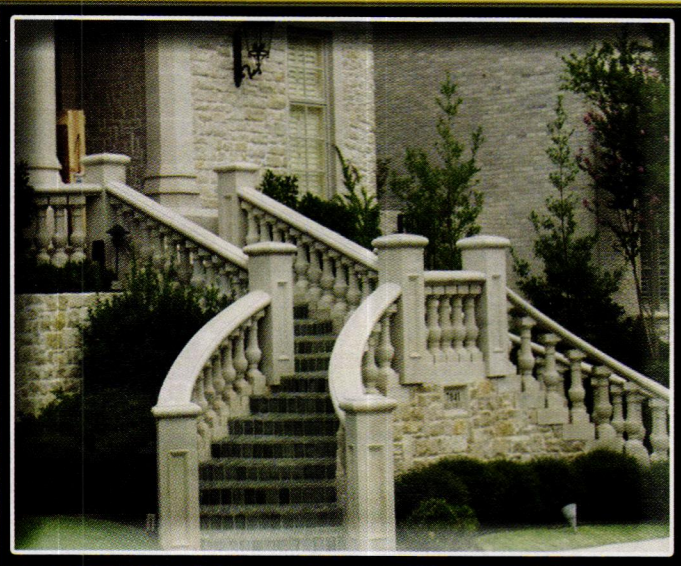
- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

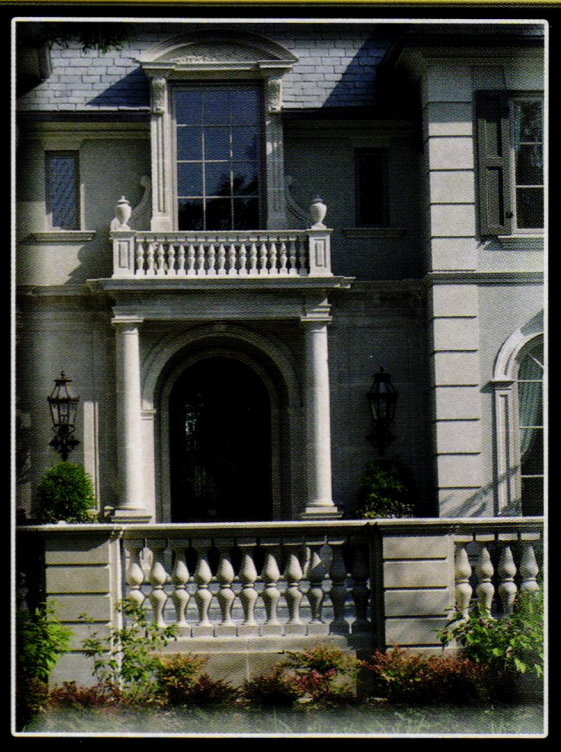
www.traditional-building.com

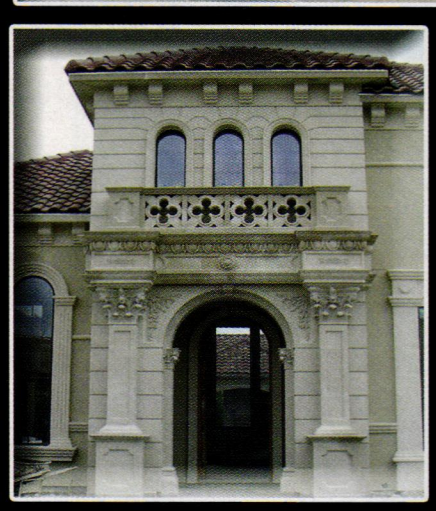
AMS

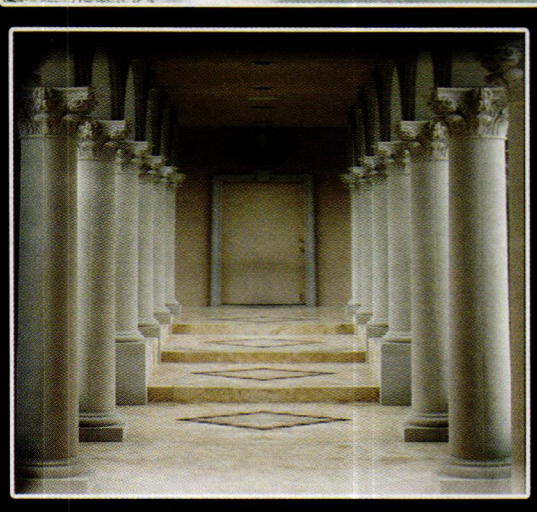
AMERICAN MASONRY SUPPLY, INC.

AMS designs, manufactures and distributes the worlds finest architectural cast stone, plaster & cast stone mantels, ornamental plaster mouldings and decorative resin reliefs.









EXPERIENCE A NEW WORLD IN DESIGN
BY VISITING OUR ONLINE CATALOG AT
www.ams-cs.com
CALL US TO ORDER OUR PRODUCT CATALOG ON CDROM
PHONE: 817-695-1800 1-800-411-6475 FAX: 817-652-1177
3500 AVENUE E. EAST ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76011

AMS

AMERICAN MASONRY SUPPLY, INC.

AMS designs, manufactures and distributes the worlds finest architectural cast stone, plaster & cast stone mantels, ornamental plaster mouldings and decorative resin reliefs.

EXPERIENCE A NEW WORLD IN DESIGN
BY VISITING OUR ONLINE CATALOG AT

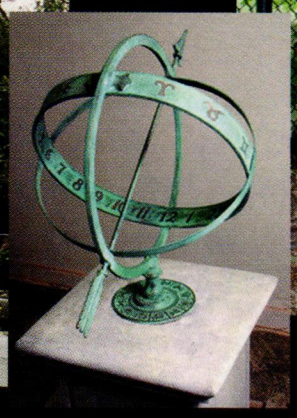
www.ams-cs.com

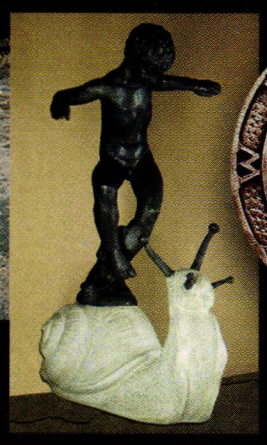
CALL US TO ORDER OUR PRODUCT CATALOG ON CDROM

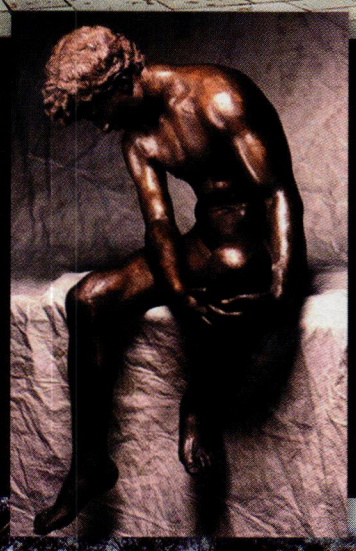
PHONE: 817-695-1800 1-800-411-6475 FAX: 817-652-1177

3500 AVENUE E. EAST ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76011

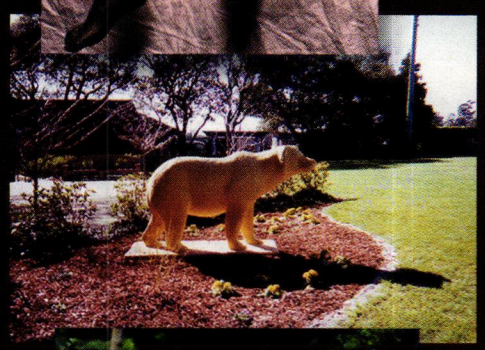
WRITE IN NO. 1802



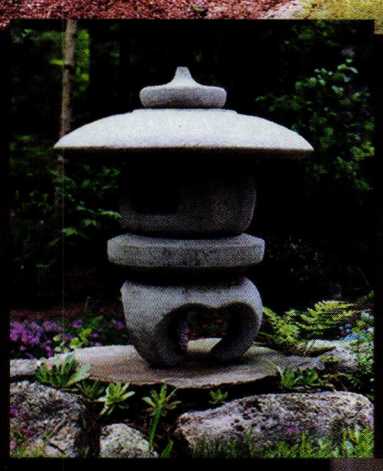




"Timeless"... "Versatility"... "Visually Stimulating"



These are just a few of the words that have been used to describe the exceptional work and quality that go into the unique products and craftsmanship at Kenneth Lynch and Sons, Inc.. Each bench, fountain, sculpture statuary, sundial and weathervane, is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire for unique character, purpose and performance.



To us, traditional art forms are more than just a visual delight. Our products illustrate this point. The name Kenneth Lynch & Sons has been synonymous with fine craftsmanship for over one hundred years. Classic, traditional design is the hallmark of all our products.

Send $15.00 today for your copy of our beautiful 460 page catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition*, with an included current price list. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID. Please include your shipping identification number for your copy today!

Visit our website at: www.klynchandsons.com for more products and information on Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

84 Danbury Road, P.O.Box 488, Wilton, CT 06897-0488
TEL: (203) 762-8363 FAX: (203) 762-2999
EMAIL: info@klynchandsons.com OR: sales@klynchandsons.com
Visit our Website at www.klynchandsons.com

Cram's last solo design was of the chapel of the monastery of the Society of St. John the Evangelist, also known as Cowley Fathers' monastery, in Cambridge, MA, in 1935.

sexual, regrettably misses much of this sort of real drama from the dynamic architectural battlefield that was his life. Cram has been called cranky, difficult and egotistical on the one hand, and gentle, creative, thoughtful and intellectual on the other. Shand-Tucci alone has portrayed him as a furtive, conflicted figure leading a hidden double life he would have been at great lengths to conceal from view of a society that would have condemned him. This is at variance with Cram's in-your-face rebelliousness and capacity for taking heat that has become legend.

All other accounts have recognized a deliberate, moral, sharp and tough thinker who in the midst of a battle never hesitated to take up the flag and charge forward in the direction of the enemy. As another hyphenated historian Henry-Russell Hitchcock pointed out, the Cram office was one of the first of the distinctly American genre of corporate practices and the office jealously guarded and fostered his legend.

Today, the revival of arts and crafts in building, whether it be in preservation, restoration or in new traditional architecture would comfort Ralph Adams Cram. His principles are in the ascendancy once more as their fundamental truth continues to be sound and to be attractive. His books are being re-published, many of his buildings have been restored and with a few notable exceptions they are now viewed with a new respect. Rather than this confused attempt to remake Cram in the image of the modern man, we today can still know him easily by visiting his buildings and reading his books and observing the impact his work has on us. ◆

Ethan Anthony, AIA, is the president of HDB/Cram and Ferguson Inc. in Boston, MA, the firm that was founded in 1889 by Ralph Adams Cram and has been in continuous practice since that time. Anthony is the author of The Architecture of Ralph Adams Cram and his Office, *which will be released by W.W. Norton in September 2006.*

the Original
and still the
best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.

Now On Sale

$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

Old·House JOURNAL

PRESERVING MODERN ARCHITECTURE IN THE POSTMODERN WORLD

By David N. Fixler, AIA

The modern movement in architecture produced a body of work of a scale and impact unprecedented in the history of humankind. Modern architecture was the physical manifestation of a broad social and philosophical movement that forever changed the course of human history. At its best, the modern movement captured a spirit of progress, openness and an uplifting of the human condition, offering to convert lofty civic ideals into physical reality. These ideas not only reflected the sweeping social and cultural aspirations of the day, but were also a manifestation of a response to the Enlightenment promise of progress that continues to resonate around the world. It is therefore imperative that we continue to take into account the context and essence of this generative philosophy as we formulate preservation strategies, so that they may yield interventions that both reveal and clarify the meaning of the heritage of the modern movement.

As a force that has shaped our environment on an unprecedented scale, there are many sound economic and cultural reasons for the preservation of modern architecture. In the first place, there is simply too much of it – hundreds of millions of square feet in many thousands of buildings – for anyone to suggest that most of it should simply be destroyed and rebuilt in other styles; this solution is neither pragmatic nor ecologically sustainable. But we need to ask two key questions: How should the work of the modern movement be evaluated and engaged, and what kind of theoretical framework should guide the preservation of this work? In order to fully address these questions, we must look not only to the future of modern architecture, but to the future of preservation itself, as it seeks to grapple with this legacy, and to affirm its own relevance within contemporary design culture.

The History Gap

We live in a postmodern age, but we have emerged from the era of architectural Postmodernism as it was defined between about 1970 and 1985. The distinction is relevant in that it acknowledges that the modern movement was finite, but that, as its echoes continue to resound in contemporary culture, it also continues to challenge "traditional" historicism as an approach to design. This becomes critically important as we contemplate both a reason for, and an approach to, the very complex task of conserving and enhancing modern buildings.

We must acknowledge history, and that Modernism is a part of history. History in this case should be seen as a postmodern synthesis that combines the Hegelian engine of relentless change with the more contemporary notion that history is not fixed, but that every era subjects history to constant re-interpretation. The theoreticians of the modern movement embraced the notion of a perpetually forward-looking, linear history of constant progress, whereas today progress is viewed as being relative rather than absolute, and history, rather than being seen as that which is left behind, is instead constantly revisited for the refreshment of ideas.

Contemporary design references history in its continued embrace of the aesthetics and technology of modern architecture, but without the polemic that was inherent in Modernism in its relationship to the entire past history of western architecture. As DOCOMOMO (the working party for the Document and Conservation of the Modern Movement) founder Hubert-Jan Henket points out, this polemic is both technical and aesthetic, but at its essence it is social, driven by a collective desire to create habitats designed with the instruments of modernity to improve human life. This suggests, as we set out to infuse contemporary design into modern buildings, that it is appropriate to acknowledge the continued meaning of this polemic by considering the social or moral component inherent in any intervention strategy.

Preservation's Place

Carroll Westfall, in his article "What are the Preservationists Preserving?" (*Traditional Building*, July/August 2004, page 225) correctly notes that preservation, as we understand it today, is a Modernist enterprise. He is also correct in his assessment that preservation and traditional building – too often conflated in the minds of those that prefer the traditional to the modern – are fundamentally different things that are, in his words, only united in their enmity toward Modernism. However, this attitude that preservation evolved as an antidote to Modernism, and specifically to a modern movement that ruptured the timeless continuum of traditional building, is both misleading in its oversimplification, and corrosive in its tendency to deny the necessity of coming to grips with how to address, through conservation and judicious intervention, the considerable and often wonderful heritage of modern architecture.

How should the work of the modern movement be evaluated and engaged, and what kind of theoretical framework should guide the preservation of this work?

If we accept Westfall's premise that preservation, as it has been defined in documents ranging from the Athens Charter to the United States Secretary of the Interior's Standards, is itself a part of the Modernist project, then we should also recognize that preservation must now be adapted to the postmodern present.

Preservation can and should be an activist force for change. It should acknowledge and plan for a future that can reflect only a selective, and therefore subjective, view of the past. Preservation strives to elucidate the past through the historical facts embodied in a place, but in fact, the process of intervention will inevitably bring new perception and hence new meaning to the work through the modification of both the work and its context. To this end, a preserved building's future should be designed with the same intellectual rigor and aesthetic sensitivity that inform any successful, contemporary architectural project.

This suggests that the conventional assumption that preservation and design are diametrically opposed is rapidly dissolving. Preservation, as it applies to buildings and urban design, is increasingly recognized as being fully integrated within the practice of architecture, operating out of a theoretical framework that recognizes the inevitability of change. The goal of preservation will increasingly become to create dialogues that heighten the perception of the original, while acknowledging and acting upon this inevitability.

This revisionist approach is well articulated by scholars like Jorge Otero-Pailos, the editor of *Future Anterior*, who views contemporary preservation as an instrument that produces rather than finds history, through the regeneration of context through intervention, rather than a detached reaction to a fixed, stable context. While Otero-Pailos advances a theory of critical historiography that clearly moves beyond Modernism, Vittorio Gregotti describes in *Inside Architecture* a concept of intervention that reconciles a Modernist theoretical position with the principle of belonging. This concept embodies "interest in the materials of memory, not nostalgically, but in terms of juxtaposition…forming new orders and groupings by shifting the context of those materials that belong to memory's heritage."

Both authors acknowledge the highly precise but fragmentary nature of contemporary design, particularly as it relates to modifications, and relative to the aspiration toward "total design" that characterized much of the modern movement. They recognize the increasing tendency of successful interventions to be presented as a series of "mini-narratives" that, at their best, can sharpen one's perception of both the original and the intervention; create new, fundamental meanings for the whole; and also leave open the potential for future modifications. In the world of heritage conservation, the legitimacy of this approach was acknowledged in a May 2005 memorandum by UNESCO, "World Heritage and Contemporary Architecture – Managing the Historic Urban Landscape," that focused on how best to manage growth and change in historic precincts through precise and sensitive, but contemporary, methods of intervention.

Preservation and Modernism

Let's return to our original problem of what to do with modern architecture. On one level, the legacy of Modernism should be documented, classified and treated in the same manner as the architecture of any historic period. Significant works should be treated with many of the same disciplinary tools that are utilized in the preservation of traditional architecture, though with perhaps more focus on the idea of the building, where this idea was important in giving meaning to the original work. However, we need to acknowledge that the scale, diversity and material nature of many of the works of the modern movement – especially those sometimes labeled Ordinary Everyday Modernism (OEM) – offer unconventional challenges to traditional preservation practice. These challenges can best be met by the kind of rethinking of preservation itself that is outlined above.

We acknowledge that there is a necessary human dimension found in traditional urban form and place-making that is lacking in a lot of OEM. This situation should be viewed as an opportunity to mine the artifacts for latent meaning through a process of critical discovery meant to transform and "re-humanize" the original. This resembles the strategy that has been adopted by the U.S. General Services Administration in the "First Impressions" part of its Design Excellence program that is creating sensitive contemporary interventions within the large body of OEM owned by the Federal Government. In this case, the quality of the original architecture may be augmented through using the existing buildings as structural armatures

upon which to build new experiences, introducing elements of scale and texture that will reinvigorate and make contemporary (one can't really say "modernize") works that might otherwise seem to have exhausted their useful lives. This strategy runs counter to the notion of "total design" and recognizes that design is often most successful focusing on solving small problems and local issues. Compensation for these shortcomings are made with contemporary elements in line with a UNESCO statement that: "...preservation...[should avoid] all forms of pseudo-historical design, as [it] constitutes a denial of both the historical and the contemporary alike...history must remain readable, while continuity of culture through quality interventions is the ultimate goal."

Contemporary Design Principles

The application of contemporary principles to the preservation of modern buildings has interesting consequences. Engaging the modern movement often means dealing with structures designed with finite life spans, and with materials that were not designed to age well. This means that conservation often has to yield to replacement or substitution as a solution for material degradation. Because of this, and because of the notion that much of the significant architecture of the modern movement was driven by the expression of an idea, there has been a tendency to foreground intent over materials conservation as criteria for authenticity. This is important to acknowledge in those significant cases where the interpreted work should still evidence the original architect's intent, but it should not – as any preservationist will agree – detract from the necessity of engaging the material artifact. The difference now is that more stress will be placed upon the creation of a critical dialogue with the essence of the original – both the idea and the material – rather than treating it as a fixed object awaiting the overlay of the intervention.

The argument is sometimes made that the aesthetic and technical distinctions between the works of Modernism and much of the significant output of contemporary architecture is sufficiently blurred that we may ourselves still be defined as late Modernists. As such, on one level, we can treat modifications to High Modernism as works that can still build upon the form and spirit of the original, but we must nonetheless acknowledge that Modernism's own history was finite, that we are now in a different place philosophically, and that the temporal gap between the original and the intervention – however much the latter may seem to extend the former – should be acknowledged. As preservationists, our response to the original, Modernist idea can be through extension or through the emphasis of difference; the important thing is that the act of intervention is clearly acknowledged as a starting point for an architectural dialogue. The process then becomes one of weaving the modifications into the original in such a way that a continuum is created that both reveals the past and leaves open possibilities for the future.

Engaging the modern movement often means dealing with structures designed with finite life spans, and with materials that were not designed to age well.

The urgency of meeting the challenge to preserve the heritage of the modern movement, and the emerging activist, critical approach to preservation are inextricably linked. We suggest that this new synthesis – with its notion of a continuum evolving around a set of values about building, and accommodating the inevitability of change – actually parallels some of the rhetoric and practice of the traditional building movement, as noted by Westfall. His notion that there is a continuum of building that has been interrupted by the anomaly of Modernism has now in a sense been turned inside out, as we are now dealing with a parallel continuum building upon the modern tradition that has moved into the postmodern era. These efforts should all have the ultimate goal of encouraging contemporary intervention in a humanist spirit. As we engage the works of the modern movement as preservationists, so we also advance the transcendent goal of humanizing our environment, thus preserving and sustaining not just buildings, but a significant part of our collective cultural legacy. ◆

David N. Fixler, AIA, is a Principal with Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering, and President of DOCOMOMO-US/New England.

CREATE A HOUSE WITH HISTORY

Each season *Old-House Journal's New Old House* magazine brings you new homes that echo the past while keeping all the comforts of today's lifestyles.

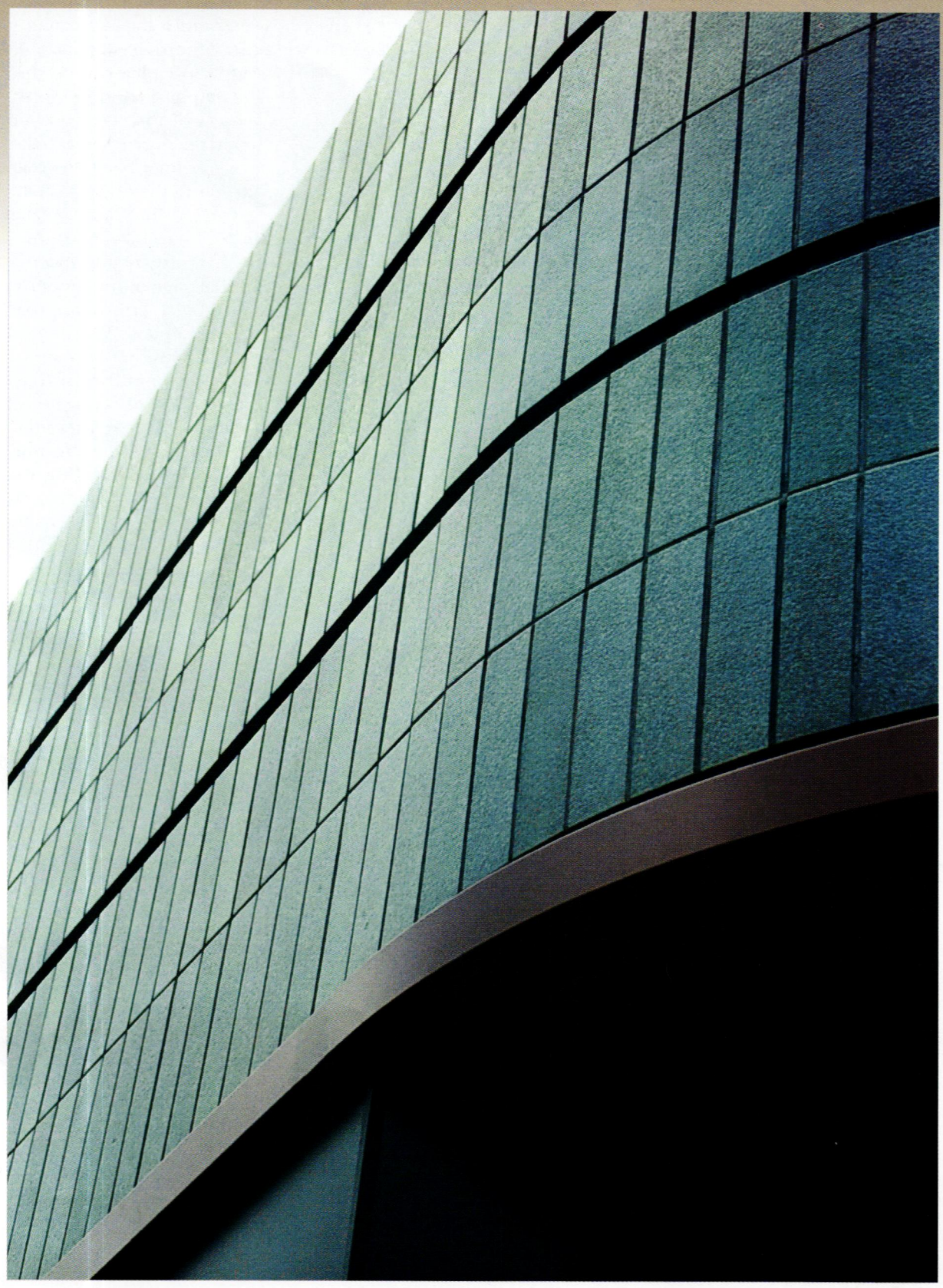
New old houses satisfy our insatiable appetite for the charm of old houses while offering all the bells and whistles of today—gourmet kitchens, luxurious master baths, and rooms completely wired for twenty-first century technologies.

Through each issue of *Old-House Journal's New Old House*, we'll explore classic American house styles all across the country and hear from traditionally schooled architects who create dwellings with a sense of history and belonging. We'll discover the ideas behind designing a home with a "past:" how, for example, architects and designers introduce salvage materials into a space to give it that old-house feel; how the scale and proportions of building design found in old pattern books are finding new expressions; and how craftspeople perfect the details of centuries ago in the present.

New old houses offer a freshness to our country's landscape, bringing back a sense of place to the home.

Old-House Journal's
NEW OLD HOUSE
Building Character in Today's Homes

To Subscribe to Old-House Journal's NEW OLD HOUSE
Call 866.298.5647
Six issues for $17.97 plus $2.00 postage and handling.



***Roosevelt Station**, Queens, NY*
Fox & Fowle, Architects
Kelly Masonry, Installation Contractor

Photography: © 2006 Brett Drury

Boston Valley Terra Cotta

The nation's most specialized Architectural Terra Cotta manufacturer.
Our team of artisans, engineers and craftsmen are committed to detailed craftsmanship, quality and service in replication, restoration and new design of architectural terra cotta, clay roof tile and TerraClad™ Rainscreen System.©

RECREATING THE PAST & DESIGNING THE FUTURE

6860 South Abbott Rd., Orchard Park, New York 14127 716.649.7490 **888.214.3655** Fax: 716.649.7688 **www.bostonvalley.com**

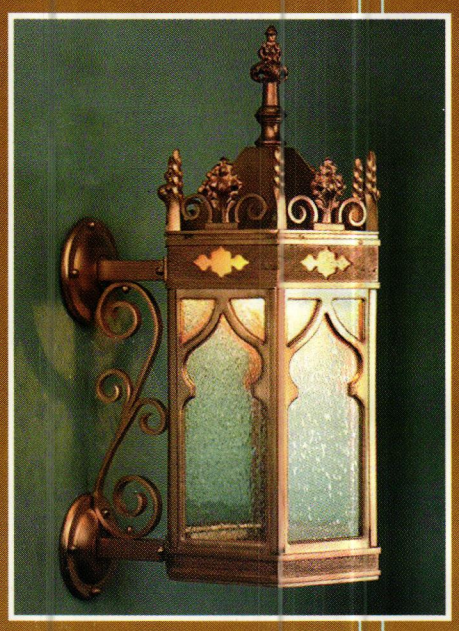
WRITE IN NO. 160

No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.



BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com

WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING